COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
Weekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass. and additional mailing offices ©1982 by CW Communications/Inc.

Vol. XVI, No. 3 January 18, 1982 $1.25 a copy; $36/year

NEWSPAPER

# U.S. Drops IBM Suit, Settles With AT&T

## *• But Snag Develops as Judge Refuses to Dismiss Bell Case*

**By Jake Kirchner**
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Settlement of the government's antitrust suit against AT&T hit a snag last week when the presiding judge said he would not dismiss the suit until he can arrange to receive and consider public comments on the settlement agreement.

Federal Judge Harold H. Greene said in a crowded hearing Tuesday that he was pleased the two sides had reached agreement, but he refused to dismiss the case, as requested by both the Justice Department and AT&T. Mere assurances from the two parties that other interested parties would be able to participate in the settlement did not satisfy federal antitrust law, he claimed.

Although Greene said "I am delighted this settlement has been reached" and called the agreement "a good settlement," he was clearly angry about how the two sides had handled the legal procedures for ending the seven-year-old case.

At issue, the judge said, were the provisions of the 1974 Antitrust Procedures and Penalties Act — referred to as the Tunney Act — which calls for a judge to oversee out-of-court settlements of government antitrust cases. The act sets a 60-day comment period for the public and interested third parties and allows the judge to modify or reject a proposed settlement agreement in order to protect the public interest.

AT&T and the Justice Department said the Tunney Act does not apply in this case because the lawsuit was ended, they contended, not with a settlement but with an agreed-upon modification of the existing 1956 Consent Decree between the two sides. But both said they fully intended that Greene would have au-

*(Continued on Page 11)*

## Pact 'Modifies' Consent Decree

**By Phil Hirsch**
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The settlement of the U.S. vs. AT&T antitrust case reached by the government and the telephone company on Jan. 8 "modifies" the 1956 Consent Decree that bars AT&T, with certain exceptions, from offering communications products and services on an unregulated basis.

The settlement, known officially as a "modification of final judgment," has yet to be approved by federal Judge Harold H. Greene, who has been presiding over the antitrust trial (see story above).

Besides permitting AT&T to offer communications products and ser-

*(Continued on Page 10)*

## *• Justice Department Decides IBM Case 'Without Merit'*

**By Bob Johnson**
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — The Justice Department has dropped its landmark antitrust suit against IBM, ending the government's attempt to prove that the company monopolized the computer industry.

A dismissal stipulation filed Jan. 8 with Judge David N. Edelstein in the Federal District Court for the Southern District of New York here stated that the government had reviewed the case and concluded that it "is without merit and should be dismissed."

The case was dropped only nine days short of its 13th anniversary after several meetings between U.S. Assistant Attorney General William F. Baxter and his trial team and IBM counsel, headed by attorney Thomas D. Barr of Cravath, Swaine and Moore. Both parties agreed to pay their own costs.

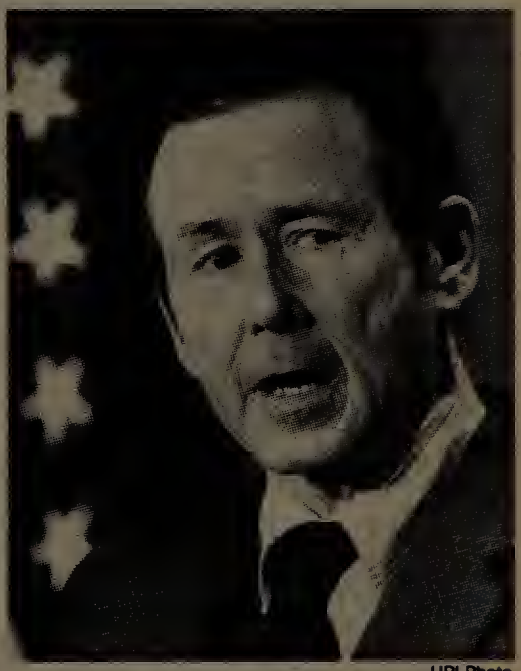
The case against IBM, referred to by former Solicitor General of the U.S. Robert Bork as the "Antitrust Division's Vietnam," began on Jan. 17, 1969, the last business day of the Johnson administration. On that day, then-U.S. Attorney General Ramsey Clark filed a complaint charging IBM with monopolizing interstate trade and commerce in the general-purpose digital computer market. The government's objective was to break up IBM into smaller companies.

The government estimated that it could present its case in 60 days; in fact, it took nearly three years.

Between the filing of the complaint in 1969 and 1972, the case was dominated by the discovery process, with both sides trading data in preparation for the trial. An estimated 30 million pages of paperwork changed hands during this time.

*(Continued on Page 8)*

## Bigness Not Bad, Baxter Explains



UPI Photo

**William F. Baxter**

**By Jake Kirchner**
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Big is not necessarily bad and any company should feel free to capture as much of the computer market as it legally can, U.S. Assistant Attorney General William F. Baxter said in explaining his decision to drop the government's antitrust suit against IBM.

Baxter, head of the Justice Department's Antitrust Division, told a Jan. 8 press conference here that it is "perfectly clear that IBM obtained its market share in an entirely legal way" and that the company should not be penalized "simply because it is large, highly successful and captures a large market share."

After studying the trial record over

*(Continued on Page 8)*

### ANALYSIS

## *The AT&T Settlement: Whose Victory?*

**By Phil Hirsch**
CW Washington Bureau

The out-of-court settlement that ends the U.S. vs. AT&T antitrust case changes Bell from a telephone company to an information company.

The settlement negotiated by AT&T and the U.S. Justice Department requires Bell to divest its 22 wholly owned operating companies as a quid pro quo for getting out from under the 1956 Consent Decree that barred it from offering communications products and services on an unregulated basis. With the divestiture AT&T will lose control of local loops across the land but will gain freedom to exploit "computer communications."

One question many observers were asking last week was whether this horse trade represents a victory for Bell or for the government.

At the press conference announcing the settlement, AT&T Board Chairman Charles Brown implied that AT&T did not win. "It was not the outcome we sought," he explained, adding that the settlement "had to be now, for neither the company nor the industry nor the consumer could tolerate further delays in bringing the new technology to market."

A different interpretation, however, is possible. Al-

*(Continued on Page 12)*

INSIDE
- THE END OF THE IBM CASE: *What Users Think, What Software Vendors Fear, Whether IBM Will Change How It Does Business*
- THE BELL SETTLEMENT: *What Concerns Vendors, What Congress Still Wants*

**COMPUTERWORLD**
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

**Editor** John C. Whitmarsh
**Managing Editor** Rita Shoor
**News Editor** Cheryl M. Gelb
**Senior Editors:**
**Features** Catherine Marenghi
**Software** Lois Paul
**Communications** Phil Hirsch
**Systems** Timothy J. Scannell
**Office Automation** Bruce Hoard
**Industry** Marcia Blumenthal
**Management** Brad Schultz
**Writer/Analysts:** Marguerite Zientara
Tom Henkel
**Staff Writer** Jim Bartimo
**Correspondents:**
**New York** Bob Johnson
**Washington, D.C.** Jake Kirchner
Phil Hirsch
**West Coast** Robert Batt
Jeffry Beeler
**Chief Copy Editor** Donovan White
**Copy Editors:** Dave Bouffard
George Cohen
Kathie Gow
Patricia Keefe
Steve Milmore
Betsy Morse
Linda Rosenthal
Deborah Scaduto
Barbara T. VanScoyoc
**Editoral Assistants:** Susan M. Blakeney
June Fettig
**Contributors:**
**Education** J. Daniel Couger
**Taylor Reports** Alan Taylor
**Human Connection** Jack Stone
**SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS**
**Computerworld Extra!**
**Editor** Jack B. Rochester
**Computerworld OA**
**Editor** Ann Dooley
**Copy Editor** Nancy Fleming

**Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153.**

**OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES:**

**New York City:** Suite 7G, 401 East 80th St., New York, N.Y. 10021. Telephone: (212) 570-2135.

**West Coast:** 257 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94301. Phone: (415) 328-8064.

**Washington, D.C.:** 880 National Press Building, 529 14th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718.

**England:** Julian Marshall, Thomson Computerworld Ltd., 146-148 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1R5DJ. Phone: 01-837-1222. Telex: UK-269477.

**W. Germany:** Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40. Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350.

**France:** Patrick Morel, Le Monde Informatique, 42, Avenue Montaigne, 75008 Paris. Phone: 720.85.66.

**Asia:** Hidetsuna Sasaki, Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 455-6101. Telex: J2424461.

**Australia:** Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: SECCO AA25468.

**Brazil:** Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

**Mexico:** Kevin Kelleghan, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F. Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309.

**Spain:** Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo, 38, Madrid-4.

**Denmark:** Helle Lind Christensen, Computerworld/Denmark, Gammel Strand 50, 1202 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-1234-11.

**Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420.** *Computerworld* (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: semiweekly the third week in March, the first week in September and a single combined issue the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/ Inc., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal; use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc. Box 880, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701. ISSN 0010-4841/81 $3.00 + $.50

$1.25 a copy; U.S. — $36 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $65 a year; Europe and Near East — $125 a year; other foreign — $175 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

*Computerworld* can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Dept., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

## *DP-Based Superbowl Prediction*

# Goode Picks Bengals by a Whisker

**By Bruce Hoard**
CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — Cincinnati by .55 of a point in the Superbowl.

So says Bud Goode, *Computerworld's* peerless pigskin prognosticator and computer-based sports impresario. According to Goode and his regression equation, the Bengals will defeat the San Francisco 49ers in Superbowl XVI, January 24, behind an offense that ought to score 25.5 points and a defense that should allow 18.7

The underdog 49ers should ring up 23.4 points on the Pontiac, Mich., Silverdome scoreboard while yielding 17.2 on defense. Such will be the case if both teams are statistically true to the performances they turned in during the 16-game regular season.

Goode knows they won't be and he is the first one to admit it. He would never encourage you to go out and bet your lunch money on his prediction, which will appear in the *Philadelphia Inquirer* and *Houston Post* later this week. As he has said many times, "I do not incite to bet."

"I've been admitting that you cannot beat the line in a statistical sense for years," he said. This year, however, he has done just that, picking around 120 winners out of 224 regular season games and five of eight in the play-offs. "But that's a lucky year," he maintains.

The man who uses a Univac 1100 computer to produce a lengthy weekly statistical report for several National Football League (NFL) coaches (not including the 49ers' Bill Walsh and the Bengals' Forrest Gregg) has had the Bengals and 49ers pegged as Superbowl favorites since Week 13 of the NFL season.

Beyond that, he and he alone among football forecasters predicted that Cincinnati would be a co-winner of the league's American Football Conference (AFC) before the season started. Updating his rankings weekly, he has had the Bengals ranked as AFC favorites since after Week 9.

### Horse Race

San Francisco didn't top the National Football Conference ratings heap until Week 13 because, as Goode put it, "It's like a race, right? They're out of the post and they're trailing."

At the halfway mark, the 49ers were up on 100 of 130 variables, had no change on 10 variables and were weak on only 10. "Coming down the stretch they emerged at the eighth pole neck and neck with Philadelphia and driving to the finish, Philly falls out and San Francisco finishes ahead," he concluded, boiling the season down with a metaphorical flourish.

Sports statistic mongers will be interested to know Goode's key criterion is yards per pass attempt — gained and allowed.

In that department, Cincinnati averaged 6.83 offensively behind the throwing of quarterback Ken Anderson, while the 49ers rode the arm of Joe Montana to an offensive figure of 6.49 yards.

Defensively, the Bengals gave up 5.78 yards per pass while the even stingier 49er defense surrendered 5.18, Goode noted.

Just in case you were wondering but too embarrassed to ask, a "sack" — the tackling of the quarterback behind the line of scrimmage before he can throw a pass — is considered an incomplete pass in Goodean statistics.

Along those lines, he has come up with a new statistic for next season: first downs gained by a quarterback running. The category is significant because it is an indication of ball control, one of football's most hallowed goals.

Asked what it would be if he could add one nonquantitative, intangible element to his strictly quantitative and tangible regression equation, Goode replied, "I'd like to get some psychological measure of motivation."

This he would do through a "psychometric test" involving the "pooled judgments" of a group of pro coaches who would tour the contestants' locker rooms before the game, picking and probing the delicate psyches of the combatants in an effort to ascertain their state of readiness.

It's not easy to get his gut feeling on the outcome of Superbowl XVI. He hems and haws and says there's no way to really tell. Goode is vigilant against the unpredictable bounces of what he calls the "obloid spheroid." So when in doubt, fall back on the old regression equation: "I don't know," he said. "I think Cincinnati. I think a one-point edge is a one-point edge."

# This Week

## IN DEPTH

Keeping a Lid on Software Costs . . . .Follows Page 60

## NEWS

Software Vendors Brace for Stiffer Competition . . . . .4
Milestones in U.S. vs. IBM Case . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .6
Economist Sees 'Wide Open Door' to Monopolies . . .9
Industry's First Concern: Local Transmission . . . . . .10
AT&T Pact Sparks Congressional Concern . . . . . . . . .11
Deputy CIA Director Wants DP Research Review . . .12
Reactions to Settlement Show Debate Not Over . . . .13
PBX Called Communications Key to OA . . . . . . . . . .14
AT&T Exec Drops Hints About Videotex Plans . . . . .15
Quality Circles Recommended for Productivity . . . . .16
Candle Corp. Analysis Sees End for MVS/370 . . . . .17
Consultant: Let Vendors Choose CICS Tools . . . . . .18
Hardware Changes Said Mark of DP Evolution . . . . .19
Managers on the Move . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .20
Lloyd's Insures Against EFT Theft . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .22
Graphics Touted as Major Productivity Tool . . . . . . .24
HP Execs Endorse IEEE Local-Net Standard . . . . . .25
NBS Searchs for Model to Prevent Future Fires . . . .26
Off the Press . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .27
Courting Disaster Unnecessarily? . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .29

## EDITORIAL

Editorial: Will Losers Be Users? . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .32
Editorial: What Happens Now? . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .32
Softline: Communications Confusion . . . . . . . . . . . . .33
Sociology of Computing: Buzzword Seminar . . . . . . .33

## SOFTWARE & SERVICES

DBMS — Foremost a Consumer Product . . . . . . . . . .41
Enhancements Added to 'Scert II' . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .43
Dylakor Adds Version of 'DYL-Audit' for CMS . . . . . .44
Financial Products Introduced for HP 3000 . . . . . . . .46
File Management Package Fits DG Nova . . . . . . . . . .49
Development Methodology Enhanced . . . . . . . . . . . .50
Operating System, Cobol for PDP-11 Get Updates . .51
Management Modules Designed for Wang 2000 . . . .52

## COMMUNICATIONS

Portable Terminal Helps Keep Homeowners Warm . .53
Devices Give 3270s Access to Public Nets . . . . . . . .57

## SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

System Easing Claims Handlers' Jobs . . . . . . . . . . . . .61
Peripheral-to-Node Unit Fits Domain Machine . . . . . .65

## MINIWORLD

Mini Halves Staff Handling Phone Calls . . . . . . . . . . .67

## OFFICE AUTOMATION

Some User Sites Integrate DP, WP Functions . . . . . .69
Magna III Gets Communications . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .70

## COMPUTER INDUSTRY

STC Chairman Offers His Tactic for Success . . . . . .71
Industry Officials Worried About U.S. Export Policy . .71
HP Earnings Rise 16%, Revenues 15% in 1981 . . . .73
Consultant Sees Thin Market for OA in Europe . . . . .79
ADVERTISING INDEX . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .110

## ADR's MetaCOBOL® puts more muscle into your COBOL application development activity.

Your rapidly growing program development requirements demand more productivity from each COBOL programmer. Anticipating this situation, ADR developed MetaCOBOL, a tool to help your organization meet today's most rigorous requirements. MetaCOBOL makes advanced COBOL programmers even more effective and enables beginners to perform like old pros — with a minimum of effort, and with training conducted at your site by ADR's MetaCOBOL consultant.

Just a few of MetaCOBOL's talents include: Programming solutions to unique COBOL programming problems utilizing its powerful macro processor. COBOL language support for development, testing, debugging, formatting, optimization. Low cost COBOL-to-COBOL conversion. Structured programming language extensions to COBOL. Improved control of data base application programming. Integration of data dictionaries. And much more.

In addition to versatility, MetaCOBOL gives you another important benefit exclusive to ADR: Thorough integration with such other productivity-oriented products as ADR's DATADICTIONARY and The LIBRARIAN®.

MetaCOBOL, which is compatible with IBM DOS/VS(E), MVS, OS and VM/CMS, is part of ADR's integrated network of systems software products — solving today's problems and building a solid foundation for tomorrow. Contact your local ADR office or send in the coupon to learn more about MetaCOBOL.

**APPLIED DATA RESEARCH**

*The Big Difference is our integrated network.*

Route 206 & Orchard Rd., CN-8
Princeton, NJ 08540/(201) 874-9100

I am interested in:
- ☐ Management presentation on MetaCOBOL.
- ☐ Call from salesperson.
- ☐ MetaCOBOL and Integrated Network literature.

Name/Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

Computer

## *With Dropping of U.S. vs. IBM*

# Software Vendors Brace for Stiffer Competition

By **Lois Paul**
CW Staff

Stiffer, more aggressive competition from IBM is unavoidable with the dropping of the antitrust suit against the firm by the Justice Department.

That was the predominant feeling among major software vendors contacted by *Computerworld* last week.

Some software vendors pointed to the possibility of IBM again bundling software as a possible result of the dropped suit. "I was hoping that the Justice Department would do something so IBM would not be able to bundle again," Martin Goetz, senior vice-president of Applied Data Research, Inc., said.

Several vendors, including Bruce T. Coleman, executive vice-president of Informatics, Inc., referred to IBM's recent announcement of the Small Systems Executive (SSX/VSE) operating system, which includes productivity aids, prompters and sorts in a "bundled" package [CW, Nov. 23].

Asa Lanum, vice-president for development at Pansophic Systems, Inc., said bundling is not necessarily to IBM's benefit. However, he predicted a continued trend to tie less competitive IBM software products to those for which the vendor has no real competition, particularly in the area of teleprocessing.

### Return to Aggression

John Cullinane, president of Cullinane Database Systems, Inc., expressed the concern that IBM will return to the "particularly aggressive marketing practices" that led to the antitrust suit. Citing the Reagan administration's stance favoring big business, Cullinane said, "I would expect to see IBM become even more formidable in the marketplace over the next few years and operate in a manner which shows an impunity from any kind of action on the part of the federal government."

Goetz agreed with this viewpoint, stating that in the short term the effects will not be that noticeable: "Hopefully the market is big enough for lots of companies, as IBM keeps saying." His major concern is that "IBM will not have the Justice Department looking over its shoulder."

This feeling that the suit's dismissal will cause IBM to be less cautious in its business practices was shared by Informatics' Coleman. "I think that for a while the suit had positive effects," he said, explaining that the suit sensitized IBM within the industry and led to better channels of communication with the company. "IBM is, I think, cycling into more aggressive competition. The small-end hardware and software companies need to be careful that IBM does not crush people."

### Detrimental Effect

Pansophic's Lanum foresaw a detrimental effect of the dropped suit on the software industry and, ultimately, on users who may face the loss of competitive pricing and flexibility of choice. He, like other vendors, recalled the '70s as a time of increased competition and growth within the independent software industry.

This may change now that IBM no longer is concerned about the legal suit, he explained, leading to both a reduction of competition from other software vendors, as well as a prevention of new competition as companies hesitate to enter the market.

IBM's freedom from the long-standing antitrust suit apparently presents less of a concern for application software vendors than for developers of systems and utility packages and for the service bureau industry, which faces IBM's rumored reentry into this marketplace.

John Imlay, chairman of the board of Management Science America, Inc., believes IBM has been operating as if it won the suit since early last year. Referring to IBM's meeting with independent software vendors to encourage the development of application software for some of its hardware line [CW, Nov. 9], Imlay said, "I don't see any drastic change from their attitude of friendliness on Oct. 26."

The ending of the suit is a positive stroke for the computer industry in that it will enable IBM to face the "Japanese invasion," according to James McCormack, chairman of the board of McCormack & Dodge Corp. "I think that in terms of computer technology, IBM is the domestic flagship. Why put handcuffs on them when you are getting so much international entry into the domestic market?"

Thomas M. Nies, president of Cincom Systems, Inc., predicted that IBM will be able to drop some of its lower equipment line offerings and have a more unified product line.

However, IBM also will become more aggressive in its software marketing, he continued, and as a result, some segments of the software business may be devastated. "We feel there is always room for a strong No. 2 in any market; but a distant third or fourth, we are not so sure about."

---

# *Users Say Dismissal of Suit Won't Affect Their Operations*

By **Tom Henkel**
CW Staff

IBM users contacted last week either did not know or did not care that the government has dropped its 13-year antitrust suit against IBM.

None of eight users contacted felt that the suit's dismissal would have any adverse influence on their operations. Some said it will make IBM easier to anticipate, some said it was a good sign and others said they just didn't care.

While certain software vendors are concerned about the possibility that IBM will start bundling its software again (see story above); most of these users nixed that idea. Charles C. Oldenberg, general manager of computer services at the San Francisco-based Standard Oil Co. of California, speculated that IBM may start hiding more of its software in microcode in efforts to restrict competition, but he also noted that from the vendor's standpoint, microcode is harder to maintain.Thus, he concluded, IBM may not place too much of its software in microcode.

### Positive Influence

In general, dismissal of the IBM case will have a positive influence, according to Oldenberg. Now that the possibility of IBM being broken up into smaller companies has been eliminated, IBM's marketing efforts will probably take on a more predictable air, he noted. The user of four IBM 3033s, five 370/168s, a 370/158 and several Amdahl Corp. plug-compatible processors, Oldenberg said the dismissal and IBM's recent reorganization may make the firm's product line more consistent.

An all-out effort to rebundle IBM software could backfire, according to Richard J. Royston, division director of the Applied Math Division of Argonne National Laboratory in Argonne, Ill. With the proliferation of superminicomputers that can often perform the same types of applications as larger mainframes, Royston said that IBM could lose potential mainframe customers to the supermini vendors by rebundling.

Instead, Royston expects further unbundling by IBM. The 8100, for example, would be more attractive if users had more software flexibility, he said. He pointed to IBM's Personal Computer as an example of how a completely unbundled system would be advantageous.

Bundling software or developing more extensive microcode could conceivably provide some advantages to IBM users. Harold J. Baer, director of corporate management information systems at International Paper Co. in New York, said that more microcode would require IBM to have major software components like operating systems working properly on the first try. Baer's shop includes a 3033, 370/168 and a 370/158.

### Plug Compatibles

The dismissal may have some impact on the manufacturers of plug-compatible mainframes, especially if IBM starts bundling software, Baer noted. But International Paper has always been an IBM shop and the plug-compatible manufacturer's plight is not one of his major concerns, he said.

Other users had even less to say about the suit's dismissal. One user had too many year-end problems to worry about IBM's court battles while others simply said it did not matter.

Several DPers stepped out of their roles as computer czars to say that the conclusion of the trial is a good thing because it is saving a lot of taxpayer money that would be spent arguing over what appears to be a foregone conclusion.

Others, however, seemed curious about what impact the AT&T settlement would have on IBM's business. Although users felt that the AT&T settlement would have some affect on IBM, few seemed to put much faith in the longstanding rumor that AT&T plans to jump into the computer services business. While not ruling out that possibility, few felt IBM is in imminent danger.

Royston, for example, pointed out that the cost of developing and maintaining software is far higher than the cost of the hardware that runs it. Therefore, he speculated, a large-scale computer services venture by AT&T might not be as inexpensive as everyone thinks.

---

# Analysts Expect No Changes In IBM's Ways As Suit Ends

By **Marcia Blumenthal**
CW Staff

"It's going to be business as usual at Armonk" was the gist of the reaction expressed by computer industry analysts and vendors to the Justice Department's abrupt dismissal of its 13-year-old antitrust suit against IBM.

"IBM has been acting like this was going to happen for the past three years. It's been a farce that has gone on for too long," said Thomas Crotty, a vice-president with the Gartner Group, Inc., a market research group based in Stamford, Conn.

IBM's reorganization of its marketing structure last October, allowing all IBM sales divisions to market the company's full range of products, was a signal that the antitrust suit was a dead issue, many observers believe.

The sudden fizzling of the suit was seen as a psychological victory for IBM. The stock market acted accordingly as stock prices for some of IBM's competitors dropped during the days following the Justice Department's action on Jan. 8.

One of the eventual results of the case's disposition will be that IBM will have more clout in its de facto standards-setting behavior, maintained David N. Martin, executive vice-president of National Advanced Systems (NAS).

Another impact seen by some analysts would come from IBM's ability to exert more pricing pressure on its traditional mainframe competitors and plug-compatible vendors, if it chooses to do so. Because a significant portion of IBM's profits come from the mainframe portion of its business, the firm could adjust prices downward for these products in order to squeeze its mainframe adversaries.

*(Continued on Page 6)*

# This winter, bring your D.P. department out of the ice age.

**STRUCTURED SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT**

SAN FRANCISCO FEB. 2
BAKERSFIELD FEB. 4
ALBUQUERQUE FEB. 8
MONTERREY FEB. 10
AMSTERDAM FEB. 12
FT. WAYNE FEB. 17
SALT LAKE CITY MAR. 1
ANAHEIM MAR. 5
CHICAGO MAR. 15
DALLAS MAR. 17
WASHINGTON, DC MAR. 19
FRANKFURT, W. GER. MAR. 19

**APPLIED ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

SEATTLE FEB. 19
BOSTON FEB. 24
NEW YORK FEB. 25
WASHINGTON, DC FEB. 26
CHICAGO MAR. 2
ST. LOUIS MAR. 4
COLUMBUS MAR. 5

**FUTURE TRENDS IN SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT**

CHICAGO MAR. 10

**STRUCTURED ANALYSIS & DESIGN WORKSHOP**

CHARLOTTE FEB. 1-5
WASHINGTON, DC FEB. 1-5
HOUSTON FEB. 8-12
ANCHORAGE FEB. 8-12
BOSTON FEB. 22-26
TORONTO FEB. 22-26
NEW YORK MAR. 1-5
SAN FRANCISCO MAR. 1-5
ATLANTA MAR. 8-12
BALTIMORE MAR. 15-19
MINNEAPOLIS MAR. 22-26
LOS ANGELES MAR. 22-26
FRANKFURT, W.GER. MAR. 22-26

**INTRODUCTION TO THE TOOLS OF STRUCTURED DESIGN**

NEW YORK FEB. 25-26

**STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN COBOL**

WASHINGTON, DC FEB. 4-5
NEW YORK FEB. 25-26
SAN FRANCISCO MAR. 29-30

**STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP IN ADA**

SAN FRANCISCO MAR. 22-26
ANAHEIM MAR. 29-02

**DATABASE FOR MANAGERS**

BOSTON FEB. 5
COPENHAGEN FEB. 19
CHICAGO MAR. 3
WASHINGTON, DC MAR. 15

**STRUCTURED ANALYSIS & SYSTEM SPECIFICATION WORKSHOP**

DENVER FEB. 1-5
WASHINGTON, DC FEB. 1-5
PHOENIX FEB. 8-12
HOUSTON FEB. 8-12
OMAHA FEB. 8-12
ST. LOUIS FEB. 22-26
SAN FRANCISCO FEB. 22-26
MEXICO CITY FEB. 22-26
ANAHEIM MAR. 1-5
CALGARY MAR. 1-5
TORONTO MAR. 8-12
PORTLAND MAR. 8-12
NEW YORK MAR. 15-19
SALT LAKE CITY MAR. 15-19
CHICAGO MAR. 22-26
RALEIGH MAR. 22-26
LONDON MAR. 29-02

**STRUCTURED ANALYSIS & SYSTEM SPECIFICATION WORKSHOP—SCIENTIFIC VERSION**

CALGARY FEB. 22-26
CHICAGO MAR. 15-19

**ADVANCED STRUCTURED ANALYSIS: LOGICAL MODELING WORKSHOP**

CHICAGO FEB. 1-5
DENVER FEB. 8-12
CALGARY FEB. 22-26
LOS ANGELES FEB. 22-26
HOUSTON MAR. 1-5
TORONTO MAR. 8-12
PHOENIX MAR. 8-12
PITTSBURGH MAR. 15-19
SAN FRANCISCO MAR. 22-26

**DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR'S LECTURES**

WASHINGTON, DC MAR. 17-19

**STRUCTURED DESIGN WORKSHOP**

NEW YORK FEB. 1-5
HOUSTON FEB. 1-5
PORTLAND FEB. 1-5
CHICAGO FEB. 8-12
CHATTANOOGA FEB. 8-12
SAN FRANCISCO FEB. 22-26
VANCOUVER FEB. 22-26
MONTREAL MAR. 1-5
BOSTON MAR. 8-12
DALLAS MAR. 15-19
LOS ANGELES MAR. 22-26
LONDON MAR. 29-02

**STRUCTURED DESIGN & PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP**

LOS ANGELES FEB. 1-5
ATLANTA FEB. 8-12
SEATTLE FEB. 8-12
CHICAGO FEB. 22-26
OTTAWA FEB. 22-26
PORTLAND MAR. 1-5
COPENHAGEN MAR. 8-12
HOUSTON MAR. 8-12
INDIANAPOLIS MAR. 15-19
SAN DIEGO MAR. 15-19
DETROIT MAR. 22-26

**MANAGING STRUCTURED PROJECTS**

CALGARY FEB. 1-2
WASHINGTON, DC FEB. 4-5
NEW YORK FEB. 18-19
LOS ANGELES FEB. 18-19
PORTLAND FEB. 22-23
TORONTO FEB. 25-26
CHICAGO MAR. 1-2
HOUSTON MAR. 4-5
PHOENIX MAR. 8-9
SAN DIEGO MAR. 11-12
LAKE TAHOE MAR. 25-26

**INTRODUCTION TO THE TOOLS OF STRUCTURED ANALYSIS**

NEW YORK FEB. 4-5

**STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP**

ATLANTA FEB. 1-5
LONDON FEB. 15-19
CALGARY FEB. 22-26
ANAHEIM FEB. 22-26
WASHINGTON, DC MAR. 8-12
HOUSTON MAR. 22-26

**STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP IN COBOL**

CHICAGO FEB. 22-26

**DATABASE MODELING & DESIGN WORKSHOP**

DENVER FEB. 1-5
WASHINGTON, DC FEB. 1-5
SAN DIEGO FEB. 8-12
ATLANTA FEB. 8-12
COPENHAGEN FEB. 22-26
INDIANAPOLIS FEB. 22-26
MIAMI MAR. 1-5
SEATTLE MAR. 8-12
CHICAGO MAR. 15-19
CALGARY MAR. 22-26
MEXICO CITY MAR. 29-02

**STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP IN PASCAL**

NEW YORK FEB. 8-12
CHICAGO MAR. 8-12

**DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR'S WORKSHOP**

BALTIMORE FEB. 1-5
CHICAGO FEB. 8-12
BOSTON FEB. 22-26
ANAHEIM MAR. 8-12
HOUSTON MAR. 15-19
LONDON MAR. 22-26

**INTERNAL CONTROLS WORKSHOP**

LOS ANGELES FEB. 8-10
AMSTERDAM FEB. 17-19
PHOENIX MAR. 17-19
NEW YORK MAR. 29-31

**AUDITING STRUCTURED ANALYSIS & DESIGN WORKSHOP**

SAN FRANCISCO FEB. 1-5
COPENHAGEN FEB. 22-26
CHICAGO MAR. 8-12
ANAHEIM MAR. 22-26

**STRUCTURED DESIGN & PROGRAMMING WORKSHOP FOR MICROPROCESSORS**

PHOENIX FEB. 22-26
NEW YORK MAR. 22-26

**DATABASE MODELING & DESIGN LECTURES**

NEW YORK FEB. 24-26

If you would like more information, detailed course outlines, or would like to register please call toll free at 800-223-2452. In New York & Canada call collect 212-730-2670. On the West Coast, call 415-871-2800. In Europe 01-836-8918.

YOURDON

Yourdon Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036
Yourdon West, 851 Traeger Ave., Suite 350, San Bruno, California 94066
Yourdon Europe, 110-111 Strand, London WC2R OAA, England

# *Milestones in the U.S. vs. IBM Case*

**When U.S. vs. IBM went to trial in May 1975, Raymond M. Carlson (left) and Joseph H. Widmar headed the Justice Department's team.**

- **1967:** The U.S. Department of Justice initiates an investigation of the DP industry.

- **Jan. 17, 1969:** On the last business day of the Johnson administration, just before 4:30 p.m., Attorney General Ramsey Clark files the 12-page U.S. vs. IBM suit, 69 Civ. 200, in the Federal District Court of the Southern District of New York. The suit charges IBM with monopolizing the general-purpose computer market. Requested relief includes breaking up IBM into smaller companies.

- **1970:** The Justice Department decides to rely on copies of documents selected by lawyers for Control Data Corp., then involved in a private antitrust suit against IBM.

- **January 1972:** David N. Edelstein, then Chief Judge of the Federal Court for the Southern District of New York, decides to preside over the case as sole arbiter.

- **October 1972:** IBM proposes that a separate trial be held on the issue of market definition. The Department of Justice objects and is upheld by Edelstein.

- **July 1974:** Both sides inform Edelstein they have completed depositions from all witnesses.

- **Nov. 1, 1974:** Over IBM's objections, the Justice Department's Antitrust Division enlarges the scope of its complaint, adding charges from the Telex Corp. vs. IBM suit in which Telex was awarded $352 million in September 1973.

- **Jan. 24, 1975:** The Court of Appeals in Denver reverses the Telex decision and rules in IBM's favor; but Telex claims remain in the U.S. vs. IBM case.

- **May 19, 1975:** The U.S. vs. IBM trial begins, six years after filing.

- **April 1977:** The Justice Department names a new lead counsel, its third in the suit.

- **June 22, 1977:** The Department of Justice petitions Edelstein to reopen discovery and redepose 28 of IBM's witnesses. Edelstein grants its petition.

- **Dec. 20, 1977:** IBM moves for mistrial, contending that the testimony of government witness Dr. Alan K. McAdams included changes in definitions of the relevant market that were serious and fundamental. Edelstein denies IBM's motion.

- **April 26, 1978:** The government rests its case after 473 days in court, 52 witnesses, more than 3,200 exhibits and almost 72,000 pages of transcript. IBM waives its right to move to dismiss the case on grounds of insufficient evidence. The Justice Department's lead counsel leaves government service; new counsel (its fourth) takes over.

- **February 1979:** With Edelstein's consent, the Justice Department subpoenas IBM Chairman Frank T. Cary (already questioned for 35 days at depositions and three days on the stand in other trials).

- **March 1979:** The Cary subpoena is withdrawn. The Justice Department agrees to take Cary's testimony by deposition and his previous testimony given in other cases. IBM agrees Cary's testimony would deal only with pre-1974 matters.

CW Photos

**Besides the judge in the case, the only person involved in the start of the trial that stayed until its dismissal was Thomas D. Barr (second from right), head of IBM's defense team. In this 1975 photo, Barr is shown with other lawyers from New York's Cravath, Swaine & Moore law firm.**

- **June 1979:** IBM is ordered to make more documents available. It responds with the claim that compliance would cost too much in time and money.

- **July 17, 1979:** IBM asks Edelstein to remove himself from the case because of bias and prejudice against IBM.

- **Sept. 11, 1979:** Edelstein issues a ruling in which he refuses to remove himself. IBM goes to the Court of Appeals.

- **February 1980:** The Second Circuit Court of Appeals denies IBM's petition saying, among other things, that too much time has already gone by in the trial.

- **March 10, 1980:** IBM asks the Court of Appeals to reconsider its rejected motion to remove Edelstein.

- **April 23, 1980:** The Court of Appeals denies IBM's requests for a rehearing.

- **April 1980:** IBM says it will negotiate no further unless the Justice Department drops the precondition that the government will not settle the case for anything less than structural relief, which would change the makeup of the industry. Attorney General Benjamin Civiletti says the department's position has never been that divestiture was a precondition. IBM and Justice Department negotiators meet to discuss additional procedural aspects of the settlement talks.

- **July 1980:** The trial is moved from the largest courtroom in the Federal Courthouse at Foley Square to a courtroom half the size in the same building. Action winds down as the trial is conducted largely on paper.

- **April 9, 1981:** IBM moves for dismissal or mistrial on the grounds that "the proceedings have been incurably tainted and IBM thereby prejudiced by the wrongful and plainly erroneous access plaintiff sought and was granted to documents subject to attorney-client privilege and work production protection." IBM cites the Superior Court ruling in Upjohn Co. vs. U.S., which expanded the privilege of confidentiality between lawyers and their clients.

- **April 1981:** Edelstein sets a June 1 deadline for the end of the trial, his first such public declaration. At the same time, Edelstein denies IBM's motion for dismissal or mistrial. The judge offers his services to both parties in efforts to make an out-of-court settlement.

- **June 1, 1981:** IBM and the Justice Department rest the case. IBM accepts Edelstein's offer to help settle the case. Edelstein sets a June 10 date for meeting with both sides and invites U.S. Assistant Attorney General William F. Baxter to attend.

- **June 1981:** Baxter asks a 60-day delay for the start of post-trial proceedings, from Oct. 1 to Dec. 1, to allow for his self-education about the trial.

- **Jan. 8, 1982:** The Justice Department unexpectedly drops its suit, saying the case is "without merit and should be dismissed." The announcement comes in simultaneous 4 p.m. press conferences called by Baxter in Washington and Edelstein in New York.

# Analysts React To End of Suit

*(Continued from Page 4)*

If these competitors have to lower prices for their products, their reduced profit margins could cut the investment dollars available for the development of new market areas such as office automation, one analyst speculated.

Although most mainframers declined to comment on the Justice Department's move, Burroughs Corp.'s Chairman and Chief Executive Officer W. Michael Blumenthal said in a prepared statement that his firm "has declined involvement in litigation such as the IBM dispute from the outset and has long felt the marketplace is where the decision should be made."

As for prices, spokesmen for both Prime Computer, Inc. and NAS noted that IBM has been highly aggressive in pricing despite the antitrust suit. IBM has six product lines that compete with mini makers and in the last 18 months has introduced aggressive pricing for those lines. There is not much more IBM can do on that front unless the firm is willing to accept lower profit margins, Karl Wassman, assistant treasurer at Prime, maintained.

Agreeing with Wassman, NAS' Martin pointed out that in the past 36 months IBM's price/performance ratio has been very aggressive. IBM can take only so much "self-inflicted pain," he added.

### Other Moves

Besides outright pricing, other moves IBM is expected to take include adding more products to its volume purchase agreement roster and widening the scope of its special bid organization, observed Gerard Hallaren, an analyst with the Yankee Group in Boston.

Rather than hassling hardware vendors, Martin sees IBM going after new business areas such as specialized on-line computer service bureau applications. And besides service bureau activities, IBM will now more openly pursue other new market opportunities such as robotics and merchant semiconductors, Hallaren offered.

With its pursuit of the medical instrumentation market, IBM has already demonstrated its interest in such growth businesses, he maintained.

Hallaren would not be surprised to see IBM acquire companies with peripheral products geared to the small business market such as floppy disks and small printers, he added.

Whatever the market outcome, Data General Corp. commended the final disposition of the IBM suit. Reflecting the view of DG President Edson D. de Castro, a spokesman for the firm pointed to the adverse relationship that has existed between industry and the government in the U.S., contrasting this environment with the cooperative attitude between the Japanese government and the computer industry. DG said that it hopes the decision of the Justice Department signals a new era in the U.S. where the government will help rather than hinder the interest of industry.

# M.D.

## Shake hands with our new SYDOC: It's a Doctor of Maintenance and Documentation!

**Call (201) 568-9700.**

**WANTED: Maintenance and Documentation Expert. Must be willing and able to perform the kinds of jobs creative programmers hate—including maintenance of complex COBOL programs and documentation of new ones. Long hours and low pay. No vacation or other fringe benefits. No opportunity for advancement. Only fully qualified applicants need apply.**

How many replies would you get to an ad like that? Just about one—from SYDOC, our new Structured Documentation System. It's a glutton for punishment!

While it's a product of the world's most successful sort manufacturer, SYDOC is *not* a sort program. Technically, it's a COBOL post-processor. Actually, it's like adding a workaholic programmer to your staff. Here's why:

**It's been estimated that as much as 80% of your EDP budget goes into modifying existing COBOL programs. Just *understanding* the underlying logic and structure of these programs can eat up a tremendous amount of programmer time. Fortunately, SYDOC now alters that costly situation.**

**1. SYDOC makes programs understandable at a glance.** It operates like an X-ray. It takes a look at any COBOL program and outputs structured charts that tell you everything you need to know about the program in question—its logic, organization, hierarchical structure, variables, and relationships between statements.

Armed with this knowledge, the insertion of new code becomes fast and easy. You can quickly pinpoint code to be changed. And you're far less likely to introduce new bugs, because you understand the program's logic.

**2. SYDOC is a great documentor of COBOL programs.** Most programmers hate to do documentation. But SYDOC loves it—and consistently produces structured documentation of the highest quality.

SYDOC is as easy to use as your COBOL compiler. Every time you modify a program, SYDOC's charts record that change. As a result, you can always count on updated, highly accurate documentation. And SYDOC will never leave you for a higher-paying job in some tropical paradise.

**3. SYDOC is a slick management tool.** It allows managers to establish uniform, structured documentation standards and stick to them. The natural human reluctance to perform documentation is no longer a factor. That chore is done by the computer, not the programmer.

So if you'd like to increase your programmer productivity and decrease the pain and suffering that generally accompany maintenance and documentation, contact us. Dr. SYDOC will be glad to make a house call!

SYDOC:
STRUCTURED
DOCUMENTATION
SYSTEM

**syncsort**
**INC.**

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

# Justice Department Decides to Drop IBM Case

CW Photo

**Judge David N. Edelstein**

UPI Photo

**Thomas D. Barr**

*(Continued from Page 1)*

In January 1972 during the Nixon administration, Edelstein, the chief judge of the district court, decided to preside over the trial as its sole arbiter. Pretrial procedures commenced, creating nearly 5,500 pages of transcript.

The nonjury trial formally opened on May 19, 1975. Besides being lengthy, it was plagued with delays and other problems as attempts were made to define the computer market. It was also interrupted by IBM's unsuccessful attempt to have Edelstein removed from the trial on the grounds that he was biased.

The trial lasted nearly six years. It formally ended on June 1, 1981, when the government rested its case. At that point, Barr asked Baxter to reopen settlement negotiations.

On June 18, Baxter appeared in the courtroom for a meeting in which he said he would review the case. Edelstein delayed the post-trial proceedings in the hopes of a settlement.

At the Jan. 18 hearing here in which the government announced it was dropping the case, Barr — the only person left besides Edelstein who had been at the trial since its inception — told the court that the dismissal was complete except for a few "housekeeping terms," which he later said amounted to mostly the transferal of paper.

"There's one thing to say today that is most important," Barr said. "On the day this case was filed, IBM stated that this case was without merit and would be defended vigorously. This case led to the filing of many private cases — 16 federal judges have decided in our favor. Today, the Antitrust Division has concluded what IBM said 13 years ago and what every judge has found true — the Department of Justice agrees these claims are without merit. IBM has been completely vindicated."

### Edelstein Ruffled

Edelstein stated that the court has no say in a case when both parties agree on a dismissal, but he was believed to be annoyed at the way the stipulation was handled. He was also ruffled because Baxter was not in attendance at the hearing but sent his deputy, Abbott Lipsky, in his place.

When asked why Baxter was not in attendance, Lipsky said that the antitrust chief was attending a matter of "paramount importance." Edelstein was not satisfied and said, "I think this court is entitled to a more specific reason why Mr. Baxter can't be here."

In fact, Baxter had remained in Washington for the announcement of the settlement of the U.S. vs. AT&T antitrust suit, but Lipsky was legally bound not to tell that to Edelstein.

Edelstein also made a point of commenting on the record regarding what he called the "dramatic" reference to the antiquity of the 13-year-old case. He stressed that the actual trial did not begin until 1975.

In a prepared statement, John R. Opel, IBM's president and chief executive officer, called the dismissal "wonderful news" and said that he and Frank Cary, chairman of IBM, were grateful to Baxter for studying the case and for having the integrity to withdraw it on the merits. "Our industry is healthy and competitive and IBM has not violated the antitrust laws," Opel said.

## *Common Market to Pursue Suit*

BRUSSELS — IBM may have settled its differences with the U.S. government, but the Common Market still plans to continue its antitrust investigation against the computer giant.

In November, IBM was denied a petition in which it asked the European Court to drop its inquiry into whether IBM abused its position as the dominant supplier in Europe.

In light of the U.S. Justice Department's dismissal of the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust suit,. a Common Market spokesman reemphasized its intent to complete the investigation. "The case continues. Nothing changes for us," he said.

If the Common Market decides IBM did engage in monopolistic practices, it can impose a fine.

# Baxter Explains Why U.S. vs. IBM Dismissed

*(Continued from Page 1)*

a four-month period and holding numerous meetings with the government's trial staff and IBM attorneys, Baxter said he concluded that the evidence did not support the charges against IBM and that it was "extremely unlikely" that the government would win the case.

Even if it did win, the decision would probably be reversed on appeal, Baxter said. At a cost to the government of between $1 million and $2 million per year and with the likelihood that appeals would drag the case out for at least seven or eight more years, dropping the case was the only sensible course of action, he said.

Although he said there were some "episodes" of IBM conduct during the years covered in the suit that could be considered of questionable legality, Baxter maintained the government could not prove they contributed to IBM's dominance of the general-purpose computer market.

As an example, Baxter noted the controversy surrounding IBM's marketing of its 360/90 scientific processor. This was the "most convincing episode" of illegal behavior, but it did not relate to the company's activities in the general-purpose computing field and had already led to a "substantial payment" to Control Data Corp. in an earlier settlement.

Once he concluded that the government's evidence was "extremely tenuous" and "flimsy," Baxter said, it would have been "improper" to try to persuade the court to reach a decision the government did not itself believe was warranted.

Therefore, the "only responsible course open to the government was to drop the case," Baxter told Attorney General William French Smith in a five-page memorandum explaining the decision to drop the suit.

### Baxter's Decision

Neither Smith nor his deputy, Edward C. Schmults, participated in the consideration of the IBM suit because they had dealt with the firm before taking office. This left the decision entirely to Baxter, who said he kept the White House informed of his actions through consultations with the President's chief adviser, Edwin Meese, and Fred Fielding, counsel to the President.

"I am thoroughly convinced that I have considered all available courses of action, and that I have heard the most compelling arguments for and against each," Baxter said. The memo detailed the three most "prominent" reasons for ending the suit:

- "It may well be that IBM is a monopolist and controls some segment of the computer market," Baxter told Smith. But, he added, "the government's case does not allege that IBM achieved that position illegally. Rather, the complaint alleges that IBM maintained a monopoly position lawfully achieved through a series of illegal actions against its competitors."

Baxter said he concluded from the record of IBM's actions that "while several may have occurred in the manner and with the intent alleged, the most persuasive episodes concern computer systems that are not included within the market IBM is alleged to have monopolized."

He also noted that complaints of IBM actions against manufacturers of compatible peripheral equipment had led to individual suits by several of those manufacturers and that "all of them lost either at trial or at the appellate level."

- Even if the government prevailed at the trial, "the likelihood of success on appeal is small," Baxter said. IBM would certainly appeal an adverse decision, he noted, telling the press conference that past decisions by the relevant appeals court were "ominous" for the government's chances of sustaining a lower court victory.
- "Finally," he told Smith, "even assuming that the government could prove IBM's liability, there is no assurance that appropriate relief could be obtained." He dismissed the possibility of injunctions, restructuring IBM or fining the company.

"It is impossible to fashion injunctions to prevent similar future violations that are neither so specific that they would be meaningless ... nor so general that they would simply echo the language of existing antitrust laws." On the other hand, "structural relief in this case would be totally disproportionate to the nature and the scope of the violations that we might be able to prove."

Fines and jail sentences for IBM officers and employees would be appropriate if the government could prove its case, he added, but the government precluded that possibility by electing in 1969 to pursue a civil rather than criminal case.

Baxter also said that he decided not to seek a settlement agreement with IBM because the company was unwilling to discuss anything other than "token" and "cosmetic" measures, which "would not have been in the best interest of the public.

"In sum, the government is not likely to win this case. Even if it did, there is no relief I could recommend in good conscience," he said.

Baxter acknowledged at the press conference — held at the same time the government attorneys asked presiding Judge David N. Edlestein in New York to drop the case — that members of his trial staff did not necessarily agree with his decision. But he said they had been "psychologically conditioned" by their daily association with the case to believe it was justified and could be won.

## *Calls Suit Dismissal 'Gross Mistake'*

# Economist Sees 'Wide Open Door' to Monopolies

**By Tim Scannell**
CW Staff

ITHACA, N.Y. — The Reagan administration's recent decision to drop the 13-year-old IBM antitrust case may have freed the government from the financial burden of continued prosection, but it has created a "wide open door" to future monopoly in the computer industry.

That is the opinion of the economist who served as the government's chief economic witness and consultant during the U.S. vs. IBM antitrust case.

"I think it is a gross mistake," Dr. Alan McAdams, an economist at Cornell University, said of the Justice Department's decision to drop the lengthy and often confusing litigation during which the computer giant battled charges of unethical and monopolistic activities in the general-purpose computer market. "The conduct carried out by IBM and AT&T are quite parallel . . . but they were dealt with in opposite ways. What AT&T is accused of doing, IBM has done."

### U.S. vs. AT&T

On the same day the Justice Department announced it was dropping U.S. vs. IBM, AT&T and the Justice Department reached an agreement to settle the U.S. vs. AT&T antitrust suit. The agreement calls for AT&T to divest itself of its $80 billion Bell operating telephone companies, said to represent about two-thirds of the communications giant's assets.

McAdams, who contributed heavily to the IBM antitrust trial as a government witness and was considered the Justice Department's guiding theorist in the case, claims that the recent decision represents a major change in antitrust policy — a change that could promote future antitrust activities among large computer vendors.

Citing a memorandum issued by U.S. Assistant Attorney General William F. Baxter following the government's Jan. 8 announcement that it had decided to dismiss the case, McAdams maintained that the Justice Department recognized that IBM is a monopolist, that it used monopoly powers to deter other companies from entering the computer market and that it actually targeted some companies for destruction. However, the memo implied that the government basically found nothing wrong with IBM's practices, McAdams stated.

In his memorandum, Baxter concluded that while IBM may be responsible for several "bad acts" and through these acts may have attempted to make some of its competitors "dying companies," it should not be deemed guilty just because it is big and successful.

Now, "short of dynamiting a company's building and shooting the managers, it's going to be kind of hard to find a violation," he observed.

Although the Justice Department dismissed the IBM case as being without merit, the Baxter memorandum points to a number of instances in which IBM used its monopolistic power to damage its competitors. For example, the memorandum states that IBM deliberately underpriced its 360/90 scientific processor to undercut Control Data Corp. and prevent it from entering the general-purpose computer market.

McAdams contended that since IBM was losing money through its underpricing tactics — to the tune of about $100 million — it had to get money from some other operation, specifically, another of its computer divisions.

"They had to get their profits from somewhere else," McAdams said. "And they did."

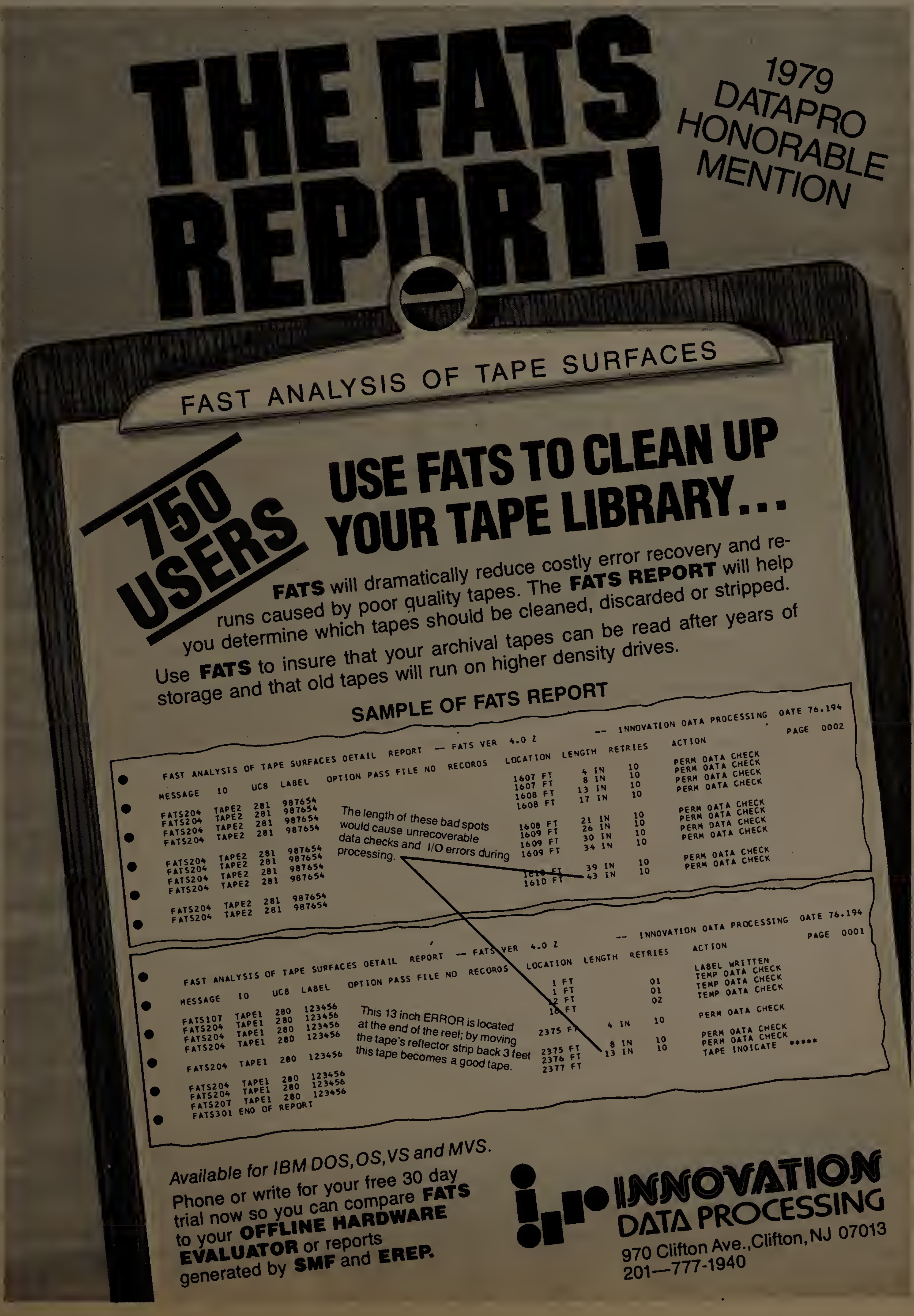
(IBM eventually paid CDC $101 million as settlement in a suit that contended IBM engaged in unethical pricing activities, McAdams stated.)

IBM's actions involve "exactly the same kind of cross-subsidization that [Baxter] strongly objected to in the AT&T case," he continued. "It is puzzling why that kind of action by IBM is used as a mitigating reason . . . and somehow makes its pricing below cost not significant."

The fact that AT&T competes in a regulated industry and IBM does not may have had an overriding influence on Baxter's decisions. "There must be something about regulation, providing a taint of some kind, which makes the AT&T action bad and the IBM action OK," McAdams said.

In defending the Justice Department's decision to dismiss the IBM suit, Baxter explained in his memorandum that "the most persuasive episode [of IBM antitrust actions] concerns systems which are not included within the market IBM is alleged to monopolize." While McAdams agrees with this statement, he asserted that IBM's intention was to prevent these firms from fully establishing themselves and entering into general-purpose computing.

In defending his decision, Baxter also noted that even if the government continued with the trial, the likelihood of success was slim.



THE FATS REPORT!

1979 DATAPRO HONORABLE MENTION

FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES

750 USERS

USE FATS TO CLEAN UP YOUR TAPE LIBRARY...

**FATS** will dramatically reduce costly error recovery and reruns caused by poor quality tapes. The **FATS REPORT** will help you determine which tapes should be cleaned, discarded or stripped.

Use **FATS** to insure that your archival tapes can be read after years of storage and that old tapes will run on higher density drives.

SAMPLE OF FATS REPORT

```
                                                                      -- INNOVATION OATA PROCESSING  OATE 76.194
      FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES OETAIL  REPORT  -- FATS VER  4.0 Z                                PAGE  0002
  MESSAGE   IO    UC8  LABEL   OPTION PASS FILE NO  RECOROS   LOCATION  LENGTH  RETRIES   ACTION
                                                               1607 FT    4 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
                                                               1607 FT    8 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
                                                               1608 FT   13 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
                                                               1608 FT   17 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654
  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                  1608 FT   21 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                  1609 FT   26 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                  1609 FT   30 IN    10      PERM DATA CHECK
                                                               1609 FT   34 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654
  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                  1610 FT   39 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654                                  1610 FT   43 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654

  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654
  FATS204  TAPE2  281  987654
```

The length of these bad spots would cause unrecoverable data checks and I/O errors during processing.

```
                                                                      -- INNOVATION OATA PROCESSING  OATE 76.194
      FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES OETAIL  REPORT  -- FATS VER  4.0 Z                                PAGE  0001
  MESSAGE   IO    UC8  LABEL   OPTION PASS FILE NO  RECOROS   LOCATION  LENGTH  RETRIES   ACTION
                                                                                          LABEL WRITTEN
                                                                  1 FT            01      TEMP OATA CHECK
                                                                  1 FT            01      TEMP OATA CHECK
                                                                  2 FT            02      TEMP OATA CHECK
  FATS107  TAPE1  280  123456                                    1? FT
  FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456                                                             PERM OATA CHECK
  FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456                                  2375 FT    4 IN    10
  FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456
                                                               2375 FT    8 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
  FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456                                  2376 FT   13 IN    10      PERM OATA CHECK
                                                               2377 FT                    TAPE INOICATE  *****
  FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456
  FATS204  TAPE1  280  123456
  FATS207  TAPE1  280  123456
  FATS301  ENO OF REPORT
```

This 13 inch ERROR is located at the end of the reel; by moving the tape's reflector strip back 3 feet this tape becomes a good tape.

*Available for IBM DOS,OS,VS and MVS.*
*Phone or write for your free 30 day trial now so you can compare* ***FATS*** *to your* ***OFFLINE HARDWARE EVALUATOR*** *or reports generated by* ***SMF*** *and* ***EREP.***

INNOVATION
DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave.,Clifton,NJ 07013
201—777-1940

# *Industry's First Concern: Local Transmission*

**By Marcia Blumenthal**
CW Staff

The most immediate concern raised by the settlement agreement between AT&T and the Justice Department is the potential impact on local data transmission after divestiture of the 22 Bell system operating companies, industry observers said last week.

Speculation about the eventual clash of the titans — AT&T and IBM — in segments of the information processing marketplace was also a favorite topic for analysts and competitors.

"Inevitably, the industry will now have two giants," observed John C. Hart, director of technology services for International Data Corp. (IDC), the Framingham, Mass., market research firm. Hart sees IBM and AT&T on a collision course, particularly in the areas of private automated branch exchange (PABX) equipment, satellite transmission, computer services and even general-purpose processors.

In the shorter term, the prospect of having to deal with 22 independent telephone operating companies in order to transmit data locally will propel vendors to develop communications links that avoid using local telephone company lines, according to Page Montgomery, vice-president of Economics and Technology, Inc.

One of those companies, Tymnet, Inc., which is currently about 99% dependent on telephone company lines for the local transmission of data, has already started that process, noted Arthur Caisse, vice-president of product planning.

About 18 months ago Tymnet became involved in a local data transmission experiment using cellular radio technology. The experiment is with LDC, a partnership between Satellite Business Systems, Aetna Insurance Co. and M/A-Com, Inc. [CW April 14, 1980].

Since then, Tymnet has applied to the Federal Communications Commission to become an extended carrier, thus enlarging the scope of that experiment by supplying local data transmission services to 50 cities, Caisse reported.

By reducing local data transmission costs by avoiding the use of telephone company lines, vendors may be able to provide data networks at lower rates, noted Karl Wassman, assistant treasurer at Prime Computer, Inc. This will increase the number of network applications available and ultimately benefit users, he predicted.

Moreover, the possibility of increased local data transmission costs when utilizing telephone company lines could spur the adoption of newer technologies such as fiber optics and cable television.

Yet, as a result of the settlement, local telephone companies may not have sufficient incentive to upgrade local loops, noted Chris Mines, an analyst with the Yankee Group in Boston.

Users will now have to be a lot smarter about local networks because the solution is no longer "go to Bell," he added.

Another possibility mentioned by some industry observers involved AT&T producing black boxes, but being selective about the markets it chooses to enter. "A minicomputer that runs Unix better than a Digital Equipment Corp. system is a natural for AT&T to sell," Mines said. AT&T will offer "a full A-to-Z product line" for the data communications market, he predicted.

Most industry analysts agreed that it will take at least two years to discern AT&T's strategy, but IDC's Hart cautioned vendors not to underestimate AT&T's ability to get into the computer industry quickly.

# Settlement Modifies 1956 Consent Decree

*(Continued from Page 1)*

vices on an unregulated basis, the settlement agreement contains the following key provisions:

- AT&T will undertake an 18-month reorganization after which local Bell operating companies providing local exchange telephone service will be divested by AT&T.
- Bell will continue to own the nationwide long-distance telephone network; its Long Lines Division will remain a part of the parent company. In addition, AT&T will acquire the intercity facilities of the operating companies.
- AT&T also will retain ownership of its research arm, Bell Telephone Laboratories; its equipment manufacturing arm, Western Electric Co.; and Teletype Corp. It will also take over the marketing of terminal equipment — a chore now assigned to the operating companies.

The reorganization plan implementing these changes must be submitted to the Justice Department for its approval within six months after the agreement becomes effective.

The modified consent decree also requires the to-be-divested operating companies to provide exchange access to all intercity carriers equal to that provided to AT&T on a phased-in basis. It forbids the operating companies from discriminating against AT&T's competitors with respect to procurement, interconnection of equipment or services, the establishment and disclosure of technical specifications and the planning of new facilities and services.

The divestiture must "permit the [Bell operating companies] to perform independently of AT&T, exchange telecommunications and exchange access functions." Separate sets of accounts must be maintained for these two activities.

Until Sept. 1, 1987, AT&T, Western Electric and Bell Labs are required to provide the operating companies with research, development, manufacturing and other services "to enable the [Bell operating companies] to fulfill the requirements of this Modification of Final Judgment."

Upon filing the proposed modification in the U.S. District Court in Newark, N.J., which has jurisdiction over the 1956 Consent Decree, the government and AT&T moved to have jurisdiction transferred to Greene. The government and AT&T asked Greene to dismiss the suit "because the modification of the decree achieves the purposes" of the suit.

In addition, the government has withdrawn its challenge of the Federal Communications Commission's Second Computer Inquiry Decision. Essentially, that decision allows AT&T to offer on-line information services on an unregulated basis. The AT&T/Justice Department agreement would do likewise, subject to the conditions mentioned above.

An elaborate procedure is established to assure that the provisions of the settlement are carried out. Each management employee of the Bell operating companies, for example, must sign a statement acknowledging receipt of the agreement and awareness of the penalties for noncompliance. In addition, the Justice Department is granted "visitorial rights" with permission for a department representative to interview any employee or officer of an operating company and inspect all of the company's records and files.

# N.Y., N.J. Plan Municipal Satellite Station

**By Bob Johnson**
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — A municipal satellite telecommunications station with an adjoining industrial complex suited for DP installations is scheduled to be built on the west shore of Staten Island, N.Y., next year.

The project is a joint venture between New York City's Public Development Corp. (PDC) and the Port Authority of New York/New Jersey. Plans are underway for a 777-acre complex containing a "teleport" to serve as a communications link for DPers, cable TV operators, broadcasters and others requiring communications facilities.

According to the port authority's teleport project manager, Bob Catlin, the project will undertake the building of 10 and possibly as many as 20 transmitting and receiving antennae or "dishes." The dishes will hook up to a variety of satellites from such companies as Comsat General Corp., Hughes Aircraft Co. and RCA Global Communications, Inc., Catlin said. Information received will be piped along port authority right-of-way via fiber optic cable to a central hookup at the World Trade Center in lower Manhattan for use by various users.

## Vendor Discussions

The entire industrial park is slated to cost more than $50 million, half of that going for hardware costs. Although no communications vendor has yet been selected to undertake the project, the port authority is talking to some firms that are "household names." Discussions with computer hardware vendors are also underway, the port authority added.

According to Catlin, the park will have about 600,000 square feet of available space suitable for an estimated 17 DP tenants. The facilities will be one- and two-story buildings secured by port authority police. A backup diesel generator is also planned in the event of a major area power failure. "I have spoken to a number of prospective users — mostly from the financial community — who have expressd a desire to move their data centers. Many of them will offer the right type of environment, considering the DPers concern for security and power supply," Catlin said.

When asked how the teleport project was conceived, Catlin explained that the port authority realized that there is a current congestion of radio frequency transmissions and that it foresees an immigration of broadband communications users into the New York area. "The teleport will be an alternative to moving communications out of New York," he said.

During a recent interview, Philip Aarons, president of PDC, said the teleport project will supply Staten Island with nearly 3,000 jobs and will help New York to get an edge on the "information boom."

# Deltak Adds Two Course Series

OAK BROOK, Ill. — "Strategies for Hardware and Software Acquisition" and "Technical Writing" are two new series of courses now offered through the Deltak, Inc.'s Deltavision Library Plan.

The first series consists of five courses, which can be given on an individual or group basis. The courses were designed for users involved in acquisition — especially management information systems (MIS) managers — in need of an acquisition methodology.

The series lasts between three and six hours, using a short text for review after videotape presentations. The first in the series is "General Methodology for Hardware and Software Acquisitions," which covers such topics as selecting acquisition team members, organizing the acquisition effort and other aspects of the MIS environment affecting acquistion. The final course on "Computer Contracts and Financial Alternatives" covers financing and other details, which should be considered in the vendor contract.

The technical writing series is designed for DP professionals at all levels and technical people in science, engineering, manufacturing, finance and accounting. The three courses in this series are designed to improve basic writing skills and techniques of technical composition. Each course lasts four to five hours.

The courses in each series are available for $50/mo to $125/mo each, depending on the size of the rental or purchase package. More information is available from Deltak, 1220 Kensington Road, Oak Brook, Ill. 60521.

## *Wirth: 'Legislation Imperative'*

# AT&T Pact Sparks Congressional Concern

**By Jake Kirchner**
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Settlement of the AT&T antitrust suit makes new communications legislation more important than ever, House of Representatives Communications Subcommittee Chairman Rep. Tim E. Wirth (D-Colo.) said last week.

And in the Senate, Commerce Committee Chairman Sen. Bob Packwood (R-Ore.), whose own bill rewriting the Communications Act of 1934 was passed last October, said that the settlement raises "legitimate reasons for concern."

In a statement issued Jan. 8, the day the settlement was announced, Packwood said that "if adequate [consumer] protections are not contained in this agreement, I, for one, will take the leadership in Congress to enact legislation to accomplish that objective."

Despite Justice Department assertions that the agreement ending the seven-year-old suit removes the need to rewrite existing communications law, Wirth maintained that "legislation is absolutely imperative . . . The urgent need for legislation has been increased with the agreement."

The Colorado Democrat also announced that AT&T Chairman Charles Brown will appear before the House subcommittee next Wednesday to discuss details of the company's agreement with the Justice Department.

Wirth said that his recently introduced Telecommunications Act of 1981 will need some redrafting to reflect industry changes brought about by the settlement. But overall, the chairman said, the settlement only highlights "in stark relief" important issues already addressed in the bill.

Wirth said Wednesday that after studying the terms of the antitrust settlement, he concluded that the agreement "is absolutely workable if supplemented with strong legislation." But, he added, there are "significant issues" not resolved by the agreement.

### Continuing Problems

Besides the possibility that local telephone rates might increase substantially when AT&T divests itself of its local operating companies, Wirth mentioned the continuing problems of assuring that AT&T's long-distance services monopoly does not subsidize the company's future activities in unregulated markets.

In addition, he said, legislation is needed to ensure that AT&T does not use its size and power to monopolize any information services it might offer after the divestiture. Also unresolved by the agreement, he said, are issues of maintaining a unified telecommunications network vital to national security, international trade issues, questions of Federal Communications Commission's regulation in the new industry environment and equipment depreciation and deregulation schedules.

While the agreement "clearly reduces existing concerns about monopoly ratepayer subsidization of AT&T's competitive activities," Wirth said, it "fails to address the long list of other problems and raises some new questions as well.

"It is clear," he said, "that the agreement does not obviate the need for legislation. Indeed, the agreement makes the early passage of legislation critical."

By raising national awareness of these issues, the settlement could facilitate passage of legislation, according to Wirth. He also suggested his late summer target for passing a House bill could be accelerated by the agreement.

CW Photo

**Rep. Tim E. Wirth**

# Adapso Begins Grant Program

ARLINGTON, Va. — The Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (Adapso), Inc. has announced the establishment of a grant/fellowship program to assist and encourage postsecondary students who are planning careers in the computer services industry.

Adapso will be awarding up to 40 grants and fellowships to deserving students nationwide for the 1982-83 academic year, a spokesman for the group reported. Awards will be up to $1,000 per recipient per academic year.

The criteria for selection will be the applicant's academic credentials, test scores, class standing, data processing projects and references, including extracurricular activities, association membership(s), leadership positions held and financial need, according to Adapso.

The applicant also must indicate a clear intention to pursue a career upon graduation in the computer services industry.

The successful candidates must be full-time students or have been accepted at an Adapso-approved postsecondary school and academic program.

The application deadline is April 30 for awards to be given for the 1982-83 academic year. More information about the Grants Fellowship Program is available from Adapso at Suite 300, 1300 N. 17th St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

# Judge Snags Settlement of U.S. vs. AT&T

*(Continued from Page 1)*

thority to proceed as if the act did apply.

The conflict between Greene and the trial staffs arose because on Jan. 8, the day the settlement was announced, the agreement was taken before the New Jersey federal court that has jurisdiction over the 1956 decree.

The Justice Department and AT&T asked Judge Vincent P. Biunno of that court to turn the decree over to Greene for final modification when he disposed of the antitrust suit according to Tunney Act procedures.

### Surprise Move

In a surprise move on Jan. 11, however, Biunno approved the settlement on his own and modified the consent decree according to the settlement terms, effectively denying Greene any authority to oversee the modification of the 1956 agreement. AT&T and Justice said Greene had no choice then but to dismiss the case and expressed confidence that some way would be worked out to allow public participation in the final structuring of the settlement terms.

Greene told Justice Department attorney Gerald Connell Tuesday there would have been no problem if the two parties had not rushed to file the agreement in New Jersey. He accused them of trying "to circumvent" the law and escape his scrutiny of the settlement agreement.

Connell protested that the department intends to proceed "entirely in the spirit of the Tunney Act" and said, "We don't intend for the public to be deprived of the kind of hearing contemplated in the Tunney Act."

Lead AT&T attorney George Saunders also assured the court the company "absolutely" is committed to the Tunney Act proceedings. But he said he could not deny "this court has no power" to insist on those proceedings.

"This case is history," Saunders said.

Greene praised both trial staffs and applauded their agreement, saying it is good for both sides "to have a hand in their own destiny." Nonetheless, he continued, the public interest must be protected.

Greene gave the attorneys until today to arrange either to have authority over the consent decree transferred to his court by Judge Biunno or to arrive at some other legal procedure for applying the Tunney Act to the settlement.

If not, Greene said, he would determine whether he could on his own initiative "judicially mandate" that the Tunney Act be invoked. "This court must make certain the Tunney Act is applied," he said, adding "I intend to do just that."

Greene explained he is fully prepared to order a resumption of the trial if no way is found to resolve the problem. AT&T and Justice attorneys, for their part, claimed the case is over and said they were confident procedures for public comment and court review of the settlement would be worked out to Greene's satisfaction.

## *Bell 'a Withering Corporation' Under Consent Decree, Attorney Says*

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T would be "a withering corporation waiting for its demise" if it were forced to continue living with the 1956 Consent Decree, its lead attorney in the U.S. vs. AT&T antitrust case said here last week.

Speaking with reporters after a hearing in which Federal Judge Harold H. Green said he would not dismiss the case until Tunney Act procedures had been followed (story on Page 1), attorney George Saunders told reporters that the case ended when the two sides agreed to the settlement and claimed that all that remained were minor details to ensure that the public interest is protected in the agreement.

Calling the dispute with Greene "a tempest in a teapot," the attorney said AT&T and the Justice Department will "find some way to unravel this."

Saunders told Greene the matter had been put before the New Jersey court because modification of the 1956 Consent Decree was the heart of the settlement. "The biggest concern of the telephone company was the consent decree," he said. "We cannot live with that decree." Unless the firm can get out from under the decree, "we are a withering corporation waiting for its demise," he said.

Even if the company could avoid divestiture, as sought in the government's suit, expected federal and state regulations on the phone company would be so onerous they would prohibit Bell from effectively competing in the future, Saunders said. The company could no longer operate with the regulatory and judicial uncertainty it faced and within the restraints of the consent decree, according to Saunders.

# *Deputy CIA Director Wants DP Research Reviewed*

**By Jake Kirchner**
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Results of advanced research in computer hardware, software and other areas of electronics should be subject to U.S. intelligence agencies' review in order to restrict Soviet access to technology critical to national security, Deputy Central Intelligence Agency Director Adm. Bobby R. Inman said recently.

Unless researchers submit to a voluntary review system, they may be faced with more stringent, legislated measures, Inman told the annual meeting here of the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS) earlier this month.

Inman noted the National Security Agency (NSA) last year developed a voluntary review process for cryptographic research with the private sector. The process was initiated by Inman when he was head of NSA.

That process consists of submitting research findings to the Public Cryptography Study Group, formed by the American Council on Education and representing NSA and the U.S. scientific and academic communities. The committee's recommendations are advisory, and researchers are free to publish their work as they see fit.

"There are, in addition, other fields where publication of certain technical information could affect the national security in a harmful way," Inman told the AAAS. Examples include "computer hardware and software, other electronic gear and techniques, lasers, crop projections and manufacturing procedures," he said.

## Opinion Backlash

Inman warned of a backlash of public and congressional opinion against the free access of foreign governments to U.S. technical knowledge. This could result in a wave of restrictive measures imposed on scientists, he said, claiming much of the Soviet military technology is already based on U.S. research.

Reaction to Inman's remarks among scientific and DP professional organizations has been generally negative, although representatives of several such groups contacted last week pointed out that Inman was not specific about how this voluntary censorship should be handled. They uniformly suggested that while technology diversion to the Soviet Union is a recognized problem, such censorship could have a chilling effect on the U.S. scientific community and hurt the U.S. more than the Soviet Union.

But, according to Inman, "scientists' blanket claims of scientific freedoms are somewhat disingenuous in light of the arrangements that academicians routinely make with private corporate sources of funding." National security concerns should be above "corporate, commercial interests."

Moreover, Inman told the association meeting, "much of the stimulating effort for computer science in this country came from government sponsored and controlled classified activity." He maintained that "science and national security have a symbiotic relationship — each benefitting from the interests, concerns and contributions of the other.

"In light of the long history of that relationship, the suggestion is hollow that science might be — or should be — kept apart from national security concerns or that national security concerns should not have an impact on 'scientific freedom,' " He said.

---

# Settlement Turns Bell Into Information Firm

Analysis

*(Continued from Page 1)*

though AT&T is required by the settlement to spin off the 22 operating companies, its ties to those subsidiaries will be close and continuing. One provision states that AT&T will transfer to the operating companies "sufficient facilities, personnel, systems and rights to technical information to permit the [Bell operating companies] to perform independently of AT&T, exchange telecommunications and exchange access functions."

Another provision allows "sharing, through leasing or otherwise, of multifunction [local and long-distance] facilities." In addition:

- The divested subsidiaries can be consolidated into as many or as few companies as they choose.
- "Notwithstanding operation of ownership, the [Bell operating companies] may support and share . . . a centralized organization for the provision of engineering, administrative and other services which can most efficiently be provided on a centralized basis."
- "Until Sept. 1, 1987, AT&T, Western Electric and the Bell Laboratories shall, upon order of any [Bell operating company], provide on a priority basis all research, development, manufacturing and other support services to enable the [operating company] to fulfill the requirements of this modification of final judgment."

These provisions could blunt other parts of the agreement and erode much of what the Justice Department believes it gained from settling with AT&T out of court. For example, the divested operating companies cannot "discriminate between AT&T and its affiliates and their products and services, and other persons and their products and services." However, if all 22 Bell operating companies coalesce into a single company, which then places consolidated orders for modems, telephone sets, central office switches, multiplexers and related gear, no company other than Western Electric probably would have the production facilities needed to fill the orders.

The services that can "most efficiently be provided on a centralized basis" are nowhere defined. Nor is anything said directly about participation of AT&T's Long Lines Division, which remains a regulated part of the parent company.

Since one purpose of this centralized organization is to "provide a single point of contact for coordination of [Bell operating companies] to meet the requirements of national security and emergency preparedness," however, the participation of Long Lines would seem to be mandatory.

All of these items suggest that the centralized organization could be a pipeline between the two independent parts of what is today the Bell system — a pipeline through which technical and service information could pass freely prior to the time it became generally available.

The agreement specifically bars such exchanges, but it is difficult to see how the "requirements of national security and emergency preparedness" could be met without trading such information. It is also difficult to see how enforceable limits on exchanges could be established.

The biggest question raised by the settlement undoubtedly concerns AT&T's unregulated services. At the end of 1981, a consensus was emerging in Congress on the need for certain constraints on those services. Notably, S. 898, the Communications Act rewrite bill passed by the Senate in July, would require AT&T to offer videotex and other "electronic publishing" services through a dedicated, separate subsidiary. Similar language was incorporated into H.R. 5158, the proposed House of Representatives rewrite bill.

Nothing is said in the AT&T/Justice Department settlement, however, about Bell's unregulated services or about the relationship between the entity that provides these services and AT&T's Long Lines Division. Thus, electronic publishing could be provided by the same entity that provides other on-line services.

In addition, the unregulated services' provider could lease circuits at below-market prices from Long Lines, buy terminals from Western Electric on equally favorable terms and offer the end user an on-line information package for less than any competitor.

The settlement agreement does not require the Long Lines Division to provide competitors with service equivalent to what is provided to AT&T's unregulated service affiliate. Nor is AT&T barred from establishing an alternate, unregulated local loop system that could connect data communications users end-to-end. The company is free to use a proprietary protocol on this network, to keep its technical parameters secret, to change the parameters at any time and to bar the use of "foreign attachments" — all of which could put many data communications users and suppliers under the same sort of handicaps they faced before the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) 1968 Carterfone Decision.

## Future DTS

Digital termination systems (DTS) are one obvious implementation of the alternate local loop idea. Although Bell has not yet announced any DTS capability per se, the company is busily testing a cellular mobile radio system in Chicago and has announced plans to begin offering a commercial service next year based on this technology.

According to Walter Hinchman, former chief of the FCC's Common Carrier Bureau and now a private consultant, the AT&T system could support local loop data transmission at speeds up to 10K bit/sec.

Concern about possible flaws in the settlement agreement is already beginning to be voiced by key movers and shakers in Washington. The most clear-cut example is Rep. Tim Wirth's (D-Colo.) statement shortly after the settlement was announced. Wirth, chairman of the House subcommittee that drafted H.R. 5158, said "it appears the agreement fails to take account of the possibilities of cross-subsidizing by the remaining parts of AT&T, making it possible for the company to behave anticompetitively."

## Uphill Battle

Wirth and his fellow-believers appear to face an uphill battle, however, in attempting to remedy the settlement's alleged defects through legislation.

Shortly after announcing the settlement, Assistant Attorney General William Baxter said it "cleanly eliminates" the cross-subsidy problem that was the focus of "the great bulk" of pending telecommunications legislation.

AT&T almost certainly will actively oppose legislation, since its only effect would be to reduce the benefits gained from the settlement.

Meanwhile, the specialized carriers — who have been in the forefront of those attacking AT&T in the courts, at the FCC and on Capitol Hill — appear likely to be content with what they have gained: divestiture of the operating companies and a guarantee of equal access to AT&T local exchange networks.

"We think the settlement is wonderful," said one specialized carrier spokesman, adding, "We got all we asked for and ended up with more than we expected."

There is an alternative to legislation, however, which may be the focus of activity in coming months. It involves attempting to modify the settlement agreement worked out between AT&T and the Justice Department.

## *Need for Legislation Seen*

# Reactions to Settlement Show Debate Not Over

**By Phil Hirsch**
CW Washington Bureau

ATLANTA — Although AT&T and the Justice Department appear to have settled their differences, the great debate over national telecommunications policies is far from over.

That became clear here last week at the Communication Networks '82 (Comnet '82) conference when representatives of some of the major interested parties exchanged views.

Much of the discussion centered on the need for new legislation. Thomas R. Phillips, AT&T's assistant vice-president for public affairs, suggested that there is relatively little left for Congress to do since much of the language in the recently negotiated settlement agreement is identical or similar to S. 898, the bill passed by the Senate last year to replace the Communications Act of 1934.

However, Phillip Verveer, a lawyer who helped prosecute the Justice Department's suit and who also headed the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) Common Carrier Bureau, presented a list of a dozen concerns that he thought Congress should address. These included such areas as the relationship between AT&T's Long Lines Division and the new services/terminal equipment subsidiary or subsidiaries, how much local rates should be subsidized to encourage universal service, how the subsidy should be distributed among users and whether AT&T should be encouraged to offer high-speed digital local loops.

One of those involved in the legislative drafting process — David Allward, staff director of the House of Representatives' Telecommunications Subcommittee — agreed that a number of issues remain to be resolved by Congress in the wake of the settlement. But he believes the settlement makes the task easier, rather than more difficult, because divestiture of the Bell operating companies has reduced the number of issues that must be addressed.

Ward White, senior counsel of the Senate Commerce Committee, characterized S. 898 as "basically sound" and pointed out that any changes can be made in conference with the House of Representatives.

### Private Lines

The likelihood of deregulating private line services, whether AT&T is now free to offer electronic publishing service and the need for Congress to dictate the information dissemination policies of AT&T's Long Lines Division were the other major topics touched on by Comnet attendees.

The private line discussion was precipitated by a question from Bob Bennis, telecommunications director at Westinghouse Corp., who wanted to know whether AT&T would provide equal access to private networks since the settlement with the Justice Department requires only that the operating companies must provide equal access to long-distance carriers. Phillips said he did not know.

Much of the discourse, however, revolved around a statement made by Assistant Attorney General William Baxter at the Jan. 8 press conference announcing the settlement. At that time, Baxter expressed the hope that AT&T's long-distance services would remain regulated "for only a short period."

At the conference, this issue was discussed in terms of whether Bell's long-distance facilities present a bottleneck analagous to the one created by the phone company's historic control of local-exchange facilities.

White thought the potential long lines tie-up was different and could be safely controlled through legislation — an implication that continued regulation is not necessary.

Allward pointed out that AT&T controls well over 90% of the nation's long-distance communications plants. He believes that until that percentage drops significantly, regulation will be necessary.

Other possibly significant statements made during the course of the discussion included an indication from Phillips that Bell is now free to offer electronic publishing services — a "content" as well as "conduit" offering — because the restrictions against such an activity, pending legislation, are based on the tie between AT&T and its soon-to-be-divested operating companies.

CW at
Comnet '82

In addition, Herb Jasper, executive vice-president of the Ad Hoc Committee for Competitive Telecommunications (ACT) — a major antagonist of Ma Bell prior to the settlement — made it clear that "we have no plans" to attack the accord. Divestiture, he explained, will substantially reduce the incentive of Bell operating companies to discriminate against specialized carriers. But Jasper added that "it isn't clear" whether ACT members or AT&T's Long Lines Division should pay a subsidy to Bell operating companies in order to hold down the cost of local service.

Verveer also voiced the expectation that the FCC computer inquiry decision, which has been appealed to the U.S Court of Appeals in Washington, D.C., will be remanded to the commission for further consideration in view of the FCC/AT&T antitrust settlement.

---

# *Higher Local Phone Rates for Consumers Initial Concern of Users at Show*

**By Bruce Hoard**
CW Staff

ATLANTA — Higher local telephone rates for consumers were the first concern of many attendees at the Communication Networks (Comnet '82) conference held here last week when they were asked how end users will be affected by the settlement of the U.S. vs. AT&T antitrust suit.

"Rates are certainly going to go up for people who use telephones," P. Michael Henderson, director of product planning for Paradyne Corp.; said. He cited the end of subsidization from Bell's Long Lines Division as the impetus for the increased rates.

"They say it's going to cause the basic telephone rates to go up because long distance will no longer be subsidized. But local telephone companies should still be obtaining revenue from AT&T," Bill McAllister, communications systems analyst for the state of Georgia, said.

"As far as the telephone consumer is concerned, I think he will be adversely affected," according to Dorothy M. Davidson, president of Dot Data Systems. She foresaw no significant impact on data communications users.

Industry competition was on the mind of Charles Byers, president of Access Control Systems. "I think when AT&T gets into the marketplace, you're going to find some major shakeups when they start competing with some of the smaller companies," he predicted. However, "I think there's always going to be a niche for smaller companies. They're more innovative and they react more quickly."

Bob Tawoda, marketing manager for the Peril Corp., also looked at the question from an industry angle. "It's going to help the end user while allowing individual phone companies to go out and get better prices from the manufacturers," he noted.

"I think end users will be helped if they're in business," W.W. Smith, president of Zaiaz Corp., noted. "If they're local consumers, then costs will be greater. They'll have to pay their fair share." The cost of rural telephone service may go up, he added.

### Rosier Future

Richard Sadler, manager of management information systems and DP for Babcock & Wilcox, also forecast a rosier future for end users. "From my standpoint, I think they'll benefit. I think AT&T will be able to put a better product together."

"I hope the end users are affected with more availability of vendors and lower prices," Susan Jelinek, senior operations analyst for the Kemper Group, said.

Mike Hurd, editor and general manager of Harris Electronic News (not affiliated with Harris Corp.) criticized the media's coverage of the case. "I think some of the magazines are making too much of the political and technical issue," he said, adding that sociological impacts have been largely ignored.

Auggie Blegden, president of the Association of Data Communications Users, called on users to take a stand. "I think it's going to have a significant effect on users, but I can't be more specific yet," he observed.

"The main thing users should keep in mind is they can't be passive any more about these things. We're in a revolution in communications. People think they've seen changes, but they 'ain't seen nothin' yet," he said.

Advertisement Advertisement

PCS HAS PLENTY OF PROGRAMMERS

Many companies are benefiting from this good resource

Professional Consulting Services of Georgia, Inc., (PCS) a software consulting company based in Atlanta has plenty of well qualified systems analysts and programmers with two to three years of solid experience on IBM/CICS, SYSTEM 38/COBOL, Burroughs/DMS11 and DEC/MACRO Assembler. PCS can supply to the needed organizations as many programmers as needed at a relatively short notice. It is very important to note PCS will guarantee the work of their programmers without any qualifications. Now, those of you that have to delay projects for lack of software specialists need to take a look at PCS. Now you have the right source to find well trained people. In addition, PCS is starting a monthly training school on March 1, 1982. PCS allows outsiders to attend these classes which are being held in Atlanta. The instructors used are well qualified and have good teaching experience in Data Processing. Initially, the classes will be held in CICS Command Level, DUMPS and OS/JCL. PCS intends to add few other advanced courses by the middle of the year. PCS will place the trained programmers at customer sites for a fee. PCS has helped many of their customers complete their software projects on time and within budget. Not a small achievement. PCS is located at 3020 Atlanta Street, Atlanta(Smyrna) Georgia 30080, and the telephone number is (404) 432-3833.

# PBX Called Communications Key to OA

By Bruce Hoard
CW Staff

ATLANTA — The private branch exchange (PBX) is the communications key to the office of the future, Richard Manzo, manager of corporate telecommunications for American Hoechst Corp., told attendees at the Communication Networks (Comnet '82) conference here last week.

Manzo claimed the PBX will win out over the currently dominant CPU-based star networks and broad- or baseband-loop or bus systems.

Stating that the number of CRT terminals appearing at telephone locations is growing rapidly, he claimed the most logical way to tie voice and data together is through the PBX, which is readily accessible to many workstations via telephone two- and three-pair wiring.

The telephone networks currently in place can carry data at speeds up to 56K bit/sec simultaneously with voice, he said, adding that user transparency comes from the easy installation of additional lines and terminals.

CW at Comnet '82

### High Reliability

PBXs must have high reliability and some of the newer offerings feature redundancy that can take over transparently in the case of an outage, he said. "The PBX in the office of the future is going to have to be as reliable as your telephone is today," he asserted.

He cited support as one factor in favor of PBXs. If a PBX is supported entirely by one vendor there is little cause for concern over repairs. The troubleshooting capability of vendors is also becoming "highly refined," he claimed.

Built-in protocol and format conversion is another advantage of PBXs, according to Manzo. The welter of computer-based devices destined for use in the office require those capabilities, he noted.

Some PBX vendors currently offer hard wiring designed to handle conversion, although in some cases users may have to write their own software if none is available from the vendor.

On the subject of voice and data PBXs, he said that newer models offer the two or three-pair wiring, which can deliver 128K bit/sec of data directly to the user's handset.

He admitted they are not highly suitable for full-motion video transmission, saying, "Where you need full-motion video, put in coax."

Speed calling and call forwarding save time and increase efficiency.

In the future, white-collar workers will be able to forward their calls through their work place, making them accessible for voice and data reception whether they are at their desks or not, according to Manzo.

Call detail recording will enable managers to monitor data calls much as they do voice calls now. "Wouldn't it be nice if you could apply the same strengths to data users in the office of the future?" he asked.

In a lament long familiar to conference and seminar goers, he complained about management's reluctance to embrace office automation. Management will not even accept the fact that office automation is really going to be a force in the future, he said.

Manzo alluded to the Datapoint Corp. ISX, the Itecom IBX, the Anderson-Jacobson and the Lexar as four voice-data PBXs that are currently in production. "Those four purport to be quite ready," he said.

Beginning to end, the process of installing a PBX takes three years, Manzo explained: one year to evaluate needs, another year to evaluate offerings and a final year for implementation.

"I feel strongly this is the way the office of the future is going to go," Manzo explained.

### Tidal Wave

The "office of the future" — whether it is called by that name or another — "is going to come like a tidal wave," Manzo predicted.

The driving factor for office automation is stultified U.S. productivity, he declared, quoting an Arthur D. Little study that spanned the years 1960-1979 and reflected a 1.8% yearly productivity growth rate for the U.S. versus a 7.1% figure for the Japanese.

Other factors stimulating office automation growth include decreasing hardware costs and communications deregulation, of which the telecommunications manager said, "It's happening faster than we thought."

# PVI Users Group Meet Set

BOULDER, Colo. — The third annual DI-3000 Users Group meeting will be held here March 17-18. The meeting immediately follows a two-day course on device-independent computer graphics, sponsored by Precision Visuals, Inc. (PVI).

Recent developments and proposed enhancements will be discussed at the meeting, and various users will present actual applications based on their experiences using PVI products.

The meeting costs $100 to attend, and further details can be obtained from Lonell Pilgrim at PVI, Suite 303, 250 Arapahoe Ave., Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Used PDP-11 Equipment

Manufactured by Digital.
Refurbished by Digital.
Warranted by Digital.

Nobody knows our products better than we do. Or does a better job of bringing used equipment back to like-new. Carefully inspected. Reconditioned as required. Applicably updated with the latest ECO's. Fully documented. Warranted.

CPU's: 11/04, 11/05, 1134A, 11/70; Disks: RL01, RL02; Printers/Terminals: VT100, LA180; Memory: MSV11-CD, MF11-WP, MM11-DP, MM11-WP; Options: DB11-A, DH11-AE, DN11-AA, DR11-B, KK11-A, KT11-D, KY11-LB.

All priced to be kind to your pocketbook and ready for quick delivery. Call 800-258-1728 toll-free, 8 to 5 ET, for availability and pricing (in New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, 603-884-7240). But act today because supplies are limited. Some things never lose their value.

Digital Equipment Corporation
16 Hampshire Drive
Hudson, NH 03051

digital
We change the way the world thinks.

A Multi-Task Data Entry System

Write on it...Calculate on it...Sketch on it...
And Keep the Hard Copy Original

The Image Data Tablet System is a remarkably versatile data entry system that allows users to input data at its very source without costly keyboarding.

The system can recognize hand print, accept drawings or sketches and input data and mathematical calculations through a character and calculator touch table.

An Image Data Tablet System includes:
- Handprint Recognition
- Mathematical Calculation
- Graphics Mode for Design Work
- Touch Table Input
- Special Function Keys

TOTAL TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.
Sales Office for the image data Multi-Function Terminal
341 Cobalt Way • Sunnyvale, California 94086 • (408) 733-5211
For More Information Call TOLL FREE: 800-321-3156

## *Will Go Beyond Current Offerings*

# AT&T Exec Drops Hints About Videotex Plans

**By Phil Hirsch**
CW Washington Bureau

ATLANTA — AT&T's assistant vice-president for residence product management and development dropped some hints about the firm's videotex plans during a panel session at the Communication Networks (Comnet '82) conference here last week.

A $75 monthly charge for a commercial videotex service is "a little high," Dennis J. Sullivan Jr. said after a fellow speaker mentioned that figure as the price the phone company was planning to charge.

According to Sullivan, AT&T expects to have all the market research data it needs to launch a commercial videotex service within a year or two. The information will come from two already announced trials — one in Miami, in collaboration with Knight-Ridder newspapers, and the other in Ridgewood, N.J. The Columbia Broadcasting System (CBS) will function as Bell's partner in the latter venture.

The settlement of the U.S. vs. AT&T antitrust case, which revokes AT&T's 1956 consent decree, frees the company to become an electronic publisher as well as a supplier of transmission service to other electronic publishers, according to Sullivan. However, because of commitments to Knight-Ridder and CBS, the phone company will not enter the publishing field immediately.

Sullivan acknowledged that legislation now pending in Congress would require Bell to offer videotex through a separate, dedicated subsidiary and also would prohibit the company from providing the information as well as the circuits. But divestiture of the Bell operating companies eliminates the need for these limitations, he maintained.

CW at
Comnet '82

AT&T's upcoming videotex service will be based primarily on real-time transactions between the viewer and the information provider, Sullivan continued. Home banking, home shopping, income tax and similar problem-solving applications were specifically mentioned. AT&T also intends to offer electronic messaging and video games, Sullivan noted.

He added that the company intends to go beyond current offerings in each area. For example, the home shopping service would store the viewers' list of grocery needs for a week within the central data base. Changes could be entered on-line each week and then the whole shopping list would be transmitted to a store for later pick-up or delivery. The viewer, in exchange for giving the store a recurring bulk order, would receive a substantial discount.

Another speaker, Larry Pfister, vice-president of Telidon Videotex Systems, Inc., the chief U.S. promoter of Canada's videotex technology, said that "major commitments are being made toward implementation of videotex systems in the U.S." The latest commitment to be announced is the plan of the Times-Mirror Co., Los Angeles, to establish Telidon-based systems across the country. "We expect this venture, in conjunction with local partners in major metropolitan areas, will result in approximately 20 strategically located . . . systems . . . within the next three to four years," he added.

Like Sullivan, Pfister indicated that commercial success of videotex will depend on transaction-based applications.

"With . . . publishing or broadcasting . . . the advertising 'courtship' is separate from the purchase 'conservation,' so we never really get to see the good part. Videotex, in comparison, allows the viewer to change roles from prospect to customer instantly, with the fabled 'push of a button.' In advertising or conventional retailing, the merchant hopes that . . . his offering will arrive at a point of sufficient interest for his target . . . With videotex, however, the consumer can make purchases at his or her peak point of interest, virtually eliminating the risk that the sales promotion will be seen too early or, worse still, the day after a buying decision was made," Pfister said.

# Airline's Plan To Freeze Wages May Ice DPers

MIAMI — A one-year wage freeze agreed upon by 18,500 nonunion employees of Eastern Airlines here recently will affect all of the firm's DP personnel if it is approved by two other union groups.

The wage freeze could go into effect on April 1 if the two union groups approve it, according to a spokesman for Eastern. The measure was described by Frank Borman, chairman and president of Eastern, as an attempt to help the airline through the year after record losses during 1981 — caused in part by the air traffic controllers' walkout and subsequent flight cutbacks.

As described by Eastern, the "wage pause" will affect ticket agents, reservations agents and management personnel. It reportedly was endorsed by 83.1% of all nonunion employees who voted on the measure.

Eastern employs a total of 37,500 people. There are approximately 1,100 DP personnel at its Miami location alone.

Eastern refused to comment on the possibility that a wage freeze will lead to a loss of DP personnel who most likely can move on to other jobs rather than accept a cutback.

Borman indicated that the airline reached a tentative contract agreement with the Air Line Pilots Association International. This also calls for a wage freeze for Eastern's 4,000 pilots.

# ADL Schedules Market Sessions

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — "World Markets for Information Processing Products in 1991" will be the subject of a series of meetings and audio conferences to be held this month and next by Arthur D. Little, Inc. (ADL).

The meetings, which will examine every class of hardware and software that relates to the end-user marketplace, will by held here Jan. 21; in New York, Jan. 22; in Dallas, Jan. 25; and in San Francisco, Jan. 26. Audio conferences, in lieu of the face-to-face meetings, are scheduled for Jan. 28-29 and Feb. 1.

The objective of the meetings will be the formation of an "outlook report" to assess the major trends in each product category and the maturity of principal worldwide DP markets. ADL's Frederic G. Withington and Oscar H. Rothenbuecher will take part in the study, along with representatives from the firm's Wiesbaden, West Germany, and Tokyo offices.

The fee for the report, which covers participation in a preview audio conference or meeting, is $2,000. Additional information can be obtained from Jane Killeen, ADL Decision Resources, 17 Acorn Park, Cambridge, Mass. 02140.

# Graphics Meet Set for Feb. 17-19

MIAMI — The Institute for Graphic Communication will hold a three-day meeting here next month focusing on the business applications of computer graphics.

The meeting, which will take place Feb. 17-19, will concentrate on the use of computer graphics by small- and large-business executives to distill information. Topics covered will include desktop graphics terminals, wall-size graphics displays, color and black-and-white hard copy, color graphics in the electronic office and computer-based documents.

The meeting will include a discussion on selecting the right business graphics systems.

Sessions will be chaired by Carl Machover, president of Machover Associates Corp. in New York. Conference leaders include Dr. Irwin M. Jarett of Irwin M. Jarett & Associates, Inc.; David A. Monroe, Datapoint Corp.; Ralph Swick, Digital Equipment Corp.; and Randall E. Wise of Graphic Communications, Inc.

The registration fee for the conference is $695, which includes hotel accommodations and six meals. More information is available from Richard D. Murray, director of conferences for the Institute of Graphic Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

**Wang compatible peripherals at friendly prices!**

**Tie into top of the line peripherals like Tally, TI, Diablo, Okidata, TeleVideo and ACS/Motorola Add-On Memory.**

Here's exciting, dollar saving news for Wang users who want a choice when it comes to printers, video terminals and memory.

ACS has software transparent interfaces that plug top name peripherals into the Wang 2200 series or VS models and VS remote work stations equipped with a parallel port. Now you can have enhanced capabilities like letter quality printing, two color printing, faster throughput, inexpensive memory capacity and *higher reliability.* Plus, extended warranties and less costly maintenance agreements. Write or call today for more information.

acs
automated control systems, inc.
1801 130th NE, Suite 4, Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 881-0177

Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ____________________

## *Credited With Japan's Rise*

# Quality Circles Recommended for Productivity

**By Brad Schultz**
CW New York Bureau

ATLANTA — DP managers can greatly boost their staff's productivity using a management technique called "quality circles" that had much to do with Japan's rise as an industrial giant.

Consultant Herb Schwartz, who reportedly ran more supercomputers years ago than anyone else in the federal government, explained at a productivity seminar here last week why he views quality circles that way.

Formerly systems chief at the now-defunct Atomic Energy Commission and now general manager of Potomac, Md.-based Designtech Corp., Schwartz told the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) gathering that quality circles sent DP output soaring at Lockheed Corp. An attendee vouched for similar success at Sun Information Services Co.

Quality circles are groups of up to seven staff people, convened regularly (typically for an hour per week) to hash over work-related problems under the guidance of a circle leader. The circle leader is specially trained for this purpose and coordinated with other circle leaders by a "facilitator" — an expert in quality circle techniques, Schwartz explained.

Quality circles apply to many kinds of manufacturing and production operations, but the approach meshes well with research into motivation of DP professionals, Schwartz argued.

In a DP department, where productivity is measured in terms of how much code is written in a time frame, a steering committee of senior DP people would oversee a manager of the quality circle program. This manager would supervise the facilitators, who coordinate several quality circles, ensuring that they are properly trained and coping with any friction between the program and outside parties, Schwartz noted.

Facilitators may, in practice, have other jobs in the DP department, he pointed out. But the role of facilitator approaches full-time commitment when it takes on around seven or more circles.

Quality circles would, therefore, cause the DP department to expend managerial time and meeting and steering committee time, Schwartz pointed out, and would require a process of management education, employee training and "occasional high implementation costs." Nevertheless, the rewards of raised productivity and employee morale more than justify such cost, the DPMA session was told.

To see that, he suggested attendees look at Japan, which wrested from the U.S. its world leadership in several industries after losing a war to the U.S. in 1945. Ironically, the quality circles approach so popular with Japanese manufacturers was developed in the U.S., he stated. In fact, General Douglas MacArthur's occupational forces introduced Japan to modern techniques leading to a quality circle in 1946.

Within a quality circle, programmers and analysts might talk about problems they have in understanding what end users want software to do, technical problems related to systems facilities and the design alternatives worth considering on a project. Membership in, and leadership of, a quality circle must be voluntary, Schwartz emphasized.

The tempo of discussions in a circle should be informal and mutually supportive, he said. There is no room for much grandstanding by an individual member; credit for what the circle accomplishes belongs to the circle, not to its particular members.

### Out of Bounds

Certain problems are not legitimate topics for discussions in a quality circle, Schwartz observed. These include salaries, management performance, "users' hidden motives" and aspects of someone's personality.

In some ways, a quality circle might take on the trappings of a study group, Schwartz indicated, but work the circle assigns to members — for completion in addition to normal job duties — would normally be limited in scope and possibly compensated for by the company.

Schwartz described the benefits of quality circles in terms of a model for psychological needs proposed by psychologist Abraham Maslow. The model postulates five tiers of basic needs — physiological, safety, belongingness, esteem and self-actualization — which, in that order, an individual may seek to satisfy.

But in industrialized nations, the bulk of the population worries most about the need to belong and esteem, Schwartz explained. Many people's worries never focus on more than physiological needs, such as food and shelter and safety needs, such as protection from maliciousness. Quality circles, he said, raise staff morale by allowing people to feel they belong to a group that cares about them and their views and that esteems their judgments on a variety of issues.

## *Not Big Brother*

ATLANTA — The quality circle is not a new way to control people, monitor them or watch over them, consultant Herb Schwartz maintained at a Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) seminar here last week.

Instead, the quality circle is a new way to build quality in an organization, providing for line execution of quality improvement for the DP department. Ultimate objectives of a quality circle would be improved information services and systems, better information from those services and systems, more informed managers in the organization as a whole and simply a better organization.

Immediate objectives for the DP department's quality circles would be heightened motivation, confrontation of problems, more productive work and reduced cost to the organization from unproductivity, Schwartz continued. Longer term objectives include:

- Greater job satisfaction.
- Less staff turnover.
- Improved development of future managers.

While quality circles are widespread in Japanese manufacturing companies, the U.S. is just beginning to give the approach a try, Schwartz noted. The international Association of Quality Circles has an office in Oklahoma. But the U.S. lacks national and regional organizations that regularly hold conferences on quality circle techniques, he told attendees at the seminar.

Some resistance to quality circles can be expected in the U.S., Schwartz cautioned. Unions may object, perhaps protesting that circles force more work on people without compensation. Actually, quality circles represent opportunities for people to help each other; no one should ever be coerced into participating, he said.

Other resistance could come from managers who view the circles as undermining necessary regimentation, sapping the competitive spirit or simply too newfangled, he said.

# Course Slated For Managers

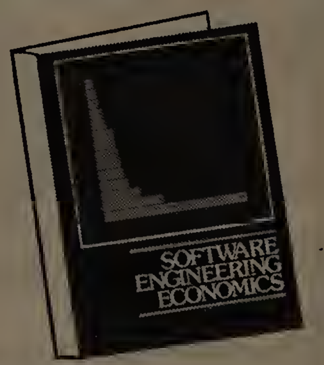
DALLAS — "Effective Data Processing Communications," a two-day workshop designed to build the listening, verbal and negotiation skills of DP professionals, will be held in 12 cities this year by the Harvard Human Resources Co.

The dates and sites of the workshop are Feb. 25-26 in Minneapolis; March 17-18 in Houston; May 3-4 in New York; May 6-7 in Washington, D.C.; June 14-15 in Los Angeles; and June 17-18 in San Francisco.

Sponsored by Control Data Corp.'s Institute for Advanced Technology, the objective of the workshop is to increase the DP professional's abilities and increase productivity within the DP department through improved teamwork and communication.

The cost of attending is $480 prepaid and $530 invoiced. More information is available from the Institute at 603 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING ECONOMICS



**Barry W. Boehm,** Director, Software Research and Technology, TRW, Inc., Los Angeles, California

With **SOFTWARE ENGINEERING ECONOMICS** by **Barry W. Boehm** you will be able to: (1) identify the factors most strongly influencing software costs and use them to determine the estimated costs of a software project; (2) understand the concepts of microeconomics as they apply to software engineering; and (3) apply economic analysis techniques to software engineering decision situations.

**Among the special features of this book you'll find:**

- explanation of the fundamental concepts of microeconomics and demonstration of their utility through a practical, single-thread software engineering example.
- presentation of the **CO**nstructive **CO**st **MO**del (COCOMO): the most advanced, thoroughly calibrated software cost estimation model today.
- extensive case-study examples for use of the COCOMO model for software life-cycle cost-benefit analysis and for software project planning and control.

**Just Published!—Deluxe Edition only $32.50—**
**Order Your Copy Today!**

Please send __________ copy(ies) of SOFTWARE ENGINEERING ECONOMICS (0-13-822122-7) at $32.50 per copy. After I've had a chance to examine the book(s) for 15 days, I'll send the indicated price plus a small charge for shipping and handling. OR return the book(s) and owe nothing.

☐ **Bill me** at the list pice under the above terms.
☐ **Payment enclosed**—publisher to pay all shipping and handling charges. Same full refund, same return privilege as guaranteed above.

Name/Title ____________________
Dept./Organization ____________________
Street/Building ____________________
City/State/Zip ____________________

Mail to:
Prentice-Hall, Inc., College Division,
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632.
Attn: Robert Jordan, Dept. J-948

Prentice-Hall

# Candle Corp. Analysis Sees End of Road for MVS/370, Eyes Growth Path in XA

**By Lois Paul**
CW Staff

LOS ANGELES — IBM's MVS/370 operating system is at the end of its evolution and only the recently announced MVS/Extended Architecture (XA) system exists as a growth path to the future, according to a report compiled by Candle Corp. here.

Entitled "IBM Large Systems Announcements," the analysis by Candle's vice-president for technical services, Martin J. Sprinzen, was based on IBM's announcement in fall 1981 of MVS/XA [CW, Oct. 26].

"We feel we are in a different position than many other companies," Sprinzen explained, because in addition to market survey analyses of major IBM announcements, Candle conducts in-depth technical evaluations on an as-needed basis. This is the third report of this type the company has issued.

The report indicates that although IBM claimed it will continue to enhance MVS/370, these enhancements primarily will be included to sell additional hardware. MVS/370 will continue to be supported by IBM as long as MVS/370 processors are around, at least for the next five years, the researchers added. IBM therefore will not need to force users to convert from MVS/370 to MVS/XA. "It is the lure of added function in the XA environment that will do it," the report said.

With regard to the VM operating system, Candle's report predicted that a VM/XA and a high performance option to run MVS/XA under VM will be announced, IBM will continue to improve and enhance CMS as a development tool, full Vtam (and possibly Vsam) support will be available, and VM will be kept more up-to-date with MVS developments than before.

### Data Communications

In the data communications area, it is Candle's belief that IBM will continue to offer both the IMS and CICS products to satisfy different user requirements. "The large systems distributed capabilities being introduced [MVS/OCCF] will further enhance the usefulness of IMS/DC and CICS."

The report further predicted that IBM will add a relational data base capability to IMS that could be the large system (MVS) equivalent to Structured Query Language (SQL). "Alternately, we may see both a separate SQL program product for MVS and relational capabilities in IMS/DB."

As data base and data communications systems and access methods exploit the MVS/XA architecture more functions will be added, the report indicated. "IMS [IBM's data base management system], for example, will be able to do much more in 2G bytes than in 16M bytes. Such functions will not [actually cannot] be supported in the MVS/370 environment."

Candle speculated that as MVS/XA evolves, IBM will continue to make changes that improve performance, such as I/O service times, and more functions will be assisted with custom microcode.

The Candle report predicted that MVS/XA eventually will enable more functions to be called by users executing in the extended private area. Another area in which MVS will change with time is in the use of XMS (cross memory services), which will enable more MVS components, subsystems and applications to use the XMS facility and extended addressing.

In the area of virtual and real storage, new 2G-byte virtual capability opens the door for significantly larger applications to be developed, the report continued. Although IBM has not yet announced compilers that will use this storage, these will come, according to Candle. "Then, IMS and CICS can fully exploit this capability."

Another IBM trend that Candle believes will continue is I/O off-loading. The Dynamic Channel Subsystem was cited as a significant step in that direction.

"With the 3880 control unit announcements [Models 11 and 13], IBM has taken a giant step forward in the area of storage management," the report continued. Another enhancement predicted for the 3880 was the capacity for cache memory sizes in excess of the announced 8M bytes maximum. The report added that another possible use for the 3880 might be as part of a system to replace "the aging 3850 [mass storage device]."

MVS software will continue to evolve in the area of storage management, according to Candle, which speculated that the Hierarchical Storage Manager may eventually be fully integrated into MVS. "Storage management is one of the primary bottlenecks in allowing programmers to become more productive."

The Global Resource Serialization facility of MVS that was announced with MVS/SP 1.2 will eventually evolve into a useful method of data sharing, according to Candle.

The "IBM Large Systems Announcements" report is available to Candle users for $100 and to other interested persons for approximately $400. Copies may be obtained by contacting Candle Corp. at Suite 2404, 10880 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

# AIM's 'Who's Who' Lists 800 Managers

WASHINGTON D.C. — *Who's Who in Information Management* is a 128-page directory listing 800 managers, their companies, titles, addresses and telephone numbers.

Published by the Association of Information Managers (AIM), the book also identifies and indexes managers and executives from 15 countries.

The book is free to AIM members; $25 for nonmembers. A copy can be obtained by contacting AIM, 316 Pennsylvania Ave. S.E., Washington, D.C. 20030.

You don't find Centurion distributors on every corner. And you never will.

Centurion Computer Corporation, an EDS company, is seeking aggressive businessmen ready to compete in today's booming business minicomputer market. Distributorships are available in selected major markets for those who qualify.

As an independent Centurion distributor, you will have a territory that is protected based on performance. So you won't have to compete with another Centurion distributor across the street. Or across town. You will also benefit from profit margins which are among the highest in the industry.

Centurion provides thoroughly tested and reliable software packages in addition to up-wardly expandable hardware. Also Centurion provides complete start-up and on-going training and support to enable you to build profits in the shortest amount of time.

The opportunity to start your own computer distributorship has never been better. If you qualify, you will join the ranks of financially successful distributors who have already discovered Centurion's objective is the same as yours. Success.

For more information call or write:

Russ Morgan
Vice President of Marketing
Centurion Computer Corporation
1780 Jay Ell Drive
Richardson, Texas
75081-9983
(214) 699-8400
(800) 527-4266

Centurion
An EDS Corporation

END DISK CONVERSIONS FOREVER.

**Instant-FBA allows all your software to run on any type of DASD device — CKD or FBA — without changes to programs or JCL.**

- **Convert to FBA in hours rather than months**
- **Place ISAM and DA files on FBA disks or any CKD disk**
- **Convert programs with missing source code instantly**
- **Use new IBM disks without conversion**
- **Eliminate mixed disk environments**
- **Use any disk type for data storage**
- **No modifications to IBM or USER SOFTWARE**

**For a free information kit describing Instant-FBA, contact the SDI office nearest you**

*New Jersey (201) 569-7212, Texas (214) 241-8730*
*Minnesota (612) 835-6822, Calif. (415) 572-1200*

SDI

**or write:**
**1700 S. El Camino Real**
**San Mateo, CA 94402**

Twice is Smart
Thrice Smarter

Two Tray℠ II is a two-sheet/envelope feeder for letter quality terminals that interface serially.

Now along with automatic dual sheet feeding for the Qume Sprint Series, NEC Spinwriters and Diablo, you can also get automatic envelope feeding. Our new Two Tray II feeder feeds cut stationery-weight sheets — regular, legal or Monarch size, vertically or horiontally — from one of two bins, each with a 250 sheet capacity. A third tray handles all common office envelopes (#10, #6¾, #7, #7¾, and #9) — up to 75 envelopes all automatically. A microprocessor controller accepts basic instructions from the main processor; our feeder does the rest — automatic sheet and envelope sequencing, total movement of paper for reverse indexing, super-and subscripts, and automatic adjustment of margins. Local control is available, with a manual slot for outsize sheets, forms and envelopes.

The Two Tray II is available now and competitively priced. Single or quantity, OEM and dealer inquires are welcome. Terminals Unlimited, 350 South Washington St., Falls Church, VA 22046, 703-237-8666.

For fast information, call us on our toll-free line.

Soon to be available for the Diablo and NEC series of terminals.

Toll-Free National: 800-336-0423
Toll-Free Virginia: 800-572-0164

Terminals Unlimited

Announcing Spring Courses

IMS, CICS & 8100 EDUCATION

Washington, D.C., Houston, Los Angeles and New York

When it comes to providing IMS, CICS, and 8100 education, DBMI stands apart. Our in-depth knowledge of IMS, CICS, and 8100, acquired through extensive consulting experience, enables us to design courses with practical, relevant information tailored to the client's environment.

Our courses are offered in-house at the client's facility, publicly in major cities throughout the country, or on a consortium basis through regional training groups to accommodate the client's individual situation.

If you have a need for IMS, CICS, or 8100 education, contact DBMI.

Course Titles
- IMS/VS Application Development Facility
- DL/1 Application Programming
- IMS/VS Data Communications Programming
- IMS/VS Message Format Services
- IMS/VS Dump Reading
- IMS/VS Data Base Design
- DMS/CICS/VS Application Design and Coding
- DMS/CICS/VS Advanced Topics
- CICS/VS Command Level Programming
- 8100 DPPX Applications Analysis and Design

We make every bit count.

DBMI
Data Base Management, Inc.
281 Hartford Turnpike, Vernon, CT 06066 (203) 646-3264

Please send information regarding:
☐ Public offerings ☐ In-house offerings ☐ Consortium offerings

Name ______ Title ______
Company ______ Phone ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

# Consultant: Confused? Let Vendors Choose CICS Tools

**By Robert Batt**
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — Users faced with a bewildering choice of software tools for use with IBM's CICS/VS transaction processing monitor should let the vendors do the selection work for them.

This was the advice given to DP managers and applications programmers at a Software Decisions Symposium held here recently by Vaughan Merlyn, president of Merlyn Corp., an Atlanta-based independent software consultant.

The secret to choosing the correct software tool, Merlyn said, is to evaluate as many products and solutions as possible in a short amount of time. "The objective is to get as detailed an evaluation as possible and then squeeze down the choice to the eventual winner. The best way to do this is to allow the vendor to do the process for you."

In the process of evaluating a potential sale, the vendor wants to know two things: whether the buyer is serious and whether the product can do what the user wants it to do, according to Merlyn. "If one or both of these criteria are not true, the vendor will not put much effort into the sale. So, as a user, let the vendor do the qualifying for you.

"This depends on you as a customer, knowing what you want," he added.

Merlyn advised his clients to put questions to the vendors in writing and ask for a written reply. "You get a much more solid response this way because the vendor is that much more careful to make sure there is no misunderstanding."

He urged users to be realistic in choosing a suitable software tool such as an applications generator. "None of the products on display are going to be perfect solutions. There are going to be trade-offs between the good and the bad. So set a timescale for your decision — this gives you the ability to control a major software evaluation project."

Merlyn had some tough things to say about vendors. Sellers would have you believe that there is one problem called CICS productivity and that the solution to that problem lies with their product. "That is an incredibly naive assumption," he said.

A particular user problem might be related to programmer productivity or to the need for better prototype technology. Does the user need a Cobol replacement or will the problem be resolved with a new CICS interface?

The problem of CICS productivity is manifested in four ways: high backlogs, high maintenance costs, a credibility gap with the user and a lack of CICS expertise, according to Merlyn.

"The vendor says, 'I have the answer.' But they all have different answers. They identify the problem differently, coming from their own strengths and ignoring their weaknesses," Merlyn said.

## Understanding User Needs

This, he argued, makes life very difficult for the user because the vendor "solution" is often limited to a subset of the problem. One vendor may say that there is a data entry problem and provide a package to deal with that. Another vendor will argue that the problem is with screen mapping and that the solution lies with its interactive mapping system.

The objective of the symposium, which is being delivered at various cities throughout the nation, is to give users a generic understanding of software tools that simplify or speed up the development of applications programs running on-line under CICS/VS.

According to Merlyn, most users are asking the wrong questions about the products they are being urged to buy. The emphasis of the symposium is on understanding user needs and the types of products being offered. Software tools examined in depth include Series 80 Mantis from Cincom Systems, Inc., Trans IV and Answer/DB from Informatics, Inc. and Central Software, a systems development tool designed by Planning Research Corp.

In order to understand his real needs, Merlyn argued that the user must distinguish job types. "Is it possible, for example, to separate high-performance, high-volume applications from peripheral applications? Where are productivity gains to be made? Can you as a user afford to give up Cobol? These are some of the questions to explore," he said.

In considering future needs, Merlyn said that resource commitment was all important. It is vital to make a choice and then to invest your resources to make that choice work, he said.

'Have You Ever Kicked a Vending Machine?'

# Battelle Offering DP Seminars

SEATTLE — The Battelle Memorial Institute is offering a series of seminars on "Data Processing & Information Technology" between now and June.

The two-day seminars cover a range of DP-related topics, including "Strategic Planning for Management Information Systems," "Decision Support Systems" and "Data Processing and Office Automation."

The list of cities includes New York; Washington, D.C.; Chicago; Boston; Los Angeles; San Francisco; Seattle; Pittsburgh, Pa.; Minneapolis; Atlanta; Houston; New Orleans; Columbus, Ohio; Dallas; Detroit and Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

The registration fee is $495.

More information is available from the Battelle Memorial Institute, 4000 N.E. 41st St., P.O. Box C-5395, Seattle, Wash. 98105.

## *Report Looks at Future*

# Hardware Changes Said Mark of DP Evolution

**By Bruce Hoard**
CW Staff

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Dramatic improvements in hardware development and the increasing generality of equipment have marked the evolution of computer components ranging from dumb terminals to mainframes, according to a recent report from International Data Corp. (IDC).

The report, *Research Memorandum Future Technology Trends: 1982,* is organized around four basic categories for technology assessment established by IDC's Information, Industry and Technology Service (IITS). The four categories are resource stations, communications backbone, interfaces and software and design.

The hardware improvements are found in the resource station category of the memorandum. "Resource stations include all of the nodal components of a computer and communications station, from dumb terminals on up to the largest of computers," the report notes.

Under that segment, microprocessors are called the most important development in small systems and equipment and their growth from eight to 16 bits and beyond is discussed. Referring to desktop/personal computers, the report comments on current offerings, including the IBM personal computer.

Large system architectures and large system storage trends are also addressed.

### Communications Backbone

Turning to the communications backbone category, IITS lists three primary ranges for communications — long distance, metropolitan area and local area — saying each is being transformed.

The memorandum calls the growing availability of options for satellite transmission "the primary development in long-distance data communications." The most important aspects of satellites' impact are the potential for reduced costs and competition and the incipient availability of wide bandwidth transmission facilities to users.

Digital termination services are seen as a cure for the "real bottleneck" in satellite transmission. Although that bottleneck may not exist for large users who can afford their own earth stations, it is a real problem for smaller users who cannot. A discussion of the technology and companies involved is presented.

The pros and cons of broadband and baseband local-area networks are discussed, and the report predicts "broadband CATV implementations are likely to emerge as the dominant method for local-area networking over the next several years."

Private branch exchanges probably will not provide the backbone of the future for general local-area networking because of limited transmission speed capacity and the requirement for traditional call establishment procedures, IITS reports.

Within the interfaces portion of the memorandum, graphics is referred to as a change in the underlying technology providing the foundation for future systems developments. Two areas of graphics are alluded to in the report — computer-aided design and display of business information.

Robotics is an important part of computer-aided manufacturing and robot assemblers, welders and painters, plus more sophisticated computer controlled tools "will be critical factors" in the quest for productivity, the report claims.

Describing voice synthesis and recognition, the 29-page report says voice recognition is becoming more popular despite its limited current applications. Artificial intelligence is called important for the interaction of human beings with information systems.

### Software/Design

The fourth basic category is software and design. Comments on the subject include an assertion that before software or system engineering can truly become an engineering discipline a real science of software and systems will be required. Recent developments indicate such a science is possible.

Some of the basic features of emerging software technology mentioned are:

- Continued improvements in high-level user-friendly languages for data analysis and manipulation.
- Newer and more powerful programming languages such as Pascal, Ada, Forth, C, APL and Lisp.
- Data base management systems built on the relational model.
- Increasing availability of software functions in hardware or firmware.

More information on *Research Memorandum Future Technology Trends: 1982* is available from IDC, 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

SECURITY
WE'LL BE RIGHT BACK AFTER THESE MESSAGES
WE'LL BE RIGHT BACK AFTER THESE MESSAGES

"Are You Getting IBM Computer Maintenance at a Savings..."

NCM
Delivers the same expert maintenance service proformed by **IBM** engineers using **IBM** parts and components at a substantial
SAVINGS...

WE PROVIDE A COMPLETE PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAM AND OFFER EXTENDED HOURS OF MAINTENANCE COVERAGE

NCM
NATIONAL COMPUTER MAINTENANCE
SUITE 502/6065 ROSWELL ROAD/P.O. BOX 76787/ATLANTA, GA. 30328
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-554-9869
IN GA. COLLECT 404-256-9338

New Low Cost VT-100* Alternative

Before you buy one more ANSI compatible video terminal, compare it to the **"Small Wonder 10"**. You'll discover that only GTC can offer DEC VT-52/100 emulation at the best price/performance ratio available anywhere! Besides containing most of the VT-100 features, the SW10 provides as standard:

- Pass-through Printer Port
- Non-glare Green or White Monitor
- 12 User Programmable Function Keys
- English Language Prompted Set-up Mode
- 80 Columnar Tabs Stored in RAM
- Programmers Mode
- Simulated Block Mode
- Limited Editing
- Small Footprint - 2/3 Size of VT-100
- Light Weight - A Mere 26 Pounds

$995
List Price

For further information on the **SW10**, call or write today.
(800) 854-6781 or (800) 432-7006 in California.

GTC
**General Terminal Corporation**
14831 Franklin Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 730-0123

(GTC is currently seeking Independent Sales Organizations. Inquiries welcomed.)

*Registered trade mark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

# Managers on the Move

ERNEST A. STUMPF has been named vice-president of the newly formed Management Information Systems (MIS) Group at C. M. Offray and Sons, Inc., a New York-based fabric manufacturer.

Stumpf was formerly administrative vice-president of the MIS program at that company. Before coming to Offray, Stumpf was vice-president of administration at Esquire, Inc.

After earning his B.B.A. degree in finance from St. Johns University, Stumpf received his M.B.A. degree from Long Island University. He is a member of the Data Processing Management Association, the Association of Time Sharing Users and the American Management Association.

•••

THOMAS E. DAMM has been appointed manager of data processing for Cadillac Plastic and Chemical Co., based in Birmingham, Mich.

Damm is now responsible for the firm's DP functions and the development of word processing systems. Prior to joining Cadillac Plastic in 1979 as a systems and programming manager, he worked for Dayco Corp. in Dayton, Ohio, as corporate systems analyst.

Damm earned a B.S. degree in computer science and mathematics from Miami University in Oxford, Ohio.

•••

PAUL DEANE has been named director of information services at Platt Saco Lowell Corp., located in Greenville, S.C. In his new position, Deane will continue his present duties of directing the DP functions and will also coordinate all automated information systems at the company.

Deane joined Platt in 1967 as manager of data processing, a post he held until his recent promotion. Before that, he worked at Her Majesty Industries of Mauldin and the Aluminum Company of America and taught commercial courses at Everett High School in Maryville, Tenn.

After earning his B.S. degree from Lincoln Memorial University, Deane served in the U.S. Navy and then he earned an M.S. degree in administration and supervision of education at the University of Tennessee. He is a member of the Data Processing Management Association and the Association of Systems Management and is active in civic affairs.

•••

CHARLES F. BATES JR. will join the American Bankers Association (ABA) as director of operations and automation in Washington, D.C.

Bates is joining ABA from Bank Earnings International, where he was vice-president and consultant for bank operations, data processing and earnings improvement.

Bates attended the Illinois School of Banking, Southern Illinois University and also graduated from the Stonier Graduate School of Banking, Rutgers University. He has also taught at both schools, as well as the Colorado School of Banking and the School of Banking of the South, at Louisiana State University.

•••

CHARLES F. O'HARA has been named vice-president of Imperial Bank's Computer Operations Division in Los Angeles. In his new position, O'Hara is responsible for the maintenance and support of the bank's on-line system.

Ernest A. Stumpf

Prior to joining Imperial, O'Hara was a vice-president with IDR Northeast, in charge of computer installations and operations. Before that, he worked for 15 years at Bankers Data Processing, Inc., where he began his career as a programmer and left there as an executive vice-president.

O'Hara received a B.S. degree in finance from Northeastern University and served six years in the U.S. Air Force Reserve. He is a member of the Association for Computing Machinery, the Data Processing Management Association and the Bank Officers Association of Boston.

•••

SIDNEY DIAMOND has recently been elected senior vice-president of management information systems, and an officer, of Purolator Courier Corp. in Hyde Park, New York.

Diamond is responsible for all corporate data processing, telecommunications, systems and programming and advanced MIS planning. Prior to joining Purolator, he was director of corporate systems at the Continental Group in Stamford, Conn.

Diamond earned his MBA degree from Pennsylvania State University and has spoken and written widely on the topic of long-range planning and corporate technology.

•••

CALVIN MASSEY has joined Cipher Data Products, Inc., San Diego, Calif., as management information systems manager.

In his new position, Masey will be in charge of implementing Cipher's DP system to provide total MIS support throughout the company. Before joining Cipher, he was manager of data systems at Datagraphix and also worked at General Dynamics Corp. as supervisor of systems development and programming.

Massey holds a B.S. degree from San Diego State Uni-

TI-MIX 1982
NATIONAL SYMPOSIUM

A conference for users & prospective users of Texas Instruments computer equipment.

March 7-10, 1982 • LAS VEGAS HILTON
- Three days of sessions—workshops, panel discussions and individual presentations.
- See the latest in hardware and software from Texas Instruments and TI-MIX members.

*For information about registration, exhibits, or TI-MIX Agenda advertising, contact:*

TI-MIX, M/S2200, P.O. Box 2909, Austin, Texas 78769
(512) 250-7175

*This ad is paid for by TI-MIX and these participating companies:*

ALBER ENGINEERING, INC.
Boca Raton, Florida
The AEI Model 360 I/O and memory module can add 96 optically isolated I/O lines to your TI TM990 board-level computer systems.

AXIS TECHNOLOGY and HUNT 4
San Diego, California
Introducing ROBIN, an inexpensive one-megabit per second local network, for connecting terminals and computers. (See us at booth #70)

CHECKMATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Davenport, Iowa
TI 990 financial packages, general ledger reports generator, order entry, inventory control, payroll, and practice management. Multi-user, time-share, integrated or stand-alone; and user-friendly.

KEYBROOK BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.
Hayward, California
Complete business system utilizing Texas Instruments 990 and Xerox 820 equipment.

KROHM INTERNATIONAL LTD.
Madison Heights, Michigan
Demonstration of KI/Composer™, an editorial/composition system for magazine, book, and technical manual production, based on TI 990 computers. (See us at booth #1)

MCBA
Montrose, California
Demonstration of integrated accounting, distribution and manufacturing applications packages, TI 990 Model 4 and larger. (See us at booths #45 & 46)

MICRO-BASE CORPORATION
Miamisburg, Ohio
Teletype emulation "TTYEMU" enhancement to the TI DX10 operating system. Asynchronous communciation to a variety of timesharing and/or host processors. (See us at booth #31)

MULTI-SYSTEMS
Flint, Michigan
Biomedical software, inventory control, network communications, terminal cluster, security and enhanced system utilities for TI 990 Model 4 to 30.

OPEN SYSTEMS, INC.
Minneapolis, Minnesota
The Software Fitness Program™ — seven interactive COBOL applications for TI 990 models 1 through 30 including AR, AP, GL, INV, PAY, order processing and job cost.

R SYSTEMS, INC.
Dallas, Texas
Word processing on TI 771, Model 1, and TI 990 models 4, 6, 8, 20, and 30. (See us at booth #68)

RESPONSIVE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Plano and Austin, Texas
TI's first Authorized Dealer for computer systems with worldwide distribution of systems and terminals. Software available for most vertical markets. (See us at booth #69)

RYAN-MCFARLAND INCORPORATED
Round Rock, Texas
COS990, multi-user COBOL system for development, compilation and execution of COBOL applications for the entire TI DS990 family. Sort/Merge, 3780 and WP options. (See us at booth #21)

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS, INC.
Lebanon, Ohio
City/county government software including budgetary accounting, purchasing, general ledger, payroll, utility billing, asset management for TI 990 Model 4 and larger.

TICOM SYSTEMS, INC.
Los Angeles, California
For all TI computer systems: word processing, business accounting, and UCSD p-System™ (Pascal, FORTRAN, BASIC) with true software portability.

TIMBERLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
Beaverton, Ohio
Presenting: TI 990 application software, distributor marketing opportunities, "TIEDEX" equipment wholesale program for OEMs, and "TIPS" computer supplies and accessories. (See us at booth #101)

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TERMINALS IN STOCK IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS DATA TERMINALS

silent 700 electronic data terminals
300 Baud 1200 Baud

OMNI 800 electronic data terminals
Impact Printers

Model 745 Portable

Models 785/787 Portable

Model 825 KSR

Model 743 KSR

Model 783 KSR

Model 825 RO

Model 763 KSR*

Model 781 RO

Model 820 KSR

Model 765 Portable*

Model 733 ASR

Model 820 RO

Model 810 RO

SALES • LEASES • SERVICE

**Also from stock:** Hazeltine, ADDS, IBM, & HP CRTs. Diablo Daisy Wheel Printers. Teletype. Decwriters. Sykes Comm-Stor I. Vadic Modems.

* bubble memory

Westwood ASSOCIATES, INC
DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
25 Route 22 E./P.O. Box 10, Springfield, N.J.

**Corporate HQ. NJ** (201) 376-4242 • **NYC** (212) 662-0060 • **Conn.** (203) 932-6383 • **Phil.** (215) 972-0283 • **Pittsburgh** (412) 881-2590 • **Boston** (617) 451-6550 • **Baltimore** (301) 358-7812 • **Cleveland** (216) 476-9336 • **Wash. DC** (202) 737-0244 • **Miami** (305) 944-1377 • **Tampa** (813) 862-1890 • **Atlanta** (404) 394-1037

# Managers on the Move

Jerry Mollerup

Robert Rush

versity and an MBA from National University, where he currently teaches courses in information systems.

• • •

ALITA L. MARSHALL has been appointed a vice-president with the high-technology unit of the Corporate Banking Department at Security Pacific National Bank in San Francisco.

Marshall joined the bank as a loan assistant in 1976, was promoted to account officer in 1978 and was named assistant vice-president in 1979.

She is a graduate of the University of Pennsylvania, where she earned a B.A. degree in sociology. She earned an M.B.A. degreee in finance from the University of Southern California. A founding member of the National Black M.B.A. Association, Bay Area Chapter, Marshall also belongs to the National Urban League.

• • •

RICHARD L. NORRIS has joined Mitsubishi Motor Sales of America (MMSA) as director of information systems. MMSA is the newly formed marketing arm of Mitsubishi Motors Corp. and is based in Los Angeles.

Norris came to MMSA after 14 years with IBM, where since 1976 he served as a specialist in the development of data management systems for the automotive industry. He will now direct the development of business, management and inventory systems in advance of the fall 1982 introduction of a new line of 1983 model cars and pickup trucks.

Norris received a B.S. degree in industrial engineering from Pratt Institute in Brooklyn, N.Y., and earned an M.S. degree in operations research from New York Polytechnic Institute.

• • •

JERRY MOLLERUP has been promoted to vice-president at The General Mills Restaurant Group, Inc., Orlando, Fla.

Mollerup will head up the company's new data center, which will be fully operational by mid-January. It will provide management information services and point-of-sale systems to the General Mills Restaurant Group companies consisting of Red Lobster Inns, York Steak Houses, Darryl's, Casa Gallardo Mexican Restaurants and The Good Earth health food restaurants.

Mollerup joined Red Lobster Inns in 1976 as a financial analyst and was promoted to manager of capital investment analysis one year later. In 1978 he was named manager of purchasing and menu analysis and was promoted to manager of corporate analysis in 1979. Most recently, Mollerup served as director of management information services for the General Mills Restaurant Group.

• • •

ROBERT RUSH has been named vice-president of Del E. Webb Corp.'s management information services department in Phoenix.

With over 20 years of technical management experience in manufacturing, consulting and government sectors, Rush's former responsibilities included budget, long- and short-term planning, hardware and software planning and implementation, project management and educational programs. He has previously worked for ITT General Controls, Interpace Corp., Management Science America, Inc., the federal government and Eastman Kodak Co.

Rush received his B.S. degree in general engineering from the U.S. Military Academy at West Point and then earned a master's degree in engineering administration from George Washington University.

• • •

THOMAS M. ETTZ has been promoted to the newly created post of vice-president of management information systems at Universal Manufacturing Corp. of Paramus, N.J.

Universal is a manufacturer of fluorescent and high-intensity discharge lamp ballasts in the Northwest Industries, Inc. family of operating companies. Ettz joined the company in July 1980 as director of MIS.

He earned his MBA degree from Seton Hall University after completing his undergraduate studies at Fairleigh Dickinson University. Ettz is a past president of the Data Processing Management Association, North Jersey Chapter, and has served as a member of the board of directors of the Northern New Jersey Chapter of the American Production and Inventory Control Society.

**We're the VAX Timesharing Service.**

**At STI, we give you more than just time for your money.**

There's plenty of VAX computer time to be had these days. offered by VAX sites trying to sell their own leftover time. At STI. however. we're a full-service commercial timesharing facility. where close personal assistance is a specialty.

**Service—Our Specialty**
Our professional programmers. analysts and operators are seasoned experts in data processing services. They'll work closely with you—to assure that your application is up and running quickly. as well as answer your questions and help you with your jobs. We've been providing computer timesharing services for over five years. and we've solved the problems newer services are just discovering and struggling with.

**Software & Systems—Powerful & Versatile**
Software packages available include INGRES Relational Data Base Management System. CTOS Word Processing. DIGICALC Financial Modeling and Reporting Software. Forms Management. Mailing Lists. and a variety of scientific packages. Peripherals for scientific applications include data acquisition hardware. and an AP-120B high speed array processor. We offer nationally available computer time on our two VAX-11/780's (with 1500 megabytes of on-line disk storage) via dial-in. dedicated leased lines. terminal concentrators and TYMNET.*

**Reliability—No Question**
We provide daily and weekly backup of user data to disk and tape. and off-site storage for maximum protection. Our systems are maintained by DECSERVICE* to ensure our computers are "up" when you need them.

**Cost—Lowest in the Industry**
Our $2.00/hr prime time connect rate is one of the lowest rates in the industry. Our overall rates for comparable time and services are far lower than *any* major timesharing organization. Eastern and Central Time Zone customers can take advantage of our 30% discount rates prior to noon EST. and 50% discounts apply for late-night computing.

If customer service. personal attention and low cost are important to you. call (toll free) and ask for our Timesharing Marketing Representative at (800) 235-5787.

SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
15 West De la Guerra Street Santa Barbara CA 93101
California (805 963-1552 • **Outside California Call Toll Free (800) 235-5787**
TWX 910-334-3471 SIGNAL TEC SNC

VAX and DECSERVICE are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp
TYMNET is a registered trademark of TMYNET Corp

**IMAGINE WHAT COULD HAPPEN IF THE BEST SOFTWARE ENGINEERS IN AMERICA STUDIED TOGETHER UNDER ONE ROOF.**

When professional software engineers work together, everyone benefits.
We know, because we're proving it.

At the Wang Institute of Graduate Studies, our students work together to pursue an unprecedented educational opportunity: earning a Master of Software Engineering (M.S.E.) at a graduate school which combines the challenge of academics with the highest standards of industrial practice.

Moreover, students at the Institute master advanced software technology and methodology as well as technical management.

And when professional software engineers gain this kind of experience, everyone – their colleagues, their supervisors, their companies and their industry – benefits.

Find out why some of the best software engineers in America are taking advantage of the best software engineering program in America.

Applications from full- and part-time candidates are currently being accepted for September, 1982. Graduate assistantships are available for qualified full-time students.

For more information, call Cynthia Johnson, Corporate Liaison, or mail the request below.

WANG INSTITUTE
OF GRADUATE STUDIES

Wang Institute of Graduate Studies
Tyng Road
Tyngsboro, Massachusetts 01879

Please send me additional information about the Wang Institute of Graduate Studies.

NAME______________________
ADDRESS______________________
COMPANY______________ TEL.______________
ADDRESS______________________

CDO1182

## *IRD Updates Directory Of Electronic Mail Execs*

NORWALK, Conn. — International Resource Development, Inc. (IRD) is offering an updated edition of its *Electronic Mail Executives Directory*.

The third edition identifies over 2,800 top electronic mail executives and over 1,000 top U.S. companies. It contains names, titles, addresses and phone numbers of executives in charge of voice and data communications, office automation, facsimile and word processing, telecommunications, in-house printing and purchasing.

The listings also include Fortune rank, chief executive officer, current revenue, total number of employees and principal area of business.

The directory costs $95 from IRD at 30 High St., Norwalk, Conn. 06851.

# Lloyd's Insures Against EFT Theft, Writes First Policy for Irving Trust

**By Marcia Blumenthal**
CW Staff

NEW YORK — The Stanley M. Rifkins of the world make bank data processing and security departments very, very nervous. Rifkin, you may remember, is the person who several years ago pulled off what is considered the largest publicly acknowledged electronic funds transfer (EFT) heist when he managed to transfer $10.2 million from the Security Pacific Bank of Los Angeles to a Swiss bank account.

Now, however, Lloyd's of London is offering a new type of insurance coverage that protects financial institutions from theft involving computers.

The first "Electronics and Computer Crimes" policy was issued last September to Irving Trust Co. here.

Although Irving Trust has not incurred any losses through EFT theft, the bank was concerned because the Surety Association of America, the organization that makes policy on bankers bond, largely barred coverage for EFT theft, noted Burton J. Cardino Jr., Irving Trust's senior vice-president in the Risk Management Division of the bank. This division has responsibility for data security.

### Underwriters' Study

Specifically, banks could not obtain insurance for EFT thefts except in cases where direct employee dishonesty was involved, Cardino noted. Disturbed about this gap in coverage, Irving Trust approached Lloyd's, the London-based insurance underwriting syndicate, two years ago to explore the possibility of more generalized coverage for EFT and other electronic-type thefts.

Interested in the possibility of offering such coverage, three Lloyd's-associated underwriters funded a study which concluded that there was a need for electronic and computer crime insurance.

In announcing the availability of the new category of insurance recently, Lloyd's noted that in the early 1970s, when banks converted to electronic systems, there was a general ignorance of how those systems worked.

### Theft Opportunities Up

"However, the advent of personal computers and the ability to tap into systems illegally has greatly increased the risk [of electronic theft]," Lloyd's noted.

The opportunity for electronic thievery is enormous, with about $600 billion transferred by computer from one institution to another in the U.S. alone, noted George Jones, the spokesman for Stewart Wrightson Ltd., one of the three Lloyd's brokers underwriting the insurance.

U.S. brokers have noted a significant interest in the coverage from financial institutions, but as yet not many policies have been written.

The size of Irving Trust's policy is confidential, but Cardino noted the deductibles for such insurance will be high, probably in the $1 million range.

### Application Procedure

Although Lloyd's is known for its high-risk posture in insurance coverage, it has developed a careful application procedure for the new coverage.

The application for coverage involves three stages, Irving Trust's Cardino noted. The application process was developed by several organizations, including Lloyd's and the Washington, D.C.-based consulting firm of Wood, Butko and Kemp, among others.

Briefly, applicants for the insurance coverage must complete a lengthy audit guide prepared by the data security officer or a similar type of individual at the financial institutional, provide documentation of system control and a description of the DP environment of the institution and allow an on-site risk management survey conducted by Wood, Butko and Kemp in cooperation with Arthur Andersen auditors.

This survey deals with proprietary data that is sent to the underwriter rather than the broker, according to Cardino.

### Nonstandard Policy

The insurance coverage is not a standard, boiler-plate-type policy associated with traditional forms of insurance. Underwriters can be restrictive in areas in which they feel uncomfortable with the controls over the DP department, according to Cardino.

Irving Trust's policy has eight insuring agreements, including the computer system, automated teller machines, outside service bureaus, independent contracts and automated clearinghouse service, Cardino explained.

Right now the policies are being offered only to financial institutions, but the insurance has wide appeal to multinational companies with broad treasury responsibilities and extensive data banks.

UPDATED
VSAM
PERFORMANCE WORKSHOP

- A TWO DAY COURSE IN WHAT YOU NEVER LEARNED FROM THE HARDWARE VENDOR
- AN OPTIONAL THIRD DAY —ALSO AVAILABLE ALONE
DATA FACILITY/DEVICE SUPPORT
DATA FACILITY EXTENDED FUNCTION

**HARTFORD:** Feb. 9, 10, 11
**BOSTON:** Feb. 24, 25, 26
**BUFFALO:** March 10, 11, 12

**FUTURE WORKSHOPS:**
Pittsburgh, Chicago, Newark,
St. Louis, Atlanta, San Francisco

Call Mary Evslin for information and
reservations: 802 229 0368.
In house presentation available.

**Solutions, Inc.**
THE VSAM COMPANY
DEPT. 11, BOX 989, MONTPELIER, VT 05602

Low Cost
**Card Punch**
and
**Card Reader**
for
DEC HP DG IBM
Computers

The CCC 1700A Keypunch Interface can connect your computer, time-share terminal, or any bit serial communicating device to an IBM 129 or 029 Keypunch so it will both punch *and* read data cards! It's EIA compatible, converts ASCII or any bit serial code to Hollerith when punching, converts Hollerith to ASCII or any bit serial code when reading, and permits the efficient transfer of data through a 900 character buffer. The 1700A operates at all standard baud rates from 110 to 9600. And it requires no special software drivers; standard Basic or Fortran "PRINT" or "WRITE" statements work just fine!

COMMUNITY COMPUTER CORPORATION
185 West School House Lane • Philadelphia, PA 19144 • (215) VI 9-1200

**One-day STRADIS seminar shows you how to build a better data system.**

Now, with a unique and proven methodology, MCAUTO can show you how to build information systems and data bases that really work for you; flexible, easy-to-use systems that are quick and economical to change with your needs. Check the dates and cities below, then send the coupon for more details about our seminars on STRADIS™—STRuctured Analysis, Design and Implementation of Systems. Or call (800) 325-1087. In Missouri, call (314) 232-5715.

**MCAUTO/Improved System Technology (IST) Seminars**
February 11—Houston
February 11—Salt Lake City
February 11—Los Angeles
February 12—San Francisco
March 23—Boston
March 24—Toronto
March 25—St. Louis
April 20—Vancouver
April 21—Portland
April 22—San Francisco

**W. R. Vickroy, MCAUTO, Dept. KAJ-500**
**Box 516, St. Louis, MO 63166.**
Please send me more information on STRADIS Seminars.
Name______
Title______
Company______
Address______
City______ State______ Zip______
Phone______

MCAUTO.
MCDONNELL DOUGLAS
Setting the standard in data processing

MCAUTO is a registered trademark of McDonnell Douglas Automation Company

# A message to our customers. Present and future.

We at IBM would like to tell you about some organizational changes we announced recently. Don't worry, we won't bore you with the organization charts.

We do want to talk about one aspect of our new structure that we believe you'll really like, whether you're an IBM customer or thinking about becoming one. From now on, just one IBM marketing team will offer you our broad line of information processing products–from typewriters and copiers to word processors, from personal computers to small systems, from terminals and peripheral equipment to the largest computer systems.

We did this by merging our Data Processing, General Systems, and Office Products divisions into a new Information Systems Group with two marketing units–the National Accounts Division and the National Marketing Division. Each will market the full IBM product line to its own specific group of customers.

It's our way of saying that one marketing team is now accountable for your satisfaction with IBM. This means you'll get not only the best possible IBM product solution, but also the broadest range of support and service in putting it to work for your company.

If you're a present customer, you'll most likely see the same IBM representatives who have been calling on you all along, people knowledgeable where you need that knowledge–in large systems, smaller systems, office products, or all three. They will be people working for the same division, coordinating and complementing each other's product or application strengths.

There's a great deal more to our reorganization, of course. But the real benefit to you can be simply stated. It's people. Spirited, dedicated people. We're giving them all the resources we have to help you get your job done with the most effective IBM products at the lowest possible cost.

IBM®

# Graphics Touted as Major Productivity Tool

**By Robert Batt**
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — Computer graphics will become one of the major tools for increasing productivity during the 1980s, Hewlett-Packard Co. claimed here recently.

Speaking at the company's launching of the Productivity '82 seminar series to be held in various cities throughout the U.S., senior HP executives stressed the ubiquitous nature of graphics as companies grapple with an ever-increasing information explosion.

Philip Walden, applications engineer at HP's Data Systems Division in Cupertino, Calif., said that in technical applications, there is often a need for a customized graphics system that suits a user's exact requirements.

"Turnkey systems can be rather inflexible and sometimes users cannot bend their procedures to effectively use the turnkey system." Customized graphics systems, he said, allow a more optimal solution for an application.

"It becomes possible to tailor a system directly for a specific application. Sometimes customized systems are the only solution," he added.

According to Walden, using graphics tools to develop unbiased systems also makes the systems developer more productive.

"A build-it-yourself model may get you exactly what you want, but it's going to take much longer to complete the system. Using graphics tools gives you a running start. They resolve a lot of the design problems involved in system development," he claimed.

Walden said that, used effectively, graphics tools allow developers to concentrate on the application and save time by avoiding lower-level design problems.

### Business Graphics

Turning to the area of business graphics, Rick Ferguson, HP's product line manager for graphics in the company's Data Terminals Division, said that graphics can be a very useful tool in aiding the understanding of a business. Its raison d'etre, he said, is to facilitate correct decision making, although he admitted that graphics is by no means a total solution.

Citing figures to prove his point, Ferguson claimed that reading tabular data — the classic way information is transmitted in organizations — is in fact very inefficient.

It is, he said, one of the slowest ways to get data to the brain and be understood.

On the other hand, business graphics is excellent for displaying summary data and the interrelationship between data. This is particularly useful when it comes to spotting business trends. "In computer terms, one picture is worth 114,000 words," he added.

### All Areas

Graphics can be used in all areas of an organization, the HP manager claimed. It is suitable for marketing areas where it can be used for forecasting markets and products and in presentations to customers. In the finance department, as the traditional bastion of tabular data, graphics could be useful for, say, monitoring the sales of a product historically, he noted.

In production, graphics could be used for monitoring ongoing operations, while in research and development it was ideal for showing the relationship between the different groups working on the same project.

"There is not an area in your company that could not benefit from the use of graphics," Ferguson told his audience of DP personnel, accountants and managers.

He argued that one of the intangible benefits of graphics was that it lent a sense of professionalism to any presentation that a company employee wanted to give.

### Reaping Benefits

But, he claimed, there were also unmistakeable tangible benefits to be reaped. One textile manufacturer, for example, needed to produce a complex monthly report for senior management. This usually took six clerical people two weeks of their time every month and one professional person, one week in every month.

With the introduction of a business graphics system, Ferguson said, the amount of preparation time was cut dramatically. The report now only takes two clerical people one week per month, while the professional staffer's involvement was cut to two days each month.

"It is clear from our studies that graphics pay handsomely when it comes to doing routine repetitive tasks. It not only saves on labor time, but, in this case, the reports are got more quickly. The information is, therefore, more up to date and this aids in effective decision making," he said.

Ferguson concluded by saying the ideal business graphics system was one that was so easy to use that a newcomer could go to the computer without any instruction manual and operate the graphics.

"We are not there yet, but that is the goal," he added.

SYNERGISTIC SYSTEMS, Inc.

If You're Concerned With Saving Time, Computer Resources and Money; Put Our 30 Years of Experience to Work for You.

☐ IMS SYSTEM
☐ ARCHITECTS
☐ CONSULTANTS
☐ DESIGNERS
☐ PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS
☐ CAPACITY PLANNING

465 CALIFORNIA STREET, SUITE 815
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94104
415/392-1847

...we have computers for lease.

IBM 3081-D32 (32 meg)
Available March, 1982

IBM 4341-L1 & L2 (4 meg)
Available December, 1981

Contact The Yes People
MDFC
MCDONNELL DOUGLAS FINANCE CORPORATION
100 OCEANGATE • LONG BEACH, CA 90802 • TELEPHONE (213) 593-8471

Regional Offices

| | |
|---|---|
| Atlanta | (404) 266-1949 |
| Chicago | (312) 693-2279 |
| Houston | (713) 652-4125 |
| New York | (212) 682-1515 |
| San Francisco | (415) 956-3628 |

A subsidiary of
MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

TONE 3
High Performance — Low Overhead
TSO for VS1
Compare these Features:

- Identical TSO command syntax (we use their manuals)
- Full TSO CLIST capability
- TSO TEST command support
- SPF support
- No retraining for MVS/TSO
- Full Screen Edit capability
- Dynamic allocation
- Hot internal reader
- Review output at the terminal
- Interactive program execution
- On-line testing and compilation
- No user swapping
- Multiple users per partition
- Shared Subpools
- Re entrant code
- Enhanced 3270 support
- Full ASCII terminal support
- Powerful Sys. Prog. package
- Standard VS datasets (No intermediate programs required)
- Programmable PFK support
- Run TSO packages under VS1
- THE ONLY TRUE TSO FOR VS1!
- WORLD WIDE SALES AND SUPPORT

TONE SoftwareCorp
Call or Write for Details
1735 SO. BROOKHURST ST.
ANAHEIM, CA 92804
PHONE: (714) 991-9460
TELEX: 181592

CAVEAT EMPTOR!

We'll make you look very good!
Don't Build or Buy a Structured Technique, Systems Development Methodology or Project Control System
until you check with us!

While the product may be good, the education, consulting & training support and implementation approach you choose is really **"the key to success"**!

**We're the experts in successfully implementing systems of this type.** Let us help you to eliminate embarrassing, costly or false starts!

Contact us today for further details. We'll make you look very good!

Atlantic Management Systems, Inc.
formerly Atlantic Software
IS (Implementation Success) Department
320 Walnut St. Phila., PA 19106
(215) 922-7500

## *Instead of Ethernet*

# HP Execs Endorse IEEE Local-Net Standard

**By Robert Batt**
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — The proposed IEEE 802 standard for local-area networks should be adopted as the industry standard, according to Hewlett-Packard Co. executives here.

Speaking at the company's annual meeting with security analysts, Andre Schwager, general manager for information networks at HP's business computer group, claimed the IEEE standard offers a better architecture than Ethernet and stands a greater chance of meeting with international approval.

His message was echoed by other executives at the company's Productivity '82 show, also held here last week, in what appeared to be a concerted effort to persuade DPers to turn away from Ethernet, the controversial local-area network pioneered by Xerox Corp.

"The key advantage that IEEE 802 has is that it allows you to mix broad[band] and baseband on the same cable. Ethernet does not," Schwager said.

He argued that the flexibility offered by the draft of IEEE's 802 standard was going to be vital because users would need to have access to both baseband which was less expensive and broadband with its higher band width.

"I do not think users will be served best by having two competing networks. I would like to see the IEEE 802 voted on and implemented as quickly as possible and to have Ethernet as a subset of that." This would mean, Schwager said, that both Ethernet and the IEEE would have to give some ground.

He also said that since the IEEE was one of the U.S. representatives in the international standards arena, it had a far greater chance of having its standard approved than a private corporate development such as Ethernet. "By being a U.S. standard it becomes a candidate for an international standard."

At the same time, Schwager criticized the amount of time it was taking to decide this issue. It was "rather silly," he said, to believe that the adoption of a standard would solve all the problems.

### 'Means, Not an End'

"The network, by itself, is a means, not an end. So much energy is going into this standards thing, but we are at the lowest level discussing things to which we know the answers.

"We are on the threshold of discovering a new way to handle information. We should be concentrating on the higher level issues where there are far more important and critical things to solve," he said.

Schwager said that given the preponderance of multivendor shops there would be a great need for interconnective capabilities. No single technology could hope to solve all the problems and a mixed set of capabilities is essential, he maintained.

"Users are not going to replace everything they have and put themselves in the hands of a single vendor. This is why Hewlett-Packard supports the IEEE standard. It is a mechanism that will allow users to integrate multivendor equipment into a single network."

This strategy, Schwager said, guided the company's research and development effort. For example, HP was investing in IBM communications equipment, despite possessing its own because it recognized the value of a multivendor approach.

Commenting on findings published in *Computerworld's* 1982 budget survey [CW, Dec. 28/Jan. 4] that indicated that management information systems (MIS) departments were lack-lustre about local-area networks, Schwager noted there is an education job to be done.

"As we approach the workstation-per-person situation, after a while centralized computing will no longer make sense in terms of economies of scale and DPers will have to take advantage of distributed processing."

As MIS departments devote more CPU cycles to friendly interfaces, he argued, the demand for more CPU cycles will exceed the annual rate of 30% at which the cost of the CPU is decreasing.

---

# Show Pushes Office Automation In Drive for Increased Efficiency

**By Robert Batt**
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — The use of office automation in the drive to increase efficiency was one of the major themes of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Productivity '82 show lauched here recently.

Personal computing solutions, interactive office applications and small business computers were among the areas covered in the exhibit display areas.

In addition, one of the nine seminars held during the show was devoted to office automation technology.

Pat Wilcox, office systems specialist at HP's Interactive Office Group, told the seminar that the '80s would see a greater need for quality and reliability in the office than had been evident so far.

"The workstations of the 1970s were dedicated to single tasks. The workstations of this decade will need to be true multistation devices. There will be a need to close the gap between what was available in the 1970s and what will be demanded in the '80s," she said.

Wilcox said that organizations would be presented with a series of challenges in the next few years related to increasing productivity. These would include how to deal with a paperwork explosion, the need for personalized services and also more off-the-shelf solutions.

"Labor costs are going up dramatically. They are going to double in the next decade. We need to give office workers the tools to do their jobs even better."

Users, she said, will need to be able to do independent but concurrent jobs from each workstation. They will also need to be able to do several jobs from a single workstation.

Wilcox named four functional areas that needed to be addressed by office systems: document management, the traditional arena of word processing; decision support tools, to enable better decision making; time management tools such as desk aids and personal computers for the business professional; and document distribution, so that information could be routed via a network. This last category would include areas such as teleconferencing and electronic mail.

"Users will be at the center of the interactive office. They will need to be able to perform any of these functions through multifunction workstations."

Although the recent CW DP Budget Survey [CW, Dec. 28/Jan. 4] showed there was a monumental lack of interest among DPers in local-area networks, Wilcox claimed they would be an essential ingredient in the evolution of the office.

"Seventy percent of all communications take place within a one-mile radius. Therefore, local network support will be vital." She added that HP will be developing products that support the IEEE standard for local networks, published late last year.

Wilcox said that as office automation infiltrates organizations throughout the '80s it will result in increased efficiency and effectiveness on the part of employees. This will mean not only lower costs and improved productivity for the companies, but also more job satisfaction for the office worker.

Office technology will result in greater task control, she said, leaving more time for decision making as menial tasks are more rapidly taken care of.

Lightning is limited, but only by your imagination.

Lightning is an 8-ft. tall, 10-ft. wide, aluminum framed, 3 unit display that packs into 4 portable, high impact ABS Plastic "Custom Carriers" each weighing about 60 lbs.

So lightning can strike anywhere.

And once you get beyond the statistics, the ideas will come as quickly as—well you know.

Imagine a display that comes with copy panels with different graphics, that can be easily flipped for 2 different looks and 2 different stories.

Imagine just one 3.3-ft. unit in a museum, a restaurant, a hotel, an airport, a bank or you name it.

Imagine 12 panels stretched out to 40-ft. in a trade show.

Imagine one huge graphic. Illuminated.

Or framed by smaller graphics.

Lightning startles the eye, exhausts the imagination, and toys with the emotions.

Lightning is electrifying.

Lightning, like a bolt out of the Blue Thumb Company.

Call or write for complete details.

LIGHTNING™
EXHIBIT SYSTEMS

FROM THE BLUE THUMB COMPANY, 5247 SAN FERNANDO ROAD WEST, LOS ANGELES, CA 90039, PH: (213) 240-6041

# Computers Assisting NBS Quest For Model to Prevent Future Fires

BOSTON — Computers may not be able to put out fires, but researchers working at several universities and at the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) are currently testing computer modeling techniques that may provide some help with fire prevention.

Models can be used to answer many fire-related questions including how material burns, at what point a room becomes engulfed in flames, how intense a fire has to be before the fire alarm goes off and how fast a fire spreads.

However, while scientists hope that computer models can eventually be used to prevent or help fight actual fires, research is limited to the laboratory for now. Dr. James G. Quintiere, head of the fire modeling group at the NBS Center for Fire Research, has been working in conjunction with several universities including Harvard University, the University of Notre Dame and the University of California at Berkeley to prepare fire simulation models.

## Variables Important

So far, the fire models developed have not directly corresponded to how materials burn in the real world. That lack of correspondence is caused by a lack of sophistication on the part of the models, Quintiere explained. A tremendous number of variables comprise a fire. The physical makeup of the air, the type of furnishings and the construction materials used in the building can influence where and how quickly a fire can spread. The more detailed that information, the better the model will reflect a real-life situation, Quintiere said.

Some fire models examine a single-room situation. If a chair was to catch fire, the impact would be more intense in an average office, for example, than in an auditorium. Those models, Quintiere noted, can help designers to determine the best ventilation for a room and to select the right types of material to use in furnishings.

Another type of model analyzes how fires spread, he continued. These models can analyze multiple rooms and, in some cases, an entire floor plan. Called field models, these simulations are limited at this point to a two-dimensional capability evaluating height and width. They do not currently include depth, he said.

Field models can be utilized to help devise evacuation paths for inhabitants of a building and as an aid to firefighters in predicting into which area of a building a fire is most likely to spread.

## Other Models

In addition to the room simulations, other fire models are being used to explore the spread of fires in airplane cabins and to evaluate how objects made out of variable materials burn.

But Quintiere warned that the technology behind fire models has not progressed to a point where a model can be used by firefighters in a real-life situation. While that idea is not impossible, its implementation lies in the future, he said.

Fire simulations can also be useful in building design, he noted. For example, a fire can first be simulated in a room with a 10-foot ceiling and then simulated in the same room with a 12-foot ceiling. The two simulations can be compared to determine what effect the two ceiling heights might have on a fire in that room.

This type of research is a relatively expensive proposition. The NBS estimates that a full-size room fire test evaluating temperature, gas flow and object behavior data can cost up to $30,000.

But the critical factor is to ensure that rooms can be evacuated before the fire reaches a critical point where heat and toxic gases become life-threatening, according to the researchers working with these models.

SNA/SDLC to ASCII
INTERFACED WITH PROTOCOL'S
1067 & 1076 CONVERTERS!

That's right!...if you have an SNA/SDLC host you can now interface to ASCII oriented terminals including plotters and graphic displays. And, you can do this with no degradation in function or speed.
Call Newcorp Products now, toll free, for further details!

SALES • RENTALS • SERVICE
Call 800-345-8278
In Pennsylvania (215) 485-8180
Newcorp Products, Inc. is the authorized U.S. and Canadian service center for Protocol Computers, Inc.
Newcorp Products.inc.
45 Commerce Drive • Aston, PA 19014

IOF/TSO
Interactive Output Facility
A Comprehensive Approach to Reviewing the Results of JES2 Batch Jobs Under TSO

◄ Super-Fast Response Even for Large Jobs
◄ Return Code Summary for Each Job
◄ Menu Selection of Sysout Data Sets by Step Name and DD Name
◄ Split-Screen Operation Under IBM's SPF
◄ SPF-Compatible Full-Screen Browse
◄ Easy Alteration of Forms, Copies, Etc. After Job Has Run
◄ Support for All TSO Terminal Types
◄ Support for All versions of JES2

P.O. Box 12752
Research Triangle Park
North Carolina 27709
Triangle Systems, Inc.
919/929-0390

---

# *Police Trainee Uses System, Blows Whistle on Own Car*

TAMPA, Fla. — Checking the car she had received as a gift on the police department's computerized system to identify stolen vehicles, a police dispatcher trainee here recently learned it had been a real steal. Literally.

Dianne Reeves was practicing using the computerized system by entering the vehicle identification number of her own car, a 1974 Mustang, which she and her husband had received from her father-in-law three weeks earlier.

The message that appeared on the Kustom Data Communications, Inc. soft-copy terminal was "NCIC [National Crime Information Center] Reply, (Vehicle Identification Number), Wanted, Stolen Vehicle, 1974 Mustang, 2 Dr., yellow and black, Chattanooga, Tenn. Police Department."

Reeves was using the terminal to access the NCIC, which the police use to gain information about cars and other vehicles reported stolen nationwide. As a police dispatcher, she also is being trained to access the Florida Crime Information Center (FCIC), a statewide data base of stolen vehicle reports.

Any time a police unit stops a vehicle and wants to check the car and driver, the police officers radio in the vehicle identification number, the driver's license number and tag. The police dispatcher then enters this data into the terminal and runs a check through either FCIC, NCIC or both.

Reeves said her instructor had advised her to use the system whenever it was free to gain experience and speed, which would help her to respond quickly to officers' requests. That was how she happened to be checking her own vehicle.

After learning her car was listed as stolen, Reeves ran the vehicle number through the system four times, but each time the result was the same. Since she had been with the department only three weeks, Reeves was concerned about her predicament. She notified a training officer, who confirmed the situation and set the wheels into motion that eventually led to the car being returned to its owner in Chattanooga.

The officers she works with had to impound Reeves' car, which her father-in-law had purchased from a used car lot in Alabama. Apparently, it was one of 30 cars that an individual had stolen in Chattanooga.

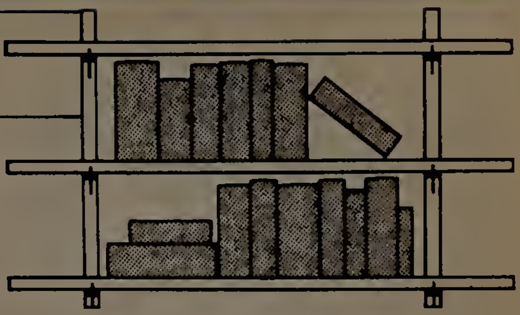
Unfortunately for Reeves and her husband, the car's owner had not been covered by insurance, so he wanted the car returned. Her father-in-law got his money back.

There have been no repercussions for Reeves or her father-in-law because they were unaware that the car had been stolen. She said her job has not been affected.

ROPES™
ON-LINE PRINTING UNDER CICS
FEATURES:
- Device-independent application programming
- Flexible report routing and control
- Full user-management of printer network
- On-line and batch report generation
- Special forms processing
- Command and Macro level support
- Extensive user documentation
- Complete recovery from CICS and printer outages
- JES and POWER retrieval also available

Axios Products, Inc.
2364 Middle Country Road
Centereach, NY 11720
CALL NOW FOR FREE TRIAL 516-588-5461

# Off the Press



### FUNDAMENTALS OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS

**By James A. Foley and Andries Van Dam**

The latest volume in the prestigious Addison-Wesley Systems Programming Series, this is a well-conceived and beautifully illustrated book. It is organized into four "shells": computer graphics basics; mathematics, data structures and display architecture; modern raster technology; and making realistic synthetic photographs.

The book covers both raster and vector displays, 3D geometric transformations, graphics modeling using hierarchical data structures and comprehensive treatment of color computer graphics and color models in both theory and practice, as well as a number of extraordinary color plates. Bibliography, index.

Hardcover, 664 pages, $33.95. Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, Mass. 01867.

### THE COMPUTER IN PERSONNEL WORK

**By Edgar Wille and Valerie Hammond**

This book is specifically for the personnel manager who is interested in automating the human resources department. It is well-written, to the point and comprehensive in coverage. It examines the computer function, the human resources function and the systems analysis and design that merges them.

Paperback, 239 pages, $14.50. Renouf USA, Old Post Road, Brookfield, Vt. 05036.

### THE INFORMATION BROKERS: How to Start and Operate Your Own Fee-Based Service

**By Kelly Warnken**

This is a book about information management for profit. It explains how to become a broker for any particular type of information you're interested in, with all the details for establishing the business. Chapters include "Getting Started," "How to Get Clients," "Services Offered by Brokers," "The Business of Running a Business," "Networking" and "If I Had It All To Do Again." A provocative book in an age where information is a chief concern.

Hardcover, 154 pages, $24.95. R.R. Bowker Co., 1180 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT: A Systematic Approach

**By Mats Lundeberg, Goran Goldkuhl and Anders Nilsson**

This book offers a unique approach to information systems development, based on the Information Systems work and Analysis of Changes methodology the authors developed at the Royal Institute of Technology and the University of Stockholm.

Its premise is founded on change analysis and is comprised of four steps, which form the core of the book: activity studies, information analysis, data system design and equipment adaptation.

The approach is well-conceived and clearly explained, and there are many flowcharts and diagrams. Includes references and index.

Hardcover, 337 pages, $24.95. Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

### CONGO

**By Michael Crichton**

This month's novel is the story of a race by three research teams — from the U.S., Japan and Germany — into an unexplored area of Africa to obtain rare industrial diamonds capable of generating their own electricity. These diamonds would be used to power computers and, of course, bestow unequaled power and supremacy on the owners.

The complications include a volcano, cannibals, civil war, a lost civilization and an ape named Amy, to name a few, and they make this an action-packed thriller. Some fascinating computer systems are used by the various research teams. Michael Crichton fans will not be disappointed.

Paperback, 295 pages, $2.95. Avon Books, 959 Eighth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

### WINNING WORDS: A New Approach to Developing Effective Speaking Skills

**By Carol Coulter, Ann Duke, Machelle Curtis and Kim Mitterling**

This is a very practical book for better public speaking. In addition to discussing the art and skill of speaking, it shows how to analyze your audience so you can speak specifically to their needs. It gives the reader suggestions and exercises to help overcome nervousness. It does this through text, checklists, dialogues, case studies and sample speech outlines based on the Mitterling Method, developed by the authors. A cassette tape with additional materials is available from the publisher.

Paperback, 178 pages, $11.95. CBI Publishing Co., 51 Sleeper St., Boston, Mass. 02210.

### INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING

**By Hal Glatzer**

Finally, here is a book oriented toward using and implementing word processing, both for small and large users. Glatzer covers a variety of applications, including traditional office correspondence, newspapers, typesetting, workstations and telecommunications. In addition, he goes into depth on not only writing, but editing, formatting, printer output and file management. The book presents various systems and the cost benefit data from a user's needs point of view, rather than becoming enamored with the hardware and technology. Includes an appendix with sources for further information and an excellent glossary and index.

Paperback, 210 pages, $12.95. Sybex, 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710.

---

*This monthly column describes a variety of recently published books of interest to* Computerworld *readers. The books can be purchased or ordered at most bookstores; CW does not sell books.*

*All inquiries for further information about the books should be directed to the publishers.*

*Publishers that wish to have their books considered for review can direct press releases, catalogs or other information to Features Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701. CW cannot be responsible for unsolicited books.*

**MV'S/JES II, III**
**VTAM PRINT DRIVER**
**VTAM Printer Support System**

- Route JES reports to 3280 printers
    - Select by class & destination
- Standard print & forms control
    - Output separator pages
- SMF records & print audit logs
    - Comprehensive operator commands
- No modifications to SCPs or SYSOUT
    - Automatic and attended modes
- Site license under $8,000, trial

**Information Concepts, Inc.**
**8314 San Leandro Dr., P.O. Box 18658**
**Dallas, Texas 75218 • (214) 324-2635**
**Chicago (312) 733-0844 • Los Angeles (213) 629-1279**
**New York (212) 678-4400**

**Solve all these EDP entry-level recruiting problems...**

☐ **Unqualified candidates**
☐ **Excessive employment agency fees**
☐ **Tremendous paperwork**
☐ **Need for costly retraining**

**We have the qualified entry-level EDP personnel you need...**without the problems you don't need. Control Data Institute is one of the largest EDP personnel training organizations. And one of the most demanding.

Our hands-on training and computer-based instruction produce between 400 and 600 candidates nationally, every month, with the skills to work with virtually any major language or hardware. The comprehensive CDI training program also allows our graduates to transfer their skills quickly to almost any modern computer system.

Many of our graduates are willing to relocate. All are available without advertising costs, without placement fees, without paperwork.

**Call collect now. (713) 965-5916.**

For more information, call or write
Al M. Swinney, National Placement Sales Mgr., Control Data Institute, 2000 West Loop South, Houston, TX 77027.

CONTROL DATA INSTITUTE

# Calendar

Feb. 8-9, Palo Alto, Calif. — **Software Requirements Analysis and Design.** Contact: Education Foundation Data Processing Management Association, Department SRD, Suite 1016, 5959 W. Century Blvd., P.O. Box 91295, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Feb. 8-10, Dallas — **Network Protocols.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940.

Feb. 8-10, New York — **Introduction to Word Processing: Concepts, Systems and Applications.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., Seminar Department, 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Feb. 8-10, New York — **Basic: An Introduction to Computer Programming for Managers.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., Seminar Department, 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Feb. 8-10, Washington, D.C. — **Data Base Management Systems: A Comparative Analysis of General-Purpose Systems.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., Seminar Department, 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Feb. 8-10, Washington, D.C. — **Word Processing Effective Operations Management.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., Seminar Department, 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Feb. 8-10, Piscataway, N.J. — **Vsam Coding for Higher Level Languages.** Contact: I. Zelin, Comped, 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Feb. 8-10, Boston — **Project Management and Control.** Contact: Priscilla Goudreault, Education Coordinator, Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc., 180 Linden St., P.O. Box 181, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

Feb. 8-10, Denver — **Local Area Networks.** Contact: The American Institute for Professsional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940.

Feb. 8-10, Boston — **Fundamentals of Data Processing for the Non-Data Processing Executive.** Contact: American Management Associations, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020. Also being held Feb. 8-10 in Richmond, Va.

Feb. 8-11, San Francisco — **Long-Range Information Systems Planning.** Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

Feb. 8-11, Philadelphia — **Structured Programming: Techniques for Productivity.** Contact: Priscilla Goudreault, Education Coordinator, Q.E.D. Information Sciences, Inc., 180 Linden St., P.O. Box 181, Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

Feb. 8-11, New York — **OS/MVS Cobol Debugging.** Contact: Ellen Garfield, Software Education Corp., 1114 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Feb. 8-12, San Francisco — **Structured Systems Design/Structured Program Design Combined Course.** Contact: Jim Highsmith, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 715 E. 8th, Topeka, Kan. 66607. Also being held Feb. 8-12 in St. Paul, Minn.

Feb. 8-12, Chicago — **CICS/VSD Command Level Programming.** Contact: Director, Educational Services Division, National Software Enterprises, Inc., 310 W. Lake St., Elmhurst, Ill. 60126.

Feb. 8-12, San Francisco — **Structured Design and Structured Programming Workshop.** Contact: Dr. Ned Chapin, Infosci, Inc., Box 7117, Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

Feb. 8-12, San Francisco — **Structured Analysis Workshop.** Contact: Structured Methods, Inc., 7 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011. Also being held Feb. 8-12 in Richmond, Va.

Feb. 8-12, Cleveland — **Structured Design/Programming Workshop.** Contact: Structured Methods, Inc., 7 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

Feb. 9-11, Indianapolis — **ACM Tenth Annual Computer Science Conference.** Contact: Association for Computing Machinery, 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

# Free Brochures

- A guide to assist executives in purchasing their first automated information systems has been published by Clapp & Poliak, Inc. The brochure is called "How to Buy That First Computer or Word Processor" and includes sections on legal issues, design specifications, things to be wary of and more. It is a companion to "An Introduction to Information Management," which is also available at no cost from Clapp & Poliak at 245 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10167.
- "The Role of the Information Science Community in a National Network" is a 16-page booklet put out by the American Society for Information Science (Asis) in cooperation with Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc. The text is composed of five Asis papers on research, development, maintenance, education/training and design. Copies of the booklet can be obtained from Asis at 1010 16th St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.
- "The Harvard Newsletter on Computer Graphics" has been produced by the Laboratory for Computer Graphics at Harvard University to provide information on graphics software, systems and services. It is available to those who send a self-addressed, 37-cent stamped envelope to Bia CG Guide, Harvard Newsletter on Computer Graphics, Service Department, P.O. Box 89, Sudbury, Mass. 01776.
- The first software referral catalog for Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10 and Decsystem-20 mainframe users has been published by DEC. The 368-page catalog is divided into commercially available packages and those available to the Digital Equipment Users Society. The text can be obtained from DEC, Large Computer Group/Software Referral Catalog, 1 Iron Way, Marlboro, Mass. 01752.

# Call For Papers

FIRST INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION CONFERENCE IN EGYPT,. Cairo, Egypt, Dec. 13-15.

This conference is being cohosted by the Egyptian Society for Information Technology and the American Society for Information Science. It will examine the needs, components and priorities of the "informatization" of modern society, in both developing and developed countries.

Topics and brief abstracts are due by March 31. Further details can be obtained from Dr. B. El-Hadidy, Esit/Asis conference cochairman, Graduate School of Library and Information Science, The Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C. 20064.

# NY DP Exhibit Slated for April

NEW YORK — The New York Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition will be held here April 22-25. The event is being sponsored by National Computer Shows.

Featured will be mini and microcomputers for business, education, government, industry and personal use, including data and word processing equipment, office machines, computer peripherals and general office supplies.

Admission to the exhibit floor costs $5 for adults and $3 for children under 10. Additional information is available from National Computer Shows at 824 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167.

DEC USERS

NOW YOU CAN RENT OR LEASE any DEC

CPU
DISK
TAPE
TERMINAL
COMPONENT
PERIPHERAL
EVEN A SYSTEM

**DATALEASE** offers Monthly Rentals or Long Term Leases with the most Flexible Lease Plan available — Designed to fit your Financial Situation.

**DATALEASE** has a 2,000,000 dollar inventory from which to serve our clients.

**DATALEASE** can deliver what you want when you want it.

Let DATALEASE assist you while you are expanding your DEC installation.

DATALEASE®

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
**800-854-0350**
in California:
**714-632-6986**

or write for further information:
**CALIFORNIA DATALEASE SYSTEMS AND FINANCIAL CORPORATION**
**2770 East Regal Park Drive, Anaheim, California 92806**

# Courting Disaster Unnecessarily?

## Turnaround Time
### By Larry E. Long

**Q We are working closely with an established software vendor to implement a package that has been successfully implemented in 20 similar institutions. Since certain procedures must remain intact, we have contracted the vendor to modify the package to meet our requirements. In this joint venture, we have met every milestone and the vendor has not, but our technical people assure me that if everything goes right, the system will be up on time. We must be ready by a certain date or wait another year.**

**Our initial schedule allotted 12 weeks for data conversion and parallel operation. Missed milestones have reduced that to six. Twelve was tight, and six may be impossible. Our advisory committee has mandated the software changes and is measuring our progress against those institutions that installed the package as is. How can we convince them that we're in serious trouble?**

A You are unnecessarily courting a confrontation with disaster. I would suggest that you convene those interested and affected persons and identify intermediate milestones at one-week intervals. Based on information available, a go, no-go decision should be made at each milestone. In your situation, a doomed project pressed to an untimely completion is a waste of valuable resources.

**Q I have a Master's degree in sociology and am currently employed in a human services organization. Given the present political and economic climate, career opportunities in the public sector are not very promising.**

**I am presently taking courses in computer science, which are part of a certificate program at a local university. More recently I have become very interested in obtaining an MBA degree. Even though the MBA degree has lost a bit of its luster, I feel that both fields offer ample opportunities.**

**Would it be better career-wise to obtain an MBA or finish the requirements for a certificate in data processing? Or would it be better to start a career in DP now with the intention of seeking an MBA degree on a part-time basis later?**

A An MBA may provide an entree into the data processing/information systems profession, but your choices are limited to those companies with substantial in-house educational programs. Although you may be required to take some background courses, you might consider a master's degree in computer science or information systems. If you opt for a computer science degree, I would suggest that you take your elective courses in the area of business administration.

Given your level of formal education and willingness to pursue a master's degree, I would eliminate the certificate program as an option.

Should you elect a career in data processing, you will follow an army of social scientists with advanced degrees who have made a successful transition.

**Q I have been working as a data manager in psychiatric research for 1½ years and am very good at it. I have run analyses primarily with packaged programs and have some knowledge of Fortran. I am expecting a baby and would like to continue working from my house. My employer told me it would get a terminal for me, but because of federal government budget cuts, that now seems unlikely.**

**I am aware that many companies not only offer, but encourage people to work from their homes; my problem is locating a firm that would be interested in my skills.**

A Although I believe the "at-house" programmer will ultimately become widely accepted, only a small percentage of companies presently encourage programmers to work from their homes. In addition, although your skills are noteworthy, they are not substantial enough to merit special concessions, like at-house programming. Your skills and circumstances limit you to a small segment of the programmer market. In order to improve your marketability, I would suggest learning Cobol and acquiring some knowledge of systems design. Couple these skills with your experience and you would have a reasonable chance of finding employment at home through conventional channels.

---

*Long is a professor at Lehigh University, a DP consultant and author. If you have a question you'd like him to address, send it to Larry Long, Editorial Department,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

COMMUNICATIONS

**Computerworld Extra! takes a second in-depth look at communications in its first issue in 1982.**

In 1982, *Computerworld* will be producing three issues of our popular "tabazine" publication, *Computerworld Extra!* Each issue will provide in-depth coverage of a single, important topic and we'll be kicking off '82 with another broad and detailed look at data communications.

Communications will ultimately define how computers are used in the 1980's and nothing in the industry will go unaffected by this rapidly changing technology. In "The Changing Technologies of Data Communications," you'll read invited articles by recognized industry experts on these important current topics:

- *Local area networks—what are the options?*
- *What's new in teleconferencing?*
- *Telecommunications—using micro and mini workstations instead of mainframes.*
- *Integrating office automation and data processing.*
- *Who's the new competition for AT&T in the 80's?*
- *What is Bell's strategy for the next decade?*
- *What's the role of dumb and intelligent terminals in the new communication systems?*
- *Video and cable communication in data processing.*
- *Satellites—what are the new communication opportunities?*
- *Packet switching.*
- *Data communications software.*
- *Digital termination systems.*

And for those of you who are consultants, this *CW Extra!* has something extra for you because we're addressing such important management issues as:

- *Local and longhall network management.*
- *Financial data transmission management.*
- *Personnel communication management.*
- *Managing the communication enterprise and coping with government regulations.*

**Computerworld Extra!** will be read by more than 114,000 paid subscribers (ABC 6/30/81) and more than 450,000 pass-along readers (Becker Research Corporation). These readers include the Vice Presidents, Directors, DP Managers, and other MIS professionals who are responsible for the vast majority of all the data processing management/information systems in America. They are the decision makers for nearly $2 billion in annual expenditures on communications, and they rank *Computerworld* as the most useful publication they receive—by more than 4 to 1 (Becker Research Corporation).

**CW Extra!** advertising close is February 5 and we'd be glad to give you more advertising information—as well as complete details on our subscribers and readers. Just contact your local *Computerworld* Sales Office, or, call Frank Collins, Display Advertising Manager, CW Communications/Inc. at (800) 343-6474.

Computerworld Extra!

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
A publication of CW Communications/Inc., the world's leading publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

| BOSTON | CHICAGO | NEW YORK | SAN FRANCISCO | LOS ANGELES |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chris Lee | Dave Dolber | Mike Masters | Bill Healey | Jim Richardson |
| Ed Marecki | Chris Lee | Peter Senft | Barry Milione | Bob Hubbard |
| Joe Fitzhugh | Newt Barrett | Doug Cheney | Ruth Gordon | Delbra Pendergrass |
| Kathy Doyle | Jan Raska | Ray Corbin | Linda Tucker | Beverly Raus |
| Diane Sukey | (312) 827-4433 | Candy Kelly | Eileen Dunn | (714) 556-6480 |
| (617) 879-0700 | | Marge Corcoran | (415) 421-7330 | |
| | | (201) 967-1350 | | |

# FINALLY, AN OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEM THAT INTERFACES PERFECTLY WITH THESE MULTIFUNCTIONAL INTERACTIVE UNITS.

DATA GENERAL ANNOUNCES THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE, AND COMPREHENSIBLE, OFFICE SYSTEM EVER: THE CEO SYSTEM.

In their eagerness to leap into the Office of the Future, many office automation companies have bypassed an important consideration:

The Office of the Present.

At Data General, we recognize that no one was ever mystified into greater productivity. Which is why we have designed, from the ground up, the first system that faithfully emulates the office environment—the CEO™ Comprehensive Electronic Office system.

A REVOLUTION WITHOUT PAINFUL CHANGE.

At a time when many are claiming to have changed the shape of the modern office, perhaps the greatest achievement of the CEO system is that it hasn't changed the office at all.

All offices create, revise, communicate, store, retrieve and use information in all its forms to make decisions. CEO systems perform all these functions, electronically instead of manually.

They totally integrate word processing, data processing, electronic mail, electronic filing, administrative support (calendar management, telephone messaging, etc.), and decision support (providing the information necessary to base decisions on).

But what really distinguishes the CEO system is the way it interfaces with the people who use it.

A SYSTEM THAT WORKS THE WAY OFFICE WORKERS WORK.

Executives and professionals spend 80% of their time in various information transactions. CEO can cut these transactions from hours to seconds.

Clerical workers spend considerable time communicating this information. With the CEO system, your people can communicate across workstations, regional offices, even continents, almost instantaneously.

Studies show that office employees are interrupted every 11 minutes. The CEO system has an exclusive "Interrupt" button that allows people to put a given job on hold, attend to something else, and then return to it without disruption. It also offers the world's most merciful "Help" button, which provides simple assistance when needed and in many cases actually anticipates the problem.

The language of CEO is the language of offices, not computerese but words, numbers, and comprehensive office graphics. Phone messages appear on the display screen in the familiar "While You Were Out" forms you're using now. There's even a fastidious electronic janitor who makes his rounds and empties waste from your electronic wastebaskets.

In other words, a CEO system is fully integrated in exactly the sense that offices are. It creates a common information network across all the disciplines of an office, bringing information in readily usable form to those who need it.

AN OFFICE OF THE FUTURE THAT ISN'T PREMATURE.

Office of the Future announcements have lately become almost commonplace, appearing about as frequently as announcements of declining productivity.

Observant readers may have noted certain interesting disclaimers ("This function expected to be ready late in '82.")—or that some new offerings are repackagings rather than new designs.

CEO is a system designed totally from the ground up and available now—one with international service and support capability already in place. It is a product of literally years of research resulting in the improbable:

A system that makes the difficult adjustment to human beings, instead of the other way around.

For more information about it, just write "CEO" 1, Data General, 4400 Computer Dr., Westboro, Massachusetts 01580.

Data General
WE ENGINEERED THE ANXIETY OUT OF COMPUTERS.

© 1981 Data General Corporation. CEO is a trademark of Data General Corporation.

# EDITORIALS

## Will Losers Be Users?

Who won U.S. vs. AT&T, the antitrust battle of the century? The dust is settling on the battlefield, but the losers may turn out to be this nation's business and institutional communications users.

At the time AT&T and Justice Department attorneys were settling their dispute, a bill was pending in the House of Representatives that addressed in a new and more rational way a number of basic telecommunications policy issues — issues such as access charges, terminal equipment depreciation, network access and how to determine when a particular market sector is ripe for deregulation. Bell and its antagonists have been fighting over some of these matters since 1968.

H.R. 5158 wasn't perfect — it relied too much on the Federal Communications Commission, for example — but it protected telecommunications users against the abuses of monopoly power much more effectively than S. 898, the bill passed by the Senate to replace the Communications Act of 1934.

AT&T didn't like the House bill and indicated as much in a public statement shortly after it was unveiled. So the company, as in 1956, worked out a settlement with the Justice Department. This time, however, the situation was radically different.

New technology was rearing up everywhere; electronic mailbox services, digital wideband local loops, satellites and videotex were just some of the harbingers of change. What all this signified was summed up neatly by AT&T in a national newspaper ad it published shortly after announcement of the settlement. In the ad, AT&T said divestiture "had to be now" because the company couldn't tolerate "further delays in bringing new technology to market."

In short, Bell was on the spot — one of the few times in its history that has happened. There was a golden opportunity to take advantage of the situation.

Assistant Attorney General William Baxter did manage to wring a few concessions from AT&T, but he could have gained many more by hanging tough. He could have, for example, insisted on equal network access for all users of local exchange facilities, not just long-distance communications carriers. He might have insisted that Bell operating companies, after divestiture, not be allowed to aggregate their requirements for circuit and communications hardware, thus making the Long Lines Division and Western Electric the most economical suppliers of these items despite what the settlement said about the operating companies not favoring AT&T over competing suppliers.

In short, Baxter fumbled on the one-yard line and Bell ended up with the touchdown. We can't help wondering whether the assistant attorney general dropped the ball on his own or whether it was a deliberate play called by the team captain.

## What Happens Now?

The IBM trial has ended. The miles of court documents and testimony from countless witnesses are now history. Antitrust legislation may never be the same; but what happens to the computer industry? IBM users said that ending the trial means very little to them. Some vendors are uneasy.

One thing is certain. Thanks to the settlement, IBM is going into 1982 a more confident company. But what about users — are they facing the same situation that confronted DP departments in 1969?

Thirteen years is a long time. Back in the days when IBM and a handful of other hardware vendors were building mainframe processors and trying to sell the world on computerization, the government was justified in questioning IBM's business practices.

Things are different now. The computer industry has exploded and the handful of vendors has grown into a crowd. Computers come in so many sizes and configurations that the real problem is keeping track of new developments.

IBM is still the major force in the U.S. computer industry. It is the trendsetter, the company with a $2 billion research and development budget. But it's no longer the only show in town. Unlike 1969, users today can choose from a wide variety of systems offered by many vendors.

That is today's scenario. What will happen tomorrow? Some observers speculate that the Justice Department, in dropping the antitrust suit, is giving IBM implicit permission to become an unfettered aggressor in the computer industry.

Can IBM force some companies out of business by becoming more competitive? Definitely. But is that bad for users? Not necessarily. William H. Baxter, the Assistant Attorney General who spent six months reviewing the antitrust suit prior to its dismissal, said that "competitive markets produce companies of the right size."

Will users once again be backed into a corner where they must buy IBM and only IBM? The general feeling within the industry is that while theoretically possible, this is realistically improbable. What counts is what happens, not what could happen.

The Reagan administration has put the stamp of approval on big business. "I have no reason to believe IBM has not been a good corporate citizen," Baxter maintained.

And, in the spirit of Reaganomics, ending the IBM trial saves a lot of money. The government estimates it spent between $1 million and $2 million each year to prosecute the IBM case (a total of about $26 million). IBM is maintaining a corporate silence about what it has cost the company to fight the suit, but any reasonable estimate would be in the multimillion-dollar range.

Whether the decision to end the 13-year battle will awaken a sleeping giant or simply bury a dead issue remains to be seen.

# DATA PAST

### Five Years Ago
### Jan. 19, 1972

LOS ANGELES — Court observers asked who hired the shadow jury, but so far there was no answer.

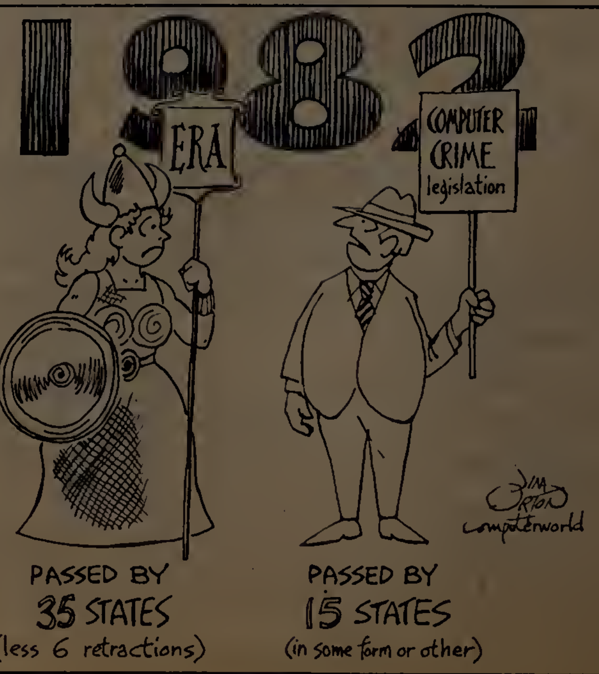
Six people faithfully attended only those portions of California Computer Products, Inc.'s antitrust suit open to the jury, and they appeared to be a shadow jury.

A shadow jury would presumably have been asked to render a "verdict" at the trial's conclusion, giving attorneys some feeling for how and why the verdict was reached.

### Ten Years Ago
### Jan. 24, 1977

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Direct Federal Communications Commission (FCC) intervention in AT&T's interconnection policies came one step closer last week when the phone company rejected a commission request to modify its tariff requirements.

The Independent Data Communications Manufacturers Association told the FCC that Bell's interconnection policies were discriminatory policies.


1982
ERA
COMPUTER CRIME legislation
JIM ORTON Computerworld
PASSED BY 35 STATES (less 6 retractions)
PASSED BY 15 STATES (in some form or other)

**SOFTLINE** / Werner L. Frank

# Computerese and Communications Confusion

Computerese, the lexicon of computer professionals, sometimes employs strange terminology. A layman or newcomer to the industry could well be confused by it.

As an example, consider the term "time-sharing." In the early '60s when the term was first introduced, it was often confused with competing expressions such as parallel processing and multiprocessing.

In any event, the operation described by the term time-sharing was not the sharing of time, but the sharing of space. Typically only one computer function for one user can be operable in any one segment of time, at least as it relates to the CPU.

Today we are not bothered by this anomaly. Time-sharing is a well-known expression, understood to represent the simultaneous cooperative use of a computer by a number of on-line users that alternately share the resources of a data processing system. The term has lost its intrinsic meaning and now represents a type of service whose quality and characteristics are generally understood.

This observation leads us to look at other contemporary terminology and to comment on some current use, or misuse, of the English language as applied to data processing.

Consider first the popular designation OEM, which is an acronym for original equipment manufacturer. Why do we designate a company that serves as a distributor for a manufacturer an OEM? If anything, such as company operates on behalf of an original equipment manufacturer, but certainly is not the OEM itself. Yet the term has grown to mean exactly the opposite of what the words seem to convey.

Another acronym, RAM, also deserves a challenge. This is a ubiquitous term for a ubiquitous device and is usually explained as meaning random-access memory. RAM is actually the designator of that portion of computer memory that has the property of read/write facility as opposed to ROM, which correctly means read-only memory.

Yet all computer memory, whether RAM or ROM, is random access. Hence the RAM designation seems not only inappropriate but also misleading. It might better be known as RWM (read-write memory); but how would you pronounce this?

### Virtual and Transparent

Two very popular terms in today's computer vocabulary are "virtual" and "transparent." How do you interpret the following sentence? "The virtual system is transparent to the user." Does this mean that an informally acknowledged system can be seen through? Let's examine each of these terms independently.

As far as I can determine, the term "virtual," when used in conjunction with "memory system," is reserved for. describing a computer system that has the capacity of an expanded memory manifested in some form of high-speed storage.

The virtual aspect of this memory is a technical feature. This allows automatic sequential addressing to be handled by the system regardless of whether or not the information is located in "real" memory or in the extended memory contained on some storage device external to the CPU memory. It is this extended memory capability that is given the label of virtual memory system.

But what does the dictionary tell us about the word virtual? *Webster's New Collegiate Dictionary* defines it as "being such in essence or effect though not formally recognized or admitted — a virtual dictator, a virtual promise." Indeed, storage that has the appearance of memory fulfills the definition.

```
(1) List the name if the age is greater than 50.
(2) If the age is greater than 50, list the name.
(3) IF AGE > 50 THEN PRINT NAME
(4) 200     LD    A      Load accumulator with Age (=A)
            SU    B      Subtract 50 (=B)
            JP    300    Transfer to 300 if Accumulator is positive
            J     100    Transfer to 100 for next record

    300     SB    N      Subroutine to Print Name (=N)
            J     100    Transfer to 100 for next record
```

**Figure 1**

But we have allowed ourselves to take liberties with the meaning, as shown in the following contemporary sentence extracted from a trade journal: "IMS ran in expensive real core memory . . . rather than in virtual storage." Storage is, of course, as real as is memory; it is their combination that can produce a virtual memory system.

This brings us to the term "transparent," which has several nuances of meaning defined by *Webster's* as follows:

- Having the property of transmitting light without appreciable scattering so that bodies lying beyond are entirely visible: pellucid.
- Easily detected or seen through: obvious.
- Readily understood: clear.

But how do we use the term transparent when we speak computerese? We say that the physical structure of the data is transparent to the user or that the way the computer solves a particular problem is transparent to the terminal user's communications dialogue.

In both of these cases, we do not intend the dictionary meaning of "being visible" nor "easy detection" nor "readily understood." Instead, we imply the meaning that the designated process is hidden or unnecessary for comprehension. This is an exact semantic opposite!

The word that gets the grand prize for use and misuse is "syntax." The advocate of a particular computer language will necessarily claim that "its syntax is the best" or "the syntax is user-friendly" or "the syntax is nonprocedural" and so on.

The word syntax, in this context, is used to make claims for language form, structure, grammar, meaning, semantics, vocabulary and anything else that can describe language. The language purist will, of course, wish to limit the applicability of the term syntax to "sentence structure," which, with respect to language, means the form taken by the medium of expression as exhibited through sentence diagramming.

Figure 1 provides an example of four typical and equivalent operations directed to a personnel file.

The four examples illustrate two variations of English-like query statements, a formulation that reflects a statement from a Basic language program and a piece of Assembler code showing a snapshot of algorithmic logic.

*(Continued on Page 34)*

---

**SOCIOLOGY OF COMPUTING** / Robert L. Glass

# The Ultimate Buzzword Seminar

Psst! Come over here a minute.

I want to share with you a can't-lose, sure-fire, get-rich-quick scheme for making a fortune in computing.

Why do I want to share it with you? Why don't I keep this idea to myself? Because the idea is too outrageous, too crazy, too . . . too . . . *unethical* for me to ever use it. Still interested? Well, here it is.

It is well known that computing spawns buzzwords. We've all been distributed and networked and structured and prototyped and productivityized well past our tolerance levels, right?

And probably most of us have seen the idea of the buzzword generator — a computer program that puts together computing syllables and phrases in new ways and generates new buzzwords as a result.

Now here's the idea. Suppose we write a buzzword generator program with a really good data base of computing terminology. And suppose we write a buzzword screening program for evaluating the candidate buzzwords against a set of buzzword appropriateness criteria.

And suppose, finally . . . and here's the *real* thrust of the idea . . . we decide to make our fortune — the one we talked about earlier — from giving seminars on computing buzzword topics. Look how many fortunes have already been made off structured seminars in the '70s and productivity seminars in the '80s.

All we have to do is run the buzzword generator program for about five minutes, run the buzzword screener against the output and — voila — we have a list of seminar topics to choose from. Grabbers like these:

- Packaging and Selling the Software Bug.
- I Made $100 in Software Consulting.
- Egoless Management: The "I Don't Care" Method.
- Overcoming Error-Free Software.
- Successful Acceptance Testing Through Phony Data Selection.
- Software Can Make Your Computer a Success.
- Tax Shelters for Surplus Personnel.
- The Top-Down Approach to Sexual Gratification.
- A New Recipe for Spaghetti Code.
- Cultivating Errors in Your Software.
- Exception Handling: The Card-Chip Approach.
- The Joy of Prototyping.
- Unsafe Conversion Through Vacuous Code.
- Reliability: The Optional Quality Attribute.
- Optimal Efficiency Through Vacuous Code.
- Voice Input and the Hearing Impaired.
- Career Opportunities in War-Torn Countries.
- The Underachiever's Guide to Very Small Business Opportunities.
- Put a Microcomputer in Your Outhouse.

There! Isn't that wonderful? There are enough topics to make all of us rich. And that's from only five minutes of program execution.

Now for those of you who are still reading, I have a little confession to make. That list of seminar topics wasn't really computer-generated. It evolved from the folklore of another discipline.

And then I have another confession to make. I haven't told you the best seminar topic of all — I'm saving it for my own use.

You really want to know what it is? You promise not to use it yourself? Well, okay then, here it is: Structured Productivity in the 1990s: An End of the Century Approach.

Talk about building on the successes of the past! This is a can't-lose, sure-fire, get-rich-quick scheme for making a fortune in computing . . . just what I promised at the beginning of this story.

But remember — you promised not to use it!

# Is Computerese Causing Confusion?

*(Continued from Page 33)*

Many people in the computer field would categorize each of these alternatives with a different syntax. The first two, for example, although sharing the same basic structure, reverse the position of the conditional clause. The third approach is a coded shorthand and the last entry is an ordered presentation where position is everything.

Actually, the syntax of the first three statements is equivalent since all three can be diagrammed in the same manner. The fourth approach is not only a different syntax, but also a different language. Strangely enough, since all four formulations direct the computer to do the same thing, we can conclude that their meanings are identical: Putting it in linguistic terms, they possess equivalent semantics.

### Personal Computer

This brings us to the most current of hot buzzwords in the vocabulary of the computer culture. This is the term "personal computer."

Approximately five years ago, the personal computer emerged along with related terminology such as hobby computer and home computer.

Today the adjective "personal" has survived and gained substantial acceptance. Its use was even dignified when IBM gave that appellation to its most recently announced new computer product at the lowest end of its line.

What can be personal about a computer? Can a computer have any greater affinity for an individual than, say, a typewriter does for a clerk or a secretary?

Indeed, the very meaning of the term personal suggests that the item should be limited in use and availability to a specific individual. Surely this is not a notion most organizations would wish to associate with any of their assets.

I do not believe that the term personal computer can or should survive. Can you imagine a doctor, lawyer or plumber wishing to acquire a small-business system inquiring about the purchase of a personal computer? I prefer a name such as desktop computer or even a new term, such as professional computer.

The wide use of the words "input" and "interface" is one example of the way computerese is beginning to affect the language of the general public. The increasing importance of computers in our society will surely accelerate further transfer of terminology from computer professionals to common speech.

From an industry that specializes in precision, one would expect a comparable discipline in communications. The computer industry can do a better job than it is doing now in improving and formalizing its jargon.

*Frank is executive vice-president of Informatics, Inc. in Woodland Hills, Calif.*

# LETTERS

## Behavioral Skills

"DPers Advised to Cultivate Behavioral Skills" [CW, Dec. 14] identifies a key problem in corporate organizations in general and the DP environment in specific.

Very few organizations have recognized the vital nature of behavioral management — also known as human resources development and planning — within the organization.

I hope that in the coming year more companies and groups will recognize those key skills pointed out in the article and others.

Thank you for putting this critical issue to the attention of your readers in a way that those of us involved in behavioral skills management and training can rarely achieve.

Steven D. Sass
Vice-President,
Management Systems
Advanced Resource
Development Corp.
Columbia, Md.

PILLER

POWER SYSTEMS FOR COMPUTERS

Q. Why has PILLER become the first choice in 415 Hz power for IBM and AMDAHL computers?

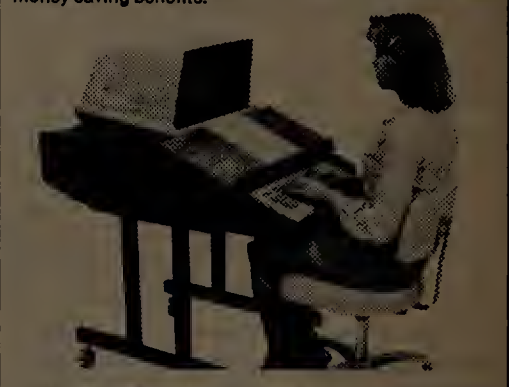
A. Reliability.

KW CONTROL SYSTEMS, INC.
South Plank Road, Middletown, New York 10940
Phone: (914) 355-6741 TELEX No. 13-7428

INCREASE PRODUCTIVITY BY 20%

The "BEST" CRT Work Station ever maximizes productivity, improves accuracy, increases comfort, and heightens morale. PLUS your organization earns a RETURN ON INVESTMENT OF NEARLY 1000%!

MTI, productivity specialists since 1968, guarantees these money-saving benefits.



Take advantage of OUR UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE! Mail the mini-order form, or phone in your order today. We'll give you a FREE 15 Inch Data Entry Visi Guide!

Management Techniques, Inc.
2001 Beacon Street
Boston, MA 02146

Your credit card is welcomed.
In NYC (212) 947-5870
Elsewhere, (617) 232-8377

☐ Yes, I am interested in saving 20% in Productivity.

| Quantity | Description | Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| | For Desk or L Extension | $250 | |
| | Stand-alone on casters | $375 | |
| Sales Tax Mass. or N.Y. or Tax Exempt No.______ | | | |
| | | Total (F.O.B. Plant) | |

☐ Bill me. I am rated D&B. My purchase order is enclosed. ☐ Check Enclosed. Deduct 3%
☐ Mastercharge No. ______ Visa No. ______
Expiration Date ______
Name ______
Company ______
Street ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone No. ______

# How can you keep up with tomorrow when today's changing so fast?

## Talk to Digital Educational Services. Where the best people go to get better.

Anyone running a DP department knows the industry keeps changing so fast, it's difficult for even the best people to keep up. Yet well-trained people are your department's most valuable resource.

Digital is here to help, with one of the most complete and advanced educational services in the computer industry. We can also provide a variety of ways to learn, depending on your training needs and budget.

**You can send your people to a Digital training center.** We have 24 internationally, where we've invested $40 million in computers solely for training. We'll help find the right learning path from well over 300 lecture/lab courses. All are taught by experts who know computer technology and the best ways to teach it.

**We'll set up programs so your people can study on their own, if you prefer**—offering versatile, flexible self-paced print, audio/visual and computer-based instruction formats.

© 1981, Digital Equipment Corporation

We can also conduct on-site management and technical seminars, on topics ranging from software engineering to corporate DP strategies.

No matter how your people learn from Digital, you can be sure they'll get a practical high-quality education. Because the programs they'll take are the same programs we use to train Digital's own computer professionals.

Learn how we can make your best people even better. Write to: Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. BU/E33, 12 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730. In Europe: Dept. HB, 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

We change the way
the world thinks.

# DP SELF-EDUCATION MADE EASY by SRA

Easy to learn from . . . easy to pay for . . . easy to order .

Science Research Associates, Inc., an education company, announces products designed to make self-education more practical and more productive for you and your staff.

**Look what's in it for you!**

**Easy-to-learn-from** products with new concepts in educational structure, packaging, and video/text integration that help bring productivity to learning.

Mini-Courses . . . a modular format that breaks two to three hours of education into 15 to 30 minute segments of criterion-referenced instruction. (Learning comes easier in small bites than in huge chunks.)

An Exclusive Personal Reference Guide (PRG) for each student taking the course incorporates Programmed Learning Techniques, course objectives, Mini-Courses, questions and answers and a Mastery Test to measure comprehension. After course completion each student keeps the PRG for handy reference.

You'll find many of these techniques in our first two series:

- Fundamentals of OS/VS
  4 Courses; 5 Videos, 8 Texts
- 4300 Operations Training
  5 Courses; 1 Video, 6 Texts

What's more we plan to bring you more self-study products during 1982 in the following areas; Data Systems, Hardware/Operations Training, Operating Systems, Interactive/Program Development and Communications.

SRA

Science Research Associates, Inc.
A subsidiary of IBM

**Easy-to-pay-for** leasing plans with no large dollar contracts. Order any course or an entire series and keep it for as little as one month for those short term training needs . . . or build your permanent library with our economical 12-month option that includes updating and economical, annual renewals. Interested? Send us the coupon and let us tell you more!

**Easy-to-order** with the new toll-free system at IBM DIRECT. You can order our self-study products and/or enroll in IBM fee classes with just one phone call. Get detailed course, class and education center information from our audio library.

Simply call IBM DIRECT toll-free
at **800-631-5582.** And ask for "Education."
In New Jersey call 800-352-4960;
in Alaska and Hawaii call 800-526-2482.
We'll take it from there.

If you would like more information about SRA, our products and leasing plans, please clip and send us the coupon. We're ready for business. And you!

**I like the idea of self-education made easy.**

**Send me information on:**
☐ Fundamentals of OS/VS Series (four courses)
☐ 4300 Operations Training Series (five courses)
Name____________________
Title____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City________State________Zip______

Science Research Associates, Inc.
Business Programs Division
155 North Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606 CW1

# LETTERS

## Missing Vendor

I am writing in response to the article "Rush to Local Nets at Fever Pitch" [CW, Dec. 14]. I realize that you could not list every vendor of local networks, but I believe that you left out a very important vendor in this area — and that vendor is Tandem Computers, Inc.

You mentioned "The vendors . . . are by no means the only ones selling local nets. In some cases, they are market leaders; in others, new contenders. However, these firms represent a cross-section of industry offerings."

I challenge you to find in the list one company that offers a fault-tolerant network. Your list was quite lacking if vendors in this area were mentioned.

Tandem has a local network (if you call worldwide "local") that works and works well. Tandem can string an incredible number of processors (more than 4,000) together to make it look like one system — all without any reprogramming. Tandem has gone to great lengths to create a network that is easy to access, to maintain and to remain fault-tolerant.

By leaving Tandem out of your comparison of vendors offering local networks, you have done an injustice to Tandem and to readers who read your newspaper for insight into what vendors are offering on the market.

I would suggest that from now on you investigate software on the market before you print an article that is out-of-date and does not make accurate comparisons.

Darrel VanDyke
Tandem Computers, Inc.
Irving, Texas

## No Justification

I have to take exception to an extremely poor choice of words in the "Turnaround Time" column ["Unjust Cost for Forecasting Model?," CW, Dec. 7]. The response to a question concerning systems development costs states that: "There is justification for padding the estimates of a high-risk project. . ."

There is never a justification for any padding of estimates. If a high-risk project is being undertaken, an assessment of risk ought to be performed and a contingency, as a separate line item, ought to be added to the project estimate. This contingency can then be allocated to the project tasks when and if the uncertainties associated with the project affect the cost.

A separate contingency can be managed and remanded to the corporate treasury upon completion of the project, if not required to address the risks.

Experience has proven that padded estimates become self-fulfilling prophecies. Parkinson received a good deal of attention for making that point. Therefore, padding within the task estimates for the project should always be discouraged.

The most effective project managers will not utilize all of the contingencies allocated to their projects. Average project managers will exhaust their contingencies.

In teaching project management to more than 10,000 participants during the last decade, I have always discouraged the use of padding as a means of dealing with risk. However, senior management must also recognize the need for contingencies and allow the use of such a line item.

Ira Bitz
Ira Bitz & Associates, Ltd.
Chevy Chase, Md.

*Computerworld* welcomes comments from its readers. Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or less. Letters should be addressed to Editor, *Computerworld*, Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

ALUMINUM
DATA PROCESSING CASES

MAG TAPE REEL CASES
5125 1 to 10 Canisters
5126 1 to 14 Thinline
5127 1 to 18 Tapeseal
See your local dealer, or call/write –
ALUMINUM CASE CO.
DIVISION OF BY-LO MFG., INC.
3333 W. 48th PL. • CHICAGO 60632 • (312) 247-4611

THE LAST THING WE'LL SELL YOU IS A TERMINAL.

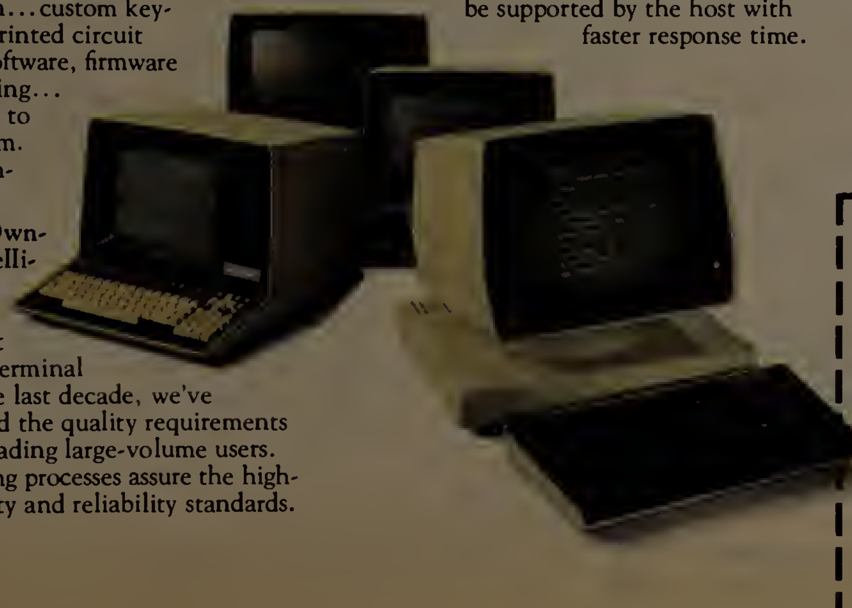
There are hundreds of CRT terminals on the market. Some good. Some not so good. And you can buy most of them, right off the shelf. So why do more large-volume users specify Zentec? It's simple really. We provide intelligent solutions to your information processing needs. It's our business. And our solutions don't begin with a terminal. They end with one.

The Total Solution—a Custom Approach
The solution begins with you, with your system and business objectives. We work with you to help analyze and set your objectives from the viewpoints of marketing, engineering, manufacturing and your customer. Then our hardware and software team applies your solution requirements against our modular systems. We implement a unique terminal workstation around a flexible minicomputer-like bus architecture and threshold LSI technologies. In short, Zentec provides a custom solution...custom keyboards, custom printed circuit boards, custom software, firmware and even packaging... whatever it takes to solve your problem. All at a very competitive price.

Lower Cost of Ownership—the Intelligent Investment
Quality is a fundamental part of every Zentec terminal system. Since the last decade, we've met and surpassed the quality requirements of the nation's leading large-volume users. Our manufacturing processes assure the highest product quality and reliability standards. Each component, subsystem and system is 100% tested. Burned in. Then tested again. As a result, our DOA (Dead-On-Arrival) rate is less than 1%. This means you can eliminate testing our terminals prior to shipment to your customer. And our MTBF (mean time between failure) is over 10,000 hours. That translates to fewer service calls. But even if a call is necessary, our MTTR (mean time to repair) is now under 20 minutes. Work the entire equation: *competitive price + low DOA + long MTBF and short MTTR = low cost of ownership.*

Custom Solutions—Added Value
The fundamental values of a custom terminal can add up to your most intelligent alternative, specifically:
- Code executed at the terminal workstation level reduces host overhead, extending the life of the host system.
- More terminal workstations can be supported by the host with faster response time.
- Faster response time, keyboards customized to meet application requirements and other ergonomic features add up to high operator productivity.
- Value-added terminal workstations assure greater control of the aftermarket for your products.

Get Off the Shelf, and Back into Business
Custom configuration. Quality. And lower cost of ownership. They're three important reasons why more and more companies are coming to Zentec for intelligent solutions to information processing problems. Companies like R.C.A., G.T.E., Tandem Computers Incorporated, McDonnell Douglas, and United Press International. For more good reasons, send in the coupon below. Or call us at (408) 727-7662. It may be one of the most intelligent moves you've ever made.



ZENTEC™
2400 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 727-7662

Sales Offices: Long Grove, IL (312) 634-9550; Playa Del Rey, CA (213) 822-0278; Richardson, TX (214) 690-9265; Rockville, MD (301) 762-7990; Santa Clara, CA (408) 727-7662; Waltham, MA (617) 890-7915; White Plains, NY (914) 428-2801; West Palm Beach, FL (305) 684-8898.

OK Zentec, tell me more about your intelligent alternatives.
Please—
☐ Send me product literature.
☐ Have a Zentec representative contact me.
☐ Call me at ( ) ____________
Name: ____________
Title: ____________
Company: ____________
Address: ____________
City: ________ State: ______ Zip: ______
CW 1

# LETTERS

## Lack of Understanding

"Stockman Crunching More Than Data?" [CW, Dec. 14] exhibits an embarrassing lack of understanding with respect to the programming of economic models.

While earning a master's degree in economics at Boston College, I had the opportunity to construct dozens of computerized models based on economic theories that sought to describe behavior. Frequently they contradicted each other. This was not because one was "correct" and another was "deceitful"; rather they contradicted each other because the authors of the theories had different ideas on what drives the economy.

An example: If one assumes that a business tax cut will only result in bloated profits due to a supposition of corporate greed, then one's economic model will predict that such a tax cut will only result in more money being hoarded by the rich stockholders.

A computerized model is merely a mathematical description of how a planner feels the economy will react to certain influences. Developing an economic model is more subtle than using a proven payroll program.

Yet this whole discussion is probably of little importance since the percentage of people who actually read and/or believe those computerized printouts on the economy is so close to zero that it's probably insignificant.

Brian J. Sroub
Lucas Machine Division
Litton Industrial Products, Inc.
Cleveland, Ohio

## Ignoring Basic Facts

Jack Stone does not present a compelling case in "Stockman Crunching More Than Data?," [CW, Dec. 14]. He, and possibly William Greider also, seem to be assuming the worst about the motivations of Stockman and his associates while at the same time ignoring some basic facts about computerized economic modeling.

According to Stone and Greider, Stockman and his supply-side cohorts "... discarded orthodox premises of how the economy would have." In so doing, they assumed that double-digit inflation and slow economic growth would not continue, but that inflation and interest rates would decline and that economic growth would increase. By whose definition are double-digit inflation and slow economic growth "orthodox premises?"

In addition, Stone seems to imply that Stockman defaced a sacrosanct model of the economy by modifying "orthodox premises." There is no "correct" model of the economy whose "orthodox premises" can be fraudulently changed to yield desired results. Computer models of the economy range the gamut of economic theory. It seems to me that it is acceptable to modify the assumptions in an economic model that assumes high inflation and slow economic growth.

There certainly is great potential for the type of fraudulent behavior of which Stone accuses Stockman and the accusations may very well be deserved. However, I do not believe a very good case was made in this article.

Michael Aquilino
Montpelier, Vt.

## Balderdash!

Rot! Nonsense! Balderdash! Camille Kostosky's reaction to Charles Verbisky's commentary on programmers' poor communications skills is wrongheaded rationalization ["Programmers Don't Need to Communicate in English," CW, Dec. 7].

Her central point, that programmers need only understand each other and that special "translators" can help them communicate with the outside world, simply pushes a legitimate professional responsibility off onto a fictitious category of people.

Where are these translators supposed to come from?

Computer professionals are in constant communication with those outside their field. That's where the requirements for systems come from and that's where the systems go when the programmers are through with them.

As for only needing to communicate with other programmers, one wonders where these subliterates expect to go in their professional lives. Kostosky seems to assume that programmers stay programmers forever.

The poor syntax, bad spelling and unclear language of the slovenly communicator create work for everyone who comes into contact with him.

The job that should be done once by the creator of a document is instead done every time it is read.

Kostosky's assertion that programmers can communicate adequately with each other in bad English is patently false.

Richard M. Foard
Manager,
Software Tools
Data Systems & Services Group
General Instrument Corp.
Hunt Valley, Md.

The most experienced data communications network on earth is now in space.

The Cylix data communications network service, using two satellites in geosynchronous orbit, offers many leased line users significant savings, better reliability.

We're in space because it costs less and is more reliable to send messages by satellite than by leased lines.

That's how Cylix Communications Network can offer you a lower-cost alternative to conventional means of data transmission.

If your terminals are widely distributed, Cylix could save you plenty.

Cylix is the only network service that routinely takes full responsibility for error control from user premises to user premises. User operator involvement is rare. You don't need to buy diagnostic equipment. And Cylix diagnostics don't interfere with user data.

For reliability, our central facility is earthquake and tornado-proof, with a back-up power supply. There's back-up for all processors, antennae, RF and IF radio equipment, too.

Cylix offers on-line, transaction-oriented, high-speed (up to 9.6 kilobits/second), high-volume (up to 100 million characters/month per remote), high reliability data-only communications with IBM 3270, X.25, Burroughs Poll/Select and other protocols.

We've been in networking for a decade, and now transmit over 400 million characters of information daily for users in over 300 cities. We can do it for you.

Starting for as low as $345/month per remote site. If you built your in-house network to cut costs and improve reliability, it's time you took another look.

Cylix can help, with a simple way to figure your true network costs: our free *Network Cost Analysis* brochure. Why not beat AT&T's rates? To get a copy, return the coupon, or call Carl Sievert at (901) 761-1177. You belong in space.

NAME ____________
TITLE ____________
COMPANY ____________ PHONE ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

CYLIX™
COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK
AN AFFILIATE OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION.
Department CW, 855 Ridge Lake Boulevard, Memphis, TN 38119

**DP DIRECTORY Lists**
**NY Metro/Tri-State**
**Users & Vendors**

- Over 7,000 computer users
- Over 4,000 computer vendors
- Over 11,000 computer executives
- Installed Mainframes listed
- Installed Minicomputers listed
- Fortune 500 companies and major non-industrial companies listed
- Company, division, address, contact's name, title, functional area, phone numbers, major hardware installed, major software used, consultants used, applications.

Price $250.00 Order - Mail check to:
Computer Management Research, Inc.
373 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1105
New York, NY 10016
(212) 683-0606

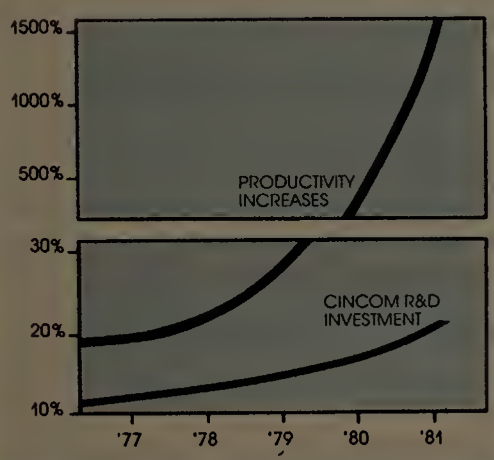
# RESEARCH

## CINCOM'S UNMATCHED COMMITMENT TO SOFTWARE RESEARCH AIDS CLIENT PERFORMANCE.

**RESEARCH:** By investing 20% of revenues in research and development, over 3 times the industry average, Cincom stays at the leading edge of software technology. And for our more than 5,000 customers worldwide using 12,000 Cincom products, this unprecedented R&D investment results in high performance, reliable software products that improve data processing productivity and thus the performance of the entire organization.

**RESEARCH:** As a result of our research performance over the past year, we have introduced 15 major new product releases and enhancements from our 10 R&D laboratories around the world. Here are a sample of some of these significant achievements:

- Cincom's DBMS, which has completed its fifth major redevelopment effort, outperforms the early versions by 20 times.
- Series 80 MANTIS, the most advanced on-line application development system available today, helped clients reduce their applications backlog up to 50% and increase application development performance 15 times.
- Series 80 Data Control System—the first on-line data dictionary that supports contemporary design methodologies, reducing coding requirements up to 66%.
- Cincom's MRPS, the manufacturing control system, has helped customers reduce inventory, improve customer service and increase profits.



**PERFORMANCE:** Cincom's software technology—integrated, innovative. Years ahead but practical and affordable today for our wide range of users. That's why, every year, for the last 11 consecutive years, more users chose Cincom DB/DC products than all of the other independents—combined.

For more information on Cincom's integrated DB/DC and application software technology, contact our Marketing Services Department.

**800-543-3010**
**In Ohio: 513-661-6000**
**In Canada: 416-279-4220**

**Cincom Systems**®
2300 Montana Ave. Cincinnati, OH 45211

# COMS/IV. The shortest distance between two points. Or 2000.

Electronic mail brings all your offices closer together. With COMS/IV, the Corporate Office Management System, you can send a letter from San Francisco to New York, or route a memo to a distribution list with more than 2000 names at the touch of a key. They'll all receive it instantly, whether they're down the hall or across the country.

**More than electronic mail.**

With COMS/IV you or your secretary can type, revise and print reports and correspondence faster using ForeWord® word processing. Documents are filed electronically, and you can retrieve them quickly with a key word search.

COMS/IV electronic document processing adds professional polish to documents published in-house. Text is reformatted automatically and can be sent to an ink jet or laser printer, or to a photocomposer.

By storing the schedules of people and facilities, COMS/IV Executive Services help plan meetings and manage resources. A Four-Phase computer terminal in your office can display your messages and remind you of appointments, automatically.

All COMS/IV office functions are available at any terminal in the system, making the workstations and people who use them more productive.

**IBM software compatibility.**

Much of the networking power of COMS/IV is centered in Four-Phase Systems 311/312. Because these systems are IBM 370 instruction set compatible, IBM system programmers can easily support COMS/IV. This saves money in installation, training, and maintenance.

**Nationwide support.**

Over 1,000 service personnel in more than 150 locations across North America provide individualized hardware and software support and a level of expertise unique in office automation.

Bring your corporation closer together. Call Four-Phase Systems at 1-800-528-6050 extension 1599 (in Arizona call 1-800-352-0458 extension 1599) or complete the coupon.

**Four-Phase Systems, M/S 52-10A7, 10700 N. De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014**
**Send me more information on COMS/IV.**
Name__________ Title__________
Company__________
Address__________ City__________
State________ Zip________ Phone________
Does your company currently use Four-Phase computers?
Yes______ No______ CW 1/18/82

**COMS/IV. Only the grapevine is faster.**

**Four-Phase Systems**
10700 North De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014.

Corporate Office Management System and COMS/IV are trademarks of Four-Phase Systems, Inc.

### *DBMS: Exploring the Issues — Part 1*

# DBMS — Foremost a Consumer Product

*In this three-part series, Holsapple explores the subject of data base management systems (DBMS) — including the pros and cons of various types of DBMS, what actually constitutes a data base and how DBMS packages are used to develop applications systems.*

*The first installment provides a description of the end users' needs in regard to a DBMS. Next week Holsapple will examine the needs of the applications developer.*

By **C.W. Holsapple**
Special to CW

What is the best kind of data base management system (DBMS)?

The issues of hierarchical vs. Codasyl vs. relational often take center stage in discussions, with advocates of each claiming superior properties. Such terms as "user-friendly," "user view," and "natural" are conjured up in an effort to substantiate an advocate's argument.

Discussion about the pros and cons of various DBMS approaches is only meaningful in the light of a clear understanding of who is the user of a DBMS and what is the true role of a DBMS. The purpose of this article is to provide such an understanding as the basis for effectively comparing the various DBMS approaches and to clarify the relationships among end users, application developers, DBMS and application systems.

The term "data base" is used to refer to everything from paper records in a file cabinet to a genuine data base, consisting of an integrated collection of interconnected records organized according to a logical structure in which redundancy can be minimized.

There also are frequent articles that refer to an application system as a data base system, as well as frequent implications that a DBMS should be easy for an end user who is unable or unwilling to spend more than a small amount of time learning about data base management.

End users are often confused with application developers and DBMS are often confused with application systems.

An application system is devised and implemented by an application developer. It allows an end user who is not knowledgeable in programming, data structuring or data-handling methods to store, modify and acquire data that is pertinent to the end user's application area.

It is therefore a consumer product that may be tailor-made to suit a particular end user's needs. Alternatively, it may be a generic consumer product, fitting the needs of a class of customers and being distributed as a ready-made, off-the-shelf package.

In either case, the end user is not concerned with the tools used to build the application system, but with how well the application system meets his needs and how much the product costs.

If existing off-the-shelf application packages do not suit an end user's needs, then their prices are irrelevant and the cost of a tailor-made application system becomes important.

An end user needs an application system that will enable him to store, modify and acquire data without concern about data structures, data handling or programming, that will automatically provide data integrity and data security, that can fit the hardware and software already in place, is portable, provides high performance or efficiency and is extendable.

Finally, the end user desires an application system that meets these criteria as inexpensively as possible.

An off-the-shelf application developer is interested in producing, as inexpensively as possible, an unchanging product that will appeal to a large class of end users.

Since the development cost can be spread over many sales of the application system, the system's price can typically be lower than a roughly comparable application system that has been tailor-made for a single end user.

A tailor-made application developer, on the other hand, is interested in producing, as inexpensively as possible, a product that will appeal to one end user. It is quite likely that this end user will expect the application developer to make alterations to the application package over time. Each kind of application developer could be either in-house or an outside vendor/consultant.

Like any producer of consum-

(Continued on Page 44)

# System 2000 Users Gain Two Aids

## • *'Titus' Replaces DBMS' TSO Interface*

AUSTIN, Texas — A.C.T.S. Corp. here has announced the release of Titus, a software product designed to reduce the time required for users of Intel Systems Corp.'s System 2000 data base management system (DBMS) to complete quest or report writer sessions under IBM's TSO.

Titus reportedly can be used in lieu of the TSO interface provided with the DBMS. It is designed to save previously executed commands and to create multiple virtual activity areas (VAA) to contain output generated during the TSO session.

At any time, previous commands may be recalled, edited and resubmitted by the user, the vendor explained, adding that VAA contents can

(Continued on Page 43)

## • *IBM Users Provided With WHERE Support*

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A software package designed to provide dynamic construction of WHERE clauses for users of IBM versions of the Intel Corp. System 2000 data base management system's (DBMS) Programming Language Extension (Plex) was announced here by Caci, Inc.

Dbaccess reportedly enables the WHERE clause in a LOCATE statement to be changed when data selection conditions change without any program modifications or recompilation. The vendor said it can process any LOCATE statement that is acceptable to a Plex program.

The package is a subroutine that is called from a Plex program anywhere that a LOCATE statement normally would be coded, the vendor ex-

(Continued on Page 43)

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC

*MVS/VS1 SYSTEM SOFTWARE FOR:*
- Performance Measurement
- Shared Device Management
- Operating System Optimizers
- Job Accounting

**QUANTITATIVE COMPUTER MANAGEMENT**

***the state-of-the-art CPE product***

**QCM** is a comprehensive family of performance measurement and capacity planning products that enables large installations to operate more efficiently and effectively. QCM uses event-driven measurement techniques where sampling methodologies are inadequate. This unique hybrid approach makes the QCM family the most powerful measurement system available.

**THE QCM FAMILY**

**QCM/SPM** — for capacity planning, performance measurement, and system tuning

**QCM/SPI** — for real-time performance and tuning aids via operator or TSO consoles, plus comprehensive automatic exception reporting for operator control.

**QCM/JAB** — a flexible job accounting and analysis system that uses QCM timings and byte counting to supplement SMF.

**QCM/BCO** — bytes transferred and SIO counting option.

**SHARED DEVICE MANAGEMENT PRODUCTS**

If you have a multiple CPU environment, then you need one or more of our Shared Device Management products. SDM provides global control over DASD, tapes, and console devices and thus provides many benefits in the areas of data integrity, the elimination of operator errors, the elimination of redundent hardware, streamlining of operational procedures, and performance improvement. SDM consists of three separately priced products:

**SDSI** solves the inherent data integrity and 'RESERVE' performance problems caused by the simultaneous access of data by more than one system.

**STAM** automatically manages mountable devices (tape and disk) enabling a more efficient and error free operational environment than is possible with your current manual mode of operation.

**SUPERCONSOLE** provides a single console image for multiple CPUS which will allow you to eliminate redundent operator consoles and achieve more effective use of operator personnel.

**PROGRAM MANAGEMENT OPTIMIZER**

PMO is an operating system performance enhancement that dramatically reduce elapsed time of online transactions and batch jobs, and eliminate contention to critical system datasets.

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC
Established 1970
TWO ALLEGHENY CTR.
PITTSBURGH, PA 15212

PHONE 412-323-2600
TELEX 902 803

*Please send me information on:*

☐ QCM ☐ SDSI ☐ STAM ☐ SUPERCONSOLE ☐ PMO

*Name* ______
*Company* ______
*Address* ______
*City* ______ *State* ______ *Zip* ______
*Tel.* ______ *Operating System* ______

# Our new guarantee covers two lifetimes.

**A lifetime of performance.** All Memorex® disc packs and cartridges are now warranted to be free of defects in material and workmanship and will perform according to read/write capability for as long as they're properly used and maintained. Any product that fails to do so will be repaired or replaced by Memorex. No hassles, no excuses.

**A lifetime of service.** Secondly, you get a lifetime of technical assistance from Memorex. We'll help you isolate and correct any problems that relate to the operation of our disc packs or cartridges for as long as you use them. It's that simple. To find out more about our new* Comprehensive Guarantee of Satisfaction and Service, call or write: Marketing Manager, Memorex Rigid Media and Components Division, 1125 Memorex Drive MS-0064, Santa Clara, California 95052. Telephone: (408) 987-0267.

**MEMOREX**
A Burroughs Company

© 1981 MEMOREX CORPORATION. MEMOREX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MEMOREX CORPORATION.

*Effective 11/1/81

# Enhancements Added to 'Scert II'

ROCKVILLE, Md. — Performance Systems, Inc. has announced an enhanced version of its Scert II performance prediction/capacity planning package.

Added features include support for multiprocessors, paging, MVS service units and internal job/task scheduling schemes, the vendor said.

In addition, the vendor said the Performance Library of Scert II has been expanded to include Amdahl Corp. 470V/5, -V/6, and -V/7 processors, Honeywell, Inc. Series 60 Level 6, Level 66, DPS 8 and Multix systems, Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/70 systems, National Advanced Systems, Inc. AS/5000 and AS/7000 systems, IBM System/34, 370/138, 8100 and 3081 processors as well as other vendors' systems, the firm said.

The package, including documentation, costs $49,500, the vendor said.

Performance Systems is located at 30 Courthouse Square, Rockville, Md. 20850.

# 'Titus' Acts As TSO Link

(Continued from Page 41)

be recalled and reviewed, or compared with later reports so that multiple data base access can be coordinated.

Full paging control is available under Titus, according to A.C.T.S., and includes current, previous, first, last and partial page. Column control is said to provide improved page placement of existing output reports. With Titus, a user reportedly can review a DBMS report before deciding whether or not to direct the report to a hard-copy printer.

Titus is designed for all levels of System 2000 users, the vendor said, and includes a Help facility to provide explanations of Titus facilities, commands and error conditions.

The package is priced in the $15,000 range, depending upon the customer's configuration and the amount of maintenance required, the vendor said from 11910 Gate Way, Austin, Texas 78759.

# WHERE Aid Provided

(Continued from Page 41)

plained. The calling program may pass the LOCATE statement to be executed to Dbaccess, or Dbaccess may read the statement from an external file.

Dbaccess is said to check the statement for correct syntax, then build the appropriate System 2000 control blocks and call System 2000. After the DBMS creates the LOCATE file, Dbaccess returns control to the calling program, the vendor said, and this program is responsible for checking the return code and processing the LOCATE file.

Currently existing Cobol or PL/I Plex programs can be converted to use Dbaccess by replacing LOCATE statements with CALL statements to Dbaccess and adding a few lines of code, according to Caci.

Dbaccess is said to be compatible with all IBM versions of System 2000.

Dbaccess is priced between $6,000 and $15,000, depending on options, the vendor said.

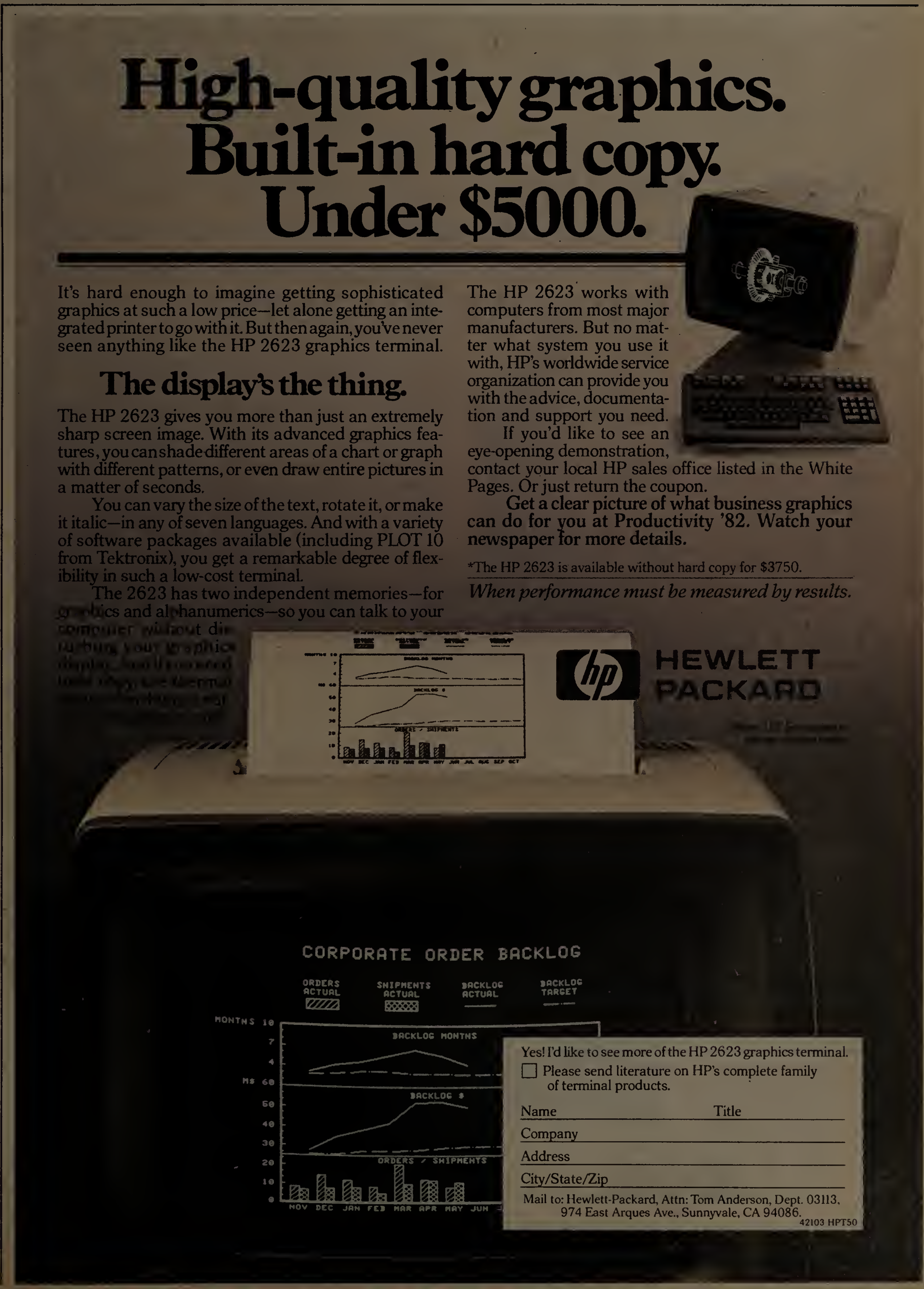
Caci, Inc. is located at 1815 N. Fort Myer Drive, Arlington, Va. 22209.

# *OS/VS Users Get Net Cross-Referencing*

BEVERLY HILLS, Calif. — Allison & Associates Co., data communications consultants, has announced a Network Cross-Reference System

The package is said to allow users of IBM's OS/VS operating system to create a cross-reference between Vtam work devices and IMS and CICS logical terminals. The package will support a maximum of two IMS and two CICS systems, the vendor said.

Up to six different reports are available. The package costs $2,000 for a perpetual lease. The source code is optionally available for $3,000, the vendor said from 256 S. Robertson, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90211.



**High-quality graphics. Built-in hard copy. Under $5000.**

It's hard enough to imagine getting sophisticated graphics at such a low price—let alone getting an integrated printer to go with it. But then again, you've never seen anything like the HP 2623 graphics terminal.

**The display's the thing.**

The HP 2623 gives you more than just an extremely sharp screen image. With its advanced graphics features, you can shade different areas of a chart or graph with different patterns, or even draw entire pictures in a matter of seconds.

You can vary the size of the text, rotate it, or make it italic—in any of seven languages. And with a variety of software packages available (including PLOT 10 from Tektronix), you get a remarkable degree of flexibility in such a low-cost terminal.

The 2623 has two independent memories—for graphics and alphanumerics—so you can talk to your computer without di [illegible]

The HP 2623 works with computers from most major manufacturers. But no matter what system you use it with, HP's worldwide service organization can provide you with the advice, documentation and support you need.

If you'd like to see an eye-opening demonstration, contact your local HP sales office listed in the White Pages. Or just return the coupon.

**Get a clear picture of what business graphics can do for you at Productivity '82. Watch your newspaper for more details.**

*The HP 2623 is available without hard copy for $3750.

*When performance must be measured by results.*

Yes! I'd like to see more of the HP 2623 graphics terminal.

☐ Please send literature on HP's complete family of terminal products.

Name ______ Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

City/State/Zip ______

Mail to: Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Tom Anderson, Dept. 03113,
974 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

42103 HPT50

## *'Tool Kit' Provides IDMS Utilities*

NAPERVILLE, Ill. — A set of utilities designed to assist users of Cullinane Database Systems, Inc.'s IDMS data base management system on IBM and plug-compatible mainframes was released here by DBMS, Inc.

The IDMS Tool Kit is described by the vendor as a collection of integrated software products designed for management of the data base and data communications environment.

Release 1 of the package includes seven products. The Journal Analyzer was designed for problem solving, audit trail, program testing and detailed performance analysis reporting from the IDMS Archive Journal File. The Log Analyzer reportedly provides performance monitoring and utilization for the IDMS-DB or IDMS-DC environments. Formula/1 is said to provide improved transaction response time for IBM's CICS and IDMS-DC.

The other products in the IDMS Tool Kit are the Database Audit, Schema Mapper, Database Analyzer and Database Reorganization.

The OS version of the IDMS Tool Kit is priced at $15,900. The DOS version costs $13,900, the vendor said from 1801A Mill St., Naperville, Ill. 60540.

## Dylakor Adds Version Of 'DYL-Audit' for CMS

GRANADA HILLS, Calif. — Dylakor, Inc. has introduced a CMS version of its DYL-Audit package that was designed to operate in either free-form English language or fixed-form parameter-driven formats on IBM and plug-compatible mainframes.

DYL-Audit's sampling techniques, frequency distribution, aging analyses, report writing and letter writing functions reportedly use auditor-specified data and criteria to automatically perform the necessary calculations and write reports. It includes manuals that are said to enable the auditor to "walk through" programs and show, step-by-step, how to perform complex auditing functions.

Both fixed- and free-form DYL-Audit allow the auditor to write reports in any format, the vendor said. Its automatic composition feature formats reports to the auditor's specifications, and up to 99 different types of letters, including any amount of variable data, may be generated per pass of the file.

Sampling procedures are said to vary from simple random and interval to complex statistical sampling methods.

Priced at $1,272/year on a three-year lease, DYL-Audit is available for IBM and plug-compatible mainframes running on OS, DOS or CMS. The vendor is at 17418 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, Calif. 91344.

## DSSI Unveils JCL Prescan

SAN JOSE, Calif. — An on-line JCL Prescan facility has been developed by Diversified Software Systems, Inc. (DSSI).

Prescan is used on-line or as a batch job to verify job streams before they are submitted for execution. Prescan reportedly features an extensive syntax check and a generalized user exit facility.

Prescan costs $3,000 for current Docu/Text-200 users and $8,500 for others. Prescan will run under any version of OS, VS1 or MVS.

Docu/Text-200 is an automated system documentation and analysis product ranging in price from $11,500 to $22,500.

DSSI is based at Suite 205, 996 Minnesota Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95125.

## DBMS: Product For Consumers

*(Continued from Page 41)*

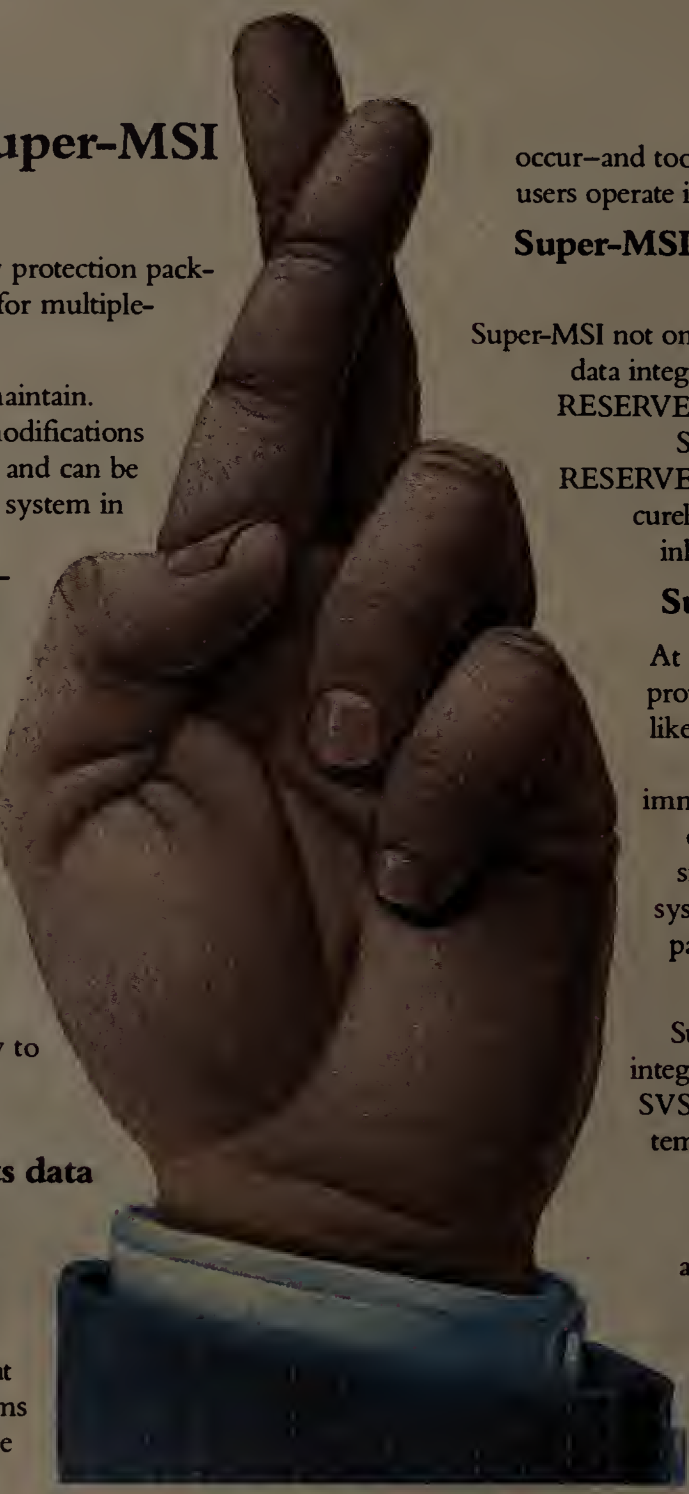
er products, an application developer makes use of tools to aid in the production of application systems. For example, a DBMS is a tool that can be utilized to create application systems.

Just as automobiles are created through the use of machine tools, application systems are built with the aid of application development tools, such as a DBMS. An automobile is not involved with the machine tools that produce it. Similarly, an end user does not interact with a DBMS.

The value of an application development tool can be gauged by the extent to which it satifies the needs of an application developer, while at the same time minimizing the developer's costs.

Keeping in mind the end user's needs noted earlier, the corresponding needs of an application developer can be identified. We'll look at those needs next week.

*Holsapple is associate professor of business administration at the University of Illinois at Champaign. He is presently on leave as visiting associate professor of management and computer science with Purdue University.*



**Shared DASD Users:**

**Don't Leave Your Data Integrity To Chance.**

**Leave it to Super-MSI and be sure.**

Super-MSI. The integrity protection package designed exclusively for multiple-CPU environments.

Easy to install. Easy to maintain. Super-MSI requires no modifications to your operating system and can be implemented in an active system in as little as ten minutes–assuring complete data integrity from the moment it is installed.

**Super-MSI guarantees data integrity.**

No complicated job scheduling. No elaborate control schemes. No software changes. Super-MSI spans intersystem activity to give "unified system" integrity to your entire multi-system complex.

**Super-MSI prevents data destruction.**

Inadvertent modification, simultaneous access... Super-MSI stops the damaging data abuses that multiply in a multi-systems environment. Prevents the errors that can so easily occur–and too often go undetected–when users operate in a multi-systems complex.

**Super-MSI eliminates hardware RESERVEs.**

Super-MSI not only completely protects your data integrity, it frees your systems of RESERVEs and RESERVE lock-outs. Super-MSI converts selective RESERVEs to logical controls that securely protect your data without inhibiting system throughput.

**Super-MSI does more.**

At no extra charge, Super-MSI provides other valuable features like the powerful Dataset Conflict Manager. DCM can immediately identify the source of dataset conflicts–within a single system or across intersystem activity–and inform all parties to expedite the resolution of conflicts.

Super-MSI works to preserve integrity under MVS, MVS-SE, SVS, MVT, VS1 and MFT systems.

More than 350 installations around the world depend on Super-MSI for full data integrity. Call CGA Software Products Group. Set up a free Super-MSI trial and be sure your data is protected.

**cga Software Products Group**
(800) 543-7583
212 West National Rd., Vandalia, OH 45377
In Ohio, call collect (513) 890-1200

Meet 1982's challenges in information processing

# Datapro Seminars

# February through May 1982

Now includes five conferences and the eight-day Data Communications Institute sponsored by *Data Communications* Magazine.

## Data Communications Series

### Data Communications: An Introduction to Concepts and Systems

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 1-3 | NEW YORK |
| FEB. | 22-24 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 8-10 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 15-17 | BOSTON |
| APR. | 12-14 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 12-14 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 19-21 | LOS ANGELES |
| APR. | 21-23 | ATLANTA |
| MAY | 5-7 | MINNEAPOLIS |
| MAY | 10-12 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAY | 12-14 | PHOENIX |

### Data Communications: Advanced Concepts and Systems

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAR. | 11-12 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 18-19 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 18-19 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| APR. | 1-2 | WASHINGTON |
| APR. | 5-6 | BOSTON |
| APR. | 19-20 | ATLANTA |
| APR. | 22-23 | LOS ANGELES |
| MAY | 13-14 | DALLAS |

### Data Communications: Effective Network Design

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 22-24 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 8-10 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 15-17 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 29-31 | DALLAS |
| MAY | 3-5 | WASHINGTON |

### Teleprocessing Software: An Introduction to Concepts, Systems and Applications

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 10-12 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 1-3 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 29-31 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 12-14 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAY | 10-12 | DALLAS |

### Distributed Systems: Effective Approaches and Applications

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 10-12 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 10-12 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 22-24 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| APR. | 14-16 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 28-30 | DALLAS |
| MAY | 10-12 | ATLANTA |

**NEW**

### IBM's Systems Network Architecture

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 25-26 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 4-5 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 5-6 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 15-16 | SAN FRANCISCO |

**NEW**

### Telecommunications Management

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 10-12 | NEW YORK |
| FEB. | 24-26 | ATLANTA |
| MAR. | 3-5 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 22-24 | WASHINGTON |
| APR. | 19-21 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 26-28 | HOUSTON |

### Local Networks

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 18 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 8 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| APR. | 19 | WASHINGTON |
| MAY | 4 | CHICAGO |

## *Data Communications* Magazine Programs

**NEW**

### Data Communications Institute: Basic Data Communications

| | |
|---|---|
| FEB. 22 — MAR. 3 | NEW YORK |

**NEW**

### DDP Network Architecture: Advanced Concepts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APR. | 19-21 | CHICAGO |
| MAY | 12-14 | NEW YORK |

**NEW**

### Speech Coding: Introduction to Concepts and Management

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAR. | 15-17 | NEW YORK |

**NEW**

### Software Quality Assurance and Configuration Management

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAR. | 11-12 | SAN FRANCISCO |

**NEW**

### Network Cost Management

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAY | 10-11 | CHICAGO |

**NEW**

### Selecting Computer Terminals for Improved Productivity

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 25-26 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 4-5 | NEW YORK |
| MAY | 13-14 | CHICAGO |

## Systems and Software Series

### Information Systems Planning: A Structured Approach

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAR. | 1-3 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 15-17 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 29-31 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 14-16 | WASHINGTON |
| APR. | 26-28 | ATLANTA |

### Systems Analysis and Design: Concepts and Effective Practice

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 22-24 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 10-12 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 17-19 | DALLAS |
| MAR. | 29-31 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 12-14 | LOS ANGELES |
| APR. | 26-28 | CHICAGO |
| MAY | 3-5 | ATLANTA |
| MAY | 12-14 | NEW YORK |

### Structured Systems Analysis, Design and Programming

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 3-5 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 24-26 | LOS ANGELES |
| APR. | 14-16 | WASHINGTON |
| APR. | 21-23 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAY | 3-5 | BOSTON |

### Evaluating and Selecting Computer Software Packages

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 10-12 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 22-24 | ATLANTA |
| APR. | 21-23 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 28-30 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAY | 10-12 | DALLAS |

### Structured Testing

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAR. | 3-5 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 15-17 | DALLAS |
| MAR. | 22-24 | WASHINGTON |
| APR. | 21-23 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAY | 5-7 | NEW YORK |

### Data Base Management Systems: Concepts and Guidelines

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 22-24 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 8-10 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 22-24 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 19-21 | WASHINGTON |
| MAY | 3-5 | DALLAS |
| MAY | 10-12 | ATLANTA |

### Data Base Management Systems: A Comparative Analysis of General Purpose Systems

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 8-10 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 8-10 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 22-24 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| APR. | 19-21 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 26-28 | BOSTON |

### Effective Data Base Management

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | NEW YORK |
| FEB. | 24-26 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 31-APR. 2 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 26-28 | WASHINGTON |
| MAY | 10-12 | BOSTON |

**NEW**

### Data Dictionary/Directory Systems: Evaluation and Selection

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAR. | 1-2 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 29-30 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| APR. | 5-6 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 19-20 | WASHINGTON |
| MAY | 3-4 | LOS ANGELES |
| MAY | 13-14 | BOSTON |

**NEW**

### Data Security Implementation and Management

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| MAR. | 8-10 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 29-31 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| APR. | 19-21 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 26-28 | WASHINGTON |
| MAY | 3-5 | BOSTON |

### Accessing and Utilizing Public Data Bases

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 19 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 9 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| APR. | 20 | WASHINGTON |
| MAY | 3 | CHICAGO |

## EDP Management Series

### EDP Operations Today: Effective Scheduling and Console Operation

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 10-12 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 17-19 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 29-31 | WASHINGTON |
| APR. | 19-21 | ATLANTA |

### Effective Computer Operations Management

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | WASHINGTON |
| FEB. | 22-24 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 15-17 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 14-16 | ATLANTA |
| APR. | 26-28 | CHICAGO |
| MAY | 12-14 | HOUSTON |

### Computer Performance Measurement and Capacity Planning

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 3-5 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 17-19 | WASHINGTON |
| APR. | 12-14 | ATLANTA |
| MAY | 10-12 | NEW YORK |

### EDP Project Management: A Practical Approach

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 1-3 | DALLAS |
| MAR. | 24-26 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 29-31 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 19-21 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAY | 3-5 | BOSTON |
| MAY | 10-12 | ATLANTA |

### Advanced EDP Management: Methods and Techniques in the 80's

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 10-12 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 29-31 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 28-30 | CHICAGO |
| MAY | 3-5 | DALLAS |

## Word Processing/Office Automation Series

### Introduction to Word Processing: Concepts, Systems, and Applications

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 8-10 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 8-10 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 15-17 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 29-31 | DALLAS |
| APR. | 19-21 | BOSTON |
| MAY | 3-5 | CHICAGO |

### Word Processing: Effective Operations Management

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 8-10 | WASHINGTON |
| FEB. | 22-24 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 8-10 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 15-17 | NEW YORK |
| APR. | 19-21 | ATLANTA |
| MAY | 3-5 | HOUSTON |

### Integration of Word Processing and EDP Systems

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 3-5 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 24-26 | ATLANTA |
| APR. | 14-16 | DALLAS |
| APR. | 26-28 | CHICAGO |
| MAY | 10-12 | WASHINGTON |

### Planning for Office Automation: Concepts and Practices

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 22-24 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 3-5 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 17-19 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| APR. | 14-16 | HOUSTON |
| APR. | 28-30 | WASHINGTON |
| MAY | 3-5 | DENVER |
| MAY | 10-12 | NEW YORK |

## General Seminars

**NEW**

### Data Processing: Fundamental Concepts

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | WASHINGTON |
| MAR. | 1-3 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 8-10 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 19-21 | DALLAS |
| APR. | 26-28 | BOSTON |
| MAY | 10-12 | NEW YORK |

### Minicomputer Systems: Guidelines for Successful Selection, Acquisition and Operation

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 24-26 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 3-5 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 17-19 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 14-16 | BOSTON |
| APR. | 21-23 | WASHINGTON |
| MAY | 3-5 | DALLAS |

### BASIC: An Introduction to Computer Programming for Managers

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 8-10 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 17-19 | CHICAGO |
| APR. | 21-23 | SAN FRANCISCO |

### Introduction to Micro/Personal Computers: Application, Selection and Usage Guidelines

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 10-12 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 10-12 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| MAR. | 29-31 | WASHINGTON |
| APR. | 12-14 | NEW YORK |

### Using Computer Graphics: Techniques, Systems and Applications

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FEB. | 17-19 | WASHINGTON |
| FEB. | 22-24 | CHICAGO |
| MAR. | 3-5 | NEW YORK |
| MAR. | 31-APR. 2 | SAN FRANCISCO |
| APR. | 26-28 | DALLAS |

Check your Datapro Seminar Catalog for full course outlines, schedules and details. (If you have not received your copy, use the coupon or call our toll-free number below.) You can also call for instant enrollment or for more information.

Request a free subscription to *Seminar News* for helpful tips and reminders.

**Call 800-257-9406.**

(In New Jersey, 609-764-0100.)

. . . *the important difference*

**datapro**

DATAPRO RESEARCH CORPORATION
1805 Underwood Boulevard
Delran, New Jersey 08075
A McGraw-Hill Company

☐ Please register the following person in the program(s) indicated below:

Program ______________________________
City ____________________ Date ____________________
Attendee Name(s) ______________________________

Program ______________________________
City ____________________ Date ____________________
Attendee Name(s) ______________________________

**Registration Fees**

**Datapro Seminars:** $640 for current Datapro subscribers, $690 for non-subscribers
**Datapro Technical Briefings:** $360 for current Datapro subscribers, $395 for non-subscribers
**Data Communications Institute:** $1450 for current Datapro subscribers, $1600 for non-subscribers
**Data Communications Conferences:** $640 for current Datapro subscribers, $690 for non-subscribers

McGraw-Hill

☐ Please send me a free Datapro Seminar Catalog.
☐ Please send me a free subscription to *Seminar News*.
☐ Please contact me about Datapro's In-house Seminars.

Name ______________________________
Title ______________________________
Organization ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ____________________ State ____________ Zip ____________
Telephone ______________________________
☐ Datapro Subscriber ☐ Non-subscriber

CW 1/18

### Three Standard Applications

# Financial Products Introduced for HP 3000

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has unveiled financial accounting software products for its HP 3000 business computer systems.

General Accounting/3000 is comprised of three standard applications products: General Ledger/3000, Accounts Payable/3000 and Accounts Receivable/3000. Each is said to function as an accounting subsystem to meet the needs of companies that do not require all three applications, according to the vendor.

A key feature of General Accounting/3000 is said to be its on-line and interactive orientation. Users reportedly can specify system parameters, edits and table entries to control processing and reporting.

Users working at interactive terminals are provided with menu-like screens, the vendor said, and entries that create or change accounting transactions can be entered, retrieved or modified through preformatted screens.

General Accounting/3000 reportedly can be installed on a single-computer system or on multiple-CPU systems at the customer's option, the vendor said.

General Accounting/3000 products are available separately. General Ledger/3000 is priced at $7,000, Accounts Payable/3000 costs $7,000 and Accounts Receivable/3000 is available for $7,000. Source code for each product is available for an additional $3,000.

First deliveries on General Accounting/3000 products are expected in January, the vendor said from 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

**Now Paint Your Own Screen**

All-Screen™ is the **new** standard in interactive data entry and inquiry systems for Human Resource Management Systems software.

All-Screen provides unlimited screen-building capability to completely design menus and data entry and inquiry in **any** format, including existing company forms. No more obsoleting turnaround documents.

All-Screen gives your Human Resource Department immediate and direct on-line access to **all** Personnel, Payroll and Benefits Administration information on Genesys software.

All-Screen is totally "user-friendly". Use English, French or Spanish and whatever naming conventions, codes and numbering systems you please. No more lengthy operator training.

Today is the day you can update with All-Screen...the system that reduces your programming and data entry/retrieval backlog, with complete security.

The **only** Human Resource Management System software that automatically integrates all employee data with an on-line screen developer, report writer, and is compatible with any or all of your Genesys software packages.

Genesys
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

10 Grafton St.
Lawrence, MA 01843
(617) 685-5400

Genesys, 10 Grafton St., Lawrence, MA 01843
Please send me your brochure on these Genesys packages: AA - 1
☐ All-Screen® ☐ Payroll ☐ Personnel ☐ Benefits Management

Name ______ Title ______
Company ______ Telephone ______
Street ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Hardware ______

**DEC LARGE DISK, RT AND TSX USERS...**

**Have you wanted word processing for your PDP-11 or LSI-11 but been reluctant to clutter your disk with WP files?**

**Saturn Systems has just the ticket!**

Our new Virtual Unit (VU) system....together with our WP SATURN word processing software...provides subfile directories on a large disk with a document area reserved for each user. All subfiles use RT-11 disk structure and up to eight units per user may be active at one time. VU SATURN has many other features as well. Contact us for the details.

**ATTN: With each copy of WP SATURN purchased before March 1, we'll include VU SATURN FREE!**

**Saturn Systems, Inc.**
6875 Washington Avenue South — Suite 218
Minneapolis, MN 55435
800-328-6145 • (612) 944-2452

# Text Editor For PE Systems Added by Array

WILLOWDALE, Ont. — Array Systems Computing has announced PET, a text editor for Perkin-Elmer 32-bit systems, designed as a replacement for the OS32 editor.

PET can insert an implicit statement after each subroutine statement with one command in Fortran. This contrasts with hundreds of commands needed to achieve the same result with the OS32 editor, an Array Systems spokesman said.

For more sophisticated users, macro editor commands with conditional execution statements are also available as well as a pattern matching facility, buffers and regular expression syntax.

PET sells for $1,400, with discounts for subsequent installations. Array Systems can be reached at P.O. Box 1053, Willowdale, Ont. M2J 1L6, Canada.

# DEC Users Get Teleconferencing

BOULDER, Colo. — Cross Communications Co. has introduced Matrix Transaction Exchange (MTX), a teleconferencing software program. MTX will be available for sale or trial testing through time-sharing services offered by GTE Telenet, Inc. The initial MTX release can be used on Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/780 and other systems.

MTX enables a computer teleconferencing system to handle messaging, office conferencing, electronic mail, newsletters and other features. It also interfaces with word and data processing systems. With other teleconferencing systems, participants must be at certain locations at the same time even if they are in different time zones. With MTX, participants can interface the computer at any time and do not have to be in one place at a specific time.

The system sells for $35,000 and will be available in mid-March. It can also be purchased on a time-sharing basis. Further information is available from the company at Suite B, 934 Pearl St., Boulder, Colo. 80302.

# *'PDS' Backs Purchasing Staff On IBM CPUs*

INDIANAPOLIS — Anacomp, Inc. has introduced an interactive Purchasing Decision Support (PDS) package for use on IBM and plug-compatible mainframes that is intended to provide purchasing departments with on-line access to comprehensive requirements and vendor information.

With PDS, the purchasing professionals can use a CRT to maintain quotation records, create and track purchase orders, generate follow-up reports and letters and monitor vendor performance, the vendor explained. Additional functions reportedly process receipts and invoices to close the loop on the purchasing cycle.

Complete system support, including planning and consulting, conversion assistance, installation and user training, will be provided by Anacomp. A simulation model of the complete PDS system is available at Anacomp's Cleveland office.

PDS is priced at approximately $300,000, depending on the amount of customization required and the user's configuration, the vendor said from 11550 N. Meridian St., Carmel, Ind. 46032.

# Software Out For Affinity 16

LOS ANGELES — TRW Fujitsu Co. has announced general accounting and word processing software as well as RM/Cobol for the Affinity 16 desktop computer.

The Distribution Accounting System consists of seven interactive modules, ranging from accounts receivable with billing and sales analysis to general ledger. A major advantage of the WP package is said to be a limited-access utility that controls use of the system.

RM/Cobol, now supported by the Affinity 16 in addition to Business Basic and Scientific Basic, is said to be compatible with the Texas Instruments, Inc. TI-990, NCR Corp. and Zilog MCZ Cobol languages.

The Distribution Accounting System software costs $500/module; the WP software costs $1,000.

The firm is located at Suite 620, 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

# Business Software Offered for HP 1000

TAHOE CITY, Calif. — ABC Computers, Inc. has announced Version 1.0 of its business software for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 1000 processors.

Features of Accounting By Computer include multicompany, division and profit center accounting with optional consolidated financials available. Modules include accounts receivable, accounts payable and general ledger packages, the vendor said.

The package costs $5,000/module, plus an annual $500 support charge, the firm said from 140 Mackinaw Road, P.O. Box 6899, Tahoe City, Calif. 95730.

# Some data base management systems are like sports cars.

# Hard to start and expensive to maintain.

ADABAS from Software AG is different. It's the data base management system that doesn't force you to trade ease of use for high performance. With ADABAS installed on your IBM system—or ADABAS-M on your VAX/PDP system—you get a DBMS that responds immediately to changing corporate needs. While at the same time being very easy to handle.

Starting is never a problem with ADABAS. The system can be installed and ready to load files in less than a day. Driving ADABAS takes no special skills. Four days of training is all that's needed to have your existing staff running production. You'll never get lost if you make a wrong turn with ADABAS.

Unlike some DBMS that resist change because of their chain pointer architectures, ADABAS is a relational-like system that never penalizes you for changing direction. If you're looking for a high performance, easy to use DBMS, make sure you look at ADABAS. Use the coupon to arrange a test drive, or to attend one of our free seminars.

**SOFTWARE AG**
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC

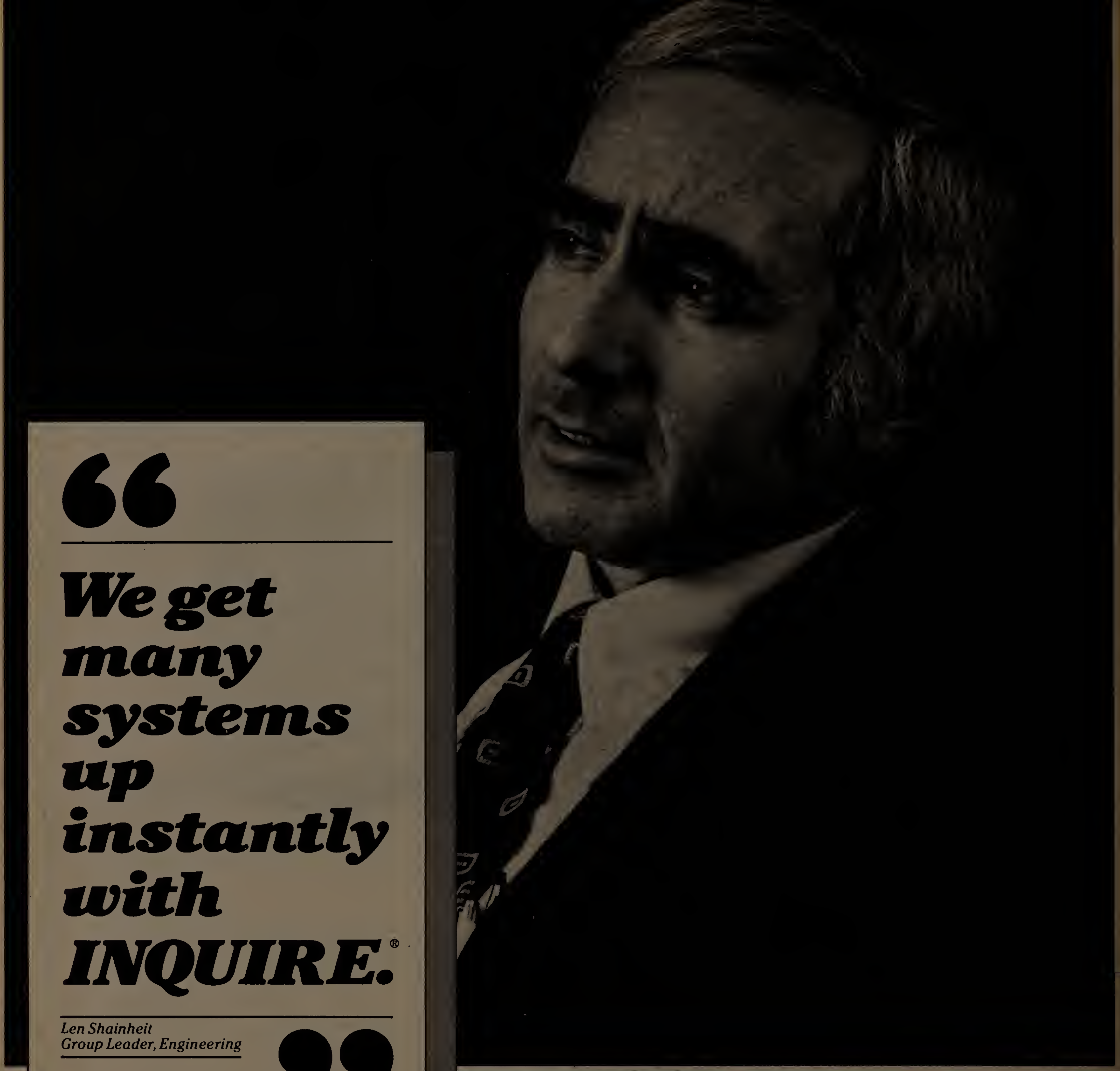
Software AG, Reston International Center
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091

☐ I would like to test drive ADABAS.

☐ Please send me information on your free seminars.

Name ______________________
Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ______
Zip Code __________ Telephone (    ) ______

CW 0118



**“We get many systems up instantly with INQUIRE.®”**

*Len Shainheit*
*Group Leader, Engineering*

*It's a real life situation when one of our engineers will walk into the information center and say, “I'm leaving on an airplane for Singapore this afternoon. I need some drawings and correspondence I think were done three years ago on such and such a project.” He will board the airplane with his drawings and memos, thanks to INQUIRE. As the engineering division for a major oil company, we have over 50,000 valuable documents on microfilm. The contents of those documents and other information is kept on INQUIRE. We can do searching by keywords to find all documents pertinent to a given subject. Such access to past information saves us many man-years of labor and allows us to build on our past experience.*

*For producing computerized prototype systems, we generally turn to INQUIRE. The system permits computer professionals to rapidly build a database, write required reports, and through its macro language, make the system transparent to a user department. In the end, anyone can operate INQUIRE. Our personnel department uses an INQUIRE system heavily. In another database we keep track of all contract engineers and their skills. I have built a “business card and casual conversation database” for my boss, who travels a great deal and likes to collect business cards of people he meets around the world. When he plans a trip, he takes a printout of all past acquaintances in that part of the world. That database was a spare-time project.*

*INQUIRE allows us to bypass the “study” phase of a system. Working directly with the user, showing him results immediately, we achieve our finished system faster, Moreover, since the user has been involved at the outset, the situation of being presented with something completely unknown just disappears.*

*I'm personally very glad to have INQUIRE around.*

*If you run MVS, VS-1 or VM, productive software from Infodata can help solve your information problems. Call us today to find out exactly how.*

**Infodata**
*Infodata Systems Inc.*
*5205 Leesburg Pike*
*Falls Church, Virginia 22041*
***800-336-4939***
*In Virginia, call 703-578-3430*
*Offices in:*
*Dallas, Los Angeles, New York*
*Rochester, NY, St. Louis, Washington, DC*

*®INQUIRE is the registered trademark of Infodata Systems Inc.*

*©1981 Infodata Systems Inc.*

# File Management Package Fits DG Nova, Micronovas

WESTBORO, Mass. — A File Management Package for its Nova minicomputer as well as its Micronova and MPT/100 micro-based systems has been announced by Data General Corp.

The File Management Package runs under the vendor's real-time, multitasking MP/OS operating system. It consists of Isam and a sort/merge utility.

The Isam is designed to enable users to access information without extensive iterative sorting. It reportedly allows data to be extracted without making multiple passes of a file through a program.

The MP/Isam file structure consists of a data file that contains data records and one or more index files. Each index file is said to contain keys to identify data records and has pointers that indicate the data record in the data file. One type of key is a time stamp whereby incoming data is chronologically noted by the computer.

The sort/merge utility reportedly provides a range of file sorting and merging options. It sorts in ascending or descending order and merges up to 10 sorted files. Either fixed-length or variable-length records can be used, the vendor said.

The File Management Package also is compatible with DG's Advanced Operating System, the vendor noted. The price for the MP/OS File Management Package (Model 3776) is $1,250 for initial license. The AOS/MP/File Management Package (Model 3786) is priced at $950 for initial license. The AOS/VS (16-bit) MP/File Management Package (Model 3686) is available for $950 for initial license.

Delivery is scheduled for 60 days after receipt of order, the vendor said from 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

# *NAI-Rcode Aids Conversion of CICS From Macro to Command-Level Programs*

DECATUR, Ill. — Nims Associates, Inc. announced the availability of NAI-Rcode, a Cobol programming aid designed for use in coding IBM CICS command-level programs and converting CICS macro-level programs to command level.

NAI-Rcode is a Cobol working storage area description to which executive interface block may be moved for evaluation in structured Cobol logic, using Cobol condition names, the vendor said. The product is designed to provide improved readability, better documentation and more standardized handling of CICS exceptional condition evaluation.

According to Nims Associates, NAI-Rcode may be used during the conversion of CICS programs from macro level to command level.

NAI-Rcode, along with the Cobol source program that generates it, is available for a one-time license fee of $200 from Nims Associates, 363 S. Main St., Decatur, Ill. 62523.

# Version 5.0 Of Blis/Cobol Fits DG Nova

ORLANDO, Fla. — Information Processing, Inc. has announced Version 5.0 of its Blis/Cobol operating system for Data General Corp. Nova and Nova-compatible minicomputers. It reportedly supports up to 2M bytes of main memory and has virtual memory capabilities.

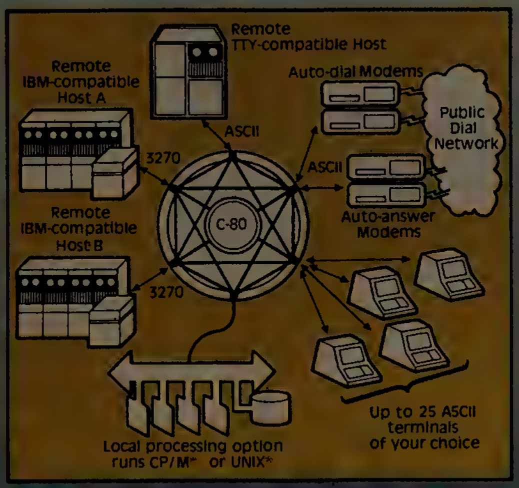
The vendor said that up to 30 users can each run up to 200K-byte Cobol programs without any modification on CPUs using either 16-bit extended memory addressing or up to 2M bytes of mapped memory.

The vendor claimed an increase in throughput (over 40%) with Version 5.0 and additional throughput via overlapped disk I/O transfers.

The single-user price for Blis/Cobol supporting 64K bytes of memory is $830, the vendor said from 1850 Lee Road, Winter Park, Fla. 32789.

**How to use up to 25 ASCII terminals as full-screen editing 3270 workstations.**

Yes, the Alanthus C-80 performs ASCII to 3270 protocol conversion, enabling you to substitute virtually *any* inexpensive ASCII terminal for 3270s. It also gives you dial-up access to 3270 applications, with full-screen editing, from almost anywhere.


Remote TTY-compatible Host
Remote IBM-compatible Host A
Auto-dial Modems
Public Dial Network
ASCII
3270
ASCII
C-80
Remote IBM-compatible Host B
Auto-answer Modems
3270
Local processing option runs CP/M* or UNIX*
Up to 25 ASCII terminals of your choice

[illegible], Inc.
[illegible]

Dual IBM host interface ports allow simultaneous access to two totally separate host mainframes or networks. And, you're not limited to dialing in to the host; you can dial out to the public DDD network or you can dial out to the timesharing and electronic mail service of your choice.

The C-80 costs surprisingly little to rent or buy. Add your line and terminal savings, and you'll agree the C-80 is a deal you can't afford to miss.

**alanthus** data communications
A M/A-COM COMPANY

Call **800-638-6712** or write:

**alanthus** data communications
6011 Executive Boulevard
Rockville, Md. 20852
(301) 770-1150

**Tell me what the C-80 can do for me.**
☐ Send me full details.
☐ I'd like a free demonstration.
☐ Have someone call me.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip
Telephone Ext.

### Spectrum Introduces Host of Additions

# Development Methodology Enhanced

CULVER CITY, Calif. — Spectrum International, Inc. introduced a project development methodology as well as an on-line project estimator resident on Apple Computer, Inc.'s Apple-II microcomputer, a project software control interface, an IBM IMS version of its basic Spectrum methodology and a Systems Programming Methodology.

Spectrum-2 is an enhanced version of the vendor's Spectrum-1 project development methodology. It includes the identification and encouragement for the necessary training in the structured techniques, on-site assistance to get the initial projects started properly using the structured process and the methodology to control the sequence and format of the deliverables on all projects, the vendor explained. Spectrum-2 ranges in price from $40,000 to $200,000.

Spectrum-3, the interactive on-line project estimator that is resident on the Apple-II microcomputer, reportedly is provided with the Spectrum data base for producing the required systems development and product development deliverables needed on every DP project. It is priced between $12,000 and $18,000.

The PAC-II project control software interface for the Spectrum-1 and Spectrum-2 methodologies is designed to inform those working on project control when and how to exit from the methodology and enter the project control software. PAC-II is priced at $3,000. The IMS version of the Spectrum methodology reportedly incorporates the Spectrum product with specific materials required for the design of IMS and IMS/DC projects. It is priced at $5,000.

The new version of the Systems Programming Methodology is said to employ practical checklists that permit the manager of the systems programming function to prioritize the work of his group and control the backup, security and documentation for changes to the operating software. It is priced at $5,000.

The vendor is located at Suite 150, 6101 W. Centinela Ave., Culver City, Calif. 90230.

# *Streaming Software Transfers Data For PDP-11*

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — "Streaming" software designed for use with Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 minicomputers was announced here by Spectra Logic Corp.

Spectra Stream RSX stand-alone streaming software is said to allow the transfer of data from disk to tape continuously.

The product is intended for both "start/stop" and streaming ½-in. formatted tape drives, according to the vendor.

Spectra Stream RSX was designed as a stand-alone program to stream RSX-11M-compatible disks to formatted 100 in./sec streaming tape drives via the vendor's DEC PDP-11/VAX-compatible Spectra 21 emulating, multifunction disk/tape controller.

The product is available on DEC/Ansi compatible or 1600 bit/in. magnetic tape for a one time $500 charge, according to the vendor at 1227 Innsbruck Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94068.

# Graphics Tool Written in Dibol

SPRINGFIELD, Ill. — A financial graphics management software package has been announced by Irwin M. Jarett, C.P.A., Ltd.

Fingraph is said to convert traditional tabular financial statements, schedules and reports to standardized graphics charts. With report generation capability, the system ties directly to current data bases or can be operated as a stand-alone system, the vendor said.

Fingraph is written in Dibol, utilizing the Regis graphics commands for use with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT125 graphics CRT terminal or DEC's Gigi system. The system runs under DEC's CTS 300 or CTS 500 (RSTS/E) operating systems.

The package costs $9,750 for the first CPU, a spokesman said from Suite G, 960 Clock Tower Drive, Springfield, Ill. 62704.

# Two Utility Tools Run on DEC LSI-11s

SCOTTS VALLEY, Calif. — Larry Weaver Associates has introduced two utility packages for use with Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 processors.

One is a telecommunications utility named Power, which permits the RT-11 operating system to act as an intelligent terminal, accessing any host system through the host's normal terminal interface. Power permits source file transfers between the host and the RT-11 file system. It also provides a keyboard macro facility and the capability of logging all input and output during a session.

Archiv is a multivolume file backup utility. Both packages are available by mail on RX01-compatible single-density diskettes. The packages are priced at $200 each or $380 for the two. Documentation costs $15 for each package, the vendor said from 305 Northridge Drive, Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066.

Out of the box, up and running fast.

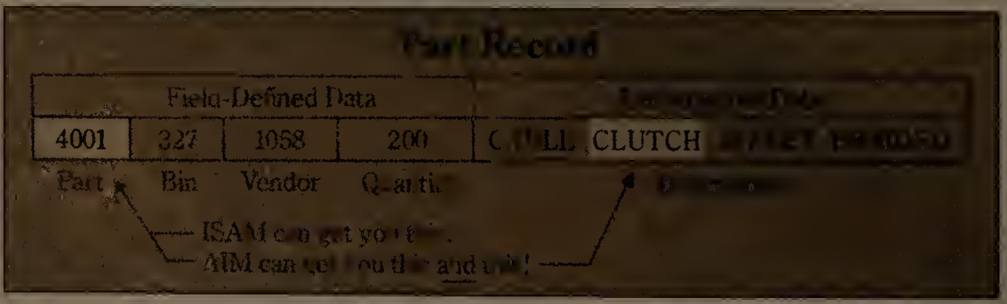
Bring up multi-user applications in weeks, not months, with the Datashare® system

Now there's a new reason to choose Datashare, the business computer users depend on in 15,000 installations worldwide. It's AIM™, Datapoint's Associative Index Method™—the most significant advance in file access since ISAM.

AIM searches files by *content* and retrieves every record containing the keys you enter. You use your same files, add the feature to existing programs, or implement those previously "impossible" applications.

AIM lets you find what you're looking for even with partial, fragmented, or descriptive keys. Multiple keys are maintained with a single index that speeds record retrieval without the need for pointers, links, or trees.

Now you can search parts files by any remembered field or element of descriptive text. Search personnel files by any combination of first, middle, and last names. If you can't find it with AIM, it isn't there.



**Simple Programming.** Comprehensive utilities, efficient file structure, and complete documentation all help you put custom applications on-line quickly.

**Ready-to-Run Applications.** Select from a wide variety written by Datashare users and software houses, all listed in our free Applications Software Catalog.

**Transaction Processing Power.** Datashare was designed specifically for interactive business applications. A choice of compatible processors lets you match capacity exactly to the job.

**Proven Performance.** Datashare has been helping organizations do business since 1972 and has grown in capability every year.

**Pick Your Disk, Pick Your Printer.** Choose from a small diskette-based system up to a large 180 MB system. Select from 7 printers — 80 CPS to 900 LPM. Share one and add others at individual displays.

**Grow and Expand without Reprogramming.** With our ARC™ local network architecture, you can add displays, increase processing power, expand peripherals, and extend your database virtually without limit. When you're ready, add word processing and electronic message service.

**Nationwide Service and Support.** Our systems engineers and service professionals grew up with Datashare. And we back them up around the clock.

**Need more facts?** Call (512) 699-7059 for the name and number of your nearest Datapoint® representative. Or write to Datapoint Corporation, Corporate Communications T-41CW, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, TX 78284.

DATAPOINT

# Operating System, Cobol For PDP-11 Gets Updates

NASHVILLE, Tenn. — S&H Computer Systems, Inc. released Version 2.1 of TSX-Plus, an operating system for Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11 systems, and Version 2.1 of Cobol-Plus for the PDP-11.

Enhancements to TSX-Plus reportedly include a real-time program support facility that allows multiple real-time programs to be run concurrently with normal time-sharing operations.

Other features included are data and directory caching, shared-file record locking, transparent line printer spooling, detached jobs and virtual lines and a log-on security facility that maintains systems usage information, the vendor said.

Version 2.1 of Cobol-Plus is said to include a shared runtime system under TSX-Plus, which requires 46K bytes of memory regardless of the number of jobs that are running. It reportedly contains most of the Level 2 features of the 1974 Ansi standard and features automatic program segmentation, as well as a 10-key self-reorganizing Isam with a dynamic eight-tree structure.

TSX-Plus is priced at $2,000 for a primary license, and the cost for each additional CPU is $500. A compiler version of Cobol-Plus costs $2,000. A runtime version is priced at $850. TSX-Plus and Cobol-Plus can be purchased together for $3,500, including the Cobol-Plus compiler. Without the compiler, the joint package is priced at $2,550.

S&H Computer Systems, Inc. is located at 1027 17th Ave. S., Nashville, Tenn. 37212.

# *'Comcapp' Out For VAX-11s*

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — Manufacturing Data Systems, Inc. (MDSI) has announced the availability of its Comcapp Process Planning System for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 series of 32-bit superminicomputers.

Comcapp is a fully interactive system and includes a recommended code group technology capability.

The program costs between $100,000 and $150,000, depending upon the options chosen. It is also available on a time-sharing basis from MDSI, which can be reached at 4251 Plymouth Road, P.O. Box 986, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

# 'Version 3' Runs On VAX Systems

FARMINGTON, Conn. — Computer Covenant Corp. has announced that its Integrated Manufacturing and Financial System Version 3 is available on Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/750 and 780 systems. The software initially ran on the PDP-11.

Version 3 allows small- to mid-size job shop manufacturers to track the location and progress of jobs, control the cost of production, plan for future capacity and estimate costs and quantities.

The system is priced at about $30,000. It can also be purchased on a module-by-module basis. Computer Covenant is at 790 Farmington Ave., Farmington, Conn. 06032.

# TI Adds Full Mapping To 'MMP'

DALLAS — Texas Instruments, Inc. has enhanced its MMP high-level language to provide full-memory mapping capabilities. The release is called MPP 4.0.

The language includes a tool set oriented toward large programming projects on 16-bit microprocessors. Also known as Advanced Microprocessor Pascal, the language was developed to support the TMS9900/99000 family. Features include power-up configurability, software development tools for multiprocessing configurations and a modular architecture, the vendor said.

The language costs $3,200 on floppy diskette, $3,500 on the firm's DS31 or DS10 hard disks and $3,900 on T25 or T50 hard disks, according to the vendor. TI can be reached through P.O. Box 202129, Dallas, Texas 75220.

# Datamatics Offers Series/1 EDX Utilities

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A package of 16 IBM Series/1 EDX utilities was announced here by Datamatics, Inc.

The Datamatics package reportedly consists of 16 general use utilities that can be installed on any Series/1 running EDX. The utilities include Cheshire labels, file listings, disk searching or selecting, reformatting of disk records, Ascii to Ebcdic and vice versa, remote user log-on routine, fast disk-to-disk copying and screen browsing of disk contents.

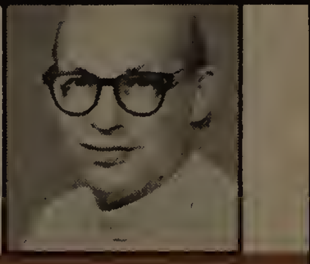
The software is priced in packages of three or more utilities, beginning at $190/package, the vendor said from Suite 102, 2120 L St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037.

Datamatics also is offering a free 60-day trial that includes a diskette that the prospective purchaser can use to test each utility either on sample data, which is provided, or on his own applications.

Gerald Ford

Harvey Poppel

Eugene Jennings


Marvin Minsky

THE TRAINING CONFERENCE YOU CAN'T AFFORD TO MISS

Survival beyond the 80s means optimizing the productivity of people. Educating people. Motivating them to do their jobs well. Your access to productivity is **ACCESS82**, the seventh annual DELTAK International Training Conference.

We've created an information-packed program for MIS executives, DP managers and DP training professionals . . . three full days of access to prominent industry experts who will explore new developments in information technology, plus over 35 practical, in-depth workshop sessions — detailed ways to achieve productivity growth.

**ACCESS82** is designed to help you maximize the return on your company's investment in the people who work with information technology.

Access to the Experts/Featured **ACCESS82** speakers include former President *Gerald Ford*; information management authority *Harvey Poppel*; management counsel to leading US corporations *Eugene Jennings*; and MIT's *Marvin Minsky*, a pioneer in the field of artificial intelligence.

Access to Management and Training Techniques/Sharpen your skills by attending our in-depth workshop sessions. Choose from more than 35 timely topics including: Application Development Tools and Productivity; The Information Center; Stress, Burnout and the DP Trainer; Attracting and Retaining DP Professionals; and Quantitative Analysis of Software Systems.

Access to New Training Technologies/You'll also have an opportunity for a hands-on demonstration of DELTAK's exciting new Computer Enhanced Multimedia Training Systems: IIS/DeltaVision and Micro/DeltaVision. And you'll preview the latest DELTAK multimedia training and information products for improving the productivity of your organization's entire MIS staff.

Clip the coupon and send today for your conference invitation and registration form, because nothing succeeds like ACCESS. **ACCESS82**.

ACCESS82

DELTAK, inc.
1220 Kensington Road
Oak Brook, IL 60521

ATTN: Ms. Patti Schwartz

DELTAK

Clip and mail today.
☐ Please send registration information for **ACCESS82**. ☐ Send information about DELTAK training products.
Name
Title
Company
Street City State Zip
Telephone

## *Manufacturing Software Gets Three Additions*

MENDOTA HEIGHTS, Minn. — Comserv Corp. has added a Cost Management System (CMS), a Lot Traceability System (LTS) and a Multi-Plant special feature to its Advanced Manufacturing, Accounting and Production System (Amaps) for use on IBM and plug-compatible mainframes.

The CMS module reportedly integrates cost accounting methods with material requirements planning and features automatic preparation of journal entries, inventory valuation and revaluation and job and project costing information.

The LTS module is designed to help manufacturers that use controlled substances, such as narcotics and fissionable materials, in their products. It contains a usage audit trail from vendor lot number through all intervening manufacturing processes to delivery to the customer, according to the vendor.

Multi-Plant is a version of Amaps adapted to the needs of manufacturing companies composed of multiple facilities, the vendor said.

The Amaps package, including all 11 modules, is priced at approximately $515,000, depending on the customer's configuration. The modules are available separately and are priced between $30,000 and $55,000 each. Comserv is headquartered at 1500 First Bank Place W., Minneapolis, Minn. 55402.

## Management Modules Designed for Wang 2200

SEATTLE — An enhanced version of its Distributor Business Management System and a Restaurant Management Information System for the Wang Laboratories, Inc. 2200 system were announced here by The Office Manager, Inc.

The distributor business management package reportedly will enable distributors and light manufacturers to control inventory, manage credit and receivables, improve warehouse productivity and purchase and manage sales staff.

The restaurant management package, designed specifically for the food service industry, is comprised of modules for payroll, general ledger, accounts payable, inventory control, recipe control, fixed-asset accounting and sales analysis, according to the vendor.

The installed price for both the Distributor Business Management System and the Restaurant Management Information System ranges from $1,700 to $2,200/module, according to the vendor at P.O. Box 66596, 127 S.W. 156th St., Seattle, Wash. 98166.

## Text Editor Fits CPUs, Micros

MENLO PARK, Calif. — Xidak, Inc. has announced a text editor said to be usable across a wide range of computer systems.

Mainedit features multiple windows, allowing the user to see two pieces of a document or two different files at the same time; multiple files, for reportedly easy text movement between files; demonstration macros, allowing nontechnical personnel to customize the editor; and user extensibility, according to an Xidak spokesman.

Mainedit may also be integrated into a larger software system, such as an electronic mail package. Mainedit is based on Xidak's Mainsail, said to be a completely portable high-level programming language usable on any hardware system from micros to mainframes.

The cost of Mainedit varies according to the processor with which it is used, according to the spokesman; for example, it costs $4,000 for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/780, $5,000 for the Decsystem-2060 and $1,000 for the Motorola 68000-based Apollo Computer, Inc. machine.

Xidak is located at Suite 101, 530 Oak Grove Ave., Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

## Software Out For AM Jacquard

DALLAS — Application Management Services, Inc. has announced three software products for the AM Jacquard J100 and J500 computer systems. The packages are:

- A Client Information System for records management that allows the user to enter names of clients, customers, members or any list of products and services.

The package costs $1,500/CPU, the vendor said.

- An Executive Financial System, a financial/industrial modeling package that features color graphics, is available for $5,000.

- Type-Rite, an interface for a color CRT that reportedly enhances the usage of an additional CRT while not being used for color graphics output is available for $500.

The package is an option to the Executive Financial System, the vendor said.

The vendor is located at 7616 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75251.

When you need computer terminals and dependable service

you need
QWIKTERM
A division of Selecterm Inc.

Boston (617) 246-1665
Chicago (312) 595-7733
Los Angeles (714) 521-7160
New York (212) 564-7731
San Francisco (415) 461-0923
Washington, D.C. (703) 522-1210

## *Network Processor Based on Level 6*

NEW YORK — Advanced Computer Techniques Corp. (ACT) has unveiled a network processor based on the Honeywell, Inc. Level 6 minicomputer.

The Network Processor can be configured to act as a remote concentrator, cluster controller and message switch, according to the vendor.

In addition, the system may serve as a node of a centralized or distributed network, the vendor added.

Other features include message routing based on logical destination, station address or message header; local disk storage for message transaction queueing; downline loading of intelligent terminals; remote console operation for centralized network administration; and Binary Synchronous Communications 2780/3780 support, the vendor said.

The Network Processor costs approximately $100,000 with software, depending on the required configuration, ACT said from 437 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10022.

## Processor Permits NCR Net Growth

PACHECO, Calif. — A communications processor to permit expansion of NCR Corp. terminal networks is available from Century Analysis, Inc.

The Office Systems Interface (OSI) is said to eliminate the use of line concentrators and multiplexers. It also offers economy by allowing the use of low-cost conversational terminals for data input, a Century Analysis spokesman said.

The device uses a microprocessor and load-leveling and flow-control software to allow full front-end flow control. A single OSI can support up to 20 full-time, multifunction workstations. More stations can be added by interconnecting two or more OSI units.

The OSI costs $10,950 from Century Analysis at 114 Center Ave., Pacheco, Calif. 94553.

## RSTS/E Nets Tied With Other Nets

WILLOWDALE, Ont. — Digital Management Group has unveiled a network communications system for Digital Equipment Corp. RSTS/E users.

DMG/Net is said to interface with the Datapac, Telenet and overseas X.25 packet-switching networks. It provides two-way file transfer and interactive dialogue capabilities between a local RSTS/E host and other RSTS/E systems. Communications with IBM and other non-RSTS/E systems is also possible, but must be initiated by the local RSTS/E host.

Through table-driven software, DMG/Net provides interface and network flexibility. For example, as new microcomputers become available and are interfaced with the RSTS/E host, DMG/Net can handle dialogue requirements between the two central processors.

The price for the communications system starts at $10,000, DMG said from 4800 Yonge St., Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2N 6G5.

# Portable Terminal Helps Keep Homeowners Warm

**By Jim Bartimo**
CW Staff

WEST NEWTON, Mass. — Some Massachusetts homeowners were warmer than others when a near-zero cold spell hit New England last week and they owed it — in part anyway — to a portable terminal.

Massachusetts is one of a handful of states that is fully utilizing funds provided by the National Energy Conservation Act of 1977 to supply its homeowners with home energy audits. Mass-Save, a nonprofit coalition of some 57 utilities in the state and overseen by the state's Executive Office of Energy Resourse, is responsible for conducting the audits.

For a cost of $10 to a homeowner, an energy auditor will visit to conduct a two-hour interview consisting of 150 prepared questions pertaining to the age of the house, the type of heating systems used and other such information. The auditor then keys in the information to one of two Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/750 processors via a Texas Instruments, Inc. Model 745 portable terminal.

The TI 745 immediately prints out an energy audit, suggesting ways for the homeowner to insulate the home and cut energy costs. The homeowner also receives an estimate of what the heating bill will be if the improvements are not made.

The audit provided by one VAX-11/750 will suggest a number of ways the homeowner can save on bills — from insulating to installing storm windows. The other VAX-11/750 records the audit and eventually stores it on tape.

The auditor records the printout on a pressure-sensitive data sheet that is given to the client and the regional offices. He also gives the client names of area contractors and banks that have been screened by the organization.

"We did our first audit on Dec. 30, 1980, but in 1981, 60,000 of these audits were completed," said the general manager of Energyworks, Doug MacKenzie, whose West Newton firm was contracted by Mass-Save to conduct the audits. "With five regional offices and 80 to 225 auditors out in the field, the only limit to doing more audits is the number of homeowners who request them."

### Total Investment

The total investment of the homeowner is two to three hours and $10. An average of 2,000 clients per week request an audit. "A homeowner will hear about this service through [a leaflet that comes with] the utility bill, an advertisement or read about it in the paper. The goal of the program is to entice the homeowner into action," MacKenzie said.

Mass-Save's office in Boston has two DEC VT100 CRT terminals to service the toll-free hotline available to the state's homeowners and a DEC LA 120 to compile and print summary reports for the state office, internal management and the Department of Energy. Each regional office is equipped with a DEC LA 120 and a 1,200 bit/sec Racal-Vadic Corp. VA 3455 modem.

At Energyworks, a VT100 is used to service a toll-free hotline for auditors.

"We use the VAX 11/750 because it is fast and allows us to be fully dedicated," MacKenzie says. "We wanted to be interactive. The system has a significant 'Help menu' that we couldn't put on a smart terminal."

Energyworks contracted Strategic Information, Inc. of Burlington, Mass., to provide the computing power of the VAX-11/750s. An equipment rental company, Leasametric, Inc. of Foster City, Calif., provided the LA 120 portable terminals.

## Model 500 Gains Add-On Module

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah — Questronics, Inc. announced a new add-on module for its Model 500 Performance Monitoring System. Designed to support Sperry Univac's Uniscope 100/200 polled-synchronous telecommunications protocol, the Model 580 add-on module has host or remote-site response-time monitoring capability, according to the vendor.

It reportedly can be physically connected locally on the data communications line or remotely at the multiplexer for transaction performance monitoring of a particular station's activity.

Software residing in the module allows front-panel programming for automatic monitoring and print-out of up to three statistical data sets without impacting the user's host software, the vendor said.

The first group of response-time statistics is printed and includes average poll-cycle time, average response time, standard deviation of response time and the current number of transactions. The vendor explained that the second group of statistics includes minimum transaction time, maximum transaction time, total transaction time, the number of transactions over threshold, percent of transactions over threshold and indentifies the threshold switch settings. The third group also includes a histogram of all transactions monitored.

The Model 580 reportedly includes all standard bit/sec rates up to and including 9600 bit/sec, is rack mounted with RS-232C connectors and is priced at $1,000. The vendor is located at 3565 S. W. Temple No. 5, Salt Lake City, Utah 84115.

## *SMM Unveils Control Software*

SACRAMENTO, Calif. — Software Module Marketing, Inc. (SMM) has introduced the Teleprocessing Remote Access Control System (SMM/Tracs), which, it claimed, simplifies the programming needed to transmit batch data between computers and teleprocessing devices.

Via standard teleprocessing connections, SMM/Tracs reportedly supports IBM's DOS to OS systems, as well as equipment from Honeywell, Inc. and Burroughs Corp. and a variety of data entry terminals, point-of-sale cash registers, minicomputers and microcomputers and batch terminals.

Programmers build the data transmission program by defining the configuration needed with keyword parameters, the vendor explained. SMM/Tracs is said to allow data to be read from, or written to, either tape or disk. The vendor said SMM/Tracs also runs concurrently in different partitions, if necessary; runs as a dial-up system that supports auto dial, manual dial and/or auto answer and runs as a leased-line system.

Pricing is $4,950 for the first CPU. Each additional CPU is $2,475, the vendor said from 1007 Seventh St., Sacramento, Calif. 95814.

*Everybody is going to this one!*
*(Because there's never been anything else like it!)*

# COMPUTERWEEK

**COMPUTERWORLD · COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS · INFOWORLD**

**A 3-IN-1 LEARNING SYSTEM TO HELP YOU KEEP PACE WITH THE COMPUTER REVOLUTION. PRESENTED BY CW COMMUNICATIONS, THE WORLD'S LEADING PUBLISHER OF COMPUTER-RELATED NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES.**

# MARCH 2-5, 1982

HYATT REGENCY EMBARCADERO, SAN FRANCISCO

## The *first* computer conference sophisticated enough to serve the needs of three major markets and still give *you* what you need most ...

Register Before February 1, 1982
And Save $50

COMPUTERWEEK! Created by CW Communications/Inc., this *totally new concept* in conferences offers you an unprecedented opportunity to participate in a multi-phase learning experience.

Using our unique multi-dimensional system, you can sample the latest ideas in *your* field, or switch to new areas for professional mind-broadening — without missing a beat!

You can choose from over 80 conference sessions designed to cover every facet of the revolutionary computer industry! And learn from over 200 industry leaders!

### Programmed for greater personal growth potential.

When you attend COMPUTERWEEK, you can build an individualized program that provides you with every possible potential for growth.

Each day starts with an "Early Bird Rap Session" to get you *charged* for an exciting day of new ideas. Then, throughout the day, while you're pursuing your own special interests, you'll be surrounded — and *stimulated* — by people from other areas of the industry who are participating in programs designed just for *them*. (And there's no distracting trade show/exhibit hoopla.)

**COMPUTERWEEK has it all ...**

☐ [illegible]
☐ Recognized industry leaders
☐ [illegible]
☐ Industry panels
☐ [illegible]
☐ One-on-one with experts
— and for your convenience ...
☐ [illegible]
☐ [illegible]

We believe COMPUTERWEEK is going to set the standard for computer conferences for years to come. And because we want you to be there, we're offering $50 off the regular conference fee if you reserve your place now!

| | Before Feb. 1 | After Feb. 1 |
|---|---|---|
| * Full COMPUTERWEEK Program — Tues.-Fri. (March 2-5). Includes all sessions, Days 1-4; Lunch Tues. & Fri. only. | $545 | $595 |
| * OEM Business Forum — Wed. & Thurs. (March 3&4). Includes all sessions, Days 2&3; Lunch Wed. only. | $295 | $345 |
| * Desk-Top/Personal Computer Day — Fri. (March 5). Includes all sessions and lunch, Day 4 only. | $95 | $95 |

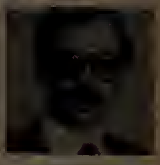
**COMPUTERWEEK**
**Schedule of Events**
**March 2 – 5, 1982**

**Productivity & Information Systems Planning**

"Strategic Management of EDP Resources" *John M. Thompson, Vice President, Index Systems*

"EDP Economics and Software/Organizational Productivity" *Werner Frank, Executive VP, Informatics, Inc.*

"Case History in MIS Productivity Improvement" *Daniel Merrell, Manager, Productivity and Technical Training, Union Carbide Corporation*



"Applying 'Theory Z': A Case History in Implementing Japanese Management Techniques in the U.S. Computer Industry" *John Rehfeld, VP and General Manager, Toshiba America, Inc., Information Processing Systems Division*

"Data Processing Management's Role in Office Automation" *Walter E. Ulrich, President, Walter E. Ulrich Associates*

**Hardware & Capacity Planning**

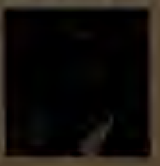
"Performance Modeling" *Barry Stevens, VP, Performance Management Associates*

"Software Engineering in the Productivity Environment" *Ken Kolence, President, Institute for Software Engineering*

"Reducing System Definition-Development Lifecycle Costs" *Gopal K. Kapur, President, Kapur & Associates, Inc.*

**Human Resources**

"The Personnel Crunch in Data Processing" *Harold S. Bott, Partner, Arthur Anderson & Company*



"The Programmer Gravy Train Derails" *Charlene Francl, Consultant, Quality Assurance, Security Pacific National Bank, with Thomas J. Francl, Director, Information Services, The Bekins Co.*

**Telecommunications & Distributed Processing**

"New Application Opportunities in Telecommunications" *Professor Leonard Kleinrock, School of Engineering & Applied Science, University of California at Los Angeles*

"Social and Economic Impact of Telematics" *Dean Gillette, Executive Director, Corporate Studies, Bell Laboratories*

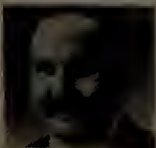
"Using Non-IBM Systems in SNA Environments" *Saroj K. Kar, President, Telcom Computer Technology International*

"Future of the SNA Applications Environment" *John King, President, 3K Group*

**Software Development & User Applications**

"Improving Programming and Programmer Productivity" *Jack E. Ewers, Manager, Systems & Programming, Honeywell, Inc.*

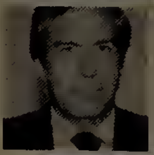
"Engineering Fourth Generation Software Products and User Applications" *Martin Goetz, Senior Vice President, Applied Data Research, Inc., Director, Software Products Division*



"Productivity Leverage Through System Utilities" *Asa Lanum, Vice President/Advanced Development, Pansophic Systems*

"Higher Level Languages: Status, Prospects & Payoffs" *Jim Wilcox, VP, Heneco, Inc.*

**Software Strategy**



"IBM Software Strategy for the 1980's" *Robert Cook, VP, VM Software*

"Large Processor Architecture Trends" *Bryant Jeffries, Strategic, Inc.*

"Guaranteed Systems: Applications Development Through Hardware Concepts" *Dan Nolan, Deputy Director, Business Data Processing, Computer Sciences Corporation, Systems Division.*

"Survivable Systems" *Dr. W.H. Highleyman, President, Sombers Associates, Inc.*

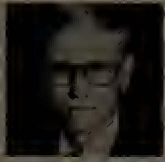
**Database**

"Strategies & Implementation of the Corporate Data Base" *Leo Cohen, President, Performance Development Corporation*

"Data Structured Design for Distributed Data Processing" *Hugh W. Ryan, Arthur Anderson & Company*

"Mainstream Choices In Database" *Charles Bachmann, Vice President, Cullinane Data Base Systems*

**Market Opportunities**



"Future of the PCM Mainframe Vendors" *Duane Kirkpatrick, Partner, Robertson, Coleman, Stephens & Woodman*

"Telecommunications: The Bridge Between Word and Data Processing" *Walt G. Frederickson, Vice President, Technology, Harris Corp.*

"Local Networks: Planning For Maximum Application Potential" *Frank Dzubeck, President, Communications Network Architects, Inc.*

"Have You Missed The Venture Capital Boom?" *Roy Rogers, Partner, Hambrecht & Quist*

"Measuring And Improving Programmer Productivity" *Girish Parikh, President, Shetal Enterprises*

"Why Management Hates DP (And What To Do About It)" *Walter Lankau, Vice President, Management Decision Systems*

"How to Cut Support Costs with Professional Documentation" *Stephanie Rosenbaum, President, Tech-Ed*

"Concepts and Trends in Information and Data Resource Management" *Steven H. Spewak, Vice President, Performance Development Corp.*

## [illegible]

THE OEM BUSINESS FORUM

"The Economic Outlook for the OEM...Boom or Gloom" *Chairperson: Adolf "Sonny" Monosson, Chairman, American Computer Group, Inc.*

"Japanese Vendors Meet the Press" *Chairperson: Peter Bochner, Los Angeles Bureau Chief, Computer Business News*

"The Vertical Marketing Survival Guide" *Chairperson: Lawrence D. Dietz, MBA, JD, President, The Alec Group*

"Complex Legal Issues Affecting The OEM" *Chairperson: Richard Raysman, Attorney, Brown & Raysman, and Contributing Columnist, Computer Business News and Peter Vogel, Attorney, Peter S. Vogel, P.C.*

"The OEM Market Analyst ... A Look to the Future" *Chairperson: Tom Casalegno, Vice President, Publisher, Computer Business News*

" 'Retail' Takes on a New Meaning for the OEM" *Chairperson: Deborah de Peyster, East Coast Bureau Chief, Computer Business News*

"The European Market ... How to Break in Successfully" *Christopher G. Codrington, Managing Director, Interco Business Consultants Ltd.*

"OEM Technology...An Intense Overview" *Chairperson: Vic Farmer, Editor, Computer Business News*

"Survival Tools in the 80's" *Chairperson: Richard C. Cole, President, Computer Results, Inc. and Michael R. Wood, Partner, Andreoli, Johanson & Wood*

"Marketing Strategy: Tools To Ensure Continued High Profit" *Jack M. Keen, Director, Management Products, INPUT*

"The Independent Software Business Vendor" *Chairperson: Rory O'Connor, Senior Editor, Software, Computer Business News*

"Taxes ... The Software State Tax Issues" *Rory O'Connor, Senior Editor, Software, Computer Business News*

"Fortune 500 Manufacturers...As OEM Opportunities" *Neil Kleinman, International Data Corp.*

**Other Topics of Interest**

"Software...The State of the Art" • "Software for the Vertical Marketplace" • "The Local Network Avalanche" • "Financial, Banks and Insurance Companies...As OEM Opportunities" • "The Process Control Industry...As An OEM Opportunity"

## March 5, 1982 — Desk-Top/ Personal Computer Day

**Morning Sessions**

"Personal Computing: The Information Tool of Tomorrow, Today!"

The big guns of computing address the problems of the large corporate user, the small business user and the vendor.

"How to Choose A Vendor for Corporate Micros"

"Choosing the Right Computer for You: Analyzing Your Needs and Cost/Performance"

"Market for Personal Computers"

"After 'Visicalc,' What?" *Daniel S. Bricklin, Chairman of the Board, Software Arts*

"The Personal Computer: Tomorrow's Business Tool, Today!" *H.E. James Finke, President, Commodore International Ltd.*

"Can Personal Computers Break Users' Application Logjam?" *Kenneth A. Parker, President, Executec Corp.*

**Afternoon Sessions**

Each hour, from 2:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., there will be five concurrent sessions. You can choose from the following topics:

"DDP with Micros" • "The Executive Work Station" • "CP/M as Vendors View It" • "Legal Office Applications" • "The Classroom of the Future"

"Microcomputer Components" • "CP/M — The Basic Micro Operating System" • "User Friendly Documentation" • "Accounting Applications" • "Computers and Fun"

"Maintenance & Service Contracts" • "Microcomputers: Lease or Purchase?" • "Programming Languages: What's Ahead?" • "Graphics" • "The Future of Personal Computing: New Technologies"

## How the COMPUTERWEEK 3-in-1 Learning System Works for Computerworld Readers Like You ...

If you're like most of today's systems executives, you're constantly looking for new ways to use EDP hardware, software, personnel and telecommunications resources more efficiently.

COMPUTERWEEK meets *your* information needs by providing a series of horizon-expanding sessions — many headed by the topflight authors of our popular "In Depth" and "**Extra!**" *Computerworld* features.

Morning sessions cover the latest in ...

- systems and software technology • communications
- EDP management issues
- DP's role in office automation

Afternoon sessions dig deeper into ...

- specific implementation skills • technical details
- how-to topics

Some of the industry's leading authors and teachers offer courses emphasizing professional skills for near-term payoff in improved procedures, cost-cutting, or on-time performance.

Sessions feature a *stimulating* mix of formats: tutorial presentations, panels and discussion-oriented "focus groups" where the emphasis is on *your* participation.

(Check the schedule for more on what COMPUTERWEEK has specifically targeted for you!)

## Pick the sessions that are best for you!

Just fill in, detach and mail your Registration Form today to COMPUTERWEEK, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. *Or call Toll-Free 1-800-225-4698* (in Massachusetts, call collect 617-879-0700) and ask for Louise Myerow, Registration Manager.

*You need send no money now.* When you pay, you can use check, American Express, VISA or MasterCard. (Cancellations after February 15 subject to $50 service charge.)

AA The Official COMPUTERWEEK Airline

Save from 25% to 52% on your air fare ...

American Airlines and Garber Travel have also planned both pre- and post-conference vacations at tremendous savings. Call now at 1-800-225-4570 (in Mass., call 617-787-0600)!

## COMPUTERWEEK Registration Form

Mail to: COMPUTERWEEK, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 C
Or call toll-free: 1-800-225-4698 (in Mass., call collect 617-879-0700).

☐ Sign me up for the full COMPUTERWEEK Program, Mar. 2-5, 1982. I understand that by registering before Feb. 1, 1982, my conference fee is only $545. A $50 savings off the regular $595 price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

☐ Bill my company (P.O. # ____________________)

☐ Charge to:

☐ Sign me up for the OEM BUSINESS FORUM, Mar. 3 & 4, 1982. I understand that by registering before Feb. 1, 1982, my fee is only $295. A $50 savings off the regular $345 price! (This program is included in full-program registration.)

☐ Sign me up for DESK-TOP/PERSONAL COMPUTER DAY only, Mar. 5, 1982. (Included in full COMPUTERWEEK Program registration. May be combined with OEM BUSINESS FORUM registration.) My one-day fee is $95.

☐ American Express ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Acct. # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expires ____________ MC Interbank # ☐☐☐☐ Signature ____________

Name (Please print or type) ____________

Title ____________ Company ____________

Address ____________ City ____________

State ____________ Zip ____________ Telephone ____________

Cut along dotted line and mail.

**MTI will sell you two graphics terminals for the price of one.**

**Our Retro-Graphics™ enhanced ADM-3A™ and VT100™ together cost less than one Tektronix® 4010 Series terminal.**

The Tektronix 4010-1 graphics terminal sells for about $5200. MTI will sell you the ADM-3A Retro-Graphics enhanced terminal for $1795, or the VT 100 for $3250. Or both. Two graphics terminals for the price of one. Both are completely compatible with Tektronix Plot 10* and most other existing software.

Retro-Graphics are retro-fitted graphics boards manufactured by Digital Engineering, Inc. that fit neatly into Lear Siegler's ADM-3A and ADM-5 and DEC's VT 100. They give full graphics capability while maintaining the original high performance features of each individual terminal.

If you already have an ADM-3A, 3A+, 5 or VT100, and want to enhance it with Retro-Graphics, MTI can supply you with a retro-fitted board at a low, low price. Whether you buy, rent or lease, MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At hard-to-beat prices. Call us.

**New York: 516/482-3500, 212/895-7177, 518/449-5959**
**Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-8016**
**New Jersey: 201/227-5552**
**Ohio: 216/464-6688**

mti

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
Intel, Texas Instruments, DEC, Dataproducts, Lear Siegler, Hazeltine, Diablo, Teletype, Racal-Vadic, Anderson Jacobson, General DataComm, Digital Engineering, Techtran, Cipher, Priam, SMS, Western Peripherals, Epson, Able Computer, Elgar and 3Com.

Retro-Graphics is a trademark of Digital Engineering, Inc. Tektronix end Plot 10, of Tektronix, Inc.

**Great Printers**
**Don't Have to be Ugly.**

Or
Heavy.
Or
Expensive.
Or
Unreliable.
Or
Loud.
Or
Hard to
Service.
Or
Poorly
Made.
Or
Huge.
Or
Unavailable.

Available now from an
authorized distributor
or call General Electric
Company
Data Communication
Products Department
Waynesboro, Va 22980
(703) 949-1170

# NCR 2950s Get Two Models

DAYTON, Ohio — NCR Corp. has introduced two models into its 2950 family of programmable CRT terminals featuring flexible-disk mass storage devices and memory extension up to 256K bytes.

The 2950 models' communications features include IBM 3270 Binary Synchronous Communications, IBM 3275 emulation to an NCR Comten communications processor or IBM host and NCR/International Standards Organization asynchronous protocol.

An integrated digital cassette drive incorporates all the functional capabilities of a freestanding drive into terminal cabinetry. The drive is convenient for operator access, but does not interface with the operation of a slip printer module.

The 2950 models start at $4,550, NCR said from Dayton, Ohio 45479.

# Hand-Held Unit Runs 30 Hours

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — A hand-held CRT terminal featuring a 1,600-char. memory, 40-char. five by seven matrix display and full cursor-controlled editing facilities is available from G.R. Electronics, Ltd.

The device also features 11 bit/sec rates selectable up to 2,400 bit/sec for continuous transmission or 9,600 bit/sec for bursts. The unit is self-contained and powered by rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries that give up to 30 hours of continuous operation. Data may be maintained in memory for several months.

The unit sends and receives the complete 128-char. Ascii set, all of which may be displayed.

The hand-held CRT terminal costs $995 from the vendor at 1640 Fifth St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90401.

# 'Telecost' Tool, Price Cuts Bow

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — The DMW Group, Inc. has announced a new version of its Telecost software and reduced prices for its Response 1, Response 2, Network Design and Management System (NDMS) and Advanced Network Design and Management System (ANDMS).

Telecost processes call telephone traffic data in conjunction with information concerning the user's organizational environment to provide management information for monitoring, controlling and allocating telephone usage costs.

The first-year lease price is $20,000; the second and subsequent year's charge is $4,000.

The price reductions for first-year leases are: Response 1 — $5,000 to $1,000; Response 2 — $5,000 to $1,000; Response 1 and 2 — $8,000 to $1,500; NDMS — $20,000 to $5,000; and ANDMS — $40,000 to $12,500.

The second and subsequent year's lease is 20% of the first-year amount, the vendor said. DMW is headquartered at 2395 Huron Pkwy., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104.

# *Software Ties TI Machines To IBM CPUs*

GAITHERSBURG, Md. — American Computer and Electronics Corp. is offering software that provides intersystem communications between Texas Instruments, Inc. and IBM computers using Binary Synchronous Communications protocol with multileaving.

Hasp 990 emulates an IBM 360/20 workstation and runs on TI 990 Models 4 through 30 under the DX10 operating system. Through any terminal connected to the local TI computer, users can "log on" to an IBM system.

Menu selections include submittal of jobs for transfer to and execution within the IBM host and entry of interactive remote job entry commands.

A single CPU license for a Hasp 990 costs $8,000 from American Computer at Two Professional Drive, Gaithersburg, Md. 20879.

# Texplot-10 Has Graphics Output

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Texprint, Inc. is offering a terminal that provides dot graphics printing output on Texas Instruments, Inc. Silent 700 CRT terminals directly from Tektronix, Inc. Plot-10 formatted data.

The Texplot-10 upgraded terminal provides dual-mode 80/136 col text printing, Tektronix Plot-10-compatible graphics and full compatibility with the graphics protocol standards of Digital Equipment Corp., the vendor said.

The variety of operating modes allows the printing of intermixed graphics/text data for charts, maps, diagrams and formatted reports from Ansi code sequences, Plot-10 commands or Ascii data.

Texplot-10 may be installed in any TI 743, 745, 763 or 765 terminal with a small screwdriver and costs $995, Texprint said from 8 Blanchard Road, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

# Graphics Board Fits Decwriter

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Selanar Corp. has introduced its SG120R raster graphics board, which provides graphics capability to Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decwriter III LA120 terminal.

The board features a maximum input data rate of 9,600 bit/sec and an average print rate of 752 graphics col/sec, with speed enhancement features allowing the printing head to skip over blank areas, according to the vendor.

The resolution of the SG120R board is 10 dot/in. horizontally by 72 dot/in. vertically. The maximum number of horizontal dot columns is 1,452, and there is no maximum to the number of vertical rows that can be printed.

The board is priced at $600, Selanar said from 437-A Aldo Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

# Devices Give 3270s Access to Public Nets

ATLANTA — The Memotec Division of Systcoms, Inc. is offering devices that give IBM 3270 terminal and plug-compatible display system users access to packet-switched public data networks.

The Mpac 4000 data communications processor, using Mpac 3270 software, allows IBM 3270 display systems to access the packet networks without modifying existing hardware or host computer software, the vendor said.

The software supports Binary Synchronous Communications III protocol operation mode in either point-to-point or multipoint configuration using Ebcdic or Ascii codes and can communicate with IBM 3271, 3275 and 3276 control units.

Prices for the package start at $4,000, Systcoms said from 4470 Chamblee-Dunwoody Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30338.

# *IDS Expands Offerings*

LINCOLN, R.I. — International Data Sciences, Inc. (IDS) has announced a limited-distance modem, a portable data communications test set and a multiple modem-line backup switch.

The Model 6210 Limited Distance Modem was designed for asynchronous operation over Telco or private two- or four-wire nonloaded twisted-pair conductors at up to 9,600 bit/sec. Usable in both point-to-point and multidrop configurations, the Model 6210 costs $330.

The Hawk 4010 Datatrap communications test set was designed to monitor and interactively communicate with data appearing at the EIA RS-232 interface.

The microprocessor-based 4010 operates with synchronous data rates up to 19,200 bit/sec in half- and full-duplex modes. Asynchronous operation ranges from 50- to 19,200 bit/sec.

The Model 4010 costs $5,775. The Model 8504-12 multiple modem-line backup switch is said to switch 12 analog four-wire channels.

The Model 8504-12 costs $1,735 from the firm at 7 Wellington Road, Lincoln, R.I. 02865.

# Modem Uses Induction

STARKVILLE, Miss. — An originate/answer modem using an inductive coupling technique for receiving is available from MFJ Enterprises, Inc.

The MFJ-1230 is said to provide reliable data transfer by eliminating errors caused by room noise, vibration and other acoustic coupling problems. It is Bell 103-compatible and operates at speeds from 0 to 300 bit/sec. It also features full-duplex operation and is crystal controlled for high stability.

I/O ports for a cassette tape recorder let users save transmitted data and load it back to their computers or retransmit it later.

The modem costs $129.95 from MFJ at 921 Louisville Road, Starkville, Miss. 39759.

# Feature Out For DCA Net

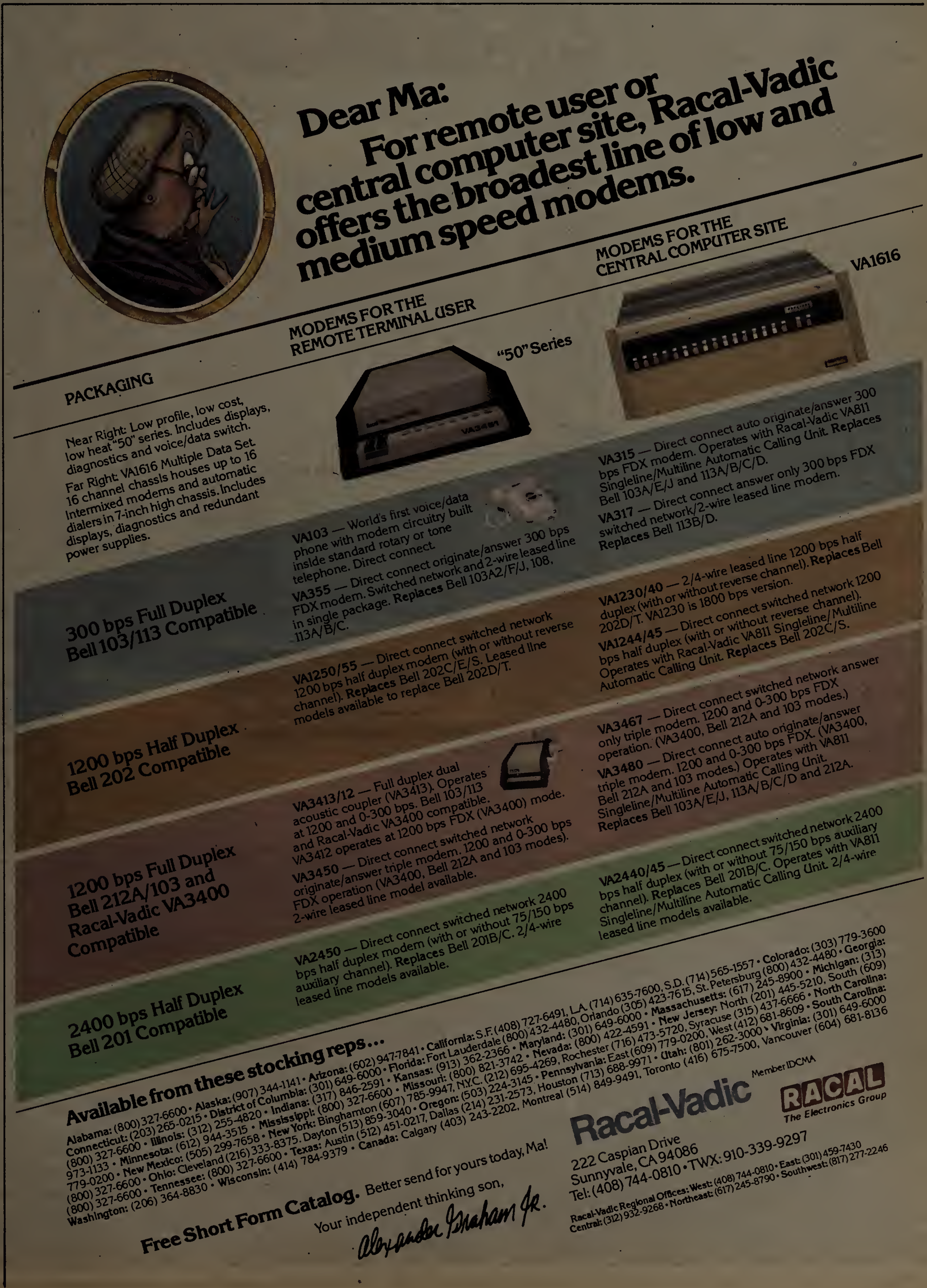
NORCROSS, Ga. — Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) has unveiled an autobaud propagate feature for its System 355 Master Network Processor.

Autobaud propagate allows all terminal users to access any host computer in the network at the original transmission rate of the terminal without delay, the vendor said.

In some cases, a host computer may not have enough ports to serve many users' terminals running at different transmission rates at the same time, DCA said.

When this occurs, the host computer is usually configured to assign a certain number of ports for each transmission rate. With the autobaud feature, that problem is eliminated, according to the vendor.

The basic unit price for the feature is $10,995, DCA said from 303 Research Drive, Norcross, Ga. 30092.



Dear Ma:
For remote user or central computer site, Racal-Vadic offers the broadest line of low and medium speed modems.

PACKAGING

Near Right: Low profile, low cost, low heat "50" series. Includes displays, diagnostics and voice/data switch.
Far Right: VA1616 Multiple Data Set. 16 channel chassis houses up to 16 Intermixed modems and automatic dialers in 7-inch high chassis. Includes displays, diagnostics and redundant power supplies.

MODEMS FOR THE REMOTE TERMINAL USER

MODEMS FOR THE CENTRAL COMPUTER SITE

"50" Series

VA1616

300 bps Full Duplex Bell 103/113 Compatible

**VA103** — World's first voice/data phone with modem circuitry built inside standard rotary or tone telephone. Direct connect.
**VA355** — Direct connect originate/answer 300 bps FDX modem. Switched network and 2-wire leased line in single package. **Replaces** Bell 103A2/F/J, 108, 113A/B/C.

**VA315** — Direct connect auto originate/answer 300 bps FDX modem. Operates with Racal-Vadic VA811 Singleline/Multiline Automatic Calling Unit. **Replaces** Bell 103A/E/J and 113A/B/C/D.
**VA317** — Direct connect answer only 300 bps FDX switched network/2-wire leased line modem. **Replaces** Bell 113B/D.

1200 bps Half Duplex Bell 202 Compatible

**VA1250/55** — Direct connect switched network 1200 bps half duplex modem (with or without reverse channel). **Replaces** Bell 202C/E/S. Leased line models available to replace Bell 202D/T.

**VA1230/40** — 2/4-wire leased line 1200 bps half duplex (with or without reverse channel). **Replaces** Bell 202D/T. VA1230 is 1800 bps version.
**VA1244/45** — Direct connect switched network 1200 bps half duplex (with or without reverse channel). Operates with Racal-Vadic VA811 Singleline/Multiline Automatic Calling Unit. **Replaces** Bell 202C/S.

1200 bps Full Duplex Bell 212A/103 and Racal-Vadic VA3400 Compatible

**VA3413/12** — Full duplex dual acoustic coupler (VA3413). Operates at 1200 and 0-300 bps. Bell 103/113 and Racal-Vadic VA3400 compatible. VA3412 operates at 1200 bps FDX (VA3400) mode.
**VA3450** — Direct connect switched network originate/answer triple modem. 1200 and 0-300 bps FDX operation (VA3400, Bell 212A and 103 modes). 2-wire leased line model available.

**VA3467** — Direct connect switched network answer only triple modem. 1200 and 0-300 bps FDX operation. (VA3400, Bell 212A and 103 modes.)
**VA3480** — Direct connect auto originate/answer triple modem. 1200 and 0-300 bps FDX. (VA3400, Bell 212A and 103 modes.) Operates with VA811 Singleline/Multiline Automatic Calling Unit. **Replaces** Bell 103A/E/J, 113A/B/C/D and 212A.

2400 bps Half Duplex Bell 201 Compatible

**VA2450** — Direct connect switched network 2400 bps half duplex modem (with or without 75/150 bps auxiliary channel). **Replaces** Bell 201B/C. 2/4-wire leased line models available.

**VA2440/45** — Direct connect switched network 2400 bps half duplex (with or without 75/150 bps auxiliary channel). **Replaces** Bell 201B/C. Operates with VA811 Singleline/Multiline Automatic Calling Unit. 2/4-wire leased line models available.

**Available from these stocking reps...**

**Alabama:** (800) 327-6600 • **Alaska:** (907) 344-1141 • **Arizona:** (602) 947-7841 • **California:** S.F. (408) 727-6491, L.A. (714) 635-7600, S.D. (714) 565-1557 • **Colorado:** (303) 779-3600 • **Connecticut:** (203) 265-0215 • **District of Columbia:** (301) 649-6000 • **Florida:** Fort Lauderdale (800) 432-4480, Orlando (305) 423-7615, St. Petersburg (800) 432-4480 • **Georgia:** (800) 327-6600 • **Illinois:** (312) 255-4820 • **Indiana:** (317) 846-2591 • **Kansas:** (913) 362-2366 • **Maryland:** (301) 649-6000 • **Massachusetts:** (617) 245-8900 • **Michigan:** (313) 973-1133 • **Minnesota:** (612) 944-3515 • **Mississippi:** (800) 327-6600 • **Missouri:** (800) 821-3742 • **Nevada:** (800) 422-4591 • **New Jersey:** North (201) 445-5210, South (609) 779-0200 • **New Mexico:** (505) 299-7658 • **New York:** Binghamton (607) 785-9947, N.Y.C. (212) 695-4269, Rochester (716) 473-5720, Syracuse (315) 437-6666 • **North Carolina:** (800) 327-6600 • **Ohio:** Cleveland (216) 333-8375, Dayton (513) 859-3040 • **Oregon:** (503) 224-3145 • **Pennsylvania:** East (609) 779-0200, West (412) 681-8609 • **South Carolina:** (800) 327-6600 • **Tennessee:** (800) 327-6600 • **Texas:** Austin (512) 451-0217, Dallas (214) 231-2573, Houston (713) 688-9971 • **Utah:** (801) 262-3000 • **Virginia:** (301) 649-6000 • **Washington:** (206) 364-8830 • **Wisconsin:** (414) 784-9379 • **Canada:** Calgary (403) 243-2202, Montreal (514) 849-9491, Toronto (416) 675-7500, Vancouver (604) 681-8136

**Free Short Form Catalog.** Better send for yours today, Ma!
Your independent thinking son,
Alexander Graham Jr.

Racal-Vadic
Member IDCMA
RACAL The Electronics Group
222 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0810 • TWX: 910-339-9297
Racal-Vadic Regional Offices: West: (408) 744-0810 • East: (301) 459-7430
Central: (312) 932-9268 • Northeast: (617) 245-8790 • Southwest: (817) 277-2246

Magnuson M80
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

# Enter The World of Upgradable Computing.

## Introducing Magnuson's new M80/30 entry-level system.

Now you can step sooner into the saner, safer world of field-upgradable data processing. A world where your system grows with your needs. Where you don't have to keep starting over. Where the money you spend today is an investment in tomorrow.

### The long-term 4300 alternative.

Start now with Magnuson's new M80/30—a fully-compatible 4300-type system that offers up to 50% more computing power than the 4331-1 or the 4321, at the same approximate cost.

For scientific applications, start with the M80/30E. It provides 10% more performance than the 4331-11, for 10% less cost.

Then, as your data processing needs grow, keep growing your system, too. Right up to the power of our largest system, with easy upgrades on-site in your computer room.

In the Magnuson world, we don't force you to migrate to a new processor when you need more memory and channels. The M80/30 and M80/30E start at one-half megabyte of memory and two channels and grow to eight megabytes of memory and eight channels.

So you can stop worrying about capacity planning. And start looking forward to seeing those DP Return on Investment figures.

### Ideal for DDP networks too.

The M80/30 provides a logical, affordable growth path for single-system data processing or for expansion of distributed data processing networks.

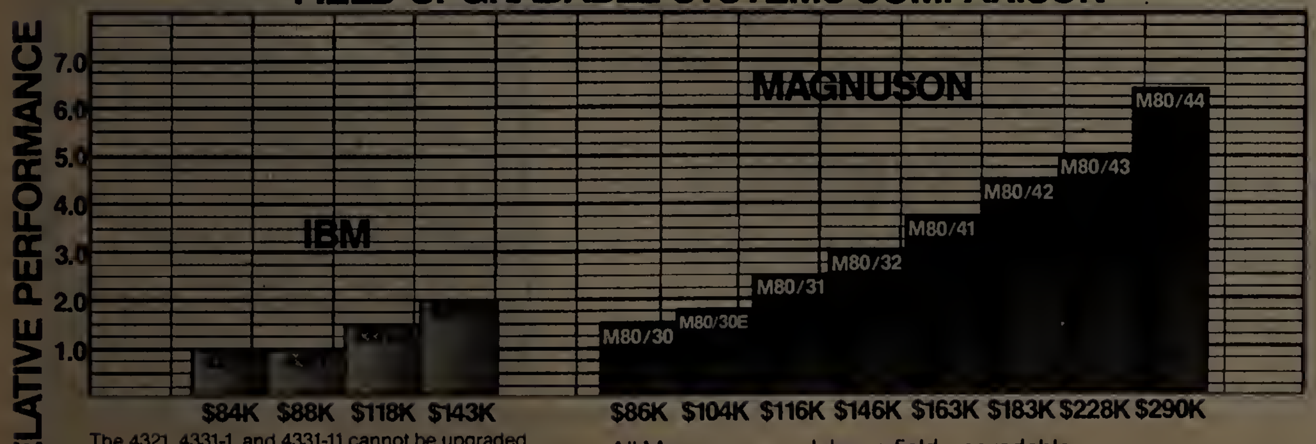
Like all Magnuson systems, it runs more IBM operating systems than the 4300 series, including MVS. And its optional designer cabinet makes it an even more attractive alternative.

### Take the first step today.

We're ready to show you the many ways the M80/30 is a more cost-effective investment than the 4321, 4331-1 or 4331-11, for today and tomorrow.

For your introduction to the Magnuson world of upgradable computing, mail the coupon today. Or call us toll-free now at 800-538-7909, extension 312. In California, call 408-946-8100.

**PRICE AND PERFORMANCE OF MAGNUSON/IBM FIELD-UPGRADABLE SYSTEMS COMPARISON**



The 4321, 4331-1, and 4331-11 cannot be upgraded beyond the 4331-2. If you need more power than the 4331-2, you must buy a new processor.

All Magnuson models are field-upgradable right up to the top of the line.

**Tell me more, Magnuson.** CW 1/18/82

☐ Please send me information on the M80/30.
☐ Please have a Magnuson representative contact me.

Area of application ______
Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______
State/Zip ______
Phone Number (____) ______
Best time to call ______

MAGNUSON
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS

2902 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134

## *We Need To Communicate*

A Special Report on data communications terminals is coming up, and *Computerworld* wants your help.

We are looking for user, vendor and editorial commentary on the way terminals are making computers more responsive to users' needs.

Possible topics? We're open to your suggestions.

Feb. 10 is the deadline for manuscripts. Submissions in the form of four to seven typed, double-spaced pages should be sent to Bruce Hoard, *Computerworld* Editorial Department, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

## Firm Unveils Statistical Mux

CHAMPAIGN, Ill. — Compre Comm, Inc. has unveiled a statistical multiplexer that provides full remote echoplex, error correction, switch-selectable terminal speed and switch-selectable flow control.

The Economux can concentrate up to four asynchronous terminals on one telephone line (either synchronous or asynchronous up to 9,600 bit/sec) in either a long-haul or short-haul application. All four terminals must run at the same speed.

The switch-selectable flow control allows for either X-on/X-off or clear-to-send method.

Economux costs $975 from Compre Comm, P.O. Box 3570, 3200 N. Farber Drive, Champaign, Ill. 61820.

## *Color Terminal Sits on Desktop*

ATLANTA — Colorgraphic Communications Corp. has unveiled a desktop color terminal that features 180-degree rotation and a tilting arc of 30 degrees.

The MVI-100 has six monochrome emulators that allow use of most applications software previously written for displaying data on standard Ascii terminals. Color highlighting is available through the MVI-100 Color Enhancement Emulation.

The terminal is RS-232C-compatible. Asynchronous protocols are used for communications between it and the host or modem.

It costs $2,750 from Colorgraphic at Suite 105, 2379 John Glenn Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30341.

## Adds Offers CRT Terminal

NEW YORK — Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. (Adds) is offering a CRT terminal with a calculated mean time between failure of 23,000 hours.

The Viewpoint/3A Plus offers user-friendly features including a movable typewriter-like keyboard with uppercase/lowercase, AUX on/off and separate numeric key pad cluster. The 12-in. CRT screen displays the standard 1,920 char. in 24 lines, but in a smaller space-saving cabinet.

Characters can be displayed against either a light or dark background..

The CRT terminal costs $650 from Adds at 9 E. 40th St., New York, N.Y. 10016.

## Portable Printer, Terminal Out

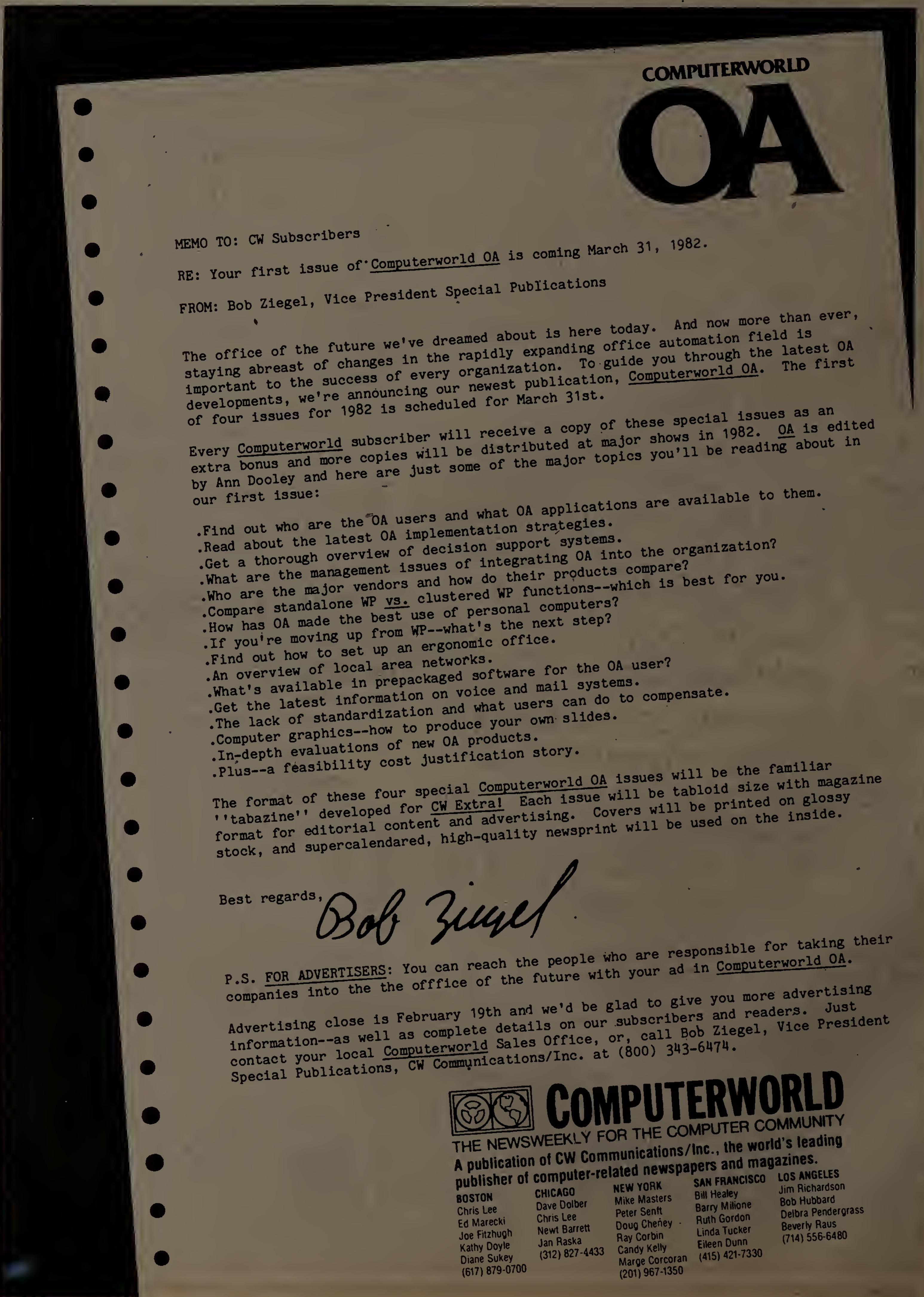
PARAMUS,. N.J. — Computer Transceiver Systems, Inc. has announced a 120 char./sec portable terminal/printer and a portable impact printer.

The Execuport 4120 is a multimicroprocessor-based, 1,200 bit/sec terminal with 120 char./sec thermal printing. It reportedly produces high-resolution characters at 5-, 10- and 17 char./in. and up to 233 char./line.

The Model 4120 user can choose direct connect and/or acoustic modems and can have up to 56K bytes of usable random-access memory.

The Execuport 400 is a 12-lb portable impact printer in three models: 420 Receive Only, 430 Keyboard Send-Receive (KSR) and 440 KSR with built-in 300 bit/sec modem.

The Model 4120 costs $3,295 with lease pricing and quantity discounts available. The Execuport models are priced from $795 to $1,195 from the firm at P.O. Box 15, E. 66 Midland Ave., Paramus, N.J. 07652.



COMPUTERWORLD OA

MEMO TO: CW Subscribers

RE: Your first issue of Computerworld OA is coming March 31, 1982.

FROM: Bob Ziegel, Vice President Special Publications

The office of the future we've dreamed about is here today. And now more than ever, staying abreast of changes in the rapidly expanding office automation field is important to the success of every organization. To guide you through the latest OA developments, we're announcing our newest publication, Computerworld OA. The first of four issues for 1982 is scheduled for March 31st.

Every Computerworld subscriber will receive a copy of these special issues as an extra bonus and more copies will be distributed at major shows in 1982. OA is edited by Ann Dooley and here are just some of the major topics you'll be reading about in our first issue:

.Find out who are the OA users and what OA applications are available to them.
.Read about the latest OA implementation strategies.
.Get a thorough overview of decision support systems.
.What are the management issues of integrating OA into the organization?
.Who are the major vendors and how do their products compare?
.Compare standalone WP vs. clustered WP functions--which is best for you.
.How has OA made the best use of personal computers?
.If you're moving up from WP--what's the next step?
.Find out how to set up an ergonomic office.
.An overview of local area networks.
.What's available in prepackaged software for the OA user?
.Get the latest information on voice and mail systems.
.The lack of standardization and what users can do to compensate.
.Computer graphics--how to produce your own slides.
.In-depth evaluations of new OA products.
.Plus--a feasibility cost justification story.

The format of these four special Computerworld OA issues will be the familiar ''tabazine'' developed for CW Extra! Each issue will be tabloid size with magazine format for editorial content and advertising. Covers will be printed on glossy stock, and supercalendared, high-quality newsprint will be used on the inside.

Best regards,
Bob Ziegel

P.S. FOR ADVERTISERS: You can reach the people who are responsible for taking their companies into the the offfice of the future with your ad in Computerworld OA.

Advertising close is February 19th and we'd be glad to give you more advertising information--as well as complete details on our subscribers and readers. Just contact your local Computerworld Sales Office, or, call Bob Ziegel, Vice President Special Publications, CW Communications/Inc. at (800) 343-6474.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
A publication of CW Communications/Inc., the world's leading publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

BOSTON
Chris Lee
Ed Marecki
Joe Fitzhugh
Kathy Doyle
Diane Sukey
(617) 879-0700

CHICAGO
Dave Dolber
Chris Lee
Newt Barrett
Jan Raska
(312) 827-4433

NEW YORK
Mike Masters
Peter Senft
Doug Cheney
Ray Corbin
Candy Kelly
Marge Corcoran
(201) 967-1350

SAN FRANCISCO
Bill Healey
Barry Milione
Ruth Gordon
Linda Tucker
Eileen Dunn
(415) 421-7330

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
Bob Hubbard
Delbra Pendergrass
Beverly Raus
(714) 556-6480

THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOLUTION

AIC'S KEY TO SUCCESSFUL PROJECTS IS BEING MADE PUBLIC.

THIS NATIONALLY ACCLAIMED 3-DAY PROJECT MANAGEMENT SEMINAR WILL BE HELD IN:

BOSTON: FEB. 17TH-19TH
STOUFFER'S BEDFORD GLEN HOTEL

NEW YORK: MARCH 1-3
VISTA INTERNATIONAL HOTEL

FOR RESERVATIONS OR MORE INFO. CALL:
ANNETTE CLARKE-JERVOISE
212-684-0700 617-890-7860

ANALYSTS INTERNATIONAL CORP.
NORTH-EAST REGIONAL OFFICE
295 MADISON AVENUE 9TH FL.
NEW YORK, N.Y 10017

20 + OFFICES NATIONWIDE

By Barry W. Boehm

# *Keeping a Lid on* SOFTWARE COSTS

*A look at the problem of software cost estimation and how the Constructive Cost Model (Cocomo) can be used to improve software productivity by 100% in three to four years, and by 400% in six to eight years.*

SOFTWARE PRODUCTIVITY HAS become a critical problem, primarily because the demand for new software is increasing faster than our ability to supply it using the traditional approach. The increased demand for software stems largely from pressures throughout the economy to improve commercial, industrial and service productivity via automation.

For example, Figure 1 (on In Depth/2) shows the growth in software demand across four generations of the U.S. manned spaceflight program. In terms of the number of object instructions generated, demand grew from about one million instructions to support Project Mercury to 40 million instructions to support Space Shuttle operations.[1]

The reasons for this increased demand are basically the same ones encountered by other sectors of the economy as they attempt to increase productivity through automation. The major component of growth in the Space Shuttle software has been in the checkout and launch support area, in which the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Nasa) automated many functions in order to avoid the requirement for 20,000 people to support each launch, as in previous manned spaceflight operations. The result has been a significant reduction in required launch support personnel, but a significant increase in the required amount of software.

The annual growth rate in demand for new software over the 16 to 20 years of the manned spaceflight program is thus about 20% to 26%. This figure is probably considerably higher than the overall growth rate in software demand, although the 24% annual growth in the total number of computers reported in M. Phister Jr.'s *Data Processing Technology and Economics* would suggest a proportionally high annual growth rate in the demand for new software.[2]

At any rate, the current excess in demand over supply of software personnel would indicate that the growth in our ability to supply new software is not keeping up with the demand. The current annual growth rate in software personnel is generally estimated at about 3% to 4%,[3] although Phister's estimates indicate a growth rate of more like 13% to 14%.

The annual growth rate in software productivity in terms of new object instructions per man-month averaged about 8% to 9% during the 1960s,[4] due largely to the transition from assembly-language to higher-order language software development. However, the prediction that this growth rate would continue through 1985[4] has not been borne out: Later estimates have ranged from 3% to between 5% and 6%.[3]

### Software Cost Estimation

A strong capability to estimate software costs provides two primary keys for improving software productivity. One is a more sound baseline for management planning and control of software projects.

The other, which is discussed in detail in this article, is that many of the software cost-driver attributes are project "controllables"; figuratively, control knobs that can be set to positions that improve software productivity. Clearly, some cost-driver attributes, such as the type of software being developed, are uncontrollable, but most of the cost drivers are at least partly controllable in ways that increase software productivity.

The Constructive Cost Model (Cocomo) summarized below provides a framework for identifying these controllable factors and for assessing their impact on software productivity.[5]

## *Constructive Cost Model*

Cocomo is a new model for software cost estimation based on a carefully screened sample of 63 projects representing business, industry, government and commercial software-house organizations. It estimates the cost of a proposed software product in the following way:

1. A nominal development effort is estimated as a function of the product's size in thousands of delivered source instructions (KDSI).
2. A set of effort multipliers are determined from the product's ratings on a set of 15 cost-driver attributes.
3. The estimated development effort is obtained by multiplying the nominal effort estimate by all of the product's effort multipliers.
4. Additional factors can be used to determine dollar costs, computer

---

*Adapted from the book* Software Engineering Economics *by Barry W. Boehm. © 1981 by Prentice-Hall, Inc. Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632. Telephone order no.: (800) 526-0485.*

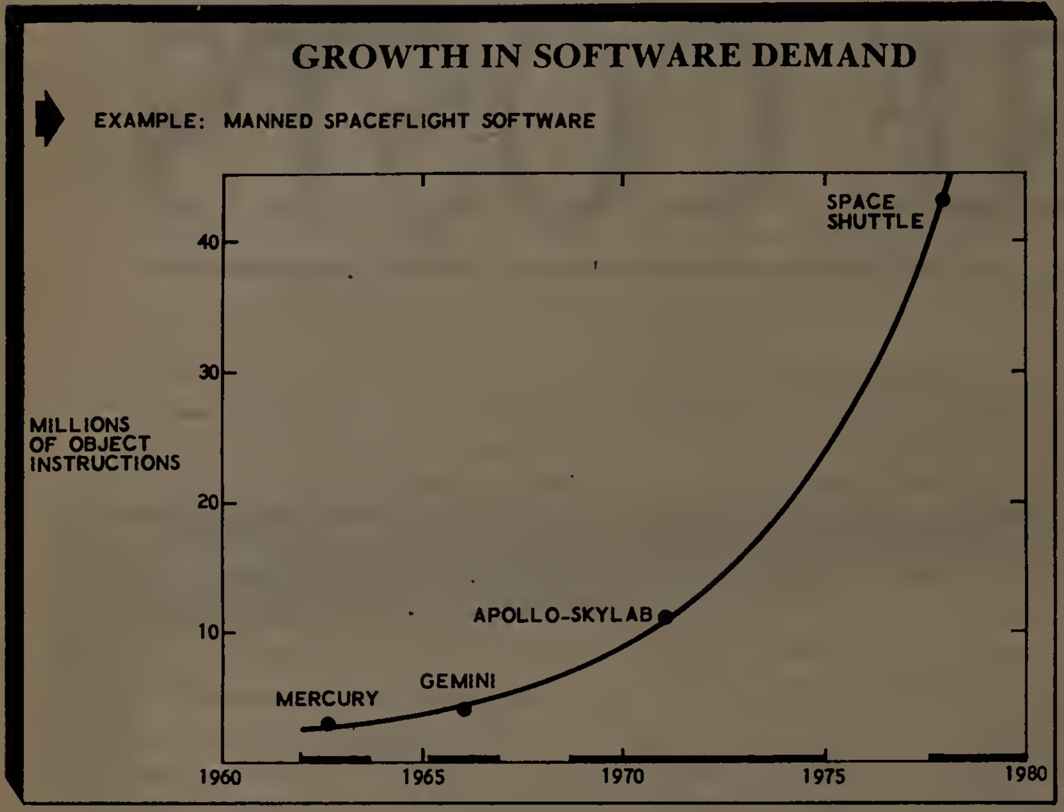


Figure 1

costs, annual maintenance costs and other cost elements from the development effort estimate.

### Nominal Effort Estimation

The Cocomo nominal effort estimator for the most common form of in-house, familiar software development takes the form:

$$MM = 3.2\,(KDSI)^{1.05}$$

where MM is the nominal number of man-months required to go from a reasonably complete software requirements specification to a software acceptance test. Other formulas with higher exponents cover other more tightly constrained forms of software such as for embedded aerospace systems.

### Effort Multipliers

Each of the cost-driver attributes in Cocomo has a rating scale and a set of effort multipliers that indicate by how much the nominal effort estimate must be multiplied to account for the project's having to work at its rating level for the attribute.

For example, Figure 2 shows the rating scale for the "Use of Software Tools" attribute. A project with a "very low" tools rating will require 1.24 times the nominal project effort to complete; a project with a "very high" rating will require only 0.83 times the nominal project effort to complete.

These cost-driver attribute ratings and effort multipliers explain a great deal of the variation in productivity encountered in software projects. Figure 3 shows the degree of agreement between the Cocomo estimates and the actual man-months on the 63-project sample.

### Productivity Ranges

A useful indicator of the relative productivity leverage of a software cost driver is its productivity range: the ratio of the highest to lowest effort multipliers for that cost driver in the Cocomo model. For example, the productivity range for the tools factor is 1.24/0.83 = 1.49.

Figure 4 shows the relative productivity ranges for each of the cost drivers in the Cocomo model. These productivity ranges provide us a means of identifying the high-payoff areas to emphasize in a software productivity improvement activity. For example, we can see that the level of personnel/team capability far outweighs any of the other factors influencing software productivity, while language experience provides only a small amount of productivity leverage.

### *Software Cost Avoidance*

Although Cocomo indicates that people's capabilities are a large cost driver, the biggest cost driver of all is the number of instructions we develop. Thus, one of the primary controllable factors we have for improving software productivity is the number of instructions we choose not to develop, either by deferring the development on marginally useful features or by using already available software via such options as:

- Commercial software packages.
- Adaptation of existing in-house software.
- Program generators (program libraries, software piece-parts, application generators, very high-level languages, automatic programming).

### Software Packages

Software packages are commercially offered products that typically provide solutions to a particular range of software development or applications problems. As they have been developed for commercial sale in a competitive market and used by a wide variety of customers, their vendors generally have invested a fair amount of effort into making them reliable and easy to use.

Software packages have been developed for a wide variety of uses, including the following major usage categories:

- Management information systems (MIS) applications (payroll, general ledger, personnel).
- Industrial support systems (inventory control, process control, production control, order processing).
- Office automation (word processing, correspondence control, electronic mail).
- Utilities (sorting, reporting generation, file processing).
- Software tools.

**SOFTWARE TOOL LEVELS**

**VERY LOW (BASIC MICRO)**
- Assembler
- Basic Linker
- Basic Monitor
- Batch Debug Aids

**LOW (BASIC MINI)**
- HOL Compiler
- Macro Assembler
- Simple Overlay Linker
- Language-Independent Monitor
- Batch Source Editor
- Basic Library Aids
- Basic Data Base Aids

**NOMINAL (STRONG MINI/BASIC MAXI)**
- Real-Time/Timeshare OS
- Data Base Management System
- Extended Overlay Linker
- Interactive Debug Aids
- Simple Programming Support Library
- Interactive Source Editor

**HIGH (STRONG MAXI/STONEMAN MAPSE)**
- Virtual Memory OS
- Data Base Design Aid
- Simple Program Design Language
- Performance Measurement/Analysis
- Programming Support Library — Configuration Management Aids
- Set/Use Analyzer
- Program Flow/Test-Case Analyzer
- Basic Text Editor/Manager

**VERY HIGH (ADVANCED MAXI/STONEMAN APSE)**
- Full Program Support Library/CM Aids
- Full, Integrated Documentation System
- Project Control System
- Reqts. Spec/Analysis Tools
- Automated Verification System
- Special Purpose Tools: Crosscompilers, Instruction Set Simulators, Display Formatters, Comm. Processing Tools, Data Entry Control Tools, Conversion Aids, etc.

Figure 2

FREE TRIAL of our IBM 3270 Compatible Terminal!

Our IBM 3270 Compatible Stand-Alone terminal is so good, we're sure that once you've tested it, you'll settle for nothing less.

The reasons are simple. We offer you low prices for very high performance. The fact is that the majority of 3270 users who tested our terminal, bought it and more.

For a $2,350 terminal, the EM-3275/6 offers you:
- Full IBM 3270* Compatibility
- Integrated Controller/Display
- Dial-up and Leased-line Flexibility
- RS-232C Printer Attachment
- Optional Built-in Modem for Full Portability.
- Excellent Quantity Discounts
- 30 Day Delivery

Clip and mail the coupon, because if our features and prices interest you, then our performance will surely convince you.

CONTROL CONCEPTS
2361 S. Jefferson Davis Hwy.,
Arlington, Virginia 22202
(703) 521-8866

OK, Convince Me

☐ Tell me more about the FREE TRIAL of your 3270 Compatible Terminal.
☐ Send more information on your EM 3275/6 Terminal with built-in Modem.
☐ Send leasing information.
I'm interested in purchasing terminals within the next: ☐ 1-to-3 months ☐ 3-to-6 months ☐ 6-to-9 months ☐ Longer

Name: ____
Title: ____
Company: ____
Address: ____
City, State, Zip: ____
Phone: ( ) ____

*Subject to Trademark claims

**ADVANTAGES**
- Cost savings
- Earlier payback
- Manpower savings
- Range of capabilities
- Technology leverage and risk
- Reliability
- User engineering
- Documentation
- Training
- User group

**DIFFICULTIES**
- Application incompatibilities
- Procurement delays
- In-house expertise not developed
- Problems with in-house improvements
- Lack of controllability

Table 1. Software Packages: Pros and Cons

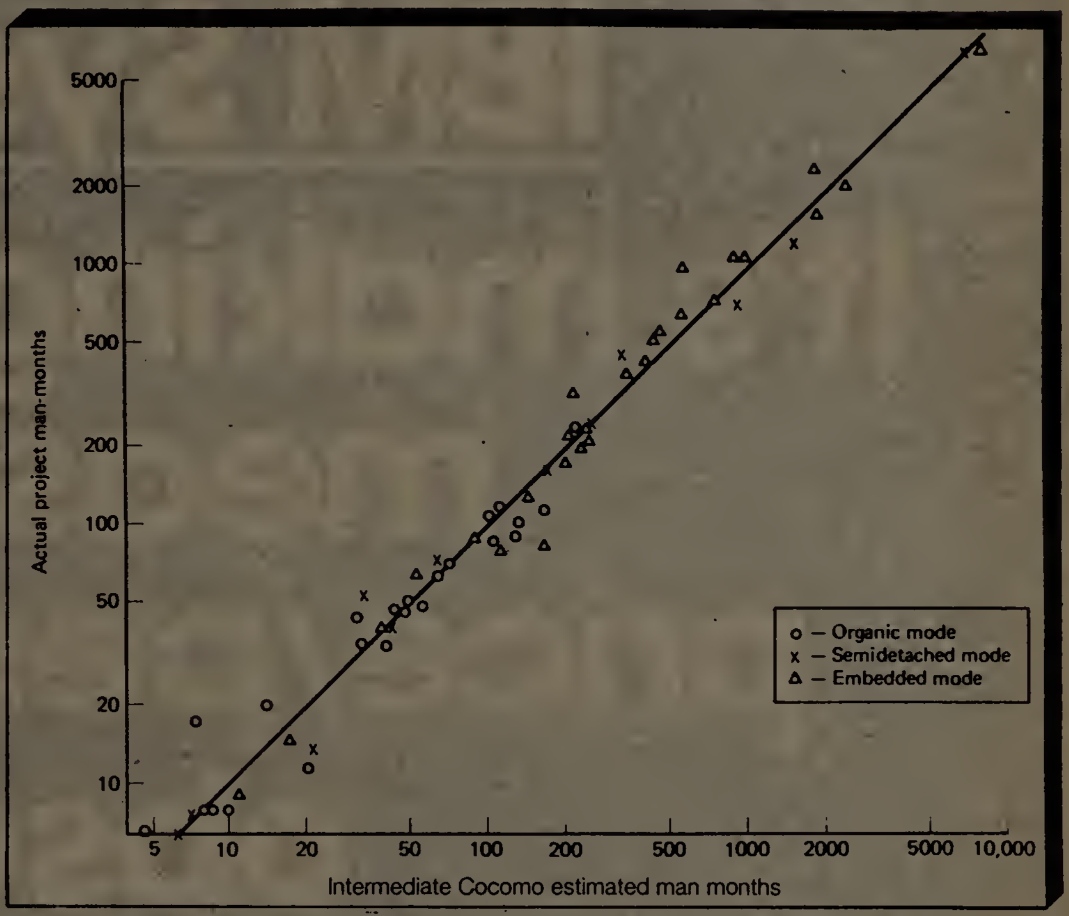


Figure 3. Intermediate Cocomo Estimates Vs. Project Actuals

The software tools available as software packages cover practically all the tools described in Figure 2, ranging from basic programming aids (assemblers, compilers, debuggers) through integrated "programmers' workbench" support environments to advanced requirements language processors and special-purpose support systems for data base management, data communications processing and display processing.

Some of the major advantages and difficulties in using commercial software packages that should be considered in performing a cost/benefit analysis for a software package are summarized in Table 1. Some of the items in the table are discussed in more detail below.

### Advantages of Packages

- *Cost savings.* A commercial software package is developed once, and the development cost is amortized over a large number of users, rather than being totally absorbed by the developer/user organization. For example, a typical large commercial data base management system will cost about $100,000 to purchase and more than $1 million to develop. Informatics, Inc.'s 400-KDSI Mark IV software package has cost about $10 million to date, but its current base price for the top-of-the-line system is $42,000.[6]

One good way of assessing the relative costs of developing a software product, in comparison with acquiring an already-developed software package, is to use a software cost estimation model such as Cocomo. In general, a vendor will be willing to provide approximate sizing information on the components of its software package. We can use this information to develop sizing estimates for the corresponding components we wish in our software application, supply the associated cost-driver attribute ratings for each component and derive a Cocomo software development cost estimate to compare with the cost of the vendor's package.

- *Earlier payback.* A software package is available for service as soon as it is acquired. It thus has a considerable head start in providing benefits to the user organization, compared with the in-house software development option, which does not provide any usage benefits to the organization during the time required to develop the product.
- *Manpower savings.* Another advantage of the commercial software package is that it requires no in-house manpower to develop. Thus, in the sample above, an average of four to five people are made available for 11 months to perform other software functions needed by the organization. This advantage is particularly important to the increasing number of software organizations that find that sheer availability of software personnel is their limiting factor in achieving organizational information processing objectives.
- *Range of capabilities.* A commercial software package, particularly a mature one that has been used by many organizations, will often have additional unanticipated capabilities other organizations have found useful as their operational needs have evolved. An organization that acquires the software package may not be able to use all of these capabilities at first, but they provide an experience-based set of growth options once the basic system has been integrated into the organization's operations.

### Difficulties With Packages

- *Applications incompatibilities.* In many cases, a commercial software package will have a number of built-in assumptions about the users (their education level, motivation level, computer science expertise and so on), about the organization's operational philosophy (centralized vs. decentralized, authoritarian vs. permissive, profit vs. service-oriented) or about the user's organizational structure (project-oriented, skill-centered, matrixed).

Modifying a software package to change or eliminate these assumptions is generally a much bigger job than just putting in a few front-end or back-end fixes. Several examples have involved unsuccessful attempts to use a project management infor-

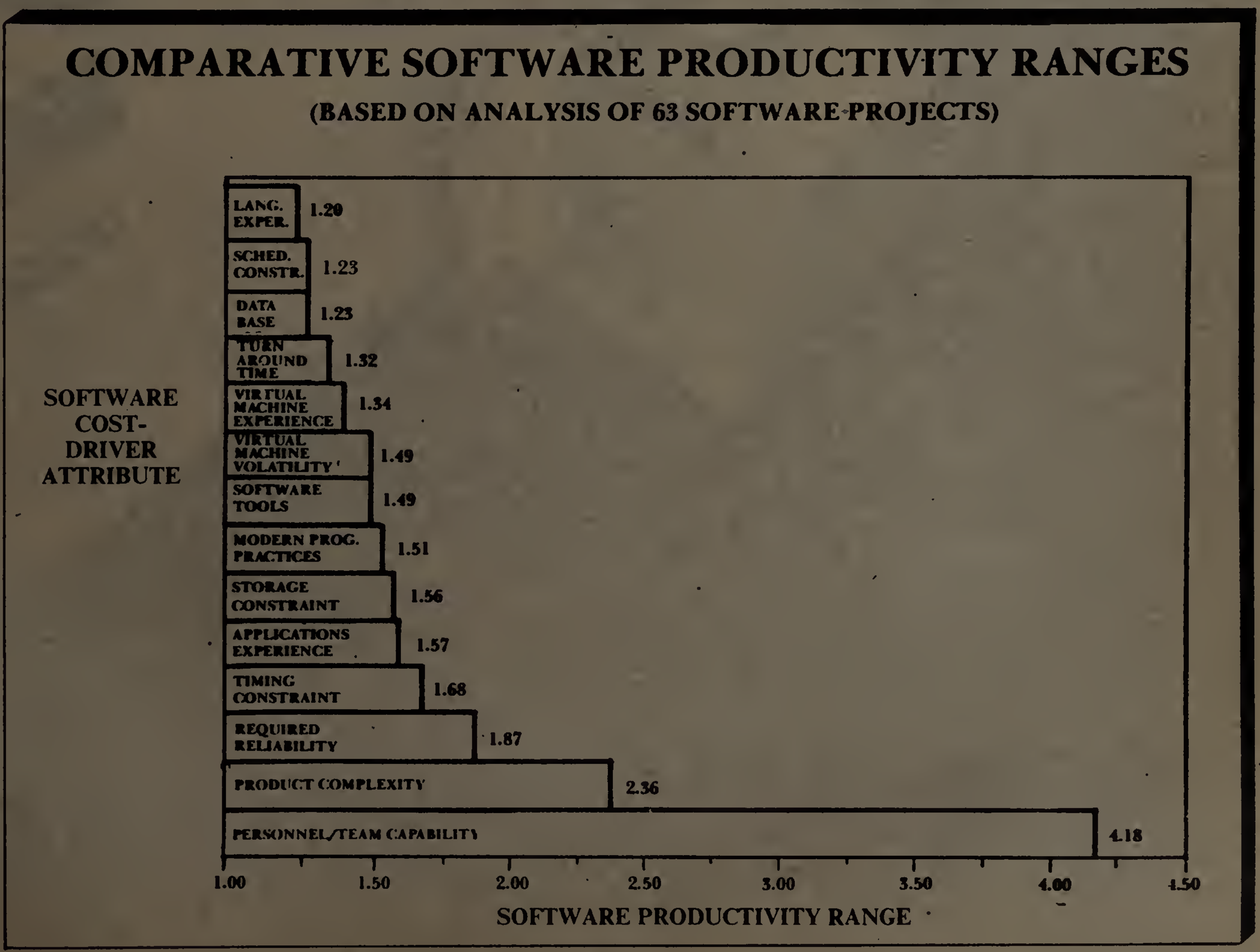


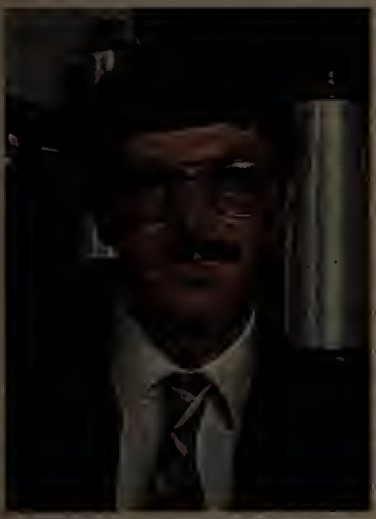
Figure 4

IBM System/38
It's making traditional measures of price/performance obsolete.

When managers compare the cost of computers, they often leave out the biggest factor—"people cost."

That's why measures like hardware price/performance only begin to gauge the potential productivity of IBM's System/38. This innovative system can help programmers generate more programs, sales reps generate more sales, and management generate more decisions.

But what traditional price/performance ratios can't tell you about System/38, its users can. Here's what they're saying:



**"We converted from a System/34 to the System/38 and the time saving with System/38 is fantastic. I rewrote a program in a day that previously would have taken two weeks. We completely converted our order entry system programs in four days. We can debug in one-tenth the time. System/38 is a terrific management tool."**

Greg DiBacco, Data Processing Manager
Clark-Schwebel Fiber Glass Corporation
Anderson, South Carolina

**"It's almost scary how fast you can turn around a small job on System/38, and how easy it is to design a sophisticated application. We're writing programs significantly faster and with significantly less trouble. We're also having more fun."**

Ron Nino, V.P.-Information Services
Bently Nevada Corporation
Minden, Nevada

**"The System/38 has more than lived up to our expectations. It certainly is faster, it certainly is much more responsive. We can do analytical work which heretofore was not possible. We can write interactive programs in minutes using the data base. We write less down, do less checking, but our working speed is up."**

Jim Wessing, Director of Administrative Data Processing
Colgate University
Hamilton, New York

What makes System/38 so versatile and so productive? It offers large computer features integrated into a compact, easy-to-use system. Plus new features rarely found in any computer, large or small.

For a better idea of what the System/38 can do for your business, call us toll-free at 1-800-241-2003. (In Georgia, 1-800-282-7994.) Or write us at P.O. Box 1385, Atlanta, GA 30055.

IBM®

mation system package developed for one type of organizational structure in a user installation having a different type of organizational structure.

The best way to determine whether in-house incompatibility may be a problem is to contact other previous and present users of the package with similar usage profiles to your own and to discuss their experiences with respect to compatibility issues.

In other situations, the incompatibility may be simply that the software package solves a somewhat different application problem from the one that needs to be solved. Thus, acquiring an aircraft structural analysis package to perform structural analysis for bridges is a good idea only if we know that the algorithms in the aircraft program are a good match for our class of bridge analyses.

- *In-house expertise.* Although acquiring a commercial software package frees up manpower for other tasks, it also means that in-house software people lose the opportunity to gain development experience in the technical area covered by the software package.

Often, a short-term decision to acquire a software package becomes a long-term decision to rely on outside expertise for a given class of software capabilities. Thus, an organization's long-term needs for in-house expertise in such areas as microprocessors, process control systems, computer-aided design, tax calculations and so on need to be considered as well as the near-term benefits of purchasing the software package.

### Nonprogramming Options

Adapting existing in-house software may be considered as a special case of acquiring an external software package. Practically all of the advantages remain (such as cost savings, earlier payback and manpower savings), and many of the difficulties disappear (procurement delays, lack of in-house expertise, lack of controllability).

Another class of nonprogramming options for improving software productivity is program generators — systems for constructing, or aiding in the construction of, programs out of preexisting pieces.

Various types of program generators exist, such as program libraries, application generators and very high-level languages (VHLL). In fact, relative to the initial usage of absolute binary code for programming, one can consider assemblers, macroassemblers and current higher order languages (HOL) as initial successful steps in developing program generators.

The main classes of program generator capabilities are summarized below in terms of their distinguishing characteristic sets of components, sets of conventions for joining components, user languages and sets of interpretation, configuration and execution capabilities.

**1. Software piece-parts.** These are largely extensions of the standard functions provided within HOLs to perform elementary functions in such areas as text processing, matrix-vector manipulations and input editing, usually in the form of in-line code generated by an extension of an assembler or HOL compiler.

**2. Program libraries.** These generally refer to collections of more extensive data processing capabilities, such as statistical analysis, financial calculations and graphics display generation. These again are typically called as subroutines or external procedures from a HOL program.

**3. Application generators.** These typically consist of a program library that operates in a prestructured context, based on knowledge of a particular application area (for example, display management, inventory control or aircraft flight mechanics). The structure imposed by the particular knowledge domain allows users to generate application programs simply by specifying options, sequences and parameters in a special application-oriented language.

**4. Very high-level languages.** These typically combine the special knowledge-domain structure and program library of the application generator with the power of a HOL and its compiler. Examples are simulation languages, automatic test equipment languages and query languages.

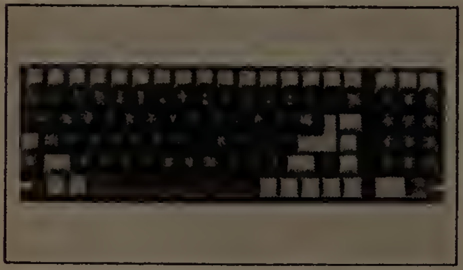
Already Over 80,000 Winners Out There!

**That's right. A lot of people out there are getting as smart as their terminals. Over *80,000* have already discovered the excitement and satisfaction in going with TeleVideo. We've got the *new ideas*. And we're getting to market with them first.**

**Meeting All Your Visual Needs**

TeleVideo offers a complete family of video display terminals to meet all the visual needs of your computer. Ask us. We've got it all. From our low-cost conversational 910 to the 912/920 smart block mode terminal with 58 individual functions. (And both these beauties are available in our innovative clamshell case.)

If you're looking for extra freedom, you can pick our 925 block mode terminal with 58 individual functions and a separate keyboard. For the ultimate in versatility, you can always move up to our very smart 950 block mode terminal with 114 individual functions and up to four pages of memory. Or you can select our top-of-the-line Intelligent I with three microprocessors plus 64k Bytes of memory.



**Grow Your Own Configuration**

If you so desire, you can customize your own terminal, with the built-in adaptability and brains provided by the Model 950 and Intelligent I—at a price that makes sense in any quantity.

**Say Goodbye to Eyestrain**

All of the members of TeleVideo's illustrious terminal family give you razor-sharp character resolution, as well as both upper and lower case characters that significantly reduce eyestrain.

**Quality You Can Build On**

We're really doing something about your crying need for quality products.

Using pretested parts, TeleVideo builds its popular family of terminals to very strict quality standards. In fact, we always subject our terminals to extensive thermal and electrical cycling, comprehensive quality assurance testing, and thorough final inspection. All this is carried out to bring you a highly reliable, quality product we can be proud of, and that you can bank on.

TeleVideo stands behind the terminal products it ships. We've made them the best they can be—for today and tomorrow.

**A Corporate Commitment to Excellence**

Remember, whether you select TeleVideo's conversational 910 terminal, the 912/920 or the 925 low-cost editing terminal, our very smart 950 terminal, or our super-sophisticated Intelligent I, you are always sure of getting the most value for your money. We planned it that way. We have a corporate commitment to deliver the finest quality products at the most dramatically low prices possible.

If you're searching for real value, superior adaptability, higher performance, and unmatched reliability at the best price, there's only one choice. **TeleVideo**. Where the **new ideas** just keep on coming at you.

**Let's face it, *80,000* people must know something. If you want to join the happy throng, call us today for a detailed terminal brochure.**

TeleVideo®

**TeleVideo Systems, Inc.**
**1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086**
**(408) 745-7760**
**800/538-8725 (toll-free outside CA)**

*Nationwide field service is available from General Electric Co., Instrumentation and Communication Equipment Service Centers.*

The Quality Leader

CALIFORNIA *Santa Ana* 714/557-6095; *Sunnyvale* 408/745-7760 GEORGIA *Atlanta* 404/255-9338
TEXAS *Dallas* 214/980-9978 ILLINOIS *Bloomingdale* 312/351-9350
MASSACHUSETTS *Boston* 617/668-6891 NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY 201/267-8805
UNITED KINGDOM *West End Surrey* 44-9905-6464

**5. Automatic programming.** This refers to the ultimate in program generation capability, in which a user begins to specify his desired information processing activity to an automatic programming system, which then asks him questions to resolve ambiguities, clarify relationships and converge on a particular program specification. The system then automatically generates a program that implements the specification. Outside of some very restricted-domain systems that are more accurately termed application generators or VHLLs, automatic programming systems are still somewhat beyond the current frontier of the state of the art.

### Productivity Advantages Of Program Generators

The major productivity advantage of program generators is that sizable computer applications can be generated using a very small number of user-language directives. Developing software via program generators can certainly be a far more cost-effective pursuit than developing software one instruction at a time.

However, it is essential to consider whether the generated program is actually going to solve the problem at hand. If it does, the user reaps the benefit of a large labor savings. If it does not, though, the company may simply reap larger problems.

A number of programs developed with application generators have resulted in making some unanalyzed operational bottlenecks (such as in data preparation and validation) worse than they were originally. Although the software development effort was reduced, the end result was to increase operating costs, decrease reliability and quality of service and decrease staff morale.

Thus, the existence of a program generator for a given application does not imply that all software problems in that area are solved. The user still needs a good deal of front-end effort to ensure that the program generator will generate the right program.

One clear advantage of the program generator in this regard is its value in developing quick prototypes of a desired software capability, on which assumptions about system usage can be tested by actual use. If the resulting software is somewhat off the mark, but can be corrected within the domain of the program generator, the user will achieve a significant manpower savings. And even if the use of the prototype convinces the user that it needs to build a new product, the user has learned that lesson much more cheaply than it would have by building the software from scratch based on faulty assumptions.

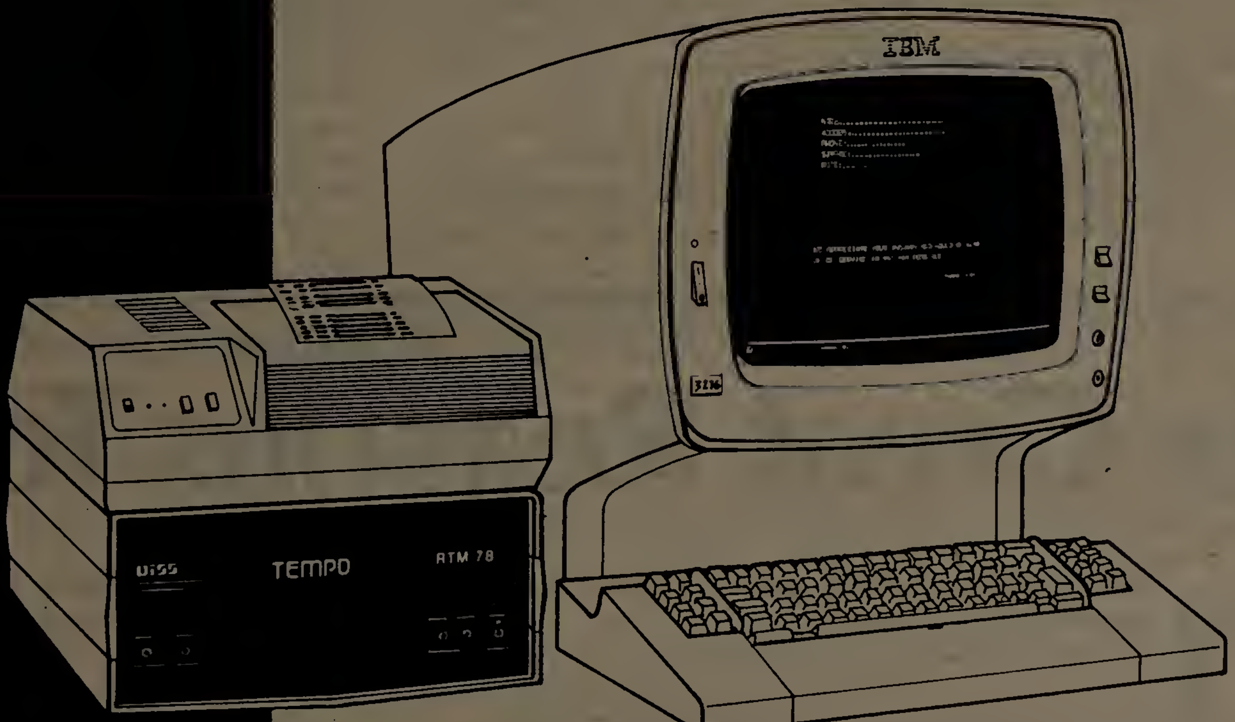
In sum, although it is inadvisable to apply a program generator without some initial analysis of its applicability, it is equally inadvisable to reject the program generator option (or the software package option) with a wave of the hand and an assertion that "our problems are so special that we need custom software." More and more frequently, this will not be the case. Often, just a few inessential compromises in a user's mode of operation will make a program generator product or software package an adequate match for its needs.

Along with the program generators have come advertising claims of extremely high productivity rates in terms of delivered source instructions per man-month (DSI/MM). These claims may be literally true, but they need to be interpreted with a good deal of perspective and caution.

As early as the mid-'50s, it was possible to use an aerospace trajectory-simulation program generator to generate a 10,000-DSI program within 10 minutes of effort.[4] The literal productivity rate for such a program is:

$$\frac{10{,}000\text{ DSI}}{10\text{ min}} \cdot \frac{60\text{ min}}{\text{hr}} \cdot \frac{152\text{ hr}}{\text{MM}} = 9{,}120{,}000\text{ DSI/MM}$$

Figures such as this cause people to claim that the whole concept of DSI/MM as a productivity metric is meaningless. And certainly it is, if it is taken completely out of context — as it is here, since the 10,000 instructions will be generated whether the user needs them all, needs only a small part of them or does not need them at all.



Finally...True Response Time Measurement For 3270 Networks!

TEMPO™ Response Time Monitors:

- Measure the actual time all IBM 3270 terminals are unavailable — the minutes(!), seconds, 10ths, 100ths between hitting the enter key until the keyboard unlocks
- Build a data base of actual response times by time of day; summarize the data; construct histograms — and — print the data; display it; and send it to the host computer
- Operate in all IBM environments — SDLC, Bisync, SNA and local protocols — under VTAM, TCAM, and BTAM telecommunications access methods
- Are easy to install — reliable — and — TEMPO proves what's really happening at users' terminals

TEMPO™ *With TEMPO you can optimize network performance and productivity*

15 Day Free Trial Offer

☐ Yes, I am interested in TEMPO Response Time Monitors.
☐ Please send me ______ unit(s) for my 15 day free trial. I have attached a Purchase Order for $2,850 for each unit. If I return the unit(s) before the end of the 15 day trial, I will pay only shipping charges.
NAME ______
TITLE ______
COMPANY ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
TELEPHONE ______
Number of model 3270 type terminals installed ______ model(s) ______
☐ Please have a salesman call. ☐ Please send more information.

Send to: TEMPO Department 201, DTSS Incorporated, 10 Allen Street, Hanover, NH 03755 ■ Telephone (603) 643-6600, Ext. 628

DTSS A Subsidiary of Metropolitan Life Insurance Company
With offices in: Orange, CA Scottsdale, AZ Hartford, CT Woodbridge, NJ Chicago, IL

In general, in dealing with software packages or program generators, the DSI/MM metric is not of much help in analyzing decision situations. The cost-effectiveness comparisons involved in software-package or program-generator decisions are better expressed in terms of mission-relevant benefits provided vs. overall contribution to cost, and DSI/MM considerations do not enter the picture.

In dealing with software development decisions, however, the DSI/MM metric is very helpful in providing a basis for analyzing decisions on issues such as hardware capacity vs. software productivity trade-offs, effort vs. schedule trade-offs, software tool investment and incremental development options. It is clearly not an ideal productivity metric even for software development issues, but it is better than any other candidates currently available.

Some conclusions from this discussion are the following:

- The best criterion for the value of a metric is the degree to which it helps the user make decisions.
- The value of a metric thus varies, depending on the decision-making situation in which it is applied.

In the following section, we assess the effect of various cost-driver attributes on software development productivity to provide a basis for decisions on improving productivity in software development projects. Within this context, the use of DSI/MM as a productivity metric will be quite helpful.

### *Software Productivity Controllables: Personnel Attributes*

Personnel attributes and human relations activities provide by far the largest source of opportunity for improving software productivity. The combined Cocomo productivity range for analyst capability and programmer capability is 4.18 (that is, all other factors being equal, a 90th-percentile team of analysts and programmers will be about four times as productive as a 15th-percentile team). The combined Cocomo productivity range for applications experience, virtual machine experience and programming language experience is 2.52, also very high.

Further, there are a good many different ways in which an organization can capitalize on these high productivity ranges in order to improve software productivity. These are discussed below within the primary categories of staffing and management.

Most important, these "people factors" provide us with a means for keeping software productivity in context with respect to our overall human relations goals, which emphasize a concern for the objectives of the people involved in the software process as well as a concern for the objectives of the software process itself. Fortunately, as we will see below, these objectives are not in much conflict when we take a long-term view: actions that advance people's long-range career objectives also enhance an organization's long-term software productivity.

#### 'Average Coder'

The tremendous range of variability between individuals in software productivity (up to 26:1)[7] provides an outstanding opportunity for an organization to improve its software productivity via staffing initiatives. Most organizations do not take much advantage of this opportunity, as evidenced by a survey of 14 large industrial and government software installations.[8] This survey produced the following profile of the "average coder" at these installations:

- Two years' college-level education.
- Two years' software experience.
- Familiar with two programming languages.
- Familiar with two software products.
- Generally sloppy, inflexible, introverted, "in over his head" and undermanaged.

With a little initiative, any software installation should be able to improve its staffing situation considerably above this level, with significant gains in productivity.

#### Staffing Principles

Following the pattern of organizing management guidelines along the lines of basic principles,[9] five basic principles of software staffing are presented and discussed below:

1. The Principle of Top Talent.
2. The Principle of Job Matching.
3. The Principle of Career Progression.
4. The Principle of Team Balance.
5. The Principle of Phaseout.

The first two principles are discussed below; the others are discussed elsewhere.[5]

1. *The Principle of Top Talent: Use*

The RSE VAX™ Timesharing Service

**Six Great Reasons To Use Us.**

**FACT # 1 RSE customers save up to 50% on total timesharing costs.**
Among national timesharing firms, our rates are up to 50% lower than the second most competitive firm. **And, we provide your terminals, line printers and other communications equipment custom fitted for your needs, on loan, normally at no extra cost.**
*Compare the average CPU time costs: our maximum charge is $216 per hour, while the average charge, nationwide, is $360 per hour.*

**FACT # 2 RSE customers use the finest equipment available — multiple DEC® VAX™ — 11/780 computer systems.**
We provide the finest state-of-the-art technology for our timesharing users which offers an ideal combination of virtually unlimited program capacity, versatility and efficiency.

**FACT # 3 RSE users have non-stop, never-down reliability.**
Our intelligent port selector provides you with instant access to multiple central processing units, each having access to a number of multi-ported disk drives. All systems are backed by an uninterruptable power system to keep your data processing on-line 24 hours per day — *eliminating down time completely.*

**FACT # 4 RSE customers have dual nationwide accessibility with both Tymnet® and Telenet℠ communication networks.**
Both networks are available to all of our timesharing users, with links to every major U.S. community. All timesharing customers are only a local phone call away. In addition, RSE is happy to install a dedicated lease line for customers who need even greater speed and efficiency.

**FACT # 5 RSE users have a virtually unlimited software library.**
RSE either has in its library, or will purchase for its users, any commercially available software package which you may need, *at no additional charge.*
Software programs already on the system include: FORTRAN, COBOL, COBOL 74, BASIC, BASIC+2, BLISS, PASCAL, MACRO, PL/1, C, graphics, cross tabulation and the IMSL LIBRARY of statistical routines. In addition, you can use INFO data base management system, LEX-11 word processing, the DATATRIEVE record management system, the complete IMS accounting system and many, many more.
*If we don't have a program you need, we'll get it!*

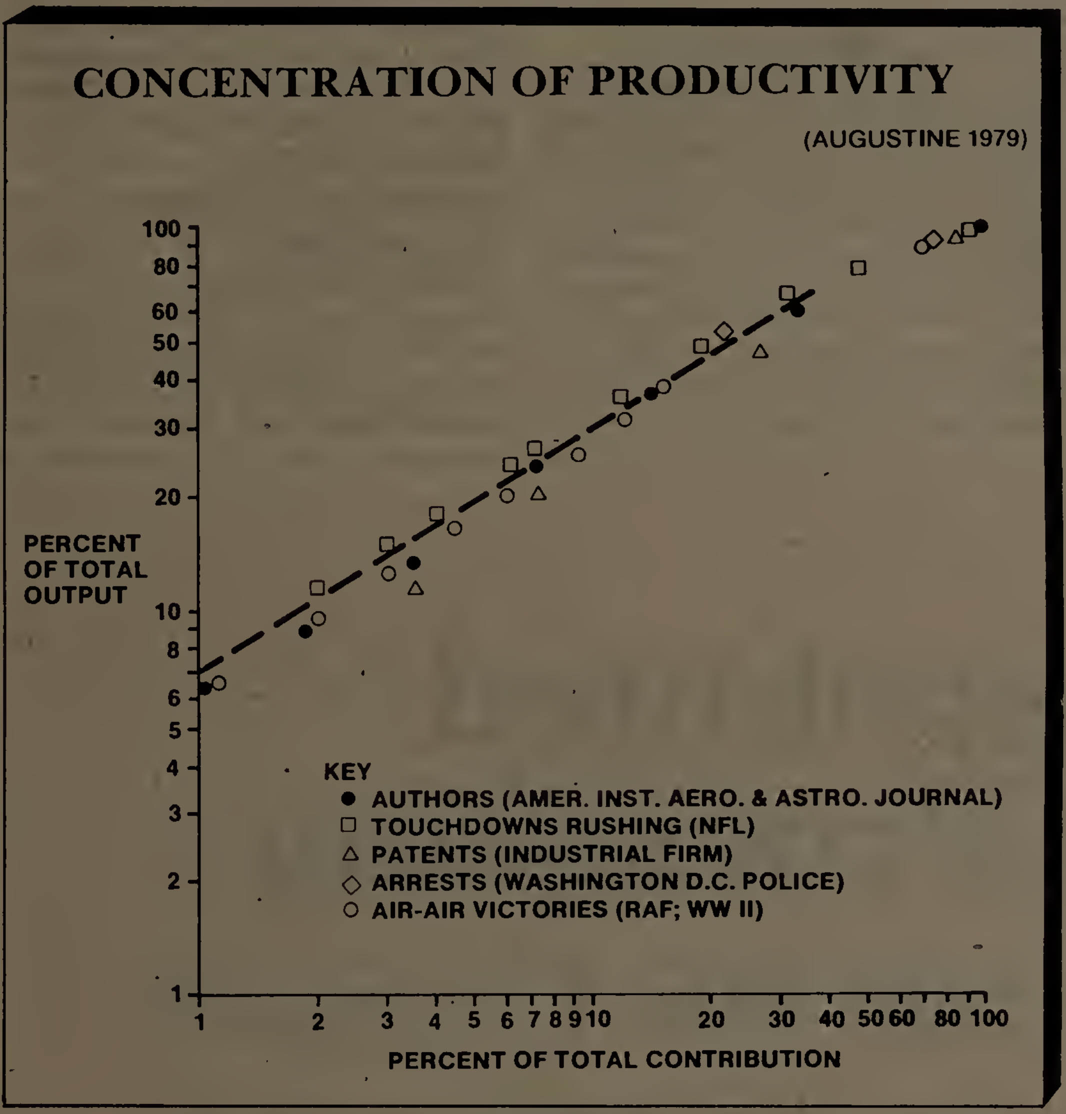
**FACT # 6 Our customers include many of the Fortune 100 companies.**
Among those are: two of the 20 largest oil companies worldwide, one of the 3 largest package goods companies worldwide, one of the 5 largest aircraft companies worldwide, one of the 5 largest restaurant chains worldwide and many more.
We are the best equipped VAX™ timesharing service in America.
**To find out why many of this country's largest companies have chosen the RSE VAX™ timesharing service, call Tom Watson collect today.**

**CALL COLLECT (918) 225-6340**

RSE
Rockie Smith Enterprises, Inc.
123 E. Broadway • P.O. Box 727 • Cushing, Oklahoma 74023

VAX™ is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
DEC® is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
Telenet℠ is a service mark of General Telephone and Electronics
Tymnet® is a registered trademark of Tymnet, Inc.

*better and fewer people.* The wide productivity ranges among software personnel shown in Grant and Sackman's study[7] and others are simply special cases of a well-known human phenomenon: The bulk of the productivity comes from a relatively small number of participants. Figure 5 shows the remarkably similar concentrations of productivity found among authors, football players, inventors, policemen and pilots: The top 20% of the people produce about 50% of the output; the bottom 50% of the people produce about 20% of the output.


CONCENTRATION OF PRODUCTIVITY

(AUGUSTINE 1979)

Figure 5

Given this concentration of productivity in a relatively small fraction of people and the additional productivity bonus of reducing project communications overhead by using fewer, more productive people, one would expect every software manager to follow the Principle of Top Talent. But surprisingly, very many do not. Given a choice between a $40,000/year analyst and a $25,000/year analyst, they will inevitably choose the latter, independently of any considerations of the analysts' relative talent, because: "I can't afford those high-priced people," or "I can't take a risk on somebody that expensive."

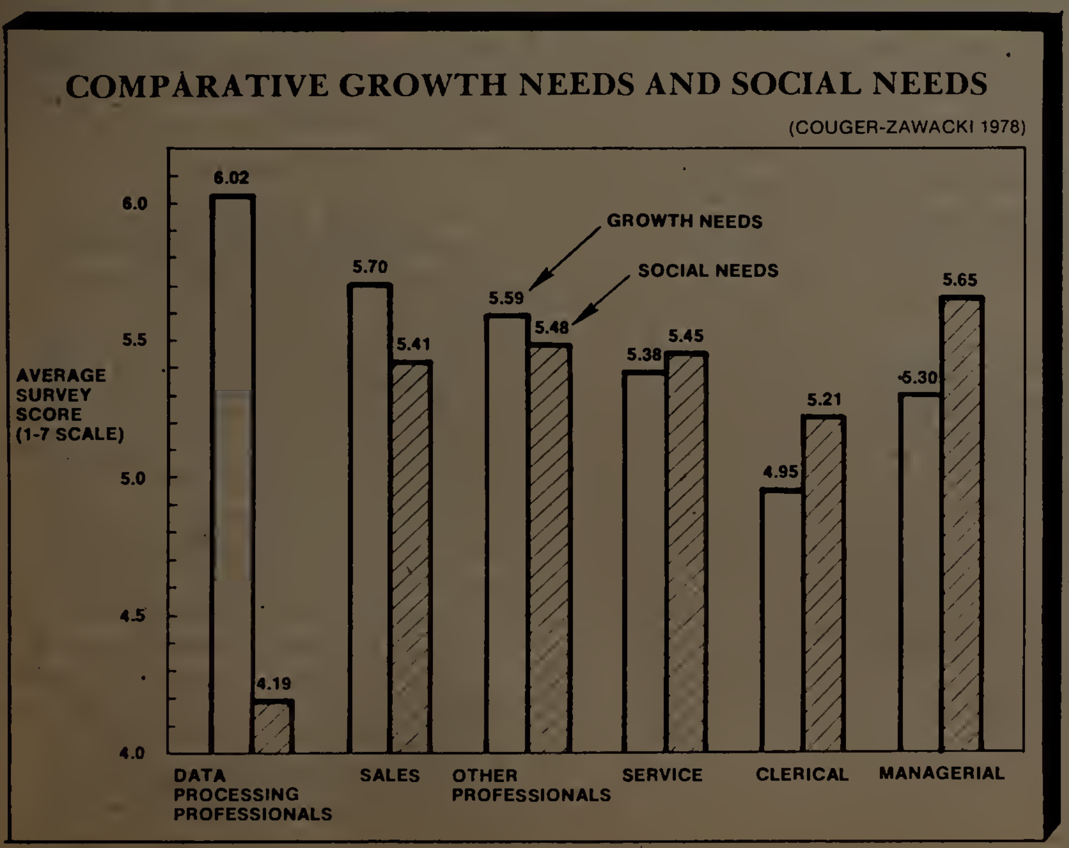
2. *The Principle of Job Matching: Fit the tasks to the skills and motivation of the people available.* One of the common violations of this principle is the Peter Principle: *In a hierarchy, every employee tends to rise to his level of incompetence.*[11]

The most common realization of the Peter Principle in software engineering is the practice of "advancing" good programmers by promoting them into management. Sometimes this works well, but overall it produces more mismatches, frustrations and damaged careers in software engineering than in other fields. The reason for this is shown in Figure 6. This figure compares the relative "growth need" (for skill growth in one's professional discipline) and "social need," for people in data processing and in other job categories such as clerical, sales, service, management and other professions, such as law and medicine.

It is clear from Figure 6 that on the average, the DP professional's social need is extremely low in comparison with his growth need, while the relative ranking of these needs is in the opposite direction for managers.

This comparison indicates that the practice of rewarding good performers by making them managers is more likely to invoke the Peter Principle in the DP field than elsewhere. This point has been realized by a number of organizations, which have instituted dual or multiple career paths culminating in "supermanager."

However, one still sees sources advising exactly the opposite. For example, the book *Data Processing Organization and Manpower Planning*[13] contains a number of the old career progression diagrams which equate career advancement and transition into management.


COMPARATIVE GROWTH NEEDS AND SOCIAL NEEDS

(COUGER-ZAWACKI 1978)

Figure 6

Of course, the Principle of Job Matching applies to other dimensions as well, such as in matching programming, debugging, customer relations and communications skills to programming and systems analysis jobs.[14]

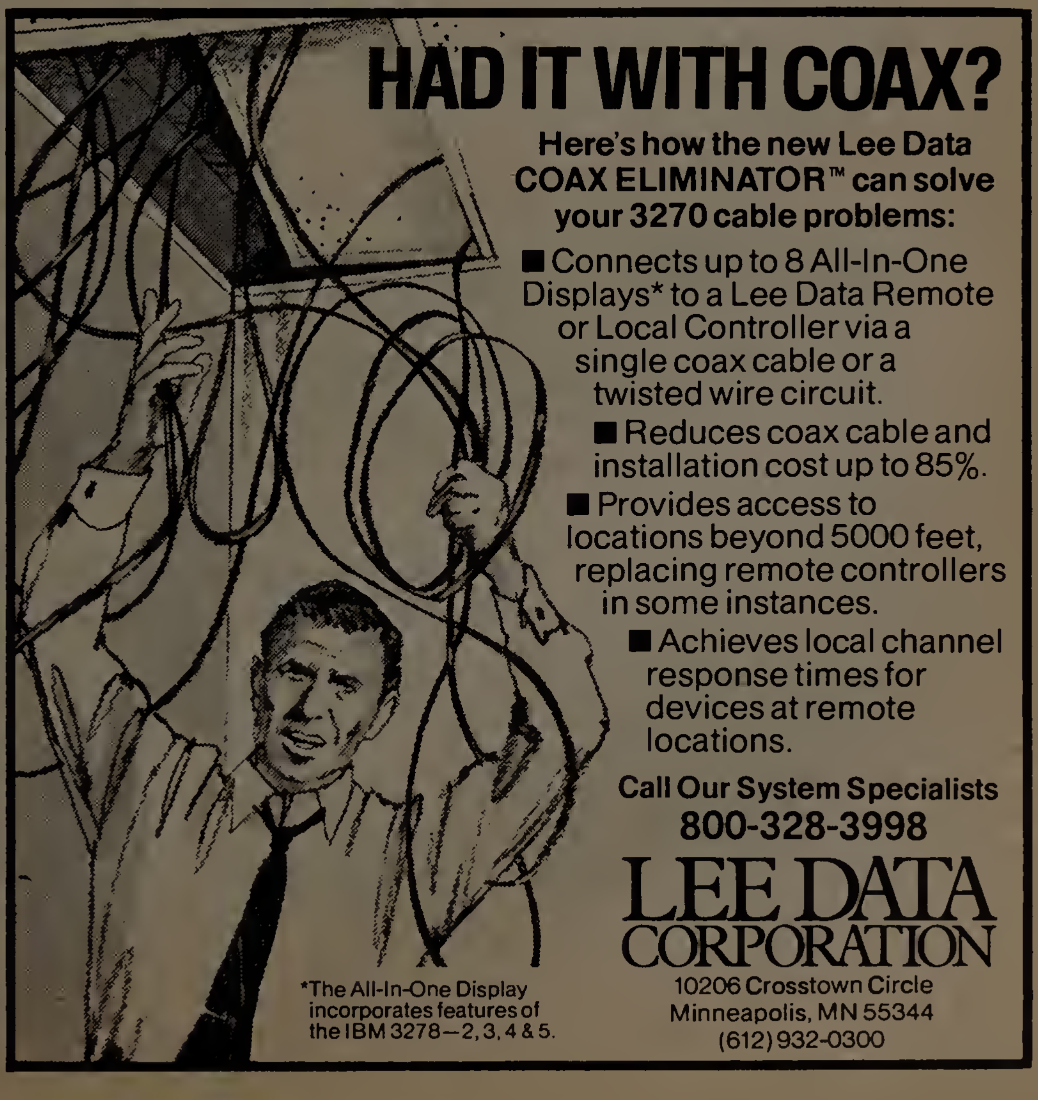
### Management Influence

Poor management can increase software costs more rapidly than any other factor. Particularly on large projects, each of the following mismanagement actions has often been responsible for doubling software development costs:

- Assigning the wrong combination of people to project jobs.
- Creating task overlaps and gaps through poor organization, delegation and talk monitoring.
- Destroying people's motivation by providing unnecessarily poor working conditions and failing to reward good performance.
- Bringing large numbers of people onto the project before there is a clear understanding of their responsibilities.
- Failing to prepare needed resources: computer time, terminals, communications, test data, support software.
- Failing to validate software requirements and design specifications and to identify and resolve high-risk elements early.

Conversely, good management can promote both an efficient, well-coordinated software process and the high levels of staff capability, motivation and teamwork that lead to outstanding software productivity.

It is difficult to summarize the many principles of good overall soft-


HAD IT WITH COAX?
Here's how the new Lee Data COAX ELIMINATOR™ can solve your 3270 cable problems:
■ Connects up to 8 All-In-One Displays* to a Lee Data Remote or Local Controller via a single coax cable or a twisted wire circuit.
■ Reduces coax cable and installation cost up to 85%.
■ Provides access to locations beyond 5000 feet, replacing remote controllers in some instances.
■ Achieves local channel response times for devices at remote locations.
Call Our System Specialists
800-328-3998
LEE DATA CORPORATION
10206 Crosstown Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55344
(612) 932-0300
*The All-In-One Display incorporates features of the IBM 3278—2, 3, 4 & 5.

ware management. The best sources for such information are Koontz and O'Donnell's *Principles of Management*,[9] Metzger's *Managing a Programming Project*[15] and Brooks' *The Mythical Man-Month*.[16]

### Above All . . .

However, we need to emphasize one point about software management and productivity which dominates all the others: *If managers do not genuinely want improved software productivity, the organization will not get improved software productivity.*

No matter how big the ballyhoo at the beginning of a productivity improvement effort, if the managers do not demonstrate continued commitment to the effort via investment in better tools, recognition and rewards for outstanding performance and enforcement of standard practices, the entire productivity effort will degrade into an empty exercise. Managers must also stop saying, "I know you need three months to do the top-down design right, but the customer wants to see some early progress, so we're scheduling the product design review in a month."

## *Software Productivity Controllables: Project Attributes*

In this section, we will cover two of the three Cocomo project attributes shown in Figure 4, modern programming practices and use of software tools, along with two additional project attributes: requirements volatility and work environment.

### Modern Programming Practices

As used in the Cocomo rating scales, modern programming practices consist of the following:

- Top-down requirements analysis and design.
- Structured design notation.
- Top-down incremental development.
- Design and code walk-throughs or inspections.
- Structured code.
- Program librarian.

In addition, the program support library is an integral part of the program librarian function. The "chief programmer team" concept, which is often associated with the above techniques but which has had mixed results, is not included. Other modern techniques such as ISDOS, SREM, SADT, information hiding, data-directed design and structured design are considered as extensions to top-down requirements analysis and design and structured design notation.[17-22]

Frequently, and somewhat misguidedly, the entire subject of software productivity improvement is identified with the implementation of modern programming practices. As we have seen, there are numerous other ways to improve software productivity, many of which have a greater productivity range than the Cocomo productivity range of 1.51 associated with these programming practices.

However, the introduction of modern programming practices makes it easier to realize many of the productivity improvements from other sources (tools, interactive development, motivation, management). Also the Cocomo maintenance productivity ranges for such practices are considerably greater, varying from 1.54 for small (2-KDSI) projects to 2.07 for very large (512-KDSI) projects. Thus modern programming practices are a very high leverage factor on the life cycle costs of large software products.

### Putting Them to Work

The best sets of guidelines on how to implement modern programming techniques in an organization are those in Yourdon's *Managing the Structured Technologies*[23] and Infotech's *Structured Programming: Practice and Experience*.[24] Detailed checklists and representative experiences can best be obtained from these sources; below is a set of general guidelines for implementing these programming practices.

1. Ensure that management is committed to the implementation effort.
2. Embed the implementation within an overall strategy for improving software productivity.

- Include other options such as computer capabilities, work environment, staffing and career develop-

Distributed Data Processing

The Concept Has Changed!

**Read about the changing face of DDP in Computerworld's February 22nd Special Report, "Distributed Data Processing."**

Qualified DP/MIS people are expensive and hard to come by. Some companies are coping with this problem by changing the traditional concept of Distributed Data Processing. Functions requiring high-level DP skills are being recentralized, and easy to operate, less intelligent remote job terminals run by people without expensive, unnecessary qualifications are being put into the field. A central processor coordinates the network and performs the more difficult tasks. But, will cutting back on the "fancy functions in the field" really save you enough money? Edited by Tim Scannell and Tom Henkel, "Distributed Data Processing" will address this question as well as important issues such as:

- **Security:** its importance as traffic and networks increase. What approaches to DDP security have users found effective, and where have supposedly fail-safe systems failed?
- **Management aspects of DDP:** as the system grows, so do management problems.
- **DP Personnel:** bringing people up through the ranks *vs.* going outside to fill jobs.

Plus, we'll be taking a look at the DDP philosophical and marketing rivalry—attaching minicomputers to a host computer *vs.* eliminating the host in favor of a network of minis.

If you're a user who watches the trends, you'll want to have the most up-to-date information about DDP and you'll find it in our February 22nd Special Report. And if you're marketing products or services in the DP field, you'll want to make sure your ad is there. Ad close is February 5th. Contact your **Computerworld** salesperson, or call Frank Collins at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

**Boston**
Chris Lee
Ed Marecki
Joe Fitzhugh
Kathy Doyle
Diane Sukey
(617) 879-0700

**Chicago**
Dave Dolber
Newt Barrett
Jan Raska
Chris Lee
(312) 827-4433

**New York**
Mike Masters
Peter Senft
Doug Cheney
Ray Corbin
Candy Kelly
Marge Corcoran
(201) 967-1350

**San Francisco**
Bill Healey
Barry Milione
Ruth Gordon
Linda Tucker
Eileen Dunn
(415) 421-7330

**Los Angeles**
Jim Richardson
Bob Hubbard
Beverly Raus
Delbra Pendergrass
(714) 556-6480

ment.

- Include such features as a productivity agent, an implementation study, a productivity plan, a training program, a pilot project, an incremental implementation approach and an evaluation and improvement activity.

3. Make sure that both managers and performers agree on an appropriate set of objectives and performance criteria:

- Clear, adaptable software rather than complex, hyperefficient software.
- Public rather than private software.
- Thorough, validated requirements and design specifications rather than early code.

4. Do not implement all the techniques at once. One effective three-step approach is the following: (a) structured code and walk-throughs; (b) top-down requirements analysis and design, structured design notation and top-down incremental development; and (c) program library, librarian and other team/organizational changes.

5. Allow enough time for training. Make sure that performers understand the objectives and principles of the new techniques as well as the rules.

6. Make sure the techniques are consistently applied. Verify compliance and reject noncompliant work.

7. Avoid "structured purism." Occasionally, a GOTO or an extra-large module is the best way to do the job. Do not confuse means and ends.

8. Do not be afraid of mistakes and false starts. They are part of the learning and assimilation experience.

9. Do not expect instant results. In fact, be prepared for some reduction in productivity during the training and assimilation period.

10. Establish a continuing evaluation activity with feedback into improving the techniques used.

### Use of Software Tools

The Cocomo productivity range for "use of software tools" is 1.49. Thus, tools provide a significant opportunity to improve productivity, particularly since an organization's tool support is one of its more controllable factors. A difference of one step on the five-step Cocomo tools rating scale in Figure 2 can make a difference of about 10% in productivity. For a large organization with, say, 200 software people, this means freeing up 20 software people for new activities, a payoff worth a significant level of investment.

Further, as with modern programming practices, the use of software tools can make it easier to realize productivity improvements from other sources such as modern programming practices, interactive development, motivation or management. Below are some guidelines for various situations in which the level of tool support may provide a good opportunity for improving software productivity.

- If your current facility is strongly tool-deficient, consider acquiring an integrated software tools capability. For example, several versions of the Unix Programmers' Workbench capability are available as commercial products.[25]
- If your current facility has a well-integrated set of tools, be on the lookout for additional cost-effective tools. Sources of information on available tools are given below.
- If you are planning to develop a new tool, look carefully at expected costs and benefits (most tools will provide only a fraction of the 10%

**8086/8087/8088**
**CROSS SOFTWARE PACKAGES**

**1** C cross compiler for the 8086. All facilities of the complete C language, including floating point for the 8087, are supported. Optionally, memory can be allocated for use with the 8088. Output is symbolic assembly language. The compiler is suitable for use in porting UNIX to the 8086.

**2** Cross assembler/linker/librarian/downline loader for the 8086. Assembler input is an extension to that used by Intel. Loader output is a file in standard Intel hex format.

**3** Simulator/debugger for the 8086. Capabilities include display, breakpoints, interpretive execution, as well as many others.

**Host System:** PDP-11 running RT-11, RSX-11M, UNIX/V6, UNIX/V7; or VAX-11 running VMS, UNIX/32V.

**For additional information:**

Advanced
Digital Products, Inc.

1701 21st Ave. S., Suite 222 • Nashville, TN 37212
**Phone (615) 383-7520 • Telex 4990476**

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. UNIX and UNIX/32V are trademarks of Bell Laboratories. RT-11, RSX-11M, PDP-11, VMS, and VAX-11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

The Art and Science of Better Communications.

GROUP DYNAMICS AND THE 3270-COMPATIBLE MARKETPLACE.

There is an art—and a considerable amount of science—to designing and delivering data communications products that meet the rigorous demands of today's 3270-compatible marketplace. Products such as display stations, printers and controllers that more dynamically and productively interact with each other, with compatible system equipment and with the people who use them. Products that save more energy, space and money. Products that perform more reliably. Products that are more readily available and more fully supported. These three products, for instance.

**Product Set:** Memorex 2078 Display Station; Memorex 2087 Matrix Printer; Memorex 2076 Remote Cluster Controller.

**System Interfaces:** IBM Systems 360, 370, 303X and 43XX.

**Compatibility:** IBM 327X plug compatible; Bisynchronous; SNA/SDLC (2078/2087).

**Product Specifics: The 2078 Display Station** is built for flexibility, operating in bisynchronous as well as SNA/SDLC environments. It is built compactly to conserve space and even features a monitor that detaches for shelf placement. It is built to conserve energy, with efficiency features that allow the 2078 to operate on 58% less power while generating **47%** less heat than its IBM equivalent. It weighs just 55 pounds, some 41% lighter than the IBM competition. And above all, the 2078 is built for people. The monitor is tiltable and the screen recessed. That screen, the keytops and all moldings are non-glare. The keyboard is movable for comfortable positioning.

**The 2087 Matrix Printer** also features SNA/SDLC protocol compatibility in addition to bisynchronous operation. It is both fast and quiet. A microprocessor-controlled print mechanism delivers high quality printouts at speeds up to 50% faster than the IBM equivalent. A bidirectional matrix print head seeks the shortest path to the next line, backwards and forwards, maximizing throughput. Acoustical engineering reduces noise levels, while a membrane switch panel, controls and LED indicators, all located on the front panel, provide the operator with local control and printer status.

**The 2076 Remote Cluster Controller** is a lightweight 30-pound package that accommodates up to eight printers and/or terminals in a bisynchronous environment. It measures a streamlined 6.5" high x 14" wide x 26" deep. While the 2076 can be located as far away as 4920 feet from its attachments, its dimensions allow for convenient placement just about anywhere, singly or stacked. Standard power-on, off-line and on-line diagnostics contribute to increased uptime.

**Memorex. The Communications Group.** For more information, contact Laurie Schuler at 18922 Forge Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call (800) 538-9303. In California, call (408) 996-9000, Ext. 222.

*[illegible] communications begin with better tools. The [illegible] of these reflect a balance of art and science. In [illegible], manufacture and testing, in the way they are designed for the [illegible], for the [illegible], for the comfort and productivity of the operator, in the marriage of form and function [illegible] with benefit. These are [illegible] components that define data communications [illegible]. And excellence is the goal that defines Memorex.*

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

Now you can get a terminal as easy to use as a VT100 no matter what kind of terminal you need.

Up until now if you wanted VT100 quality in anything other than a VT100, you had two choices: Do without, or settle for something less.

Now Digital's created a family of VT100 terminals. All of them as easy to use as a VT100 because they're all made with the same high regard for people and the way they work.

The new VT125 business graphics terminal, for instance.

## Affordable graphics for business and engineering.

It gives you what you'd expect in terms of durability and ease of use from a VT100. But what makes it an ideal graphics terminal is our new graphics instruction set called ReGIS (Remote Graphics Instruction Set).

With just a few simple lines of programming language, even an average programmer can run VT125 graphics off of your present minicomputer.

Then, with simple but powerful ReGIS commands, any operator can call up data and put it into graphic form with very little demand on the CPU.

The VT125 also writes text as well as it draws pictures, so what graphics fail to express, words can.

You can buy the VT125 as a complete terminal package. Or you can buy it as an option for the VT100 you already own.

Either way, it'll work like a charm on any system supporting ASCII terminals. As will any other terminal in the VT100 family.

This next one, for instance.

## The economical VT101.

It can display 80 or 132 columns of data with smooth scroll. You can select double-height and double-width characters. And you can personalize it right from the keyboard . . . so you'll feel comfortable working with it.

But because the VT101 was designed with a little less power and option space than the VT100, it costs less.

Thus it's perfect for people who want a terminal as easy to use as a VT100 but not as powerful or expandable.

The VT101, we think, fills a very practical niche between too much terminal and not enough.

But suppose you need even more features to start out with?

## The VT131. A new, fully optioned terminal.

You get advanced video features to make an operator's life easier and more productive. The VT131 also comes with a printer port, five full and half duplex protocols and full modem control.

With the VT131 you can select block mode or character operation from the keyboard.

All of these features are designed in a terminal package that, like the VT101, has less option space and power than a VT100.

Thus the VT131 also represents an affordable choice in terminals.

Then, of course, there's the VT100 itself.

## Some have called it the "perfect" terminal.

Perfect for OEMs developing demanding applications. Perfect for people who'll want its power and space for additional options later on.

There are options now that'll turn a VT100 into a personal computer for the office, or into a business graphics terminal. Easily and affordably.

Many have called the VT100 the best video terminal ever made.

Imagine what they'll say about a whole family of them.

## Hard copies from your terminals?

For printed copies, you can choose from the DECprinter III for exceptional throughput or the versatile DECwriter IV if your applications include graphics. One is probably perfect for you. Your Digital terminals dealer can help you decide.

To buy your terminals, see your local Digital terminals dealer or sales representative today or contact: **Digital Equipment Corporation,** Terminals Product Group, MR2-2/M67, One Iron Way, Marlboro, MA 01752. Telephone toll-free 800-225-9378 (outside the continental U.S. or in Massachusetts call 617-467-7068) between 8:30am and 5:00pm Eastern time. In Europe: Digital Equipment Corporation International, 12 Av. des Morgines, CH-1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

**We change the way people work.**

| QUANTITY | COMPUTER A | COMPUTER B |
|---|---|---|
| Purchase price | $5,000 | $10,000 |
| Tools level | very low | low |
| Tools effort multiplier | 1.24 | 1.10 |
| Nominal software effort | 20 man-months | 20 man-months |
| Software effort with tools | 25 man-months | 22 man-months |
| Labor cost @ $5,000/man-month | $125,000 | $110,000 |
| **Total Cost** | **$130,000** | **$120,000** |

**Table 2. Effect of Tools on Computer Selection**

productivity gain associated with a one-step improvement on the Cocomo scale) and consider any commercial tools that may provide similar capabilities.

- If you are choosing a new computer system, particularly a microcomputer, make a thorough cost-benefit analysis of the candidate system's relative tool capabilities. Table 2 shows that the tools differential for even a small (20 man-month) total software effort will outweigh a factor-of-two difference ($5,000 vs. $10,000) in the purchase price of the computer system.
- If you are developing a new computer system for sale, be prepared to commit a significant level of investment in software tools, as customers are becoming more aware of tools effects such as in Table 2.

### Requirements Volatility

One additional factor employed by Cocomo, but not included in Figure 4, is requirements volatility, a measure of the amount of software rework experienced on a project.

Some requirements volatility on software projects is unavoidable (IBM's experience averages 25%). The Cocomo productivity range for requirements volatility is a significant 1.78.

Some large projects with frequent redirection have experienced productivity penalties of factors greater than 4 due to requirements volatility. Thus, reducing requirements volatility is a major avenue for improving software productivity.

The usual source of requirements volatility is a scenario such as the following:

**Customer:** "We've got to reorganize the exception reporting module to feature an outcome prediction capability. We've just heard that the new chief is very big on outcome prediction."

**Software Manager:** "Gee, that sounds interesting. We should be able to put something good in for you there. Let's see — George is working on the exception reporting module. We'll have Joan help him take a crack at it. Joan is currently working on the scheduler. She's very good at problems like this."

Particularly if Joan's scheduler is on everybody else's critical path, the software manager has just introduced a major slowdown on his project without any renegotiation of budget and schedules.

The best way to keep the sources of requirements volatility down to the necessary ones is to:

1. Establish a formal or informal "contract" between the customer and the software developer such that any proposed change with budget and schedule impact requires a budget and schedule renegotiation.
2. Establish a user "wish list" for recording candidate improvements to be considered for future releases of the software product and a means of establishing the cost-benefit priority of wish-list items for future releases.

It is remarkable how frequently the prospect of a budget and schedule renegotiation turns a "must have" change request into a "nice-to-have" wish-list entry.

### Work Environment

Besides the psychological work environment of an organization, the physical work environment is a significant influence on software pro-

Our story begins in the middle.

Introducing BBN Computer's New C/60. It's right in the middle, for those who don't need a $100,000 mini but need more than a $20,000 micro. What a story it is. At under $50,000, the new C/60 is the price/performance leader in the UNIX* marketplace.

The C/60 is a mid-priced, mid-sized machine but it's a giant in systems programming capability. The C/60 is the newest member of BBN Computer's growing family of C Machines, the first machines optimized to execute the C programming language and the UNIX operating system. BBN has been a pioneer in the computer field since 1961, and the new C/60 incorporates the best of our advanced technologies.

C/60 standard configuration supports 8 users, with Winchester technology discs, IBM compatible back-up tape, a ¼ Mbyte of main memory and BBN-UNIX software. And the system is readily expandable to 64 users, with 600 Mbytes mass storage and 2 Mbytes of main memory.

The C/60 fully supports UNIX, the growth operating system of the 80's. With UNIX and the C language, the highest software productivity and portability is achieved. BBN Computer's full line of UNIX software includes UNIX V7, Fortran 77, our innovative screen editor-PEN, text processing software, and electronic mail. And of course, our system can be enhanced with networking capability, BBN-Net, our unique heritage.

BBN Computer offers incomparable customer service, a full range product line, and the rare advantage of nationwide single vendor sales and support. If you want to finish first, begin in the mi

BBN Comput

BBN Computer Corporation
33 Moulton Street Cambridge, MA 02238
Phone: (617) 497-2800/Telex No. 92-1470
A Subsidiary of Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

ductivity. Anyone who has attempted to develop good software efficiently in a hot, noisy, overcrowded programming bull pen with poor clerical and telephone support, awkward work procedures and computer access, inadequate supplies and conference facilities and frequent moves will verify that these have a strong negative effect on both motivation and productivity.

Work conditions tend to act as a Herzberg "hygiene" factor: Above a certain threshold, they are not a powerful motivator, but below that threshold they are a powerful demotivator. If conditions become too bad, more people will quit, leaving the organization with a personnel continuity problem as well.[26]

> *'Anyone who has attempted to develop good software efficiently in a hot, noisy; overcrowded programming bull pen with poor clerical and telelphone support, awkward work procedures and computer access, inadequate supplies and conference facilities and frequent moves will verify that these have a strong negative effect on both motivation and productivity.'*

The most significant attempt to provide a work environment suited to the needs of software people has been the architectural design and development of the IBM Santa Teresa Laboratory.[27] The buildings, offices, furnishings and electrical and telephone connections of the Santa Teresa Laboratory were designed to meet, as much as possible, a set of requirements derived from studies of software development activities, including such items as:

- *Communication.* Facilities for intraproject communication (for example, office proximity, conference rooms) and external communication (voice and data telecommunications).
- *Privacy.* Personal offices with acoustical isolation, adequate ventilation, external awareness (windows) and individual control of the office environment.
- *Furniture.* In particular, work surfaces and storage compartments that accommodate the use of computer listings.
- *Computer connections.* Terminal connections for every office and easy project access to video, high-speed and low-speed communications, to remote job entry stations and to hard-copy devices.
- *Security.* Controlled access to the site, to data processing facilities and to project facilities.
- *Technology.* Flexibility to accommodate future computer and software technology advances (for example, broadband teleconferencing, powerful personal terminals).

Several other organizations have recently eastablished similar work environments and have concluded that the new environment is proving to be a positive influence on productivity, personnel satisfaction and personnel retention. Not every organization will have a chance to specify an entire building complex to meet software personnel needs, but every organization will have some opportunities to evolve toward a better-matched software work environment. At the very least, we should be able to match our level of concern for providing a suitable work environment for our software people to our level of concern for providing a suitable work environment for our computer equipment.

### Other Factors

Figure 4 identifies a number of additional factors with significant software productivity leverage: computer attributes such as timing and storage constraints and product attributes such as complexity and required reliability. In the interests of brevity, we must refer readers to *Software Engineering Economics* for a discussion of these factors.

### *Establishing A Software Productivity Improvement Program*

Software productivity improvement programs for different organizations will generally be fairly simi-

This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities.
The offer is made only by the Prospectus.

**$105,000,000**

**Graphic Scanning Corp.**

**10% Convertible Subordinated Debentures due 2001**

(Interest Payable June 1 and December 1)

The Debentures are convertible at any time prior to maturity, unless previously redeemed, into shares of Common Stock of the Company at a conversion price of $21.25 per share, subject to adjustment under certain conditions.

**Price 100%**

*Copies of the Prospectus are obtainable in any State from only such of the undersigned and such other dealers as may lawfully offer these securities in such State.*

**E. F. Hutton & Company Inc.**
**Drexel Burnham Lambert** INCORPORATED
**The First Boston Corporation**
**Bear, Stearns & Co.**
**Blyth Eastman Paine Webber** INCORPORATED
**Dillon, Read & Co. Inc.**
**Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette** SECURITIES CORPORATION
**Goldman, Sachs & Co.**
**Kidder, Peabody & Co.** INCORPORATED
**Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb** INCORPORATED
**L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin**
**Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co.** INCORPORATED
**Warburg Paribas Becker** A. G. BECKER
**Wertheim & Co., Inc.**

*December 23, 1981*

| COCOMO TOOLS RATING |  | 1981 PROJECTS | PERCENT OF PROJECTS |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Level | Multiplier |  | 1981 | 1985 | 1990 |
| Very Low | 1.24 | Lab automation, test equipment | 15% | 0% | 0% |
| Low | 1.10 | Process control, communications | 25 | 10 | 5 |
| Nominal | 1.00 | MIS, inventory | 50 | 25 | 10 |
| High | .91 | Scientific | 10 | 50 | 25 |
| Very High | .83 |  |  | 15 | 60 |
| Weighted average multiplier | 1.05 | .94 | .88 |  |  |
| Productivity gain |  |  |  | 12% | 19% |

Table 3. Evaluation of Tools Improvement Strategy

| COCOMO ATTRIBUTE | WEIGHTED 1981 | AVERAGE 1985 | MULTIPLIER 1990 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Use of software tools | 1.05 | .94 | .88 |
| Modern programming practices | 1.07 | .89 | .83 |
| Computer response time | 1.02 | .91 | .89 |
| Analyst capability | 1.00 | .88 | .80 |
| Programmer capability | 1.05 | .90 | .80 |
| Virtual machine volatility | 1.06 | .95 | .90 |
| Requirements volatility | 1.27 | 1.08 | 1.00 |
| Use of existing software | .90 | .70 | .50 |
| Cumulative multiplier | 1.46 | 0.43 | 0.19 |
| Productivity gain |  | 3.4 | 7.8 |

Table 4. Evaluation of Overall Productivity Strategy

lar, but an effective program for a given organization will require some specific tailoring to the organization's unique characteristics. The major steps involved in establishing and tailoring a software productivity improvement program are the following:

1. Obtain top management commitment.
2. Establish a software productivity agent.
3. Arrange broad-based participation.
4. Identify objectives, alternatives, constraints.
5. Evaluate alternatives.
6. Choose the best combination of alternatives.
7. Prepare a phased implementation plan.
8. Obtain authority to proceed.
9. Implement plan.
10. Follow up, iterate plan.

Each of these steps is elaborated below.

1. *Obtain top management commitment.* We discussed the need for this step above under "management." The major conclusion there was:

- If managers do not genuinely want improved software productivity, the organization will not get improved software productivity.

2. *Establish a software productivity agent.* This step follows a basic management principle: *If you want to get something to happen, make somebody specifically responsible for it.* The productivity agent serves as a dedicated focal point for productivity-related activities. Because of their close interrelationships, it is generally a good idea to include software cost estimation and software data collection and analysis activities as part of the productivity agent's charter.

Under such a charter, the productivity agent's primary responsibilities would be to:

- Identify potential productivity improvement avenues.
- Evalute candidate productivity improvement proposals.
- Evaluate external productivity aids.
- Perform or review software cost estimates.
- Collect and analyze software cost/productivity data.
- Serve as a corporate memory and consultant on productivity-related issues.

The major job qualifications for a software productivity agent are a good knowledge of software and the organization, quantitative analysis skills and a strong desire to help people improve their productivity. Organizationally, the best location for the productivity agent is in a staff position reporting to the highest level manager responsible for software development. Again, however, without this manager's strong commitment to improving productivity, the agent's effect will be minimal.

3. *Arrange broad-based participation.* Improving software productivity inevitably involves making changes. If you arrange for everyone who will be affected by these changes to become a part of the definition and planning of the changes, you achieve two main advantages:

- *You stimulate people's enthusiasm rather than their resistance.*
- *You get a more accurate assessment of the environment.* Figure 7 shows the results of a recent survey conducted as part of a software productivity improvement effort. A sample of upper-level managers, middle managers and performers were asked,

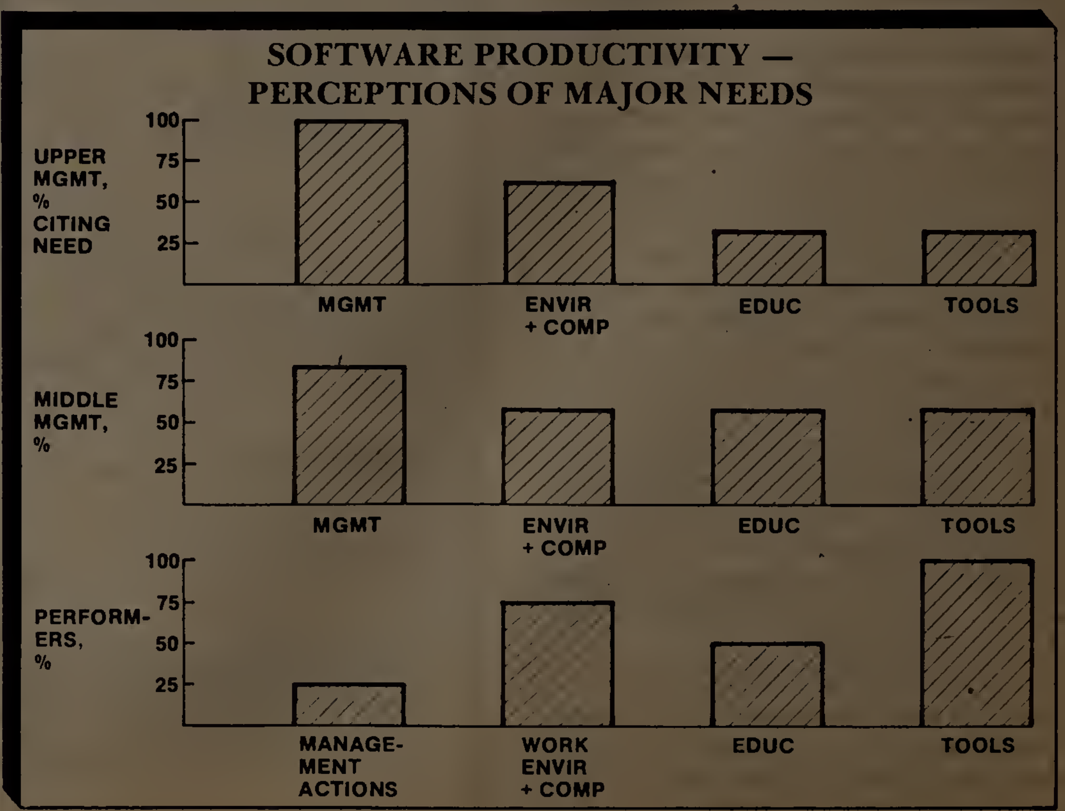


Figure 7

OEM EUROPE MEETS AT THE INVITATIONAL COMPUTER CONFERENCES

In London, Stockholm, and Frankfurt in March, OEM decision makers will meet the industry's top computer and peripheral manufacturers at the Invitational Computer Conferences—the only seminar/displays designed specifically for the unique requirements of the quantity user.

*Invitational Computer Conference Spring 1982 Series*

| | |
|---|---|
| London | March 11, 1982 |
| Stockholm | March 18, 1982 |
| Frankfurt | March 23, 1982 |

At these one day, regional conferences guests will have a close-up view of every type of computer and peripheral-mini/micros, disk drives, tape drives, printers, interfaces, controllers, graphic display terminals—and will be welcome to attend a program of technical seminars covering the latest state-of-the-art technology. Some of the companies associated with the series include Arsycom BV, Century Data Systems, CII Honeywell-Bull, Cipher Data Products, Control Data, Dataram, Genisco Computers, International Memories, MDB Systems, Priam, Printronix, Remex, National Semiconductor, Kennedy and Trilog.

Technical product seminars will be presented on streaming tape drives, graphic display systems, winchester disks, matrix line printers, color printer/plotters and add-in memories.

Plan to attend the conference in your area. Invitations are available from participating companies or from the ICC sponsor. For further information contact:

B.J. Johnson & Associates, Inc.
2503 Eastbluff Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Telephone: 714/644-6037
Telex: 678401 TAB IRIN

or

Tom Lewis
No. 10 Barley Mow Passage
Chiswich, London W4 4PH
England
Telephone: 01-994-6477 Ext. 239
Telex: No.: 8811418 Ref T100N

Invitational Computer Conferences

"What should we do to improve software productivity?" Their answers were classified as to whether the suggestions involved project management actions (better planning, organization and so on), work environment and compensation (better office space, facilities, performance bonuses and the like), education and training (in modern programming practices or management, for example) or acquisition of software tools.

It is evident from Figure 7 that the upper managers' world view conditions them to see management actions as the high-leverage items. The important point is not which group is more correct, but that each group brings a valid set of perceptions to bear on the problem.

Further, since motivation is such a key factor in software productivity, people's perceptions are an important consideration. If the upper managers in the organization had proceeded with a big campaign to improve project planning, organization, reporting and so on without providing the performers with improved tools, the organization's resulting productivity gains would not have been anywhere near their potential.

4. *Identify objectives, alternatives, constraints.* A good statement of an overall productivity improvement objective is this: Find ways of producing an equivalent level of desired software functionality at a reduced cost, with no loss in product quality and with an improved set of staff career options.

Besides this basic objective, installations may have specific objectives reflecting greater needs to improve productivity on large projects or to improve computer center services concurrently, for example. The alternatives to be considered are all those controllable factors discussed previously. The organization's constraints may include manpower ceilings, investments in existing hardware and software inventory, office space limitations or government regulations.

5. *Evaluate alternatives.* Here the Cocomo tables can be of great value in assessing both the organization's current status and the likely productivity impact of various candidate improvements. For example, Table 3 shows an evaluation of the long-range effects of a plan to improve software tools availability and usage within a given organization. It shows, for each Cocomo level of tool usage, the organization's current (1981) situation in terms of projects operating at that tools level and the overall percentage of the organization's software activity operating at that tools level (here, spread across various classes of tools-rich and tools-poor projects — for example, 15% of the organization's 1981 effort is devoted to laboratory automation and test equipment software projects with very low tools support).

Further, it shows how this percentage profile is likely to change as the long-range tools improvement program is implemented. From these profiles, the weighted average Cocomo tool multiplier for each representative year can be calculated. It shows the organization's average tool factor being reduced from 1.05 to .94 (a 12% productivity gain) in four years and from 1.05 to .88 (a 19% productivity gain) after another five years of tool enhancement.

### Subjective Effects

Of course, as with the other evaluations we studied, the more subjective effects must be evaluated as well as the easily quantifiable ones. Thus, the effects of better tools on people

> *'By far the best results in productivity improvement are obtained by working the whole problem. Simply concentrating on modern programming practices, on management actions or on tools will take away a great deal of the potential productivity synergy of an integrated combination of alternatives.'*

WHEN WE SAY WE'RE TERMINAL EXPERTS, OUR CUSTOMERS KNOW WE'RE NOT JUST WHISTLING DIXIE.

A busy company like American Can, makers of everything from Dixie Cups to tin cans, knows how important it is to have a terminal supplier that knows terminals.

So they especially appreciate the fact that our sales representatives are knowledgeable enough to tell you which terminals and printers you need to do the job. And objective enough to tell you which ones you don't.

We know there are a lot of distributors and manufacturers you could buy or lease your terminals from. So we plan to keep on doing everything in full measure.

If you'd like to dispense with terminal headaches, why not call us.

COMPUTREND
THE SOURCE FOR DATA TERMINALS

Computrend, Inc., 22 A Street, Burlington, MA 01803. Nationwide call 800-225-5376 for the Computrend sales representative nearest you. In Massachusetts, call 617-272-8372

and their career goals should be assessed as well.

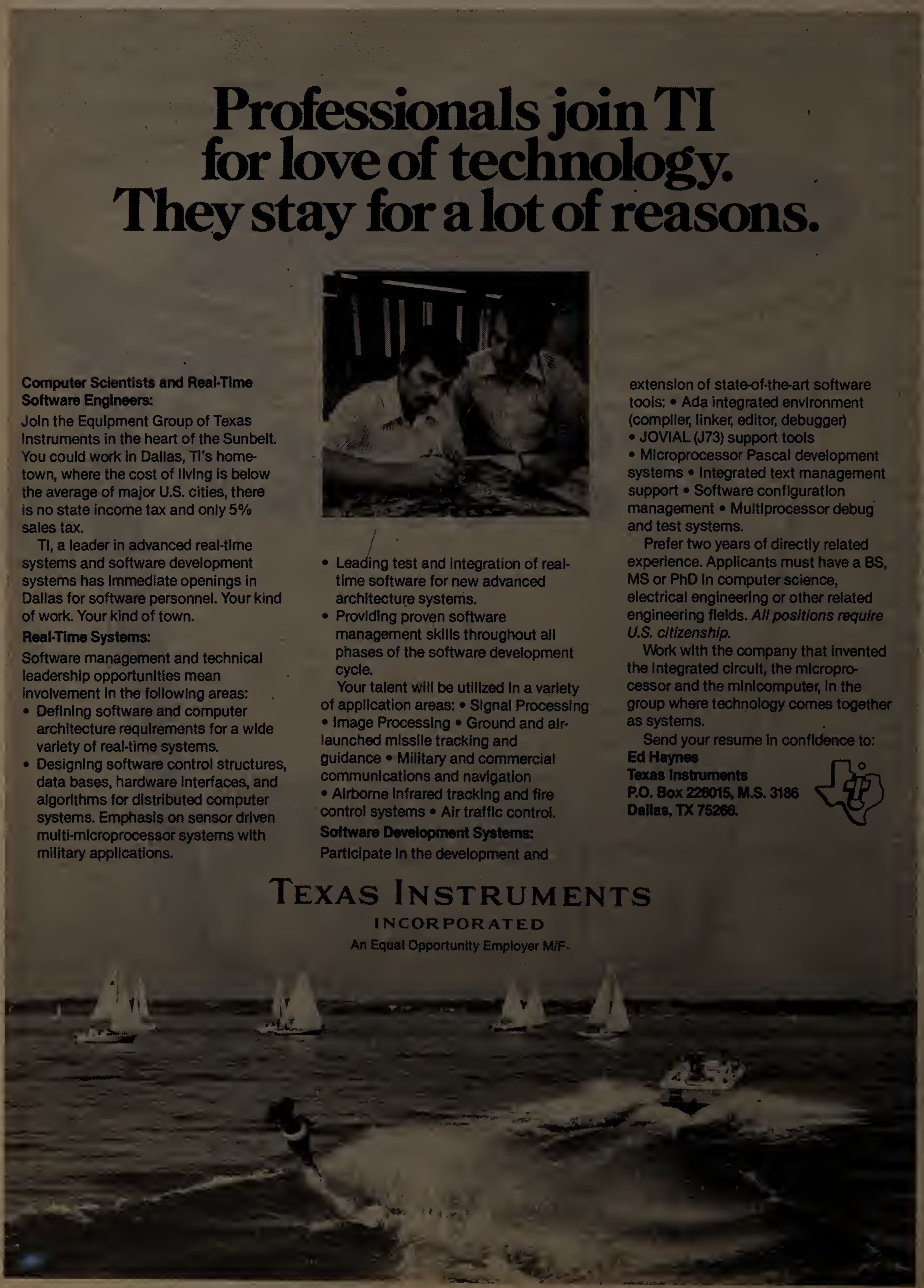
6. *Choose the best combination of alternatives.* Again, by far the best results in productivity improvement are obtained by working the whole problem. Simply concentrating on modern programming practices, on management actions or on tools will take away a great deal of the potential productivity synergy of an integrated combination of alternatives. The evident validity of the Cocomo multiplicative model indicates that the cumulative effects of implementing several alternatives will multiply together the individual productivity improvements such as those calculated for tools in Table 3.

Table 4 (on In Depth/16) shows the result of such a calculation, based on an integrated effort to improve an organization's use of tools, modern programming practices, interactive software development, staffing, work environment and compensation, management procedures and use of already-developed software.

Several significant points can be made about Table 4:

- *An integrated software productivity improvement program can have an extremely large payoff.* Productivity gains by factors of 3 in four years and factors of 8 in nine years are generally achievable and are worth a good deal of planning and investment.
- *Improving software productivity involves a long, sustained effort.* The payoffs are large, but they require a long-range commitment. There are no easy, instant panaceas.
- *An effective productivity improvement program involves much more than introducing modern programming practices.* In the situation shown in Table 4, only a 29% productivity gain would be achieved just from introducing modern programming practices.
- *Evaluating potential productivity gains requires a sound assessment of the organization's current practices.* As seen from Table 3, the fact that the Cocomo tools productivity range is 1.49 does not mean that an organization will get a 49% productivity gain by fully tooling up. Note that Table 3 provides an effective framework for performing such an assessment, if extended to the other Cocomo cost-driver attributes as well.
- *Table 4 actually underestimates the organization's likely productivity improvement.* It does not include gains that would likely be made independently of the productivity program, such as those due to increases in the applications, language and virtual machine experience factors. It underestimates the maintenance benefits of using modern programming practices, and it assumes that no improvements are possible from the hardware constraint and schedule constraint factors.
- *In the very long run, the biggest productivity gains will come from increasing use of existing software.*

7. *Prepare a phased implementation plan.* The plan should be incremental, with the early phases concentrating on the more straightforward, easy-to-implement, high-payoff items such as structured code, walk-



**Professionals join TI for love of technology. They stay for a lot of reasons.**

**Computer Scientists and Real-Time Software Engineers:**

Join the Equipment Group of Texas Instruments in the heart of the Sunbelt. You could work in Dallas, TI's hometown, where the cost of living is below the average of major U.S. cities, there is no state income tax and only 5% sales tax.

TI, a leader in advanced real-time systems and software development systems has immediate openings in Dallas for software personnel. Your kind of work. Your kind of town.

**Real-Time Systems:**

Software management and technical leadership opportunities mean involvement in the following areas:

- Defining software and computer architecture requirements for a wide variety of real-time systems.
- Designing software control structures, data bases, hardware interfaces, and algorithms for distributed computer systems. Emphasis on sensor driven multi-microprocessor systems with military applications.
- Leading test and integration of real-time software for new advanced architecture systems.
- Providing proven software management skills throughout all phases of the software development cycle.

Your talent will be utilized in a variety of application areas: • Signal Processing • Image Processing • Ground and air-launched missile tracking and guidance • Military and commercial communications and navigation • Airborne infrared tracking and fire control systems • Air traffic control.

**Software Development Systems:**

Participate in the development and extension of state-of-the-art software tools: • Ada integrated environment (compiler, linker, editor, debugger) • JOVIAL (J73) support tools • Microprocessor Pascal development systems • Integrated text management support • Software configuration management • Multiprocessor debug and test systems.

Prefer two years of directly related experience. Applicants must have a BS, MS or PhD in computer science, electrical engineering or other related engineering fields. *All positions require U.S. citizenship.*

Work with the company that invented the integrated circuit, the microprocessor and the minicomputer, in the group where technology comes together as systems.

Send your resume in confidence to:

**Ed Haynes**
**Texas Instruments**
**P.O. Box 226015, M.S. 3186**
**Dallas, TX 75266.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

throughs, stabilizing requirements and virtual machine support. The plan should follow the "why, what, when, who, where, how, how much" format characteristic of project plans and should contain provisions for addressing the entire range of improvements upon which the productivity improvement calculations were based.

8. *Obtain authority to proceed.* The "how much" portion of the implementation plan should identify the resources required for facilities, tool acquisition and so on. "Authority to proceed" includes authority to commit funds for these items. One should not expect threefold or eightfold productivity improvements without the expenditure of some resources.

9. *Implement the plan.* Again, this means "implement the whole plan" and not just the fun parts. Improving productivity by phasing out misfit staff members is not fun, but if you plan to do it and back off, it will erode the progress you may have been making elsewhere, as people begin to wonder what other parts of the program are not for real.

10. *Follow up and iterate plans.* Here also, the Cocomo model and the software project data collection instruments provide a good framework for follow-up. If each project collects and tracks data on its attribute ratings and its productivity, we will have a set of records for determining whether our plans are being implemented, whether the implementation is actually realizing the predicted improvements in cost-driver attribute ratings and whether the improvements in attribute ratings are producing improvements in productivity. Since no long-range plan is perfect, we will undoubtedly find some situations in which plan improvements will be necessary.

It is clear that the implementation of this plan requires a great deal of organizational willpower and staying power. A good source of encouragement and insight is the proceedings of an application development symposium sponsored by the Share and Guide user groups, which contains histories of some organizations that have implemented subsets of this plan with highly successful results.[28]

What do we conclude from the material presented in this article? Here are the key points:

1. *For most data processing installations, software productivity will be the critical problem of the '80s.* The demand for new software is rising much more rapidly than the supply of capable software people.

2. *Most data processing installations can increase their software development and maintenance productivity by a factor of 2 in three to four years and by a factor of 5 in six to eight years.* With such large potential payoffs, every good-sized installation should establish a software productivity improvement program. However, nobody should expect instant results.

3. *The Cocomo cost-driver attributes and effort multipliers provide a natural framework for*

FINANCIAL PLANNING & OPERATIONS SYSTEMS
DATA BASE SYSTEMS
ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS
REMOTE COMPUTER SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

**If there is more than one solution to your DP problem, why settle for less than the best?**

**Together, we can manage it.**

Together, because few other software-services companies in the industry offer you so many choices. Informatics® has it all. Special packages for shareholder relations, employee travel expenses and mortgage loans. Life insurance administration systems and general accounting packages.

Or you can "plug in" to the Informatics timesharing network to meet such specialized needs as "electronic" purchase orders and transportation system analysis. Or if your requirements are truly unique, you can draw on an Informatics staff of computer specialists for state-of-the-art software development.

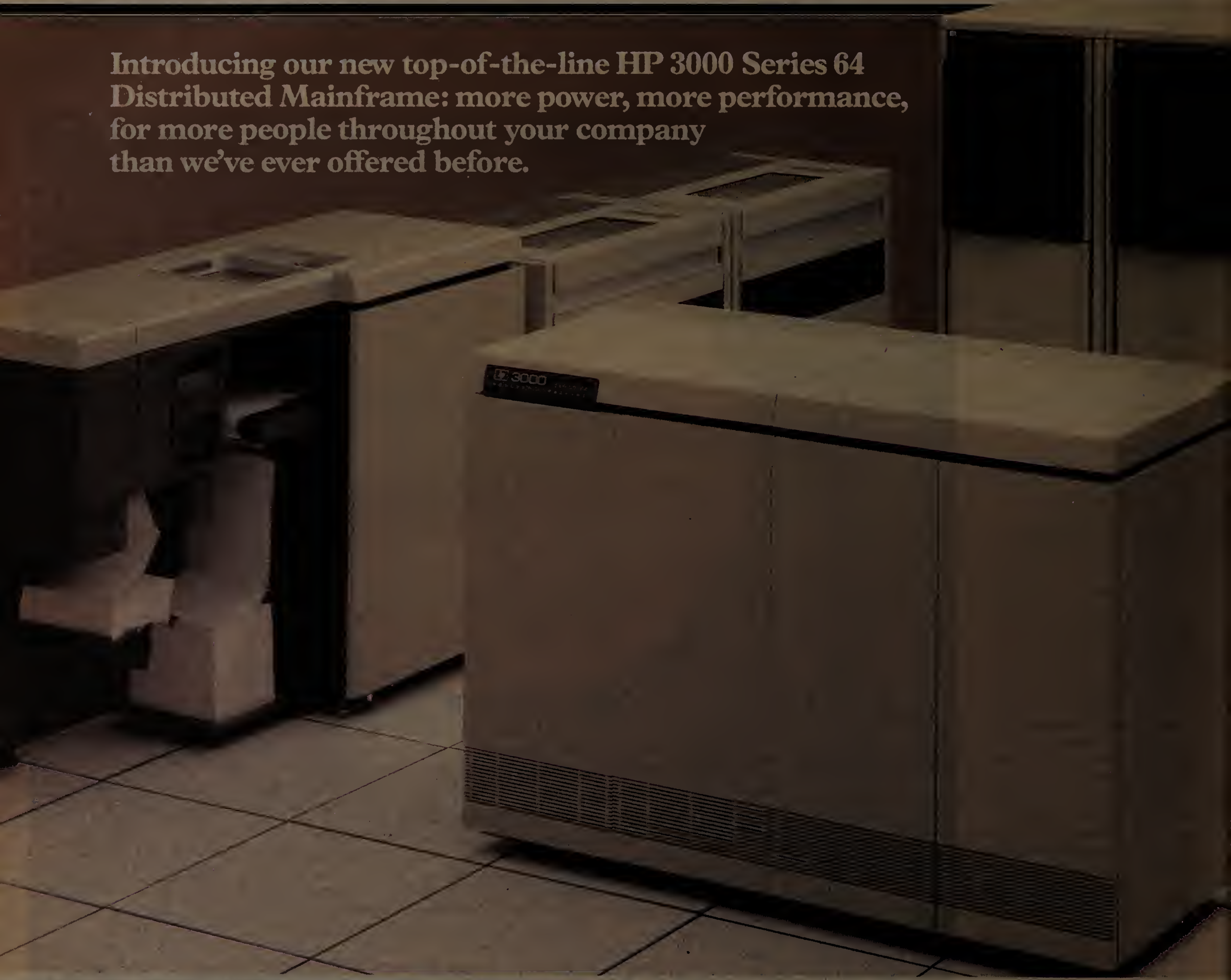
We serve, in effect, as partners to our clients. This close relationship has helped to make Informatics one of the largest independent software companies in the world. Over 2,600 employees. Software and services in over forty countries. A full-line supplier of professional services, software to run on your computer hardware, a communications network and remote computing centers strategically located throughout the nation.

We'd like to be your partner. Give us a call, or write to us at 21031 Ventura Boulevard, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, (213) 887-9040

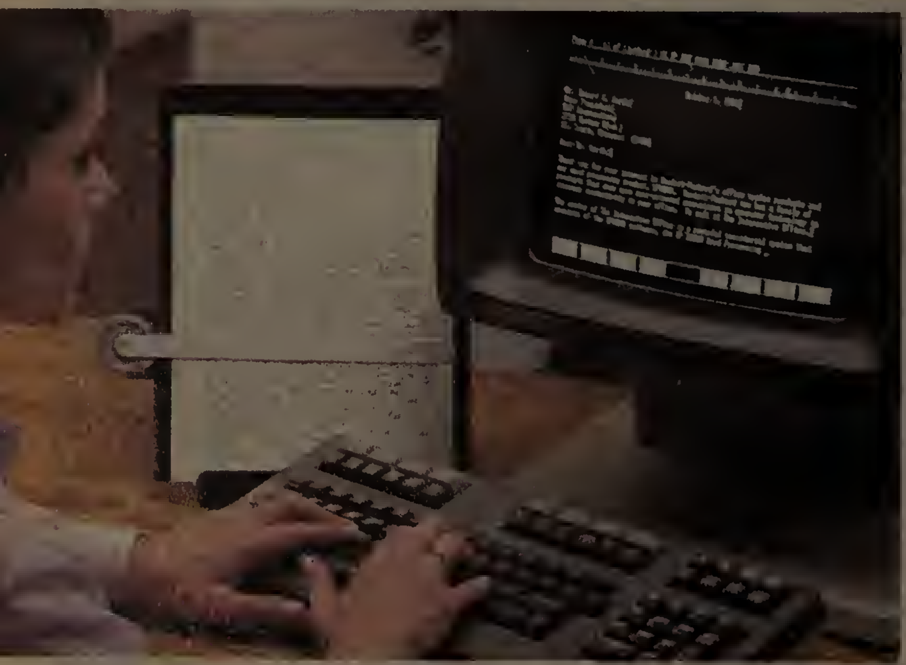
**Your Information Management Partner.**

informatics inc

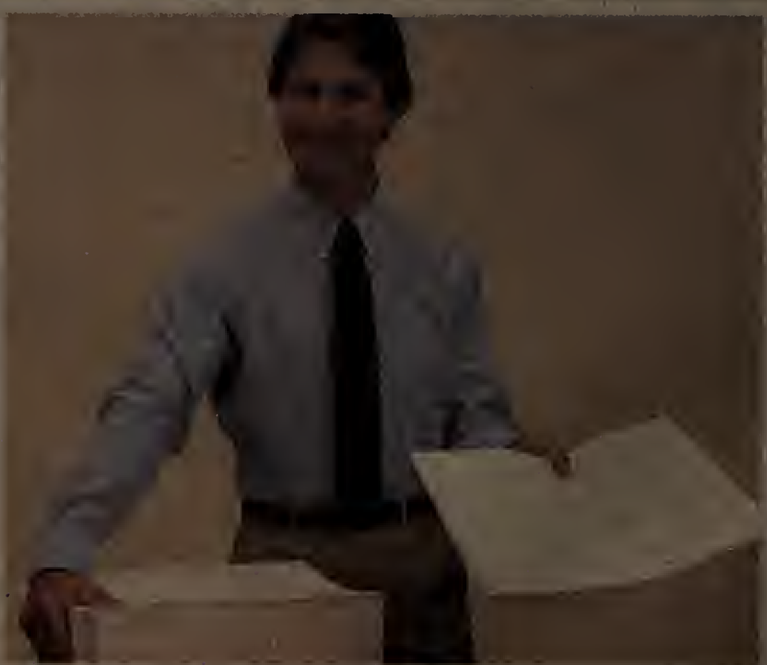
# More pow



**Introducing our new top-of-the-line HP 3000 Series 64 Distributed Mainframe: more power, more performance, for more people throughout your company than we've ever offered before.**



**Our new word processor** makes text composition and editing fast and simple. And with its links to the computer, it can also process data.



**Applications development time** can be slashed from years to months with our new RAPID/3000 programming tools.

**Business graphics** created on this low-cost terminal can be plotted on paper or transparencies.

# er to you.

**Personal office computing** with the new HP 125 handles a manager's individual needs – including word processing, graphics and data analysis. *And* communications with HP 3000s and mainframes.

The new HP 3000 Series 64 more than doubles the processing power of our popular Series 44. Now, users at more than a hundred terminals around your company can enter and retrieve data, prepare reports, do word processing or generate graphics – while the Series 64 runs batch jobs at the same time.

With up to 8 Mb of main memory and supporting as much as 6.4 Gb on disc, the Series 64 can handle your most demanding EDP applications – in sales and marketing, financial management and manufacturing administration. It also supports our HP Interactive Office by integrating document management, personal computing, support for decision making and communications. And, the system is available with our Guaranteed 99% Uptime Service.

## Family Plan.

As a member of our HP 3000 family of computer systems, the Series 64 protects your data processing investment with our traditional hardware and software compatibility. This lets you transport programs between the Series 64 and smaller HP 3000s throughout your company – without lengthy and costly conversions.

But that's not all. With our new RAPID/3000 programming tools, you can develop business applications in much less time. By automating many routine computer instructions, RAPID/3000 lets you concentrate on the really important jobs.

The entire HP 3000 family now supports the international CCITT X.21 and X.25 standards as well as SNA networking. So you have greater flexibility in accessing other HP computers and IBM mainframes, across town or around the world.

And to complement the Series 64 and the rest of the 3000 family, there's our new 400 Mb HP 7935 disc drive. This new HP drive automatically monitors its own performance with self-diagnostics, making preventative maintenance a thing of the past.

## 800-538-3003

Call this toll-free number for more information on the powerful new Series 64. Or better yet, come to our Productivity '82 Seminars for a hands-on demonstration. (Your local HP sales office has details.) You can also write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Bob Bond, Dept. 03124, 11000 Wolfe Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014.

*When performance must be measured by results.*

HEWLETT
PACKARD

47204

*establishing and implementing a software productivity improvement strategy.* As was seen in Figure 4, which summarized the productivity ranges of the Cocomo cost-driver attributes, improving software productivity involves pursuing many more opportunity areas besides introducing modern programming practices. In particular, the personnel areas of staffing, motivation and management offer the biggest payoffs.

4. *In the long run, the best productivity program is one that considers both the life cycle of the software product and the life cycle of the software people involved.* For example, this means avoiding such common pitfalls as the Peter Principle.

5. *Software productivity can be improved by a great deal more than the factors cited above via increased use of existing software.* In fact, a more appropriate criterion than "delivered source instructions per man-month" for assessing software productivity improvements would be one expressed in desired software functionality per unit cost.

6. *Significant software productivity improvements are not achievable without the full commitment of higher management.* Some example situations involve establishing significant salary increase differentials for top performers, phasing out misfits, enforcing disciplined practices, holding the line with customers on unrealistic schedule demands or requirements changes and stimulating a higher proportion of "not invented here" software.

7. *The best way to get started on a sustained software productivity improvement program is to establish a software productivity agent.* This agent should be responsible for identifying, evaluating and preparing the way for proposed productivity improvements.

One final point deserves particular emphasis. In pursuing improvements in software productivity, we need to be careful not to confuse means with ends. Improved software productivity is not an end in itself; it is a means of helping people expand their capabilities to deal with data, information and decisions.

Often, helping people to do this will involve us in activities that do not add points to our software productivity scoreboard. For example, we may spend two weeks helping someone find an effective non-software solution to his problem. At such times, we need to recall that the software productivity scoreboard is just one of the many ways we have to gauge our progress toward becoming more effective data processing professionals.

### REFERENCES

1. *J.C. Stokes, "Managing the Developing of Large Software Systems: Apollo Real-Time Control Center,"* Proceedings, Wescon 70, *August 1970; see also, D.J. Reifer, "Software Acquisition Planning for the DOD Space Transportation System (Space Shuttle),"* Proceedings, AIAA/DPMA Third Software Management Conference, *Washington, D.C., December 1977.*

2. *M. Phister Jr.,* Data Processing Technology and Economics, *Digital Press, Bedford, Mass. 1979.*

3. *T.A. Dolotta and others,* Data Processing in 1980-85, *John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1976; see also, J. Morrisey and S.Y. Wu, "Software Engineering: An Economic Perspective,"* Proceedings, Fourth International Conference on Software

The IBM System/34 Financial Modeling Package with the answer for only $500

A sales manager needs figures from last quarter to develop a forecasting model. The president needs to know if he will have enough cash within 6 months to acquire more equipment. A distribution manager has to know how a change in volume will affect inventory and warehouse space.

Managers need accurate information. And they need it quickly. But the sheer volume of data, the number crunching and the format requirements can make forecasting time consuming and costly.

Yet, with the right software system you can handle these and other tasks on your System/34. Here's where Paracalc can help. A *load* and go program, Paracalc offers you virtually unlimited applications. You'll be able to enter, store, and manipulate data for any job and present it in a row/column format.

One model contains 24 columns and 400 rows which amounts to 9600 coordinates. One screen displays 100 coordinates arranged in five columns with twenty rows to a column. Each coordinate contains up to fourteen characters. Formula expressions may be sixty-three characters long.

Paracalc handles the nuts and bolts, all the details. You're free to use your time on decision making.

With Paracalc, when you change one entry, all accompanying amounts are recalculated accordingly. This makes it easy to keep track of inventory, follow cash expenditures, figure production forecasts and calculate time management.

The Paracalc modeling system is completely interactive and accessible through multiple terminals. Security can be applied to stop unapproved use of confidential models. Paracalc costs $500. Take advantage of our money-back guarantee and try Paracalc for thirty days. Send in your check today and answer your "what if" questions tomorrow.

For more information call or write: Software Sales, Dept. CW6, Para Research Inc., Whistlestop Mall, Rockport, MA 01966, (617) 546-3413 Ext. 700.

More than 400 installations

DEC 11 USERS

CONVERT UNIBUS TO Q-BUS

DW 11-BF

$295

(CASH-WITH-ORDER PRICE)

Converts unibus peripherals to Q-bus. Includes M8217 quad interface board, M9403 bus mirror image with 15V to 12V regulator, DDV11-CF backplane, TEV11 bus terminator.

NEW IN ORIGINAL CARTON
3-DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE

Call Patti French,
Extension 202

S122CWC

NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 N Main P O Box 8610 Ann Arbor MI 48107
(313) 994-3200

CDLA
Member
Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Engineering, *IEEE Catalog No. 79 CH 1479-5C, September 1979.*

4. *B.W. Boehm, "Software and Its Impact: A Quantitative Assessment,"* Datamation, *May 1973.*

5. *B.W. Boehm,* Software Engineering Economics, *Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1981.*

6. *W.L. Frank, "The New Software Economics: Parts 1-4,* Computerworld, *January 1979. Also available in book form from the United States Professional Development Institute, Inc., Silver Spring, Md., 1979.*

7. *E. Grant and H. Sackman, "An Exploratory Investigation of Programmer Performance Under On-Line and Off-Line Conditions," System Development Corp. Report SP-2581, September 1966.*

8. *J.D. Cooper, "Characteristics of the Average Coder," personal communication, May 1975.*

9. *H. Koontz and C. O'Donnell,* Principles of Management: An Analysis of Managerial Functions *(fifth edition), McGraw-Hill, New York, 1977.*

10. *N.R. Augustine, "Augustine's Laws and Major System Development Programs,"* Defense Systems Management Review, 1979, pp. 50-76.

11. L.J. Peter and R. Hull, The Peter Principle, *William Morrow and Co., New York, 1969.*

12. *J.D. Couger and R.A. Zawacki, "What Motivates DP Professionals?"* Datamation, *September 1978, pp. 116-123.*

13. *D.H. Brandon,* Data Processing Organization and Manpower Planning, *Petrocelli Books, New York, 1974.*

14. *R.D. Arvey and J.C. Hoyle, "Evaluating Computer Personnel,"* Datamation, *July 1973, pp. 69-73.*

15. *P.J. Metzger,* Managing a Programming Project, *Prentice-Hall, 1973.*

16. *F.P. Brooks Jr.,* The Mythical Man-Month, *Addison-Wesley, Reading, Mass., 1975.*

17. *D. Teichroew and E.A. Hershey III, "PSL/PSA: A Computer-Aided Technique for Structured Documentation and Analysis of Information Processing Systems,"* IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering, *January 1977, pp. 41-48.*

18. *M.W. Alford, "A Requirements Engineering Methodology for Real-Time Processing Requirements,"* IEEE Trans. Software Engr., *January 1977, pp. 60-68; see also, T.E. Bell, D.C. Bixler and M.E. Dyer, "An Extendable Approach to Computer-Aided Software Requirements Engineering,"* IEEE Trans. Software Engr., *January 1977, pp. 49-59.*

19. *D.T. Ross and K.E. Schoman Jr., "Structured Analysis for Requirements Definition,"* IEEE Trans. Software Engr., *January 1977, pp. 6-15.*

20. *D.L. Parnas, "Designing Software for Ease of Extension and Contraction,"* IEEE Trans. Software Engr., *March 1979, pp. 128-137.*

21. *J.D. Warnier,* Logical Construction of Programs, *Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1974; see also, M.A. Jackson,* Principles of Program Design, *Academic Press, 1975.*

22. *E. Yourdon and L.L. Constantine,* Structured Design *(second edition), Yourdon Press, New York, 1978.*

23. *E.N. Yourdon,* Managing the Structured Technologies, *Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 1979.*

24. Structured Programming: Practice and Experience, *Infotech International Ltd., Maidenhead, England, 1978.*

25. *E.L. Ivie, "The Programmers' Workbench: A Machine for Software Development,"* Communications of the ACM, *October 1977, pp. 746-753.*

26. *J. Fitz-Enz, "Who Is the DP Professional?"* Datamation, *September 1978, pp. 124-129.*

27. *G.M. McCue, "IBM Santa Teresa Laboratory — Architectural Design for Program Development,"* IBM Systems Journal, *17, 1, (1978), pp. 4-25.*

28. *Share, Inc. and Guide International,* Proceedings, Application Development Symposium, *October 1979, available through either Share or Guide Secretary, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.*

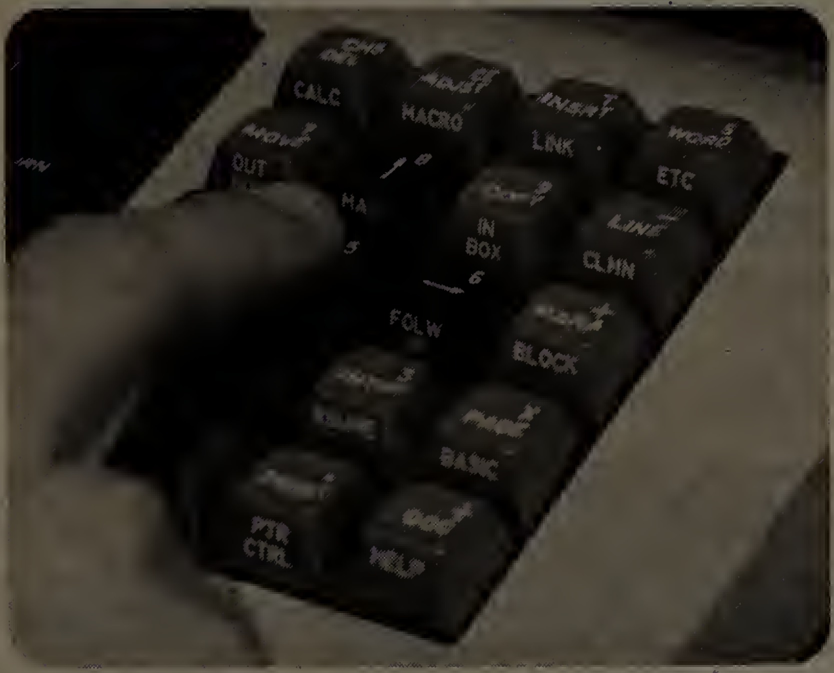
## About the Author

*Barry W. Boehm is chief engineer of TRW, Inc.'s Software and Information Systems Division. He was previously head of the Information Sciences Department at The Rand Corp. and director of the 1971 Air Force CCIP-85 study.*

*His responsibilities at TRW include direction of TRW's internal software R&D program, contract software technology projects, the TRW software development policy and standards program, the TRW Software Cost Methodology Program and the Software Productivity System, an advanced software engineering support environment.*

*Boehm received his B.A. in mathematics from Harvard and his M.A. and Ph.D. from the University of California at Los Angeles (UCLA). From 1978 to 1979, he was a visiting professor of computer science at the University of Southern California. He is now a visiting professor of computer science at UCLA.*

*Boehm serves on the governing board of the IEEE Computer Society and on the editorial boards of several journals.*



Today, executives push buttons, too.

Learn about your evolving office at

THE THIRD ANNUAL
OFFICE AUTOMATION CONFERENCE

Moscone Center • San Francisco • April 5-7, 1982

Everyone is affected by office automation. Directly or indirectly. The dramatic changes it carries with it touch all our lives. For some of us, how we manage these changes may even shape our professional futures.

That's why we urge you to attend the one conference that can provide you with the latest information about and insights into this exciting-but-sometimes-scary concept. We'll accomplish this through a program of technical sessions spotlighting featured speakers. Through a series of innovative industry-related workshops. Through an exhibit floor packed with displays by some 200 companies.

If you're uncertain about any aspect of office automation, don't push the panic button! Instead, fill out and mail this coupon. Learn in more detail about the conference whose theme focuses on "The Human Connection." On you.

Sponsored by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.

NAME__________ TITLE__________
COMPANY__________
ADDRESS__________
CITY__________ STATE______ ZIP______

Mail to:
AFIPS
1982 O A C
P.O. Box 9659
Arlington, VA. 22209

"THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE FOR DECISION MAKERS"

# SAY UNCLE.

**$595.**

**ADM 3A DUMB TERMINAL®**

- The original Dumb Terminal
- Full or Half Duplex up to 19.2K Baud
- 1920 Characters in 24 rows of Characters
- RS232C Gated Extension Port
- Direct Cursor Addressing
- Over 200,000 in use

**$645.**

**ADM 5 ENHANCED DUMB TERMINAL®**

All ADM 3A Features Plus:

- Reverse Video, Reduced Intensity or Combination of Both
- Limited Editing with Erase to End of Line/Page
- Gated Extension Port
- Integral Numeric Keypad
- Individual Cursor Control Keys

**$695.**

**ADM 21 SMART TERMINAL**

- Conversation, Block Mode Operation
- 8 Shiftable Function Keys
- Full Editing/Visual Attributes
- Printer Port
- X-On/X-Off Transmission Control
- International Character Sets Available
- Popular Terminal Emulations Offered

**$895.**

**ADM 24 DETACHABLE SMART TERMINAL**

All ADM 21 Features Plus:

- Complete Non-Embedded Visual Attributes
- Selectable Jump or Smooth Scroll
- Split Screen
- Selectable International Character Sets

**$1195.**

**ADM 36 DEC SYSTEM TERMINAL**

- ANSI Standard
- 80 or 132 Column Display
- Jump or Smooth Scroll/Split Screen
- Non-Volatile Set-Up Mode Using "English" Prompts
- Non-Embedded Visual Attributes
- Selectable International Character Sets

**$1295.**

**ADM 32 OEM EXPANDABLE SMART TERMINAL**

- Optional Integral 300/1200 Baud Modem with Auto Answer, Auto Dial, Keyboard Programmable
- Optional Polling
- 2 Pages of Memory/25th Line
- Full Editing/Visual Attributes/Business Graphics
- Programmable Function Keys
- Jump or Smooth Scroll

Until now there's been quite a war going on over prices and features in the terminal industry. Until now, that is—the competition just lost, hands down.

For years, Lear Siegler has set the standards of the industry. Dumb and smart. And the competition has worked hard to imitate them.

But these new prices and performance features are the toughest standards anywhere. Bar none. So it's back to the drawing boards for everyone else in the industry.

Meanwhile, Lear Siegler is featuring a complete family of low priced, high performance terminals with attached or detachable selectric keyboards, white or green screens, Dumb or smart.

The detachables offer extra memory and accept an extra board for speech, graphics, modems, controllers or additional memory. Options include 15" screens and a convenient tilt mechanism.

So if you've been holding out, waiting for the right prices and features, give in.

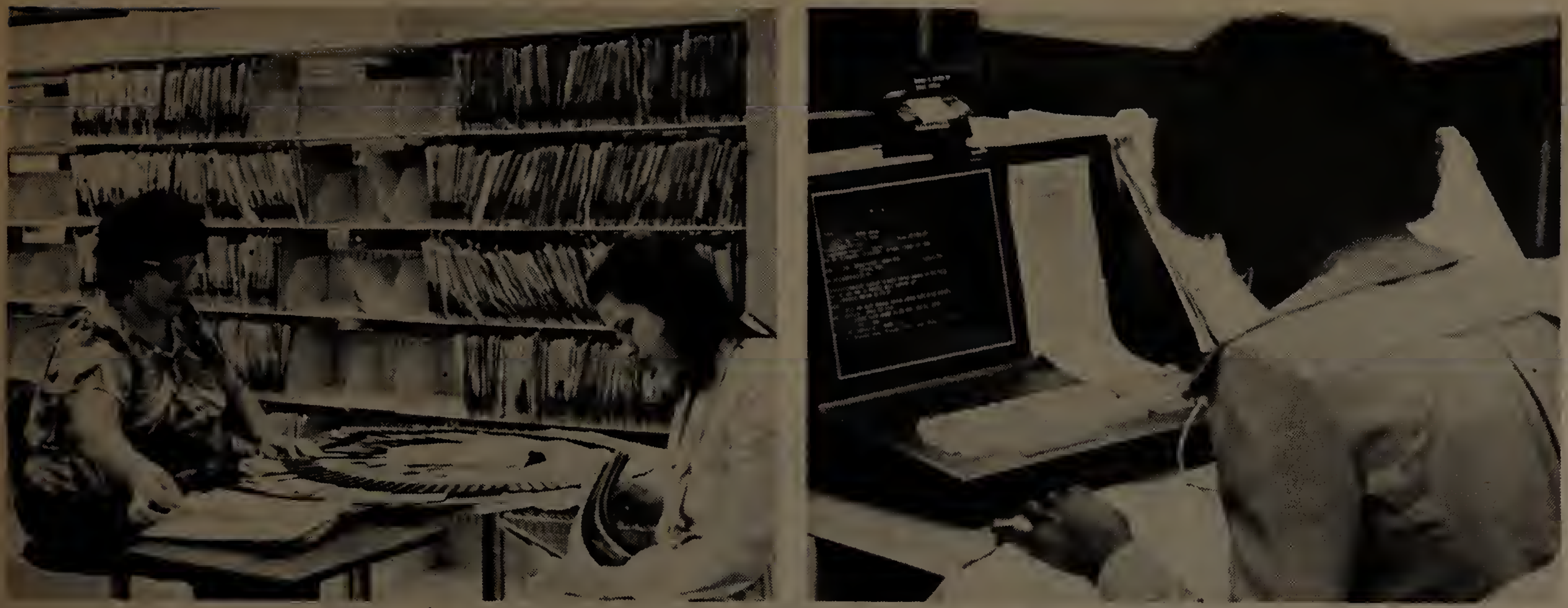
Say uncle. Say Lear Siegler.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

**INCREDIBLE PERFORMANCE, INCREDIBLE PRICES.**

Lear Siegler, Inc., Data Products Division, 714 North Brookhurst Street, Anaheim, CA 92803. Attn: Adv. **Regional Sales Offices:** San Francisco 415/828-6941 • Los Angeles 213/454-9941 Chicago 312/279-5250 • Houston 713/780-2585 • Philadelphia 215/245-1520 • England (04867) 80666. *From the states of CT, DE, MA, MD, NJ, NY, RI, VA and W.V. call (800) 523-5253.

Dumb Terminal is a registered trademark of Lear Siegler, Inc. Quantity One U.S. Prices



**Paper sorting and filing (left) is being phased out at USAA as the ACE system replaces paper records; putting claims reference information at the claims handler's fingertips (right) has reportedly eliminated 95% of the paperwork in processing most claims.**

# System Easing Claims Handlers' Jobs

SAN ANTONIO, Texas — The United Services Automobile Association (USAA) has a computer-based retrieval system that is said to allow the company's claims handlers to do 95% of their work without referring to paper files.

What's more, the system — called Automatic Claims Environment (ACE) — has boosted overall productivity by about 15%.

The system, which began in early 1979 and became fully operational this year, revolves around three mainframes installed here at the firm's headquarters. The computers are two IBM 370/3033s and an IBM 370/158. Tied into the main computers are 12 Datapoint Corp. Attached Resource Computer (ARC) systems, supported by 23 disk drives.

USAA provides each claims handler, manager and supervisor with a terminal — a Datapoint 3800 series information processor — that connects to the main computers through the ARC minicomputers.

USAA's purpose in going to an all-electronic information system was to provide speedier service to its clients: military officers and former officers and their families who carry auto, life and various types of property insurance.

Although it is the eighth largest private passenger automobile insurer in the country, the organization has no sales agents in the field. All business is handled by telephone or mail through the San Antonio home office and six regional service offices, Robert McDowell, a senior systems analysts with the firm, said.

"We don't know of any other insurance companies who are taking all loss information data on the keyboard, while putting all documentation and reference into magnetic storage," McDowell said. "With this system, we don't have to make a client wait a day while we pull the file."

McDowell believes that most insurance companies are now at the same point USAA was formerly. That is, they can confirm that a person is covered by a policy, determine the policy amount and then issue a draft that is tied to the claim number.

"But, at some point, they all have to go to paper records, which means you'll have some

*(Continued on Page 64)*

# Relational Data Base System Announced for Net Environments

OMAHA, Neb. — HDR Systems, Inc. has announced a multiprocessor attached-resource relational data base system for network environments that provides data base capabilities through a hardware/software implementation of the relational data model and associated query languages.

The system, called Noah, consists of two primary processor groups: the Query Processor and the Database Machine. The Query Processor consists of multiple independent query processors and a redundant controller linked via a bus. As queries are received from the network, they are assigned to an available processor for translation, then passed to the data base processor group.

The Query Processor accepts results of data base accesses, formats them and puts them back into the network.

Up to 24 processors can be added to a single system to meet a user's specifications, a spokesman said.

The Database Machine is made up of five components: the data base I/O channel, the Database Processor, a random-access memory cache, a data base accelerator and a data base disk controller.

Noah is available in two versions: one that acts as an attached data base management system to Datapoint Corp.'s attached-resource computer network and another which acts as a channel interface between Noah and Control Data Corp.'s Cyber processors.

High-level language interface preprocessors to provide Noah access from Cobol are provided for both the Datapoint and CDC environments.

Noah will be available the first quarter of this year and costs from $300,000 to $500,000 for a typically configured system. However, the ultimate size of the system depends upon the size of the user's data base, the spokesman said.

HDR Systems is located at 8404 Indian Hills Drive, Omaha, Neb. 68114.

### *Predicting Future Demands — Part 2*

# Different CPUs? Try Mins Method

**By Leon G. Rittenhouse**
Special to CW

*This is the second half of a two-part series.*

Like people, no two computers are exactly alike.

For instance, although manufactured by the same company, an IBM 3033S does not have the same capabilities as an IBM 4341. Nor do both machines require the same amount of time or resources to process data, which makes its difficult, if not impossible, to measure the total "CPU minutes" spent processing work if both systems are installed on the same floor.

To overcome the problem of incompatible work load measurements, it is necessary to translate the CPU times of both systems into a common unit of measure that represents comparable levels of work. A simple way of doing this is by translating the CPU minutes into millions of instructions (Mins).

Before arriving at a reasonably accurate Mins figure, you multiple the machine's millions of instructions per second (Mips) rate by 60 (seconds), translating it into millions of instructions per minute (Mipm). The Mipm can then be used to translate CPU minutes into Mins, which are a common unit of measure for processing work load, and can be combined across various CPUs.

For example, an IBM 3033S

*(Continued on Page 64)*

| YEAR | ACTUAL AND PROJECTED MINS PER DAY* | REQUIRED MINS** PROCESSING | REQUIRED MIPS*** RATE |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1980 | 102,344 | 90.67 | 1.52 |
| 1981 | 113,716 | 101.08 | 1.68 |
| 1982 | 142,200 | 126.40 | 2.11 |
| 1983 | 177,700 | 157.96 | 2.63 |
| 1984 | 230,900 | 205.24 | 3.42 |
| 1985 | 300,200 | 266.84 | 4.45 |
| 1986 | 395,300 | 351.38 | 5.86 |

* 1980 and 1981 are actual figures for a computer system that averaged 34 minutes of idle time per day. Processing work loads include both programs and operating system.
** Millions of instructions.
*** Millions of instructions per second.

**Processing Requirements Projection**

THE MOST
POPULAR
PHENOMENON
IN SCIENCE
IS AN
ECLIPSE.

In the world of science, the best selling class of computers is that of 16-bits.

And in the world of high performance 16-bit computers, our ECLIPSE® S/130, S/140 and S/250 computers are the most popular in science and engineering.

You see, the people who build their systems and applications around our ECLIPSE computers not only recognize a computer with outstanding price/performance ratio. They also recognize what the high technology community needs.

For example, the rich, extensive microprogrammed ECLIPSE instruction set that lets programmers approach applications virtually any which way they want.

The large capacity interleaved memory systems that are coupled with Error Checking and Correction to make memory access both rapid and reliable. (Two attributes not normally associated with each other.)

The ECLIPSE family gives you all sorts of choices. If you need speed and flexibility, the S/130 has an optional Writable Control Store. If you need cost effective, high speed throughput, the S/140 has an optional Burst Multiplexor Channel. If you need expandability, the S/250 lets you grow to 2 MB and add an Integral Array Processor.

As well as our own fast, efficient, reliable operating system (RDOS). Our highly functional, user-friendly, multiprogramming operating system, (AOS). And a full range of computational languages: FORTRAN, BASIC, PASCAL, PL/I, DG/L (our systems programming language), and a complete set of programmer productivity aids.

And of course, the ECLIPSE peripherals. They're all here. Ready to go.

All of which means there is an ECLIPSE which has everything you need for everything you want to do. In medical instrumentation, process control, computer-aided design, automated test equipment, communications or what-have-you.

Of course, all this capability would be for naught were it not for one characteristic of all ECLIPSE computers: you can get them up and running in a hurry.

For more information about ECLIPSE scientific computers write to:
Data General, C-228, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580.
Or better yet, call your local Data General Sales Office.

And see what all your colleagues (and competitors) have been seeing in an ECLIPSE.

Data General
We take care of our own.

ECLIPSE® is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation. © Data General Corporation 1981.

# Mins Gauges Work Load of Different CPUs

*(Continued from Page 61)*

has an approximate Mins rating of 2.67 Mins. When multiplied by 60, that figure becomes 160.2 Mins/CPU minute.

The IBM 4341 has an approximate Mins rating of .82, which when multiplied by 60 becomes 49.2 Mins/CPU minute.

These final figures can be used to find out exactly how much processing time is taken up by each type of CPU. For instance, 10 minutes on the 3033S translates into 1,602 Mins (160.2 x 10), while 10 minutes on the 4341 is 492 Mins. When added together you get a total processed work load of 2,094 Mins.

This Mins figure can be compared through time even when CPUs are changed within the time period being observed. It can even be compared across shops using different CPUs with different Mins ratings.

### Equation Reversed

The equation can be turned around to figure how a certain work load would be processed on a future CPU. For example, if the 2,094 Mins work load were applied to a CPU with a Mins rating of 2.4, it would take 14.5 CPU minutes to run.

By keeping historical data on the processing work load in terms if Mins, then forecasting the future growth of a system's Mins, it is relatively simple to predict the processing power needed to handle predicted work loads. (See chart on Page 6.)

Work load projection can be derived by forecasting each application or system and adding the figures to get an overall total. Using these projections, it would be reasonable to make a four-year commitment on a 5 Mins machine or a two-year commitment on a 3 Mins system.

The Mins formula can be especially helpful when combining work loads from multiple computers each of which runs at a different Mins rate. Multicomputer environments are becoming more numerous and there is a growing awareness of the need for a common unit of work load measurement.

Finally, rating future computer needs with Mins has a distinct advantage when communicating with nontechnical people. It can be plotted on volume charts and understood by those familiar with millions of dollars and millions of ounces rather than millions of bits of computer data.

*Rittenhouse is a technical service manager with McCrory Stores in York, Pa.*

# Claims Handlers' Jobs Eased

*(Continued from Page 61)*

delays," McDowell stated.

The ACE project began with the selection of two test regions, one representative of automobile claims and the other property claims. USAA's programmers developed the software with the assistance of Datapoint personnel.

At the end of five months, the system passed its management review. And in approximately 15 months, the project had met all the test criteria and was approved as operational.

### Involving Users in Design

One key to the system's success, McDowell explained, was in bringing the users into the software design and planning from the very beginning of the project.

"We sat down with representative claims handlers and asked, 'What can we do for you? What do you need to do in order to do your job without paper?' "

Another key phase in ACE was hardware selection. The firm reportedly looked beyond the initial claims handling function to several more functions that will add even more to the firm's productivity, McDowell said.

Proposed functions include electronic mail; supervisory-management communications, both vertically and horizontally; region-to-region communications; and calendar files that will automatically alert claims handlers to actions to be taken at specific times.

To back up these new functions, the firm is already in the process of expanding its system. A $4 million order with Datapoint calls for a total of six ARC systems, totaling 480 processors, to be installed in the home office. And six more systems will be installed in the firm's regional offices in San Diego; Colorado Springs, Colo.; Fairfax, Va.; Tampa, Fla.; and Atlanta.

The regional systems vary in size from 20 to 78 user terminals, McDowell pointed out.

The USAA project has currently reached the point where ACE is daily replacing claims handler's files with information in the computer bank. Now, in a single call, a client can make a claim and have it verified; then payment is ordered and placed in the mail overnight.

McDowell believes that this is just the beginning.

"As we learn more about distributive data processing and use of inteligent terminals, and as the users become more aware of the kinds of things they can do and we can do together, the growth becomes algabraic," he said.

Our new B-1000 helps keep the DP department ahead of a growing demand for printouts. It's the fastest member of our reliable B Series family of band printers.

Like the B-300 and B-600 models, it has Dataproducts' patented Mark V hammer system at its very heart. The system is virtually friction-free. The result is a remarkable level of reliability.

That reliability is proven, too. With over 30,000 units in the field, our B Series printers have become the industry standard for excellence.

**Fast and easy.**

The B-1000 was designed for high performance, printing up to 1,100 lpm with a 48 character set. It prints out 1,000 lpm with 64 characters and 760 lpm with a 96 character set.

All the B Series were designed with the operator in mind. The long lasting ribbon cartridges are easy to load. The bands can be changed in less than a minute. Sophisticated self diagnostics let the operator identify problems and often correct them without a service call.

**The quiet type.**

With fully sound-insulated cabinets, the printers operate at only 60 dBA—even less than the noise level of a

**With Dataproducts' B-1000™ Band Printer, every department gets what's coming to it.**

# Harris Unveils 160M Winnie

FORT LAUDERDALE,Fla. — A 160M-byte Winchester disk drive suited for compact packaged systems is available from Harris Corp.

The Model 5350 was designed for cabinet mounting in the packaged Harris Models 80 and 300 superminis, as well as in the peripheral cabinets for the Harris Models 100, 500 and 800.

The disk drive has four disks with five data surfaces. Average seek time is 30 msec and the I/O data rate is 1.2M byte/sec.

The drive costs $28,300 from the Harris Computer Systems Division at 2101 W. Cypress Creek Road, P.O. Box 6200, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33310.

# *Emulex SC750 Fits VAX-11/750*

SANTA ANA, Calif. — Emulex Corp. has announced the SC750, a disk controller designed for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/750 processors.

The unit is said to be functionally identical to DEC's RH750 Massbus adapter combined with the DEC RM03, RM05 and RM08 disks. It is constructed on a single extended hex-size printed-circuit board, which mounts on any one of the three RH750 Massbus adapter slots.

The disk controller costs $8,950, the vendor said from 2001 E. Deere Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

# Peripheral-to-Node Unit Fits Domain Machine

CHELMSFORD, Mass. — Apollo Computer, Inc. has introduced a peripheral adapter that is said to allow Multibus-compatible device connections to its Domain computer system.

The peripheral-to-node adapter (PNA) was designed to allow users to hardware-connect disk, tape and printer devices to Domain, a computer with architecture based on a local-area network of single-user workstations. Software drivers are included with peripherals supported by the firm, and a software driver development facility has been established to support peripherals supplied by other vendors, a spokesman said.

The PNA provides five slots within the Domain computational node for Multibus-compatible circuit cards. Apollo-supplied peripherals that connect to the PNA include a 300M-byte storage module disk (SMD)-compatible subsystem priced at $20,000, a slave disk drive priced at $18,000, a 1,600 bit/in. magnetic tape subsystem that costs $12,000 and 300- and 600 line/min printers priced at $7,500 and $10,000, respectively, the spokesman explained.

The PNA sells for about $3,000.

In addition to PNA-connected peripherals, users can support their own specialized devices using the firm's general-purpose I/O (GPIO) software package, he continued. With GPIO, users can reportedly write high-level language routines to control their own specialized peripherals, such as communications and data acquisition subsystems.

A single-user license for the GPIO costs $3,500, the spokesman said from the firm at 19 Alpha Road, Chelmsford, Mass. 01824.

# Aztek Offers Graphics Tools

LAGUNA HILLS, Calif. — Aztek, Inc. is offering graphics arts software and interactive color graphics CRT terminals, both separately and in a turnkey system.

The software is currently available for Hewlett-Packard Co., Digital Equipment Corp. and IBM CPUs. When the Slidegraph interactive graphics arts package is configured with one of the vendor's CRT terminals and a computer, it comprises a turnkey Slidesystem.

Slidesystem graphics output is offered on film or paper with a range of formats and resolutions.

A turnkey system includes an HP 1000 minicomputer, a 20M-byte hard disk drive, 256K bytes of memeory, a graphics image processor with up to 256 colors. Total turnkey prices start at $75,000, Aztek said from 23265 S. Pointe Drive, No. 100, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653.

# Hi-G Announces Series 900 Printers

WINDSOR LOCKS, Conn. — Hi-G Co. has unveiled a line of serial dot matrix bidirectional printers that feature logic-seeking technology and an expandable character buffer.

The Series 900 printers are available in 80- or 132-col versions and print at 150 char./sec. The units print 96 Ascii printable characters and have a character buffer that can be expanded from 350 to 3,422 characters. The printers are Centronics Data Computer Corp.-compatible and can be used with RS-232C or current loop interfaces, a spokeswoman said.

Other features of the printers include a cartridge ribbon; condensed and double-density characters; and standard, alternate and down-loadable character sets.

Prices for the 80- and 132-col printers are $995 and $1,195, respectively from the firm at 580 Spring St., Windsor Locks, Conn. 06096.

typewriter. These cabinets are available on the B-300 and B-600, standard on the B-1000.

**A name you can trust.**

Dataproducts is the world's largest independent printer manufacturer. For 19 years, we've built printers for the biggest OEMs in the business, putting their names on our machines. These customers make sure our printers live up to some pretty tough standards.

Now our B Series band printers are available with our name on them. Or with your name.

**We're here to help.**

We have distributors and sales representatives throughout the world.

We'd love to show you how our printers can improve your systems.

Call for more information. Or write our Marketing Department at 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. Telephone: (213) 887-8451.

European Marketing
Headquarters:
Egham, Surrey,
England
Tel: Egham 784-31161
Telex: 298562

Dataproducts

ACCOUNTING
MARKETING
S IN PRINTING
600 are registered trademarks of Dat

# Pull the plug on document storage costs with Electronic Filing from Kodak.

These days, more people need to get their hands on more information more quickly than ever before.

Trouble is, storing all that information in an electronic mass-storage device can eat up a big part of your budget.

At Kodak, we have an alternative. The Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal.

With it, you can cut down drastically on the amount of information you store on-line, without sacrificing computer-like retrieval speed. And save money in the bargain.

The IMT microimage terminal can store millions of original source documents in its microfilm file—at a fraction of the cost of a magnetic disk pack.

Yet, because it has its own built-in computer, it can retrieve any document from that file in less than 9 seconds.

And give you a dry paper print seconds later.

Kodak offers a whole family of intelligent Electronic Filing equipment, from microfilmers to microfilm reader-printers to dry COM laser printers—all with advanced electronics.

Pull the plug on rising electronic storage costs. Plug into Electronic Filing from Kodak. With a Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal.

©Eastman Kodak Company, 1981

**Eastman Kodak Company**
Business Systems Markets Division
Dept. DP1653, Rochester, NY 14650

☐ Please send me more information about the Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal.
☐ Please have a Kodak representative contact me.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State
Zip Phone Dept. DP2503

### *For Insurance Company*

# Mini Halves Staff Handling Phone Calls

**American Home Shield's minicomputer, a Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000, took less than six months to implement, reported the user's MIS director, Robert J. Giles (standing, left), and Sigmund Anderson, vice-president for operations (standing, right).**

Special to CW

DUBLIN, Calif. — One of the biggest assets of American Home Shield's minicomputer-based system is that it cuts down the amount of time workers there have to deal with people.

While this may at first seem to be a contradiction in business terms, it is actually a boon to increased production. The less time the firm's personnel spend satisfying its home insurance clients, the more time it has to handle other cases.

Since installing the Hewlett-Packard Co. 3000 Series III computer system to manage its file system, the firm has reduced that amount of time spent on each call for service by 65%, cut personnel handling the calls by more than 50% and eliminated a lot of paperwork, according to Robert J. Giles, the company's director of management information systems.

### Average Load

American Home Shield is one of the world's largest home warranty companies, with more than 70,000 warranties in force in at least 43 states. The company deals with more than 20,000 participating real estate brokers nationwide and handles an average 16,000 customer calls per month.

Before implementing the system, each call took an average of seven minutes because the information concerning the customer's warranty had to be looked up by referring to written files. The company had a computer, but it operated sequentially. This meant that, if an agent wanted to retrieve information using anything but the warranty number, the files had to reviewed one by one, Giles noted.

Now, the HP 3000's keyed sequential access method (Ksam) and Image data base management system allow service agents to access a file using six different keys, ranging from the buyer's name to the street address and zip code.

American Home Shield's computer system consists of the 3000 Series III CPU with 1M-byte of internal memory, three 120M-byte disk drives, a 1,600 bit/in. tape drive and about 40 CRT terminals. The terminals and a 600 line/min printer are used to service seven of the firm's departments including service, dispatching, listing and closing, accounting, marketing, operations and systems programming.

Installing the system took Giles and three programmers less than six months. In all, more than 100 programs were written to handle the various service and marketing functions necessary in the firm's business.

The company uses the computer to handle data processing for its service calls and to generate work orders. It is also utilized for regular accounting functions such as accounts payable, invoicing and maintenance of the general ledger file.

### System Selection

The insurance firm selected the HP system on the basis of its uptime record, dependability and service record. However, the final choice was based on system cost.

Also, unlike other systems considered by Giles and his staff, the HP system was reportedly the only one that could fully support the firm's 16 Beehive International, Inc. terminals already installed as part of the outdated DP system. Another vendor came close, but "there was a potential for future service problems with a special electronic interface we would have needed," Giles pointed out.

The company saved about $24,000 by not scrapping the old terminals and linking them to the new HP 3000 system, he said.

Since the HP 3000 can conceivably accommodate substantial increases in the number of American Home Shield's warranties without a major change in hardware — and the firm is growing an average of 30% annually — it is seriously thinking of eventually moving into distributed processing.

According to Giles, the HP 3000 can handle a fivefold increase in work without any changes except the addition of more disk drives and memory. And a twentyfold increase could be realized if the firm decides to distribute the work load using HP's distributed processing network architecture.

## Business Systems With Winchesters Backed by Tape

ORANGE, Calif. — Systems Group, a division of Measurement Systems and Controls, has unveiled two series of disk-based small business computers that feature up to 40M bytes of Winchester storage and 20M bytes of unformatted tape cartridge backup.

The System 2832/2834 and 2842/2844 differ in their operating systems. The former uses the firm's Super CP/M, while the latter series has an enhanced MP/M or Oasis operating system for multiuser, multitasking operations, a spokesman said.

All four computers provide a combination of streaming or file-by-file backup and have a tape data transfer rate of 30K byte/sec and a tape speed of 30 in./sec.. The recording cartridges feature four recording tracks with a recording density of about 8K bit/in.

The System 2832 and 2834 are priced at $11,400 and $13,160, respectively. The 2842 lists for $12,200 and the 2844 sells for $13,960.

Additional information on the systems can be obtained from Systems Group, 1601 Orangewood Ave., Orange, Calif. 92668.

## Hand-Held CPUs Tied to HP Units

CORVALLIS, Ore. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has introduced an interface that enables the firm's hand-held computers to control and read data and interact with HP tape cassette drives, printer/plotters and instruments.

The HP interface loop (HP-IL) uses a two-wire cable in a closed loop that connects all devices in a series. Commands and data move around the loop in one direction at rates up to 5K byte/sec.

The interface acts as a master/slave device, meaning that commands are received and retransmitted by every device, but are acted on only by the device specified by the controller, a spokesman said.

The HP-IL interface module costs about $125 and will be available sometime in February 1982 from the firm at 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

## Z80-Based Micro Offers 64K RAM

GARDEN GROVE, Calif. — Advanced Micro Digital Corp. has announced a Z80-based, S-100 board microprocessor called Super/Net.

The board consists of 64K bytes of random-access memory, a Z80A microprocessor, 2K bytes of erasable, programmable read-only memory, a 5¼- and 8-in. floppy disk controller and two serial and two parallel interface ports, the vendor said.

The board costs $1,125, the vendor said from Suite E, 7201 Garden Grove Blvd., Garden Grove, Calif. 92641.

# Mini Bits

## ALS Announces Apple Subsystem

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — ALS, Inc. has announced the Synergizer, a CP/M-based subsystem for Apple Computers, Inc. processors.

The subsystem includes Smarterm, an 80-col display board; Z-Card, an ALS Z80 microprocessor that provides CP/M capabilities for both Apple II and Apple III processors; and Add-Ram, a 16K-byte random-access memory board that permits full memory addressing from the Z80A microprocessor, the vendor said.

The subsystem costs $749, the vendor said from 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

## Direct Access Memory Unveiled by Wesper

TUSTIN, Calif. — Directly accessible add-on memory for Apple Computer, Inc. Apple II and Apple II Plus computers now is available via a 16K-byte random-access memory card from Wesper Microsystems, Inc.

The Wizard-16K card reportedly is used with 48K-byte Apple II computers and adds 16K bytes of memory, which translates into 56K bytes of total usable memory.

The price of the Wizard-16K is $169 at retail computer stores, the vendor said from 14321 New Myford Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

## TII Power Protector Available in 3 Stages

COPIAGUE, N.Y. — The Electronics Division of TII, Inc. has announced a three-stage power protector, the Glitch Guard.

The unit can be used for any small business processor, home computer or word processor. It is rated at 120 Vac and 15A. It is a single-phase unit and plugs directly into a wall socket.

The device costs $89.95, the vendor said from 1375 Akron St., Copiague, N.Y. 11726.

## HP Cuts Back Price On HP 85 by 15%

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has cut the price on its HP 85 personal computer by 15%.

The unit now costs $2,750. It used to cost $3,250, the vendor said.

In addition, HP also cut the price of its 82903A 16K-byte memory module for the HP 85. That unit now costs $195. It used to cost $295, the vendor said.

HP is based at 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

## Smoke Signal Offers Tape Streamer

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, Calif. — Smoke Signal Broadcasting has introduced a tape streamer backup option for its Chieftan and Pathfinder series of microcomputer-based business computers.

The tape streamer backs up the firm's Winchester-based disk systems and can store up to 20M bytes on a standard cartridge, a spokeswoman said. The drive operates at 90 in./sec and can reportedly store 20M bytes of data in less than five minutes.

The tape option is available for an additional $1,500 tacked on to the list prices of the firm's computer systems. Smoke Signal is located at 31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.

## FBS Announces Model 2000 Encoder

RANDOLPH, Mass. — Farrington Business Systems, Inc. has announced the Model 2000 Encoder, which encodes and decodes magnetic stripes on plastic cards.

The unit can operate on three tracks and includes an alphanumeric keyboard, two I/O ports and operator-select keys as standard features, the vendor said.

Units start from $7,500, the vendor said from the Randolph Industrial Park, Randolph, Mass. 02368.

## Correction

In a recent product announcement detailing Diablo Systems, Inc.'s Model 630 keyboard send-receive printer [CW, Dec. 7], the vendor incorrectly quoted the price at $2,795. The correct price of the printer is $3,325.

We have 25 ways to improve performance and productivity in your organization.

| | D.C. | NEW YORK | SAN FRANCISCO | LOS ANGELES | MINNEAPOLIS DENVER HOUSTON CHICAGO | ATLANTA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ADA in the 80's | 2/17-19 | | 3/1-3 | | | |
| Advanced Programming Techniques | 2/1-3 | | | | | 3/8-10 |
| CAD/CAM: A Management Overview | 3/22-23 | | | 1/25-26 | 2/24-25(H) | |
| Computer Operations Management | 3/15-17 | | | | | 2/8-10 |
| Computer Performance Measurement and Capacity Planning | 2/1-5 | 3/22-26 | 1/25-29 | | | |
| Data and Site Security | 2/17-19 | | | | 3/31-4/2(C) | |
| Data Base Administration and Control Workshop | 3/15-17 | 2/1-3 | | 3/29-31 | | |
| Data Base Structures and Access Methods | | 2/22-24 | | | 3/22-24(D) | 1/25-27 |
| Data Base in a Distributed Processing Environment | 3/22-24 | 1/25-27 | | 2/22-24 | | |
| Data Communications: Components, Systems and Networks | 3/9-11 | 1/20-22 | | 2/17-19 | | |
| Data Communications Network Design | 2/2-4 | 1/26-28 | 3/2-4 | | | |
| Data Communications Software | 3/1-3 | 2/8-10 | 1/25-27 | | | |
| Data Dictionary/Directory Systems | 3/18-19 | 2/4-5 | 1/21-22 | | | |
| Distributed Processing — A Practical Guide | 2/24-26 | 3/24-26 | | | | |
| EDP Operations: Effective Practices and Procedures | 1/20-22 | 3/8-10 | 2/8-10 | | | |
| Effective Data Processing Communications | | | | | 2/25-26(M)<br>3/17-18(H) | |
| Effective Management of Software/Hardware Development | 3/8-12 | | | 1/25-29 | | 2/8-12 |
| Effective Writing for the DP Professional | 1/25-27 | 3/1-3 | 2/8-10 | | | |
| Management Control of EDP Costs | 3/18-19 | | | | 1/21-22(C) | 2/11-12 |
| Microcomputers in the DP Environment | 2/17-19 | | 1/25-27 | 3/15-17 | | |
| PASCAL Programming Workshop | 1/25-27 | | 2/17-19 | | | 3/22-24 |
| Software Quality Assurance | 2/24-26 | | 3/24-26 | | | |
| Structured Analysis & Design | 1/27-29 | 3/10-12 | 2/10-12 | | | |
| Structured Documentation | 2/24-25 | | | | 3/9-10(D) | |
| Structured Programming & Workshop | 2/8-12 | | | | | |
| Structured Testing | 3/3-5 | | 1/20-22 | | | 2/3-5 |
| Systems Analysis & Design Workshop | 1/25-29 | | 2/8-12 | | | 3/8-12 |
| Successful Application of Minicomputer Systems | 2/1-3 | | | 3/1-3 | | |

*To Register or Receive Your Copy of the IAT Catalog:*
**call collect**
**(301) 468-8388**
*or* **(301) 468-8748**

INSTITUTE FOR
ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
CONTROL DATA
CORPORATION

Management expects a cost effective data processing environment.

To achieve this goal your technical staff must bring expertise and enthusiasm to their positions. You will be making a wise investment by allowing them to grow professionally, to update skills and develop new ones, and to stay abreast of the latest techniques and methodologies in the EDP field.

The Institute for Advanced Technology has been providing this type of service for over 15 years. Today IAT offers 25 intensive seminar programs designed to help improve personal as well as organizational performance and productivity. Our seminars are taught by leading technical consultants from across the country.

# Message System For Univac 1100 Gets Additions

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Formula Consultants, Inc. has released an enhanced version of its Message Management System (MMS-1100), which offers Univac 1100 users electronic mail services and remote report printing.

Level 2Rl of MMS-1100 executes on any Univac 1100 computer system using the standard OS-1100 operating system. The package functions as a transaction interface package application utilizing any network supported by the standard communications management system.

MMS-1100 provides computerized transmission and distribution of administrative messages. The service includes broadcast capabilities, multiple delivery priorities and inbox/outbox status information.

It also provides a report printing function that allows remote locations to receive short reports on terminal printers, instead of more expensive remote job entry devices.

The user can review the status of outgoing or incoming messages and can request a list of outgoing messages or delivery status for a particular message, the vendor said.

Various configurations of MMS-1100 can be licensed for $15,000 to $25,000, according to the vendor, which can be reached through P.O. Box 544, Anaheim, Calif. 98205.

# Turnkey Offers WP, Finance

BURLINGAME, Calif. — A turnkey word processing/financial accounting computer priced at $4,995 is available from Transnational Computer Corp.

A single financial data entry to the Eagle II is automatically error-checked and input to the appropriate accounts: general ledger, accounts receivable/payable, inventory control, payroll, sales or purchase order and point-of-sale, according to the vendor.

The CP/M-compatible computer has both a standard typewriter keyboard and numeric keypad. The turnkey system may be expanded to 10M bytes, a spokesman said from 1545 Old Bayshore Highway, Burlingame, Calif. 94010.

# WP Systems Tied To Typesetters

HILLSBORO, Ore. — An interface that provides a link between most computers or word processing systems and the AM International Comp/Set or Comp/Edit series of phototypesetters is available from Information Design.

The Series 1000 Interface uses the RS-232C protocol and features data buffering, switch-selectable bit/sec rates from 110 bit/sec to 9,600 bit/sec and a Bell 103A modem compatible for remote or dial-up operation.

The interface may also write AM International-compatible flexible diskettes through the optional record/playback module on the phototypesetter. In this mode, a job can be downloaded from the host to a diskette and later edited and typeset without intervention from the host system, the vendor said.

The interface costs $1,495 from Information Design, P.O. Box 68, Hillsboro, Ore. 97123.

# Some User Sites Have Managed — In a Patchwork Fashion — Integration of DP, WP Functions

By Dean L. Hiller

Special to CW

System designers have long foreseen the need to provide some type of integration between word and data processing. In fact, a degree of integration now exists between these functions in a number of computer installations across the country.

Unfortunately, however, this integration has often been characterized by a patchwork approach.

For example, to allow the generation of form letters, an interface is usually programmed to pass name and address information from computer vendor and customer files to word processing. A much more logical and efficient way to allow this type of data manipulation would be to build the necessary capability into the original word processing software.

The typical computer installation has several accounting or administrative systems, word processing and some form of records management and report generation. There might also be a prospect data base on the user's records management system and vendor and customer files in the payables and receivables systems.

### Generating Form Letters

The user's primary objective in integrating DP and word processing is to access name and address information easily from data processing files in order to generate form letters. When the word processor is able to place fixed information from these files into the user's document automatically, the user's needs will be met.

Word and data processing integration demands that any data retrievable by the word processing operator should be available through the use of the word processing software. Note the focus on the operator of the word processor. This is where the control and usage belongs.

An end product of word processing is usually one of three types: form letters, reusable text letters (proposals, specifications and so forth) or one-time demand items (such as correspondence). Only the first type is usually related to DP.

User select functions to retrieve data from the DP system and place it in conjunction with word processing text must be available in a successful integration effort. These functions should be available from, and through, the word processing system.

By making additional data retrieval and formatting available through the word processing software, the user will be able to create documents from his data processing files.

### Logical Design

With this kind of user specification, what will the design of word and data processing systems look like in the future? Obviously, the word processing command set will have to be altered. It will require special characters and syntax to allow retrieval of data from various DP systems. It should also have additional text areas to allow such data, after retrieval, to be reviewed properly and verified visually.

Let us take a look at the logical functions of word processing software and records management and report-generation software. Note the logical functions within records and reporting software: data storage, data update, report formatting and build up and data dictionary control. In the word processing software, the basic word processor consists of a text processor (or manipulator), screen output and keyboard input and text storage control.

Basic data storage files include keyed files, sequential files, data base management system files and often some type of data dictionary support for combinations of all these files. The final item, text files, is a type of sequential file. With this visual layout, it is easy to see the DP functions that can be shared by the word processing system.

### Additional Functions

The necessary additional functions, data storage and maintenance of the data dictionary, are derived from the records and reporting software.

By adding these functions to word processing software, the technology of records management and report generation are merged with that of text management. This merging would necessitate the expansion of the current word processing command set to allow almost total access to DP information.

A possible format for this expansion of command set would include a special character to indicate a data retrieval function, a file descriptor (for example, and a data descriptor (for example, file = vendor key = "ABC Co.," data descriptor = address). This is the normal syntax of a data dictionary. The use of a data dictionary then becomes one of the tools in the word processor's command set.

Why have we not seen this type of product on the market as yet? Few, if any, software designers appear to be developing such an integrated product. The specialization of software firms in single products is probably to blame. Those firms that first realize the required commonality of function between the word processing and data processing applications will be the first to benefit from the potential market for such products.

*Hiller is a senior consultant in the Management Advisory Services Department of the Detroit office of Alexander Grant & Co.*

# WP Software Ready for Users Of Basic Four

ALBEQUERQUE, N.M. — The AOS Division of RCO Corp. has unveiled a word processing software package for Basic/Four Corp. computers.

The software provides a combination of DP and word processing capabilities that allows most record keeping, reporting, text processing, document preparation and other office automation functions to be accomplished without custom software or a technical support staff, according to the vendor.

The software operates on a single terminal System 200 or 210, or a 32 terminal System 730, among others, the vendor spokesman said.

The word processing software package costs $2,500, as does a records management package, AOS said. The vendor can be reached through P.O. Box 26027, 4801 Indian School Road, Albequerque, N.M. 87125.

### And Calculator Mode

# Magna III Gets Communications

CHICAGO — A.B. Dick Co. has added communications and calculator-mode enhancements to its Magna III information processing system software.

Magna III to Magna III communications allows document transmission between remotely located Magna III word processors while preserving text format integrity, the vendor said.

This feature is a "background" function and will allow operators at both sending and receiving stations to continue with other tasks while communications are in progress. The two transmission speeds are 300 bit/sec or 1,200 bit/sec, according to the vendor.

The Magna III Calculator Mode allows four-function numeric calculations and percentages to be performed. Calculations can be done in this mode while the numbers are being typed or after the statistical work has been completed, according to the vendor.

The basic Magna III workstation costs $7,500. All operating software is standard, A.B. Dick said from 5700 W. Touhy Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60648.

# System Manages Office Supplies Inventory

NEW YORK — A software system designed to control and manage the inventory of general office supplies such as a variety of forms, sales brochures, binders, typeset papers and photocopy paper is available from Yipkon Corp.

The Office Supplies Inventory Management System runs on the Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS computer. It automates the cycle of requisition processing, billing pick-list generation, back-order processing and acts as a direct interface with the internal expense accounting system for appropriate internal cost charge-back.

Both single and multiple warehouse versions of the system are available with the additional option to interface with a purchase order system. The software costs approximately $35,000 from Yipkon Corp. at One World Trade Center, Suite 7967, New York, N.Y. 10048.

# 'Zipmaster' Introduced

INDIANAPOLIS — Zipmaster Corp. has unveiled a computerized addressing system that comes as part of a desktop computer.

The Zipmaster features security access, duplication check, count feature, multiple workstations offering multiple access to common files, Zip Code breaks and unlimited selection capabilities and optional word processing and telecommunications.

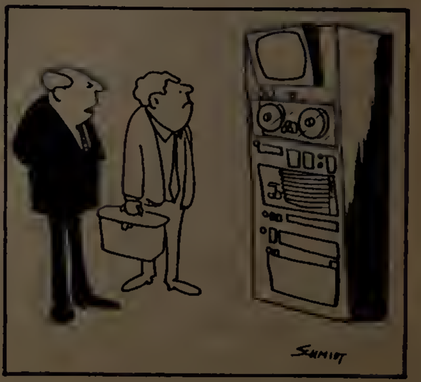
The price of the Zipmaster starts at $13,000. Image Graphics can be reached through P.O. Box 55148 Indianapolis, Ind. 46220.

# Olivetti Cuts DY 811 Price

TARRYTOWN, N.Y. — Olivetti OPE has cut the price of its high-end daisywheel printer, the DY 811/ASF, from $3,990 to $3,470, without the automated paper insertion capabilities.

The DY 811 series is a geared to a larger data and word processing environment and features a 17-in. removable platen, four printing pitches, a 1K-byte buffer, an eight-bit Centronics Data Computer Corp., RS-232C or industry-standard 50-wire interfaces and ribbon cartridges.

More information is available from Olivetti OPE, 505 White Plains Road, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591.



'Not Only Do We Not Know What's Wrong With It, We Don't Even Know What It Is.'

Cut cost without cutting corners; Buy 4800 bps modems from UDS

Economical, cost-effective datacomm systems require economical, cost effective modems. That's why 208s from UDS are the optimum buy.

UDS produces a basic 208A/B which may be adapted for private or public network use. In the private line ("A") configuration, the UDS 208 provides full duplex operation; when configured for the two-wire circuits ("B" version) it is a half duplex device and is FCC certified for direct connection to the dial-up network.

Three simple strapping changes determine whether the unit is in the "A" or "B" configuration. Anti-streaming protection, extensive self-test and loop-back test capabilities are built in.

UDS 208s are available as free-standing units, OEM cards or basic components of the RM-8 multi-channel package. This version supports up to eight communications channels or a mix of modem, auto-dialer and other support cards.

For the ultimate in quality, reliability and economy in 4800 bps data communications, select UDS 208s or RM-8s. Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Phone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

Single unit prices ☐ UDS 208 A/B, $1750

Universal Data Systems

# *Mercurial U.S. Export Policy; Industry Officials Worried About Effect on Trade Partners*

**By Jake Kirchner**
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — While the American electronics industry has reconciled itself to losing sales to the Soviet Union [CW, Jan. 11], industry officials are concerned that constantly changing U.S. export policies will harm U.S. relations with other, more important trading partners.

Thomas Christiansen, manager of international trade relations for Hewlett-Packard Co., warned just prior to President Reagan's suspension of high-technology export licenses to the Soviet Union that such action would hurt the U.S. more than the Soviet Union.

Unless the U.S. can develop with its allies a unified approach to trade restrictions, sanctions are not effective, he told the Trade Subcommittee of the House of Representatives Ways and Means Committee last month.

"Unilateral controls should be employed very sparingly and only where it can be reasonably determined such controls will have a direct measurable effect on the target countries," Christiansen said in a statement prepared on behalf of the American Electronics Association and the Scientific Apparatus Makers Association.

### Symbolic Controls

The Soviet Union will only turn to other Western countries for its high-technology needs, making U.S. export controls useful only for symbolic purposes and making it difficult for American companies to resume normal trading relations with the Communist bloc once the controls are lifted, he noted. But such controls are even more harmful in their effect on U.S. trade with other countries, Christiansen said.

"There is ample evidence that the effect of unilateral controls extends far beyond the specific situations they are supposed to influence," Christiansen said, citing several side effects of unilateral restrictions:

- Purchasers of U.S. products in friendly countries "have become increasingly concerned at what they perceive to be the never-ending vagaries of U.S. controls — South Africa, Rhodesia, Uganda, human rights, nuclear proliferation, Iran [and so forth]." As a result, he said, "many are seriously considering reducing their dependence on U.S. suppliers."

- There is increased work for U.S. suppliers seeking export licenses to all countries and for U.S. licensing officials handling the requests. This cuts the efficiency of the system in general, Christiansen said, which tends "to divert more business to our competitors abroad, who, not facing similar licensing requirements, can accept orders unequivocally and ship as soon as the material is ready.

- "Once imposed, controls seem to enjoy a life of their own and are very difficult to terminate. This means," according to Christiansen, "U.S. business is likely to bear the burden of increased paperwork delays and loss of business long after conditions have changed and the reason for instituting controls has gone."

---

# STC Chairman Offers His Tactic for Success: 'Stick Your Neck Out'

**By Marcia Blumenthal**
CW Staff

LOUISVILLE, Colo.— "In this business, unless you stick your neck out, you won't get anyplace," asserted the chairman and president of Storage Technology Corp. (STC).

A calculated approach to risk taking is the key element in the formula that has propelled STC to the rarefied threshold of the billion dollar annual revenue mark. The peripherals maker, whose volume of disk and tape products is second only to IBM, will reach the billion dollar pinnacle this year — one of the few firms in the computer industry to scale that summit.

A good part of the company's dynamism comes from Jesse I. Aweida, STC's chairman and president. An intense and charismatic figure who undeniably runs the show at STC, Aweida has apparently captured the admiration and loyalty of STC employees. Industry analysts consider him savvy in both marketing and financial matters and a harder-than-nails negotiator.

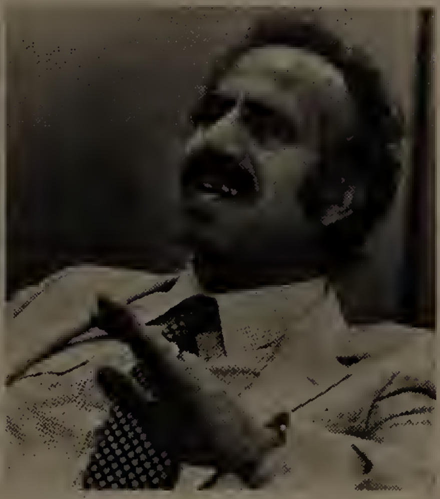
Aweida's secret? "I like to keep the excitement going. I challenge people by knowing what the market needs. I'm tuned to the market," he said during a recent interview here.

### No Bones

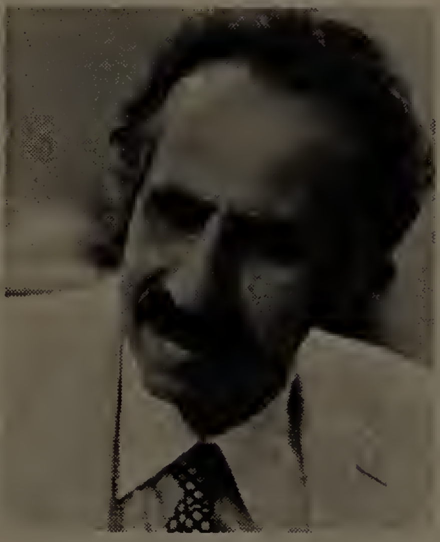
STC has stirred up plenty of excitement in the past two years. Aweida has made no bones about his plans to make the firm the first full-line IBM plug-compatible system supplier.

In pursuit of that goal, STC in 1980 lost out on merging with Amdahl Corp. after a well publicized beef with Japanese computer giant Fujitsu Ltd. devel-

*(Continued on Page 76)*



**'I like to keep the excitement going. . .**



**'I challenge people by knowing what the market needs. . .**

**'I'm tuned to the market.'**

Top Quarterback in the EDP

The Beall Channel Switch. To tell your computers where to get off. . . and on. Lets specific peripherals serve more than one computer. Gives you more usable redundancy, especially for critical on-line services. Provides far more flexible physical deployment of peripherals.

Why Beall?

1 It's more reliable. Up to 94 per cent fewer circuit boards than the competition. Less to go wrong.

2 It's easier to operate. Simpler controls reduce chances of costly operator mistakes.

3 It's simpler to service. Self-diagnostic equipment is built in. Spare parts stocked on site.

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs.

Oh yes, one more thing. Our "quarterback's" contract is the lowest in the league.

John Beall & Company, Inc.
9103 Third Avenue ▪ North Bergen, N.J. 07047 U.S.A. ▪ 201/854-3562

# DEC Forms Systems Group

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has formed a market organization called the Small Systems Group.

Market and product organizations folded into this group include commercial OEM, terminals, word processing and retail and small systems, according to a DEC spokesman.

The move is designed to strengthen DEC's presence in and broaden its penetration of the low-end market, the firm said.

Heading the group as vice-president-group manager is Andrew C. Knowles III. Knowles has been heavily involved with the small computer marketplace since he joined the company 12 years ago.

# Supershorts

Telecommunications administrations in the UK and Canada have launched electronic message services in their countries under a licensing agreement with GTE Telenet Communications Corp.

— — —

CMS Industries, Inc. will now be known as CMS/Online. The company is part of the Business Services Division of Computer Sciences Corp.

— — —

Apollo Computer, Inc. installed its 100th Domain processing node at Bendix Advanced Technology Center in Columbia, Md., recently.

— — —

A joint venture has been announced between California Devices, Inc. (CDI) and Giltspur Microsystems, an English company, to establish a design center in the UK for CDI's silicon gate arrays.

— — —

Universal Data Systems, Inc. has been selected as the major modem supplier for the Federal Aviation Administration's new Flight Service Automation Systems, according to the vendor.

— — —

MSI Data Corp. has concluded an agreement with two major Japanese companies under which MSI will market worldwide a new hand-held data entry terminal. The two firms are Matsushita Communication Industrial Ltd. and C. Itoh Electronics, Inc.

— — —

The Tektronics Foundation and Tektronix, Inc. have made a $207,500 commitment in support of the computer-aided design and manufacturing program at Lehigh University. The grant provides funds for laboratory renovations, graduate student support, equipment and its industrial program.

— — —

Gandalf Data, Inc. has received a $154,686 grant from Illinois to train 80 new employees.

— — —

Honeywell, Inc. recently received a Presidential citation at the White House for the company's Massachusetts training program, whereby company employees volunteer to train prison inmates in computer techniques.

# SIA Establishes Research Plan For Chips

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA) has established a program that will focus on long-term semiconductor research and stimulate joint study efforts by both manufacturers and universities.

The Semiconductor Research Cooperative (SRC) will seek to further expand investigation into such computer areas as very large-scale integration semiconductor designs, packaging and testing and other related technologies, Robert W. Noyce, SIA chairman and vice-chairman of Intel Corp., a leading chip manufacturer, said.

Erich Bloch, IBM vice-president of technical personnel development, has been named chairman of the interim board of directors of the SRC.

### Still in Infancy

"Despite its growth, the semiconductor industry still is in its early stages," Noyce said at the program's launching last month. "New developments are coming at a rapid rate and leadership in semiconductor research will determine market performance in the future."

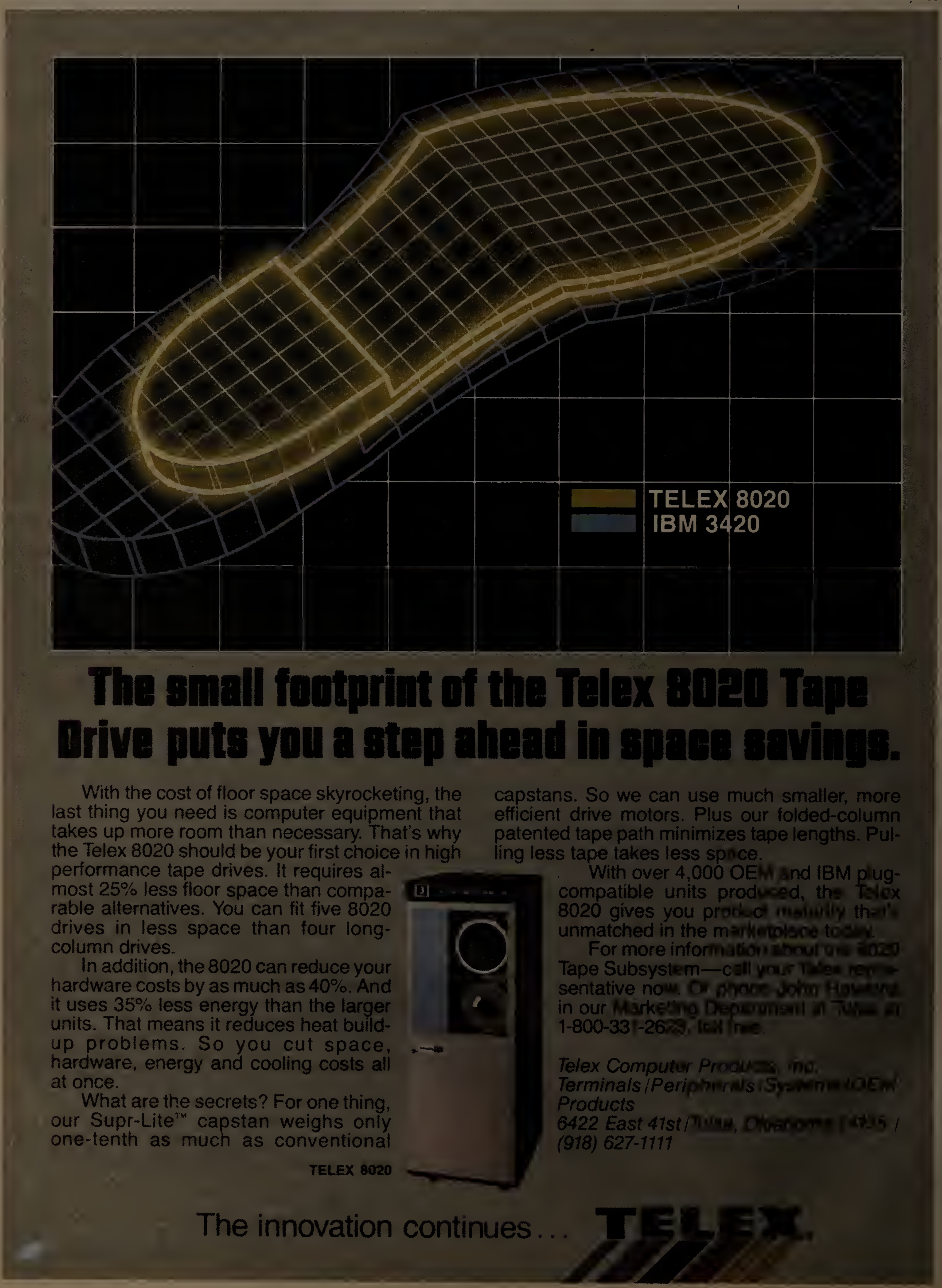
Noyce explained that, for some reason semiconductor research efforts in the U.S. — in terms of real dollars spent — has been decreasing in the last few years. But by joining forces from both the vendor and academic communities, the SRC should reverse this trend, he said.

Possible areas where joint research might benefit include such generic-related fields as: electron beam and X-ray technology, new semiconductor processes, materials science and computer-aided design techniques.

The SRC will be composed of U.S.-based semiconductor manufacturers and both merchant and user firms. Foreign manufacturers are also invited to participate, provided that their home nations allow similar access to technological efforts, Noyce said.

Funding, equipment and technical personnel for the NRC effort will be provided by program members to universities and research centers pursuing study projects.

Research projects will be targeted for a minimum of three years in the future, he added.



The small footprint of the Telex 8020 Tape Drive puts you a step ahead in space savings.

With the cost of floor space skyrocketing, the last thing you need is computer equipment that takes up more room than necessary. That's why the Telex 8020 should be your first choice in high performance tape drives. It requires almost 25% less floor space than comparable alternatives. You can fit five 8020 drives in less space than four long-column drives.

In addition, the 8020 can reduce your hardware costs by as much as 40%. And it uses 35% less energy than the larger units. That means it reduces heat build-up problems. So you cut space, hardware, energy and cooling costs all at once.

What are the secrets? For one thing, our Supr-Lite™ capstan weighs only one-tenth as much as conventional capstans. So we can use much smaller, more efficient drive motors. Plus our folded-column patented tape path minimizes tape lengths. Pulling less tape takes less space.

With over 4,000 OEM and IBM plug-compatible units produced, the Telex 8020 gives you product maturity that's unmatched in the marketplace today.

For more information about the 8020 Tape Subsystem—call your Telex representative now. Or phone John [illegible] in our Marketing Department in Tulsa at 1-800-331-26[illegible], toll free.

*Telex Computer Products, Inc.*
*Terminals/Peripherals/Systems/OEM Products*
*6422 East 41st/Tulsa, Oklahoma [illegible]/*
*(918) 627-1111*

The innovation continues...

# HP Earnings Rise 16%, Revenues 15% in 1981

**By Robert Batt**
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — Hewlett-Packard Company has reported a 15% increase in revenues and a 16% increase in net earnings for the year ended Oct. 31, based on unaudited results.

Revenues totaled $3.8 billion, compared with $3.1 billion in the previous fiscal year, while net earnings amounted to $312 million or $2.55 per share, compared with $269 million and $2.23 per share in fiscal 1980.

Although fourth-quarter sales totaled $1 billion for the first time in the company's history, HP President John A. Young described the results as "below our expectations."

"We fell short of our objectives in both sales and incoming orders for the quarter. This shortfall, coupled with unusually high expenses in the quarter associated with new product development, affected profit margins more than anticipated," he said.

Speaking to the annual meeting of security analysts here, Young said incoming orders for the year totaled $3.71 billion, up 18% from the previous year.

### International Growth Slow

Although domestic orders continued to show an upward trend, international orders when converted to dollars continued to show a low rate of growth, particularly in Europe, Young said. This was due to the appreciation of the dollar and an unfavorable economic climate in many countries.

"Continued uncertainty in the U.S. economy can be expected into 1982, but various tax incentives related to investment and [research and development] R&D should have a positive influence on company profits as well as stimulate orders from many U.S. customers during the coming year," he added.

Although conditions in Europe are also uncertain, Young said that he expects to see gradually improving conditions in Europe in late 1982.

Domestic orders accounted for 52% of all orders during the year and totaled $1.92 billion. This compares with 48% and $1.52 billion in fiscal 1980. International orders were $1.79 billion for the year, compared with $1.62 billion last year.

Preliminary figures show that for the last financial year the company's electronic data products represented approximately 49% of total sales. The other major HP product group is in the area of instrumentation.

# *Former OPM Execs Plead Guilty*

NEW YORK — Five former vice-presidents of OPM Leasing Services, Inc. pleaded guilty late last month to defrauding lending institutions of $190 million.

The five men confessed they induced 19 banks, insurance companies and other lenders to buy more than 60 notes secured by falsified leases that supposedly existed between OPM and Rockwell International Corp.

OPM principals Myron S. Goodman and Mordecai Weissman were named co-schemers, but were not defendants in the fraud charges. These charges stated that the five men acted "under the direction and supervision of" Goodman and Weissman and "other co-schemers."

The U.S. Attorney's office here said the investigation was continuing and that other fraud charges will probably be filed at a later date. It is unknown whether Goodman and Weissman will be charged.

The five men who pleaded guilty were Allen Ganz, Stephen M. Lichtman, Martin Shulman, Jeffrey Resnick and Mannes Friedman.

OPM filed for protection under the federal bankruptcy laws last March shortly after the fraud investigation came to light. Recently the trustee in bankruptcy for OPM said there was no doubt OPM had perpetrated "massive fraud."

It is estimated that some 50 banks and financial institutions and well over 100 users stand to lose a quarter of a billion dollars or more [CW, Nov. 23].

COMPUTERWEEK
COMPUTERWORLD • COMPUTER BUSINESS NEWS • INFOWORLD
A 3-IN-1 LEARNING SYSTEM TO HELP YOU KEEP PACE WITH THE COMPUTER REVOLUTION. PRESENTED BY CW COMMUNICATIONS, THE WORLD'S LEADING PUBLISHER OF COMPUTER-RELATED NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES.

**Save from 25% to 52% over regular economy fare from your home city round trip to San Francisco for Computerweek.**

**March 2-5, 1982**
**HYATT REGENCY EMBARCADERO**
**SAN FRANCISCO**

Round-trip Airfares From Sample Cities

| From | Regular Economy Fare to San Francisco Only | Computerweek Special Fare to San Francisco Only | Coastline Trip from Los Angeles to San Francisco | San Francisco including Las Vegas Trip | San Francisco including Squaw Valley Trip |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Boston | $948.00 | $650.00 | $450.00 | $466.00 | $483.00 |
| Chicago | $736.00 | $318.00 | $378.00 | $443.00 | $417.00 |
| Dallas | $566.00 | $424.50 | $361.50 | $410.50 | $424.50 |
| Denver | $472.00 | $358.00 | $286.00 | $330.50 | $351.00 |
| Miami | $724.00 | $340.00 | $459.50 | $487.00 | $373.00 |
| New York | $956.00 | $600.00 | $450.00 | $479.00 | $453.00 |
| Philadelphia | $844.00 | $600.00 | $450.00 | $444.00 | $449.00 |
| Washington D.C. | $914.00 | $650.00 | $450.00 | $459.00 | $449.00 |

Garber Travel has made special arrangements to save you money on special Computerweek vacation packages. In some cases an additional vacation combined with American Airlines' special Computerweek airfares still costs you less than the regular economy airfare to San Francisco alone! You can combine your attendance at Computerweek with your choice of a pre- or post- conference vacation at a very small additional cost.

CALIFORNIA COASTLINE — Depart Friday, February 26. Overnight Los Angeles; travel via deluxe motorcoach, visit Santa Barbara, San Simeon, Hearst Castle, and famed 17 mile drive at Monterey. Program includes three nights accommodations, meals sightseeing and gratuities. .................... COST: $329.00

LAS VEGAS — Post meeting weekend visit to Las Vegas including transfers, 2 nights at Stardust Hotel, and gratuities. .................... COST: $ 69.00

SKI SQUAW VALLEY (Lake Tahoe) — Post meeting, three night visit to renowned Olympic Valley, including hotel, lift tickets, round trip transfers, and taxes. .................... COST: $109.00

**Single rates available on request.**

*For reservations for air travel and/or pre/post vacation arrangements, contact Conference and Convention at*
*Garber Travel*
*Call toll-free: 1-800-225-4570*
*In Massachusetts call: 1-617-787-0600*

Silent 700* Users

Upgrade your TI 743/745 for 136-column printing... only $375.00! Quick installation by Texprint or TI distributor. Supported by TI field service nationwide.

* Registered Trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

TEXPRINT

TEXPRINT, INC.
8 Blanchard Rd
Burlington MA 01803
(617) 273-3384

# Executive Corner

## Conrades, Lucente Named IBM VPs

ARMONK, N.Y. — IBM has appointed George H. Conrades and Edward E. Lucente vice-presidents of the corporation.

Conrades is the president of IBM's new National Accounts Division.

Lucente, formerly IBM director of business plans, has been named president of the Information Products Division. He succeeds IBM Vice-President Robert B. Dunlop, who was recently named to direct a special project involving IBM world trade manufacturing.

In other moves, IBM Vice-President Arthur G. Anderson became president of the General Products Division. That division's responsibilities have been expanded to include worldwide guidance on manufacturing, as well as development of IBM's storage products.

Succeeding Anderson, IBM Vice-President Jack D. Kuehler took over as group executive of the Information Systems and Technology Group. Dr. Edward M. Davis was named president of the General Technology Division, succeeding Kuehler.

William W. Eggleston, formerly president of the General Products Division, was named assistant group executive for strategic programs of the Information Systems and Technology Group.

Richard T. Gerstner was appointed IBM director of business plans. He was formerly vice-president of business plans for IBM Europe.

## Other Moves

- Hans P. Ikier has been appointed chief executive officer of Ikier Technology, Inc. T. Colin Barton has been named senior vice-president for market and product development at the same company.
- Dr. Edward M. Davis has been named president of IBM's General Technology Division.
- Roger Jones has been appointed vice-president of the Southwestern Group for Kierulff Electronics, Inc.
- Barry Fidelman was elected vice-president of marketing and customer services at Apollo Computer, Inc.
- Sheldon Rutstein has been elected vice-president/controller for Raytheon Co.
- M. Tracey Zellman has been named director of advanced manufacturing, engineering and technology, a new position at Data General Corp., and Peter Mork has been promoted to director of Japanese business development at that company.
- Cray Research, Inc. has promoted Lester T. Davis and Peter L. Appleton Jones to executive vice-president posts.
- Mike Stangeby has been appointed director of a new division of Satellite Syndicated Systems, Inc. (SSS), which will develop the four satellite cable networks previously announced by SSS.
- D. Michael Cannady has joined CTS Services, Inc. as vice-president of marketing.
- James Himler has been promoted to treasurer for the Sorbus Service Division of Management Assistance, Inc.
- Phillip Krumb has joined ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc. as vice-president of finance.
- Glen Cavanaugh has been named vice-president and manager of interactive systems at Evans & Sutherland Computer Corp.
- Adam J. Bardach has been appointed general manager of Systcoms, Inc.'s Memotec Division.
- George Reyes has become the new vice-president of finance and administration and chief financial officer at On Line Microcenters, Inc.
- Robert Anundson has joined Interactive Technology, Inc. as vice-president of sales and marketing.
- T. A. Dolotta has joined Interactive Systems Corp. as vice-president of technical operations.
- A.I.M. Computer Systems has appointed Nick Catanese vice-president.
- Kent Friel has been promoted to executive vice-president and general manager of Access Corp.
- Dr. Gene Starr has joined the staff of Compuscan, Inc. as vice-president of corporate development.

## Expansions

**Tymnet, Inc.** has moved into its new 79,000 sq-ft building at 2710 Orchard Parkway, in Orchard Technology Park, San Jose, Calif. 95134.

**Information Displays, Inc.** has opened a sales office located near O'Hare Airport at Suite 106, 109 Fairfield Way, Bloomingdale, Ill. 60103.

**Otrona Corp.** will be relocating to larger facilities to accommodate its increased manufacturing requirements. The new address will be 4755 Walnut St., Boulder, Colo. 80301.

**California Computer Products, Inc.** began the first phase of a five-year expansion plan when it broke ground on a $13-million manufacturing and engineering building at the company's headquarters at 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92801.

Responsive Word Processing. Take Our Word For It.

WORD-11.

WORD-11 is a complete word processing system. It's responsive. It's powerful. And it's sharable on up to fifty terminals while running concurrently with data processing.

WORD-11 is talented, too. Designed to work on Digital's family of mini-computers, WORD-11 has all the standard word processing functions. For more sophisticated requirements, WORD-11 provides multiple dictionaries for spelling error detection. Automatic index and table of contents creation. Text search and replace. User defined keys. User-controlled hyphenation. And automatic footnoting.

Included with comprehensive list processing, WORD-11 offers fast sorting. Flexible selection. And extensive math functions.

And WORD-11 has been proving itself for years. You'll find successful installations in small businesses, Fortune 500 companies, in universities and in banks—wherever Digital computers are in place.

Yet despite its sophistication, WORD-11 is easy to learn and easy to use. It's extremely cost effective. And it's available on RSX-11M, RSX-11M-PLUS, and RSTS/E.

See how WORD-11 responds for you. Write for our brochure or call us direct:

- **Corporate Office:** 181 W. Orangethorpe Ave., Suite F, Placentia, CA 92670, (714) 993-4160, Telex 182-278.
- **New York Office:** 420 Lexington, Suite 647, New York, NY 10170, (212) 687-0104.
- **Washington D.C. Office:** 4520 East-West Hwy., Suite 550, Bethesda, MD 20814, (301) 657-4098.

dpd Data Processing Design, Inc.
AUTHORIZED digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

*Overseas Distributors:*

*Management Information Services PTY. LTD.*
*Melbourne, Australia*

*Jenson, LTD.*
*Bristol, England*

*Network Computer Services PTY. LTD.*
*Sydney, Australia*

*Systime, LTD.*
*Leeds, England*

*On-Line Computing PTY. LTD.*
*Subiaco, W. Australia*

ENVIRONMENT

STC believes that our natural environment must be preserved.

We also believe that your information processing environment is extremely important in this time of floor space pinches and spiraling energy costs.

To help with these concerns, we've used innovative technology to develop products that ease demands on space and call for reduced energy sources for power and cooling. Many of our disk and tape subsystems, printers, and memory devices offer greater performance than comparable products, yet require less power and less floor space.

To learn more about how STC can help enhance your information processing environment, call the STC sales office in your area. Or call us in Colorado at (303) 673-4063. Storage Technology Corporation, MD-3M, 2270 So. 88th Street, Louisville, CO 80027.

We can help.

STORAGE
TECHNOLOGY
CORPORATION

*Fulfilling the promise of technology.*

# Risk-Taking Stance Seen Key to STC Success

(Continued from Page 71)

oped. "When the deal with Amdahl didn't go through, we looked around but no one else had the high-powered MVS-type system [we wanted], and we couldn't do the development [inside the company]. So we had to go with a research and development partnership," Aweida explained.

A public offering raised $50 million for STC Computer Research Corp., the first R&D partnership formed in the industry.

Expected out during the first quarter of 1984, STC's first IBM-compatible processor will incorporate Cmos technology and be an entry-level unit in the range of four million instructions per second (Mips) to seven Mips. Cmos is a high-density, low-power technology, but has traditionally had a slow processing speed. Recent developments at STC and other places, however, have allowed engineers to speed up the processing performance.

Although products from STC Research Corp. are aimed at the high end, STC has recently gained an opportunity to move into the low- to medium-range processor market with its offer to acquire Magnuson Computer Systems, Inc. through a stock transfer. Magnuson, a plug-compatible mainframemaker that was considered a potential high flyer when it went public in 1980, has fallen on financial hard times and lost many key personnel.

Adding to its processor arsenal, STC acquired printer manufacturer Documation, Inc. at the end of 1980.

Besides processors and printers, STC has an active communications subsidiary that makes the COM2 concentrator/multiplexer. This business is, as Aweida put it, "18 times behind what we wanted it to be, but we have two more products planned for that market." Last year the communications unit did about $25 million in volume.

### Primary Business

Despite the current race to become a full systems supplier, STC's primary business for the foreseeable future will continue to be peripherals. "Until 1987 about 75% of our volume will still be in peripherals," Aweida cautioned.

Until recently STC has taken a fairly narrow perspective on its business. Aweida sees the CPU business as a natural extension of the way STC has approached its business.

The plan was to pick one area [tape] and do it well — build a manufacturing base and a marketing and service base geared to end users, he stressed. "And then we added another product. We had to restrain ourselves from doing too much. One of the things people in our business fall for is doing too much. If they do well in one year the next thing you know they want to do everything," he continued.

Even though STC is rapidly expanding its OEM peripherals business, those products are derivatives of standard STC products adapted for the OEM market.

### Major Criticism

Although some Wall Street analysts are "doubting Thomases" about whether Aweida can profitably pull off the transition to full systems suppplier, other analysts and former employees think otherwise.

The major recent criticism Wall Street pundits have made is that STC's disk business has not been as profitable as the firm's mainstay tape business. They further contend that the unusually high demand STC had for disk products last year was a result of IBM's inability to produce disk products in high enough quantities, a situation that is bound to improve this year.

Aweida considers all that just so much hogwash. "Right now profits from our disk business are equal to our tape business. In 1979, profits from disk weren't that good, in 1980 they were better and 1981 was good," he said, adding that he thinks demand for disk from STC will continue to be high.

Those who think STC can make the transition from peripheral to system supplier cite the firm's ability to quickly change directions and innovate. Moreover, Aweida has been savvy enough to reorient the company from an entrepreneurial wonder to a tough company tuned to the realities of a grueling marketplace.

STC is bringing in a lot of middle management from the IBM fold, one former employee noted.

### Hard Work

Nonetheless, Aweida works hard at keeping STC from becoming too bureaucratically cumbersome. "This is a very democratic place. I can be told anytime by anyone that my idea stinks. They [the employees] know they can do that — provided they have a better idea," Aweida quipped.

Moreover, the company's ability to increase profits at an average annual rate of 61% and revenues at 51% since 1976 has been credited to the firm's capability of adapting to quickly changing market conditions.

"If you don't demand a product review every six months, you may be wasting money. So instead of spending R&D money for three months you may be spending it for 15 months," Aweida explained. A recent case in point was the firm's 2700 OEM disk product. It was a good product, Aweida said, but it couldn't be built cheaply enough. "So when we say we are spending $100 million on R&D, it's all good bucks."

Two new areas STC is excited about are its Virtual Storage System, a back-end processor introduced last year, and an optical disk system. The former was the firm's first "systems product" with a heavy software content.

In addition, Aweida has recently been hopscotching the globe on the bandwagon for STC's optical disk R&D partnership. The venture currently employs 115 people. The first optical disk product will be shipped at the end of 1983.

Optical disk is an extension of STC's other storage products. It is a nonerasable medium that can store 4G bytes on one platter for applications where it is desirable to keep input and output data in the same place — a master file.

STC is driven in its effort to keep product costs down and to innovate. The double density 3350-type disk (STC's 8650) and its 4305 semiconductor disk are two examples of innovative products that are not available from IBM.

"We hate to lose; we are always looking over our shoulders,"Aweida said, summing up his firm's philosophy.

'When You Told Me I'd Have This "Cushy" Job Working a Computer, I Didn't Think It Would Be This Bad.'

BATCH
REPORT RETRIEVAL
CICS Print Management System
- Route reports to any CICS printer
  - Reduces need for RJE and couriers
- Display batch reports on CICS 3270s
  - Reduces printing costs
- VSI, MVS, CICS/VS, JES I, JES II
  - No modifications to SCPs or appls.

Site license under $5,000

Information Concepts, Inc.
P.O. Box 18658
Dallas, Texas 75218 / (214) 324-2635

We can put you in touch with the Danish computer world— Introducing COMPUTERWORLD/Denmark.

The Danish EDP market is growing at an incredible rate of 23% annually. Last year, this market was valued at more than $185 million. And the U.S. is Denmark's major supplier of EDP products accounting for 40% of the country's computer equipment imports.

When Danish computer professionals with purchasing power want the most up-to-date local and international information on the EDP industry, they read *Computerworld/Denmark, Computerworld's* newest international sister publication. *Computerworld/Denmark* is a bi-weekly newspaper serving the Danish computer community covering the latest developments in hardware, software, terminals and other computer products and services.

So if you'd like to market your products or services internationally, *Computerworld/Denmark* has a circulation of 13,000 computer professionals who would like to hear from you.

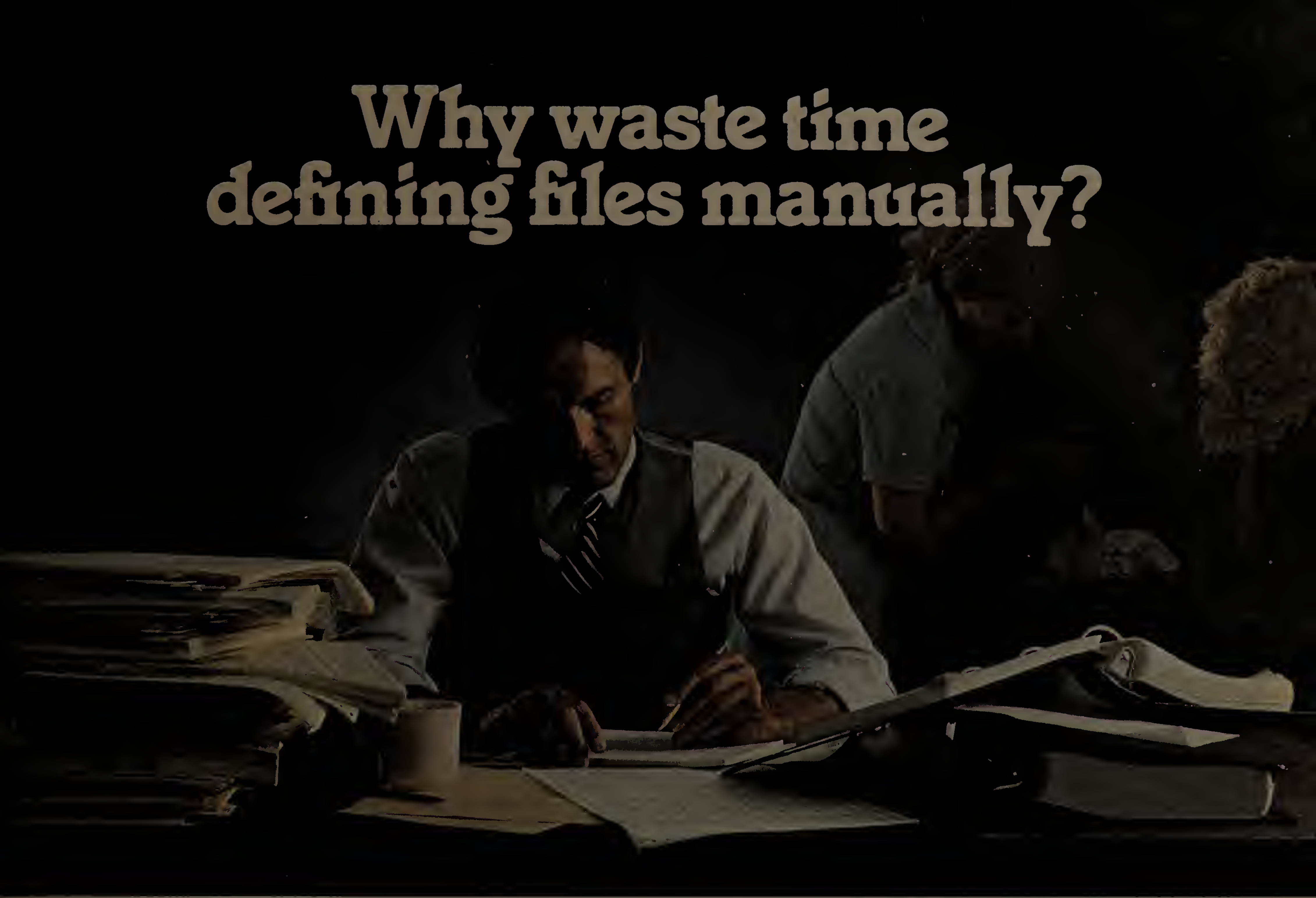
CW International Marketing Services Department can give you one-stop advertising service in countries around the world. We will translate your ad and bill you in U.S. dollars. For more information about *Computerworld/Denmark* or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

**Diana La Muraglia,** ***Manager, International Marketing Services***
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 • (617) 879-0700
***Please send me more information on***
☐ *Computerworld/Denmark* ☐ *Your Other Foreign Publications*

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world.

# Why waste time defining files manually?



## With EDP-AUDITOR and ID, file definitions are automatic.

For the first time, auditors don't have to worry about examining the DP systems documentation necessary to create the file definitions for your report. Using Cullinane's EDP-Auditor in conjunction with our Information Directory (ID), this long, tedious process becomes automatic.

The Syntax Converter populates the ID which can read COBOL programs or a program library and automatically create the required record definitions instantly. This unique capability of our audit software can save you up to two weeks per file. In most organizations, where auditors must often review several hundred files, savings of over one man year are possible.

You're freed from having to determine how the file is organized. Since file definition is automatic, standardization, completeness and accuracy of records are guaranteed. And since EDP-AUDITOR does record verification and definition, audit independence is assured.

Only Cullinane software gives the auditor this control. EDP-AUDITOR and the ID are part of our Audit Information Management System (AIMS)—the most comprehensive audit software available.

Attend a free Audit/Retrieval seminar in your local area. These seminars feature EDP-Auditor, Information Directory and AIMS as well as CARS, an excellent audit tool should you need to audit on different hardware types including minicomputers. Also presented is INTERACT—an extremely valuable new tool for on-line program development, text editing and word processing. To attend, simply send us the coupon below.

Database
Systems

# FREE SEMINARS

**Dates and Cities**

Akron, OH Mar. 25
Albany, NY Apr. 15
Allentown, PA Mar. 30
Ann Arbor, MI Apr. 20
Atlanta, GA Apr. 20
Austin, TX Mar. 2
Baltimore, MD Feb. 16
Baltimore, MD Apr. 20
Boston, MA Mar. 9
Buffalo, NY Mar. 3
Charlotte, NC Feb. 11
Charlotte, NC Apr. 13
Chicago, IL Feb. 3
Chicago, IL Apr. 14
Cincinnati, OH Apr. 13
Cleveland, OH Feb. 18
Columbus, OH Mar. 17
Dallas, TX Apr. 13
Dayton, OH Feb. 9
Dearborn, MI Mar. 17
Denver, CO Mar. 16
Des Moines, IA Feb. 24
Edmonton, ALT Apr. 15
Fort Wayne, IN Apr. 14
Halifax, NS Mar. 30
Harrisburg, PA Apr. 27
Houston, TX Mar. 30
Jacksonville, FL Mar. 18
Kansas City, MO Feb. 10
Knoxville, TN Apr. 22
Lexington, KY Mar. 30
Little Rock, AR Feb. 10
Los Angeles, CA Mar. 23
Louisville, KY Feb. 3
Meadowlands, NJ Feb. 10
Memphis, TN Mar. 2
Merrimack, NH Apr. 22
Minneapolis, MN Mar. 10
Minneapolis, MN Apr. 7
Montgomery, AL Feb. 2
Montreal, QUE Feb. 17
Nashville, TN Mar. 3
New Haven, CT Mar. 31
New Orleans, LA Mar. 9
New Orleans, LA Apr. 6
Newport Beach, CA Feb. 25
Newport Beach, CA Apr. 14
New York, NY Feb. 23
New York, NY Mar. 23
New York, NY Apr. 22
Norfolk, VA Apr. 6
Oklahoma City, OK Feb. 2
Orlando, FL Feb. 23
Ottawa, ONT Feb. 25
Philadelphia, PA Feb. 24
Phoenix, AZ Feb. 23
Piscataway, NJ Mar. 9
Pittsburgh, PA Feb. 9
Portland, OR Feb. 3
Portsmouth, NH Feb. 18
Providence, RI Feb. 2
Quebec City, QUE Apr. 21
Raleigh, NC Mar. 2
Rapid City, SD Mar. 31
Richmond, VA Mar. 9
Rochester, NY Mar. 2
Sacramento, CA Feb. 3
Sacramento, CA Apr. 28
Saddlebrook, NJ Apr. 13
St. Louis, MO Apr. 21
San Diego, CA Mar. 9
San Francisco, CA Apr. 13
San Jose, CA Mar. 2
Seattle, WA Feb. 24
Springfield, IL Mar. 3
Syracuse, NY Feb. 18
Tallahassee, FL Feb. 25
Tampa, FL Mar. 30
Tampa, FL Apr. 8
Toronto, ONT Mar. 2
Toronto, ONT Apr. 21
Troy, MI Feb. 11
Vancouver, BC Feb. 24
Washington, DC Mar. 18
White Plains, NY Mar. 30
Wichita, KS Mar. 17
Winnipeg, MAN Mar. 24

I'd like to attend your Audit seminar on ____________ Date
in ____________ City
Name/Title ____________
Name/Title ____________
Company/Department ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State ____________ Zip ____________
Phone (     ) ____________
My computer is ____________

Mail to: Rosalie Cope, Cullinane Database Systems, Inc.
400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090
Phone (617) 329-7700

CW/1-18

# Audit Software: Cullinane

## New Companies

**Reiter Software Systems, Inc.**, a U.S. subsidiary of the Haifa-based company Reiter Software Systems, Ltd., has been formed to market and support Reiter's software products. The firm specializes in advanced systems software for the IBM Series/1 and is located at 211 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94108.

**Sterling Software, Inc.** has been formed to serve as a holding company for a series of investments planned for small- to medium-size software companies. The company is based at 1001 Campbell Centre, 8350 N. Central Expressway, Dallas, Texas 75206.

**American Sun Moon Star**, the American representative of the Taiwan-based Sun Moon Star Group of companies, has been formed to market the firm's line of electronic systems and components and to contract for subassembly, assembly and manufacturing activities to be performed by the Taiwanese firm. It is headquartered at 655 W. Evelyn Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94041.

**Quantum Research** has been formed to develop and market a software package for the entertainment industry. The company specializes in providing turnkey software systems and assistance to support entertainment organizations and is based at 28200 Ridgefern Court, Rancho Palos Verdes, Calif. 90274.

## Nickels & Dimes

**Dataflex Corp.** has begun stock trading in the over-the-counter market.

$ $ $

**Shared Medical Systems Corp.** will increase its quarterly dividend to 12 cents per share, payable Jan. 15 to shareholders of record Dec. 31, 1981.

$ $ $

**Wespercorp** has privately placed an aggregate of $3 million worth of its 12%-convertible subordinated debentures to a group of institutional investors led by T.A. Associates of Boston.

$ $ $

The American Stock Exchange began trading in the common shares of **Dataram Corp.** on Dec. 16.

$ $ $

**Ikier Technology, Inc.**, a newly formed computer graphics manufacturer in Burlington, Mass., has announced the successful completion of first round financing.

$ $ $

**Plexus Computers, Inc.** has completed its second round of financing, a $6.1 million package.

$ $ $

The Board of Directors at **Raytheon Co.** has voted to raise the quarterly dividend to 35 cents per share from 30 cents. The dividend is payable Jan. 26 to stockholders of record Jan. 8.

$ $ $

**Informatics, Inc.** has signed a revolving credit and term loan agreement with two banks for $12 million.

$ $ $

**Avera Corp.** has attracted $2 million in additional financing and has elected Pierre R. Lamond to its board of directors.

## Orders & Installations

**Datacrown Inc. has signed a seven-year contract with Crown Life Insurance Co., Ltd. of Toronto, estimated to be worth $53 million, for complete computer services to Crown throughout its North American operations.**

Control Data Corp. and Merchants National Bank & Trust Co. of Indianapolis have signed an agreement that will make CDC's DP services available to customers now served by the bank.

**Recent orders at Sperry Univac include two requests for the $5 million Univac 1100/82 multiprocessor — from the University of Maryland and Tomlinson Geophysical, Inc. of Houston — and one order for the $700,000 Univac 1100/60 system from King Bearing, Inc., a Stockton, Calif.-based distributor of farming equipment.**

Orders at Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS) include one from the Nevada National Bank of Reno, for direct on-site management of the bank's DP functions, and another from HCA, Inc., a Denver life insurance holding company, for EDS' Life Management I.

**The Treasury Department has installed a computer graphics software system from Integrated Software Systems Corp.**

St. John's University in New York City has recently installed a Honeywell, Inc. Multics computer system to be used for instructional and research purposes. The Level 68 DPS computer is valued at $2.3 million.

**Northern Telecom InternationalLtd. and the Bermuda Telephone Co. Ltd. have signed a $9 million contract to modernize the telecommunications network of the resort island, changing it from analog to digital technology over the next two years.**

A few months ago Selanar announced that with just 4.4 minutes and our graphics board, you could turn your **DEC™ VT100, 103**, or **132** into a fully operational graphics terminal.

We sold a lot of boards. We still sell a lot of graphics boards. The reason? We make the only board on the market that has fast installation Tektronix® emulation, and a list of features that other graphics board manufacturers only dream about. And now you can have graphics capability on your new **DEC™ VT105**, making the Selanar graphics board a very versatile investment.

Selanar's multi-talented PL100 software allows you to create excellent graphics displays. Or use your Tektronix® compatible packages like PLOT 10™, DISSPLA®, TELL-A-GRAF®, and DI3000®, or any other package with 4010 output mode. And the Selanar board does this all without changing any of the original features.

Independent graphics mode, cross hair cursor for more accurate plotting, selective erase, alphanumerics overlay, light pen, and multiple character sizes make the Selanar graphics board the quality investment leader in versatile graphics options.

Let us show you how to get the most from your DEC™ terminals. Call us at **(408) 727-2811.**

**Selanar Graphics
An
Investment
In
Versatility**

**For DEC VT100, 103, 105 & 132
CRT Terminals.**

**SELANAR
CORPORATION**
437-A Aldo Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050

*Tektronix® and Plot 10™ are registered trademarks of Tektronix™, Inc. ISSCO DISSPLA™ and Tell A Graf™ are registered trademarks of Integrated Software Systems Corporation. DEC™ and VT100, 103, 105 and 132 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Image on terminal is compliments of ISD Computer Services*

## *Because of Economic Slump*

# Consultant Sees Thin Market for OA in Europe

**By Brad Schultz**
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — An economic slump in Europe — the worst in 50 years — has caused severe reductions in DP department budgets, deteriorating service to the extent that end users account for a "huge upsurge" in minicomputer and microcomputer sales during the past two years, according to a London consultant.

Tony Carter, managing director of DMW Group's European operations, told a recent DMW seminar here that this situation — where end users exasperated with their DP department buy turnkey solutions out of their own budgets — is just one reason why Europeans generally will not buy office automation (OA) on a large scale in the foreseeable future.

Besides the fact that many user organizations in Europe lack money to spend on OA products, Europeans fear the changes in traditional office practices, which new technology would cause, Carter explained. A British government-funded office-of-the-future manufacturer called Nexos is apparently going bankrupt, he pointed out, despite government efforts to have British industry support the venture.

### Viable Markets

About the only viable market for OA in Europe will be multinational companies, especially large and profitable oil companies, the DMW executive maintained.

In 1982, Carter predicted, British DPers will continue migrating to the U.S., West Germany will have a major new telecommunications supplier, eight of France's nine largest computer vendors will be nationalized and teletex will be widespread in Europe.

Not to be confused with teletext (the TV-based home information system piloted in Canada), teletex is a high-speed public electronic mail service designed to allow communications among many different brands of desk-mounted word processors and intelligent typewriters. Already offered in West Germany, teletex will come to the UK and other European nations this year.

### Teletex Revenues

By 1984 teletex annual revenues will top $95 million in the UK and $380 million in all of Europe, Carter indicated. "It's a market which will send shudders through many office equipment companies and force DP giants to rethink their policies," he said.

Teletex eliminates incompatibility among current word processors, he told the DMW seminar, adding it will be difficult this year to sell Europeans word processors not upgradeable to the service. Word processors lacking this ability to upgrade will be obsolete within 12 months, Carter maintained.

U.S. vendors have largely neglected this trend, although European branches of Wang Laboratories, Inc. and IBM are exceptions, Carter stated. Wang has reportedly announced a teletex capability for its Model 2200, a small business system with word processing. But Wang's development center in Belgium has yet to release the feature, Carter added.

Europeans are quite interested in efforts to deregulate U.S. telecommunications, he said. Outside the UK, virtually all telecommunications facilities in Europe are government owned and controlled. British Telecom (a state-owned conglomerate that has reached monopoly status at times during the past several decades) last year released its grip on the British Post Office, which now tries to make a profit.

"We watch the politics of telephones in Washington with some faint amusement; they appear to us complex enough to make fourteenth century Florence seem ever strait-laced," Carter mused. "And we are looking forward to buying a ringside seat for one of America's biggest ever clashes of corporate giants in midtown Manhattan, where on the corner of Madison Avenue and 56th St., AT&T is pushing up a striking, chippendale-roofed corporate headquarters right across from the new Manhattan base of IBM, sheathed in dark green granite.

"I understand that IBM's skyscraper will boast more stones, but Ma Bell directors have employed a still more famous architect . . . and from the top floor, 13 feet above IBM's, will be able to look down on their rivals and understand that they intend to do so in more ways than that."

According to Carter, Europeans "no longer refer to competition from America and Japan. We've changed that expression to read 'competition from Japan and America.'"

*EXCLUSIVE— FOR EXECUTIVES ONLY*

A ONE DAY SEMINAR

JAMES MARTIN

EXECUTIVE DP SUMMARY

How to assess the critical directions for corporate DP.
How to shape up your DP department.

- Productivity Gains from Revolutionary New Technologies
- Management's New Role
- The Computerized Corporation of the Future

"The challenge of today's technology is not to automate what already exists, but to change it into fundamentally new forms."

March 15, 1982 **Washington D.C.** | March 16, 1982 **Boston** | March 17, 1982 **Chicago** | March 18, 1982 **Los Angeles**

Call or Write for Complete Information **(213) 394-8305**

Please send me information on: the **Executive DP Summary**

NAME

COMPANY NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

TELEPHONE

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER INSTITUTE
741 10th ST., SANTA MONICA, CA 90402, (213) 394-8305

CW 1/18

# POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

## COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

# GO with the WINNERS!

**DENVER, LOS ANGELES, SAN DIEGO,
SAN FRANCISCO/SAN JOSE, SEATTLE/PORTLAND**

These cities, above all others, offer you the fastest career growth in America: Diversification, State of the Art Applications, Excellent Compensation, Clear Career Paths, City and Suburban Locations. Combine all these advantages with: spectacular scenery, educational and recreational facilities, plus enviable climate and you can have a lifestyle that is unmatchable anywhere.

The firms listed here, above all others, offer you: a maximum number of career opportunities, effective, specialized services, and the highest quality of professional representation that is available anywhere.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PROGRAMMERS** | **1 to 3 Years** | **20 to 25K** |
| **PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS** | **2 to 5 Years** | **22 to 29K** |
| **SYSTEMS/ANALYSTS** | **3 to 8 Years** | **24 to 33K** |
| **CICS APPLICATIONS** | **2 to 6 Years** | **20 to 32K** |
| **IMS APPLICATIONS** | **2 to 6 Years** | **23 to 32K** |
| **COBOL OS/DOS** | **2 Years Plus** | **22 to 28K** |
| **BAL OS/DOS** | **2 Years Plus** | **20 to 29K** |
| **SOFTWARE SYSTEMS** | **2 Years Plus** | **21 to 35K** |

**PRE-POST TECH REPS, COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, EDP AUDITORS, SOFTWARE ENGINEERS, A VARIETY OF CHALLENGING POSITIONS ARE AVAILABLE.**

Please feel free to call collect the city of your choice. Or mail your resume. Confidentiality is assured. Client companies pay all fees. GO WITH THE WINNERS!

**DENVER**
EDP Infinity, Inc.
6000 East Evans Avenue
Building 2-111B
Denver, Colorado 80222
(303) 753-1788

**LOS ANGELES**
Constellation Enterprises
3250 Wilshire Boulevard
Suite 607-K
Los Angeles, California 90010
(213) 487-0616

**SAN DIEGO**
Electronic Systems Personnel Agency
2607 First Avenue #C
San Diego, California 92103
(714) 239-0811

**SAN FRANCISCO/SAN JOSE**
The Computer Resources Group,
Inc. Agency
303 Sacramento Street. #B
San Francisco, California 94111
(415) 398-3535

**SEATTLE/PORTLAND**
Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates
1940 116th Avenue N.E. Suite S
Bellevue, Washington 98004
(206) 453-2700

*Members of*
National Computer Associates
*Offices Nationally*

---

# DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

### Join an industry leader.

Falcon Jet Corporation, a leader in the business jet industry, is looking for individuals to fill the following positions in IBM 4300 DOS/VSE environment:

- Systems Analyst: should have a college degree and at least 2 years' systems development experience in the areas of inventory control, order entry, and purchasing. DOS COBOL, CICS, and IDMS are a definite plus.
- Senior Programmer Analyst: should have college degree and at least 3 years' experience in a COBOL CICS (command level) environment. DOS VSE and IDMS are a definite plus.
- Telecommunications Analyst: should have college degree and experience in planning, design, control, and maintenance of a network in a VTAM/E, SNA/SDLC, CICS, RJE, and BTAM environment. Should have experience in trouble-shooting, have previously done a 3705 NCP GEN, be conversant with a variety of communications devices and up-to-date with vendor offerings.

We offer a highly competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package.

To apply, please forward your resume including salary history to: Employment Coordinator, Falcon Jet Corporation, Teterboro Airport, Teterboro, NJ 07608. We are an equal opportunity employer.

FalconJet
for a career & a future

---

# DP PROFESSIONALS

### San Francisco

The information explosion has created an unusually good opportunity for skilled talents to contribute to application systems development. Let us explore a career match for you with our clients.

### INDUSTRIES

Classical and Process Manufacturing: Retail; Distribution; Banking.

### ENVIRONMENTS:

IBM S/370 Model 135 through 3033; DOS/VS, OS/VS, DBMS, Communications, Interactive, Computing, COBOL, PL/1, ALC.

### JOB TYPES:

Programmers, Analysts, Project Leaders, Systems Programmers, Data Base Analysts.

We are consultants to management. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send detailed resume to: **CONSULTANT, (Dept. C-118), P.O. Box 2236, San Francisco, CA 94126.** Employer assumes fee.

---

Programmer Analyst

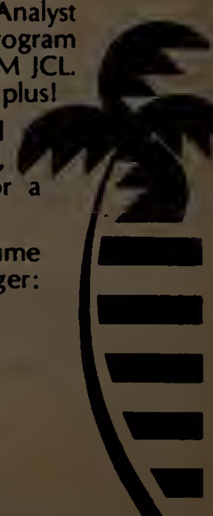
# FEBRUARY FLORIDA and you!

This February JFK MEMORIAL HOSPITAL is opening its new Information Service Department. Share the meaningful challenges and supportive, warm friendships only the health care field can provide by joining our progressive, 285-bed acute-care facility in the fabled Palm Beaches of fabulous Florida.

We're seeking a topnotch Programmer Analyst who has completed a computer science program with solid course work in COBOL and IBM JCL. Exposure to Data base programs is a definite plus!

JFK MEMORIAL offers excellent salaries and benefits...and of course, all the sunshine, palm trees and beaches you'll need for a vacationland lifestyle year 'round!

For immediate consideration, send your resume in confidence today to Employment Manager:



jfk
P.O. Box 1489
Lake Worth, FL 33460
(305) 965-7300
John F. Kennedy Memorial Hospital

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

## DALLAS
## SUN BELT
## NATIONWIDE

Programmers, Analysts, Software Specialists: Let us assist you in your career advancement as we have hundreds of computer professionals like yourself since 1970.

In Dallas, our clientele consists of virtually every major data processing installation as well as numerous smaller organizations. Nationally, through our network of 30 offices, we represent thousands of career opportunities across the entire U.S. Send our professionals your resume or call us today!

**DataPro**
DATA PROCESSING
PERSONNEL
CONSULTANTS

12720 HILLCREST - SUITE 520
DALLAS, TEXAS 75230 (214)661-8600
All fees paid by client companies.

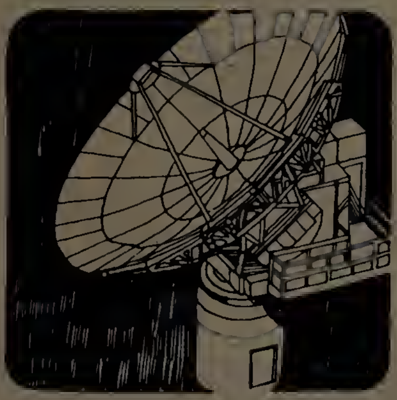
Member of National
Computer Associates

---

**RESEARCHER** - Prime Computer, an industry leader in the design, manufacture, sale and service of small and medium-size general purpose digital computers and interactive computer systems, has an immediate need for a highly skilled Researcher to conduct research in Computing and Display systems involving the design and implementation of the following: computer hardware (firmware), low-level software systems (such as Interrupt Handlers, I/O drivers and OS Kernal), graphic/image display systems, intelligent user-aids and realtime processors. Minimum requirements include a Master's Degree in Electrical Engineering and/or Computer Science plus training in the use of hardware logic analyzers, oscilloscopes and microprocessor development Systems; Virtual Memory Operating Systems such as MULTICS and UNIX; and design and verification of microprocessor software and development system aids to operate in conjunction with a Mainframe. Also required is 2 years experience in designing realtime logic, controlled by a 8-bit/16-bit microprocessor, using high-speed TTL logic, bit-slice architectural techniques and microprogrammable control structures; and a demonstrated working knowledge of at least 3 High Level Languages such as PL/1, Algol and Lisp. Starting salary is $32,000 per year for a five day, 40-hour work week and includes medical, life and disability insurance, two weeks annual vacation and other industry competitive benefits. Qualified applicants should respond with resumes only to Charles Cohen, Mail Stop 10A-08-2, Dept. S-M, Prime Computer, Inc., 500 Connecticut Path, Framingham, MA 01701. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

---

# Software Engineers



## TECHNICAL CHALLENGE YOU CAN COUNT ON!

If you are a software engineer who enjoys and can meet technical challenges, we need you. A wide variety of assignments,from entry to senior level at both our Hanover, Maryland and Palo Alto, California facilities, involving space flight systems, communications and space information systems, offer dual challenges: the opportunity to make significant contributions to major programs, plus the opportunity to increase your software engineering expertise through Case Study Training.

You'll be working with more than 200 software tools, such as full screen text editors, compilers and very advanced structured design support systems. Assignments at various skill levels include translating user requirements into a system concept employing the effective use of hardware and software, translating software requirements into structured software design, and providing detailed design, development and programming of real-time software.

Along with a technical degree, your background should include top-down design, structured programming and/or design analysis. Experience in PDP 11/70 and real-time communications processing would be a plus. All openings require U.S. citizenship and a current security clearance would be helpful. Accepted candidates may be required to undergo a background investigation.

In addition to challenge, we offer an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits and the potential for positive professional advancement. For confidential consideration, applicants may send a resume to John Tehan, Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation, Dept. JTJH-4, 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, California 94303, or call him at (415) 494-1793.

## IT'S WAITING FOR YOU HERE...

Ford

**Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp.**

Western Development Laboratories Division

An Equal Opportunity Employer

## COUNT ON US!

---

## SYSTEMS ANALYST
## COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

College of Architecture and Planning of King Faisal University expects to fill the vacancies for a Systems Analyst and a Computer Programmer in the course of setting up a "Computer-aided Design Unit" within the College.

Existing computer enviroment consists of Data General host computer and Calcomp graphic terminal, plotter and digitizer. Successful applicants are expected to work in conjuction with architects and urban planners in order to develop new graphic softwares as inter-disciplinary team. Experience in computer graphics is therefore essential, and previous experience in programming for building design and/or urban planning, mapping would be advantageous.

Salary would be commensurate with academic degrees and professional experience. Benefits will include furnished free housing, professional and transportation allowances, two-months annual paid holidays with air fares up to four family members.

Applications with detailed curriculum vitae should be sent to **Dr. Ahmed Farid Moustapha, Dean, College of Architecture and Planning, King Faisal University, 2425 West Loop South, Suite 540, Houston, Texas 77027.**

---

## SYSTEMS STAFF SPECIALISTS

If you are ready to move up to a real challenge where you can apply your experience toward a career opportunity, we can make the difference in your growth. We are the Corporate Data Center for a large manufacturing firm located in the southeast and we are looking for Systems Staff Specialists to facilitate our expansion.

### PAYROLL INSCI

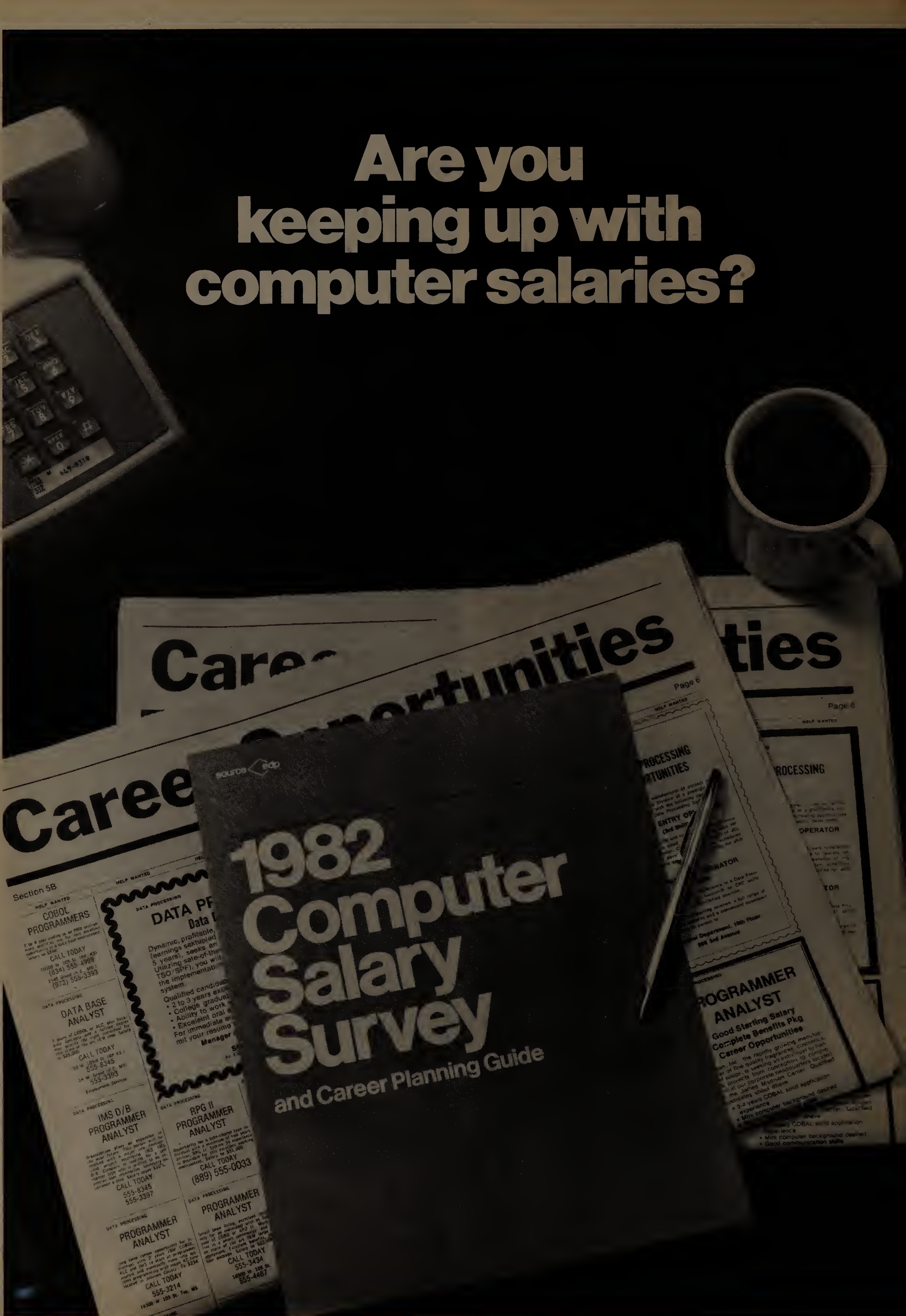
This position requires that the individual possess one to two years experience with the INSCI Payroll/Personnel Package. Expertise as a Senior Programmer/Analyst and a strong working knowledge of COBOL and OS/JCL is essential. If you excel in leadership roles and possess proficient communication skills, we would like to talk with you.

### QUALITY ASSURANCE

You will be responsible for quality assurance of applications, control of the data dictionary and selection of productivity tools. Senior Programmer/Analysts with COBOL, IMS, and Data Dictionary experience and a working knowledge of ADF or DMS will be preferred.

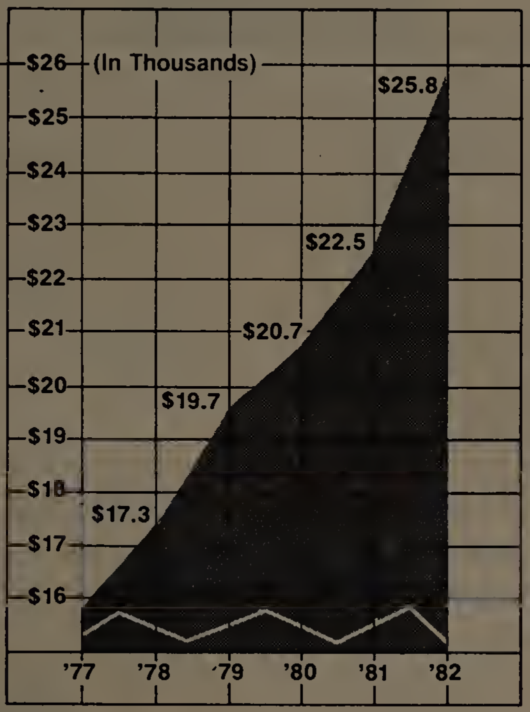
Combine your experience and strong need for personal and professional growth by looking into the exceptional salary and benefits package that we offer. Send your immediate resume and salary history to:

**Reply to CW-A3165**
**Computerworld**
**Box 880**
**Framingham, MA 01701**
We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer


Are you keeping up with computer salaries?
Career Opportunities
source edp
1982 Computer Salary Survey
and Career Planning Guide

# Get the latest compensation data FREE in our new, 1982 Computer Salary Survey.

## With compensation rising rapidly and sweeping technological changes occurring practically overnight in the computer profession, you can quickly become out-of-touch with salary and career trends. Are you—and is your salary—keeping up?



**Computer salaries are soaring. In our 1981 Survey, for instance, Systems Programmers with one-to-two years of experience earned a median income of $22,500. This year, a one-to-two year Systems Programmer will earn $3,300 more than that amount.**

If you haven't kept in touch with computer salaries in the past six months or so, you might be surprised at the changes. Some computer salaries are soaring.

In our recent Survey, new statistics about compensation differences emerged. Here is a sampling:

- While some computer professionals have increased their salaries dramatically during the past twelve months, others, performing the same type of work and having the same general level of experience, have barely managed to keep pace.
- While length of experience in computing bears a direct relationship to compensation, type of experience is often more critical.
- Some emerging technologies—microcomputer systems, for example—are having an unusual impact on compensation.

**Salaries for 48 positions are compared.**

1982 salary data for 48 different position categories—at various levels of experience and computer installation sizes—are reviewed in the report. Included are positions in programming, software, systems design, data communications, mini/micro systems, data base, EDP auditing, computer marketing and more. At both technical and managerial levels. It's the most complete computer salary survey available.

In addition, the Survey provides information on ways that computer professionals can maximize their chances for "getting ahead" through a unique seven-step career management and planning system. In-depth strategies for long-term growth—based on almost 20 years of career research—are also reviewed.

**It's free to computer professionals.**

The new *1982 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide* is available to you without charge. It's compiled and published annually by Source Edp, who interviews more than 50,000 professionals every year and represents 40,000 client organizations.

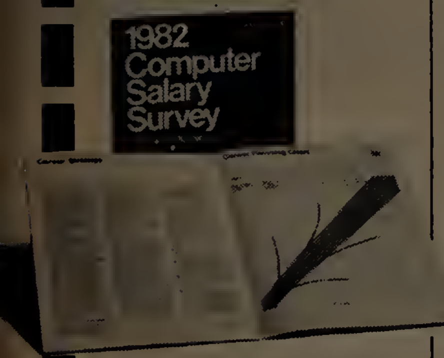
You owe it to yourself to review a copy of this report. Since 1966, this annual Survey has helped hundreds of thousands of computer professionals realize their career and salary potentials.

Call today, and this free Survey will be sent to you in strict confidence, without obligation.

**source edp**

North America's largest, non-franchised recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession.

## Call today for your FREE report.



This 28-page report will show you how your salary stacks up. Please call the Source Edp office nearest you for your free copy today. If unable to call, please write:

Source Edp, Dept. CS2
Two Northfield Plaza,
Suite 227
Northfield, Illinois 60093

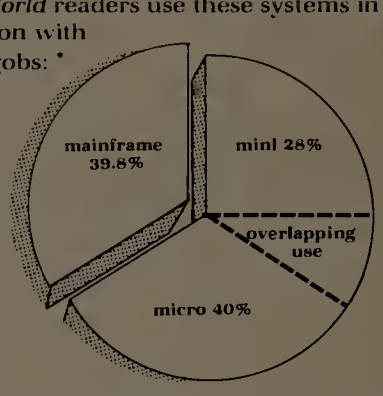
| | |
|---|---|
| **United States:** | |
| **Arizona** | |
| Phoenix | 602/258-9333 |
| **California** | |
| San Francisco | 415/434-2410 |
| Mountain View | 415/969-4910 |
| Los Angeles | 213/386-5500 |
| Van Nuys | 213/781-4800 |
| Torrance | 213/540-7500 |
| Century City | 213/203-8111 |
| Irvine | 714/833-1730 |
| San Diego | 714/231-1900 |
| **Colorado** | |
| Denver | 303/571-4450 |
| Englewood | 303/773-3700 |
| **Connecticut** | |
| East Hartford | 203/522-6590 |
| Stratford | 203/375-7240 |
| **District of Columbia** | |
| Washington | 202/466-5890 |
| **Florida** | |
| Miami | 305/624-3536 |
| Ft. Lauderdale | 305/491-0145 |
| **Georgia** | |
| Atlanta | |
| Northeast | 404/325-8370 |
| Downtown | 404/588-9350 |
| North | 404/953-0200 |
| **Illinois** | |
| Chicago | 312/782-0857 |
| Northfield | 312/441-5200 |
| Oak Brook | 312/986-0422 |
| Rolling Meadows | 312/392-0244 |
| **Indiana** | |
| Indianapolis | 317/631-2900 |
| **Kansas** | |
| Overland Park | 913/888-8885 |
| **Kentucky** | |
| Louisville | 502/581-9900 |
| **Louisiana** | |
| New Orleans | 504/561-6000 |
| **Maryland** | |
| Baltimore | 301/727-4050 |
| Rockville | 301/258-8800 |
| Towson | 301/321-7044 |
| **Massachusetts** | |
| Boston | 617/482-7613 |
| Burlington | 617/273-5160 |
| Wellesley | 617/237-3120 |
| **Michigan** | |
| Detroit | 313/259-7607 |
| Southfield | 313/352-6520 |
| **Minnesota** | |
| Minneapolis | |
| West | 612/544-3600 |
| Downtown | 612/332-6460 |
| St. Paul | 612/227-6100 |
| **Missouri** | |
| St. Louis | 314/231-4880 |
| Clayton | 314/862-3800 |
| Kansas City | 816/474-3393 |
| **New Hampshire** | |
| Nashua | 603/880-4047 |
| **New Jersey** | |
| Cherry Hill | 609/482-2600 |
| Edison | 201/494-2800 |
| Morristown | 201/267-3222 |
| Paramus | 201/845-3900 |
| **New York** | |
| New York City | |
| Penn Station | 212/736-7445 |
| Wall Street | 212/962-8000 |
| Grand Central | 212/557-8611 |
| Syosset, L.I. | 516/364-0900 |
| White Plains | 914/683-9300 |
| Rochester | 716/263-2670 |
| **Ohio** | |
| Akron | 216/535-1150 |
| Cincinnati | 513/769-5080 |
| Cleveland | 216/771-2070 |
| Columbus | 614/224-0660 |
| Dayton | 513/461-4660 |
| **Oklahoma** | |
| Tulsa | 918/599-7700 |
| **Oregon** | |
| Portland | 503/223-6160 |
| **Pennsylvania** | |
| Philadelphia | 215/665-1717 |
| King of Prussia | 215/265-7250 |
| Pittsburgh | 412/261-6540 |
| Wilkins Twnshp. | 412/247-4400 |
| **Texas** | |
| Dallas | |
| North | 214/387-1600 |
| Central | 214/749-1900 |
| Fort Worth | 817/338-9300 |
| Houston | |
| S.W. Freeway | 713/626-8705 |
| Downtown | 713/751-0100 |
| N. Loop West | 713/957-8555 |
| San Antonio | 512/344-0217 |
| **Virginia** | |
| McLean | 703/790-5610 |
| **Washington** | |
| Bellevue | 206/454-6400 |
| **Wisconsin** | |
| Milwaukee | 414/277-0345 |
| **Canada:** | |
| Toronto | 416/865-1125 |
| Don Mills | 416/425-5730 |
| Montreal | 514/849-7043 |

# "InfoWorld Classifieds are getting us great results"

## How to reach qualified DP Professionals.

Take advantage of *Infoworld's* nationwide circulation to reach the computer professionals you need now. *InfoWorld* is a weekly newspaper directed to the microcomputing, personal-computer market. Readership surveys indicate that 80% of *InfoWorld* readers work professionally with all types of computer systems and software.

*InfoWorld* readers use these systems in conjunction with their jobs: *



*InfoWorld* Classified Advertising Rates:

| | |
|---|---|
| 4-Inch Display Ads only | $120.00 |
| Jr. Page (24 col. in.) | $552.00 |
| Line ads in the special JOB MART Section as low as | $15.00 |

**10% OFF●Mention this ad and get 10% off the first run of any size ad.**

To Order space or to receive a complete media kit, call Laura Larson:
In California **(415) 328-4602** Outside California call toll-free **(800) 227-8365**

*Based on the *InfoWorld* Readership survey, Fall 1980.

---

Florida

# R.P. SCHERER A WORLD LEADER IN THE PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY

We are the world's largest manufacturer of soft elastic gelatin capsules, and currently we have the following position open in our Clearwater/St. Petersburg plant, located in the Suncoast area of Florida:

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Four to Five years experience. NCR, Meat-3, VRX-COBOL experience a must.

**Don't think of Florida as your next vacation. See it as a native.**

We offer an excellent salary plus a comprehensive, company paid, family benefits package. We have a new, modern facility and an outstanding quality of work life. If you are interested, please send resume indicating salary requirements to:

Angel Toro, APD
Employment Manager

P.O. Box 5600
Clearwater, Florida 33518

RP Scherer

*An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V*

---

# FLORIDA! SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS, JOIN IN OUR GROWTH

Eckerd Drug Company is an expanding retail organization serving the Southern United States from our corporate center located on Florida's thriving West Coast. To continue our rapid growth and maintain our leadership role in the industry we are seeking skilled professionals for the following positions:

| | |
|---|---|
| IMS DATA BASE ANALYST | We're expanding our Data Base Administration Staff. Candidate should have 3 or more years of IMS DB/DC experience in data base design, use of IMS utilities and support IMS application development. Knowledge of IBM's data dictionary would be helpful. |
| LEAD SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER | Expansion of our teleprocessing network requires an individual with 3 or more years experience with ACF/VTAM, ACF/NCP, MSNF or IMS software support. |
| SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST | Requires 5 or more years experience as a Systems Analysts. Retail inventory control experience preferred. Knowledge of COBOL, TSO, SPF, IMS, as well as excellent communication skills a must. |
| PROGRAMMER ANALYST | The successful candidate will have 3 or more years experience working with COBOL, TSO, SPF and IMS. Retail orientation and POS experience preferred. |
| PROGRAMMER | Candidates should have two or more years experience in COBOL, MVS, TSO, SPF and IMS. Retail orientation a plus. |
| PRODUCTION OPERATIONS SUPERVISOR | Requires 3-5 years experience in OS-MVS operations on large IBM main frame and a minimum one year programming experience. Previous data processing supervisory experience a must. |
| OPERATIONS ANALYST | Requires minimum of 2 years experience with construction and maintenance of production JCL. Strong communications skills a must. |

We offer both professional rewards and personal satisfaction as you work with state-of-the-art equipment in pleasant surroundings. Competitive compensation and benefits package included. Send complete resume including salary history to:

Headquarters Personnel Manager
ECKERD DRUG COMPANY
P. O. Box 4689, Clearwater, FL 33518
MEMBER NYSE EOE M/F

ECKERD

---

# DATA PROCESSING CONSULTANTS

## Development Technologies

**San Francisco**

Several outstanding opportunities exist for Technical Consultants to research, develop and implement new systems methodologies. The qualified candidates should possess:

- Experience in State-of-the-Art structured programming and design techniques, and systems development life-cycle methodology.
- Managerial and planning experience
- A strong desire to be a Pioneer in leading-edge technology.

Salary commensurate with experience and abilities. We are consultants to management. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send resume to: **CONSULTANT, (Dept. C-118), P.O. Box 2236, San Francisco, CA 94126.** Employer assumes fee.

---

## Director of Computer Services

Grinnell College is a selectiva, 4-year, privata liberal arts college of 1,230 students and 115 faculty members. Computing operations are based in two DEC PDP 11/70 central processing units. Interacting terminals: 60 for academic computing (750 student accounts) and 25 for ADP. The college is committed to the principle of stressing general education in computing. Staff of 12 plus Director and Including experienced Associate Director of Academic Computing. All units af administration involved in use of computer. College Is very Interested in substantial further development of both academic and administrative use.

Wa ara seeking person with: (1) advanced academic credentials; (2) knowledge of technical aspects af computing, praferably with axperience in RSTS environment; (3) significant axperience in administrative data processing in an academic setting and ability in administrative management; (4) knowledge of and axperience with programming languages such as BASIC and FORTRAN, (5) experience with Data Management Systems.

This Is a full time, 12 month position available immediately. Salary highly competitive. Application deadline Feb. 12, 1982. Send resume and 3 letters of recommendation ta Waldo S. Walker, Executive Vice President, Grinnell, College, Grinnell, Iowa, 50112.

*Equal Opportunity,*
*Affirmative Action Employer.*

---

A BETTER WAY OF LIFE

## OUR CLIENTS

*are the leading NATIONAL and INTERNATIONAL corporations with major DATA PROCESSING CENTERS in NC, SC, So. VA. No GA. They offer "state of the art" TECHNOLOGY, excellent WORKING CONDITIONS, outstanding FRINGE BENEFITS and nationally COMPETITIVE SALARIES.*

## WE ARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS

We are paid by our company clients to assist them in identifying the talent required for their continuing growth. Your presentation to a potential employer is personal and confidential. Our clients pay all interview and relocation expenses

### COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SR SYSTEMS ANAL | Fin, Mfg. Adm Sys In MVS/IMS | TO $38K |
| CONSULTANT | Mfg Sys Dev MAPICS or COPICS | TO $32K |
| DATA BASE ANALYST | IMS Utilities, DBD, PSB, GENS | TO $32K |
| ANALYST/PROG | Command Level CICS Exp. | TO $30K |
| PROGRAMMERS | 4 yrs. COBOL, MVS, IMS | TO $30K |
| ANALYST/PROG | 3 yrs. COBOL, OS-JCL, MFG/FIN | TO $28K |
| SCIENTIFIC PROG | PL1; Large Data Basas | TO $28K |
| SCIENTIFIC PROG | FORTRAN; Sci/Statistical | TO $28K |
| PROGRAMMERS | 2 yrs. COBOL, OS-JCL | TO $27K |
| PROGRAMMER | IBM, SYS-34, RPG-II | TO $28K |

### TECHNICAL SUPPORT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SYSTEMS PROG | MVS, JES-2, TSO, CICS | TO $38K |
| COMMUNICATIONS | SNA; COM-10; ACF/VTAM/NCP | TO $35K |
| SYSTEMS PROG | MVS, JES-2 Haavywaight | TO $33K |
| TECH ANALYST | IMS; OS/MVS; TSO; PANVALET | TO $30K |
| TECH ANALYST | IMS Tuning & Debugging | TO $27K |

### MINI COMPUTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SR TECH ANAL | RSX-11M Gen & Maint. | TO $36K |
| SR TECH ANAL | RSX-11M - FORTRAN | TO $36K |
| SCIENTIFIC PROG | Data Callection/ANAL FORTRAN | TO $28K |
| SCIENTIFIC ANAL | HP-3000, IMAGE | TO $28K |

**WE PRACTICE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

For an immediate evaluation of your Southeastern potential, call TOLL FREE 1-800-334-0815 (in NC call 1-919-378-9894) or write (please include current resume, salary history, career, salary & geographic objectives).

STO FOX
personnel consultants P O BOX 6788 • GREENSBORO, N C 27405

---

# Programmer/Analyst

Pan American World Airways, Inc., an established leader in the rapidly expanding government contracting business, is the Army's prime contractor for supply, services and maintenance functions at Fort Gordon near scenic Augusta, Georgia, home of the famed Masters Golf Tournament.

Pan Am is obtaining an IBM System 34 to automate financial, maintenance and supply functions. This unique effort will have far-reaching effects throughout Department of the Army and contracting circles.

PAN AM.

We are seeking a college graduate with 5 years' experience, a thorough knowledge of RPG II, and proficiency in design, programming and analysis. Background in automated inventory, maintenance scheduling and/or finance and accounting systems. Prior conversion experience desired. Good oral and written communications skills necessary.

To apply, please send resume and salary history to:
Pan American World Airways, Inc.
P. O. Box 7506
Fort Gordon, GA 30905

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F/H

# Aquidneck Data Corporation

Hard Facts on Career Opportunity

**BEFORE YOU MAKE YOUR NEXT CAREER MOVE, CONSIDER THESE FACTS:**

- ☑ ADC — Where you and the company grow together
- ☑ ADC — Which is completely employee - owned
- ☑ ADC — Where all share in the profits
- ☑ ADC — Where professionals work in a flexible, open atmosphere
- ☑ ADC — With locations in Newport, RI, New London, CT and Dahlgren, VA

**CURRENT OPENINGS WITH THE ADC TEAM:**

## SOFTWARE DESIGN AND PROGRAMMING

Specification, design, development and implementation of major Navy Combat Control System capabilities

## SYSTEM ENGINEERING

System specification and design analysis for Navy Combat Control System developments

## SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Create and utilize PSL/PSA data bases applied to real-time military systems

## CONSULTING

Provide technical consulting on the application of state-of-the-art engineering methods and software development/verification techniques to Combat Control Systems

For more information, please call Susanne Mixter at (401) 847-7260 or send your resume to:

**P. O. Box 639, Newport, RI 02840**
**An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F**

---

# CSIRO

## COMPUTER SYSTEM DEVELOPER

**$A19,662 - $A28,564pa**

**DIVISION OF COMPUTING RESEARCH**

**CANBERRA ACT AUSTRALIA**

CSIRO has a braod charter for research into primary and secondary industry areas. The Organization has approximately 7,500 employees - 2,700 of whom are research and professional scientists - located in divisions and sections throughout Australia.

GENERAL: The Division of Computing Research operates an Australia-wide computer network to provide a computing service to CSIRO, Government and other users throughout the country. Major host computers used by the Division include a CDC Cyber 76, a CDC 730, a FACOM M190, two FACOM M150s and a Two Pi V32, and services are offered using the CDC operating systems SCOPE 2 and NOS/BE, FACOM OSIV/F4 and IBM VM370/CMS. The host computers are connected to each other and to the long distance communications network by a local high speed (50 million bits per second) contention network using a Network Systems Corporation HYPERchannel.

DUTIES: As a member of the Division's Ultra High Speed and FACOM Systems Section, carry out development projects, and provide support and consulting functions for the FACOM host systems and the HYPERchannel local network.

QUALIFICATIONS: A PhD or equivalent in computing science or equivalent in computing science or a related field. Proven experience in communications and systems software development is essential.

TENURE: Five years with possibility of extension. Superannuation benefits available.

APPLICATIONS: In writing and stating full personal and professional details, the names of at least two references and quoting reference number A1121 should reach:

**The Chief**
**Division of Computing Research**
**CSIRO**
**P.O. Box 1800**
**CANBERRA CITY ACT 2601**
**AUSTRALIA**

by 19 February 1982

---

# Account Managers, Programmer Analysts, Systems Engineers

## NCR Data Pathing Division-a leader in turnkey factory data collection systems-invites you to join our nationwide marketing and development teams.

The Data Pathing Division of NCR has over 15 years of success in developing industrial Source Data Management Systems. We view the more than 300 systems we've installed for Fortune 1000 companies as only a starting point. This is why we are greatly expanding our marketing and marketing support teams in cities across the country.

### Senior Account Managers

If you have three or more years of experience in selling EDP Systems to all levels of management, we offer an opportunity to earn a high income through sales of large systems with an aggressive commission structure. A degree in Business or Engineering, together with a familiarity of manufacturing systems, is highly preferred. Openings presently exist in these locations:

**Boston, MA**
**Cincinnati, OH**
**Dallas, TX**
**Detroit, MI**
**Milwaukee, WI**
**Pittsburgh, PA**
**San Jose, CA**
**Utica, NY**

Working out of these cities, you will be responsible for calling on major manufacturers in a broad geographic area.

### Programmer Analysts

If you have a degree in Computer Science or at least three years of programming experience—preferably with on-line systems for manufacturing applications—and want to work with a distributed terminal network minicomputer system to develop on-line, turnkey systems, we have opportunities at Application Development Centers in these cities:

**Baltimore, MD**
**Chicago, IL**
**Orlando, FL**
**Sunnyvale, CA**

### Systems Engineers

If you have a degree in Computer Science, Business, Industrial Engineering or related experience and welcome direct customer contact, you may be interested in a position as a Systems Engineer. The openings in the following cities involve project leadership in developing customer application software, the design of real-time and distributed data bases and sales support.

**Boston, MA**
**Chicago, IL**
**Cleveland, OH**
**Dallas, TX**
**Indianapolis, IN**
**Louisville, KY**
**New Orleans, LA**
**Pittsburgh, PA**
**Providence, RI**

All salaries will be fully commensurate with experience. You will also receive NCR's comprehensive benefits package, including relocation.

**For prompt, confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary history to:**
**Ms. Pamela Anderson,**
**Data Pathing Division,**
**NCR Corporation,**
**Dept. H-55,**
**Dayton, OH**
**45479.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

NCR
Data Pathing Division

---

Data Processing
**SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES**

## PROGRAMMERS
## SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
## PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
## PROJECT LEADERS
## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

An outstanding opportunity exists with a nationally established data processing consulting firm for Programmers, Programmer Analysts, Systems Analysts, Project Leaders and Systems Programmers (DOS or OS). Due to our successful growth, we presently have multiple full-time permanent positions available immediately in:

**• The Palm Beaches • Ft. Lauderdale • Tampa • Orlando**
**• Jacksonville • Miami • St. Petersburg • Sarasota**

The successful applicants should possess knowledge of either COBOL or BAL. Expertise in IMS, DL/1, IDMS, or CICS is desirable. Applicants should be familiar with IBM (OS or DOS) and preferably one other manufacturer's computer system.

Should your background meet our requirements, we offer excellent benefits, including PAID OVERTIME. Please send resume with SALARY HISTORY to one of the branches listed below, or call Kathy Milian at (813) 876-3127.

DASD CORPORATON

4511 N. Himes Ave., Suite 120
Tampa, FL. 33614

2121 Corporate Square Blvd., Suite 270
Jacksonville, FL. 33216

2514 Hollywood Blvd., Suite 404
Hollywood, FL. 33020

*An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

# National Technical Support Manager

## Computer Graphics

This individual will direct a staff providing hardware/software utility and applications support including evaluation and pre/post sales consultation. Provides leadership and direction for the System Analyst Support group in the U.S. sales organization. Coordinates and directs new product support and training.

Candidates should have 3-5 years' second level management experience in a technical support, sales/marketing environment. Thorough understanding of hardware/software and data communications within the computergraphics/computer peripherals field. Knowledge of high level programming languages and networking with strong systems background. MSCS or equivalent experience.

Tektronix, Inc., a Fortune 500 company, develops, manufactures and markets internationally recognized precision electronic measurement instruments, computer graphics, computer peripherals and related electronic instrumentation. Headquartered near Portland, Oregon and supported by sales and service professionals throughout the U.S., we are within a two hour drive of the Cascade Mountains and ocean beaches.

Salary is open. Benefits include medical/dental insurance, education support and profit sharing. Send resume to Bill Eppick or Terri Timberman, MS Y6-010, Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 500, L95, Beaverton, Oregon 97077 or call 800-547-1164.

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

**Tektronix®**
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

---

# SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONALS

## IN 1982 WE'LL HAVE ALL THE OPPORTUNITY YOU CAN HANDLE

MIS Services at Travenol Laboratories enjoys a long-standing management commitment to the implementation and maintenance of an exceptional systems development environment. We are now operating IBM 168, 3033 and 3081 (on order) under MVS and IMS/VS. With this hardware and more on the way, we plan to grow fast between 1982 and 1985.

### THE SYSTEMS—MANUFACTURING

Project work involves Bill Of Material, Master Scheduling, Inventory, Standard Cost and MRP.

### MARKETING

Positions involve on-line systems development for Sales Reporting, Sales Compensation, Sales Price Forecasting and Tracking.

### FINANCE

Efforts include Worldwide Management Reporting and Consolidation Systems, General Ledger, On-line Accounts Receivable.

### LEAD PROGRAMMERS—SR. PROGRAMMERS—PROGRAMMERS

Opportunities are available at a variety of levels for individuals in each of the areas described above. Experience should include COBOL systems and programming with knowledge of MVS, IMS/VS, DB/DC and TSO preferred.

### TRAVENOL: A PEOPLE COMPANY

In addition to the challenge and the excitement generated by the success of our leading international medical care corporation, Travenol employees enjoy a highly competitive salary and benefits package, planned career paths, profit sharing and employee stock purchase plan. For consideration, send a resume in strict confidence with salary history, to: John Coit.

TRAVENOL

Travenol Laboratories, Inc.
675 Landwehr Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 948-2136

*Equal Opportunity Employer*

---

# LIFE INSURANCE SYSTEMS

We are currently searching for several highly qualified life insurance systems professionals. Our clients require solid data processing experience in ordinary, group, annuity, or pension lines. These aggressive software and insurance companies have positions in New England, the Midwest, Southwest, and other attractive locations. Advanced development and installation openings include:

**SR. PROGRAMMER**
**SYSTEMS ANALYST**
**PROJECT MANAGER**
**LIFE INSURANCE FIELD CONSULTANT**
**TECHNICAL MARKETING REPRESENTATIVE**
**DATA BASE CONSULTANT**

Outstanding salary and growth potential, full relocation package. If you are ready to move onto a fast track with the industry's best, send a resume or call us.

**314 N. Garfield**
**Hinsdale, Illinois 60521**
**(312) 887-9790**

**380 Maple Ave. West**
**Vienna, Virginia 22180**
**(703) 281-0919**

**BILL DE FUNIAK FLMI** **JACK EDWARDS FLMI** **RAY ROBERSON FLMI**

**Jack Edwards Associates**

---

# MAKE THAT MOVE RIGHT NOW

**"You ony-Go around-Once in a lifetime"**

Does your career path in Data Processing allow you creativity, advancement potential, management opportunities, and State-of-the-Art-Hardware/Software? If not, CALL ME to fill in the missing link! I've got the positions, if you've got talent and desire. Major corporations throughout the state of FLORIDA are currently seeking EDP PROFESSIONALS (SYS/PROG-SYS/ANAL-PROG/-ANAL-PROG) with varied backgrounds (IBM-NCR-UNIV-BURR-DEC-HP) applications (Bank-Finan-Insur-Manuf). Pluses would be DATA BASE-ON-LINE-REAL-TIME. Salary commensurate with experience.

Should you be interested in finding out more on the above positions. CALL GEORGE ANDREWS COLLECT AT 305-584-8404, or forward resume to my attention. All responses held strictly confidential. Serious inquiries Only. For immediate attention and results contact:

**George Andrews**
**A & S ASSOCIATES**
**3608 W. Broward Blvd.,**
**Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33312**
**305-584-8404**

**INTERVIEW, RELOCATION AND SERVICE CHARGE ASSUMED BY CLIENT COMPANIES.**

---

# SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Opening for sharp, experienced Systems Programmer. Minimum two years experience supporting IBM VM and VS/1. Requires excellent OS/VS JCL and Assembler skills, SYSGEN experience, SMP. ADABAS, HASP, and/or MUMPS a plus. Management potential if desired. We have multiple CPUs, database, large growing DC network, minicomputers, and great working environment. Salary upper-twenties to mid-thirties. Reply in confidence to:

**James Sproules, Director**
**Georgetown University**
**Central Computer Facility**
**Lower Level New North**
**Washington, DC 20057**
**(202) 625-4038**

---

## SUNBELT

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ASST DP MGR SYS 3 CCP | | To $30K |
| COBOL PROGRAMMER | | |
| LITE CICS | | To $24K |
| SYS ANALYST | POS | |
| RETAILING | | To $24K |
| SYSTEMS GROUP MGR | | |
| COBOL & IPS | | To $35K |
| DB CONSULTANT | VSAM & IMS | |
| UTIL | | To $38K |
| SYS/PROG | HVY CICS | To $40K |
| TECH SUPPORT | VTAM | To $40K |
| PROGRAMMER | NEAT 3 | To $23K |

**ROBERT HALF**
**OF LOUISIANA, INC.**
**4630 One Shell Square**
**New Orleans, LA. 70139**
**(504) 524-3773**

---

# DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

## DO YOU SPEAK OUR LANGUAGE?

NCCI is a nationwide workers compensation rate-making organization, whose progressive growth and success is continuously expanding our extensive Data Base.

If your plans for the future include growth, stability and career advancement, and you are ready to explore the challenging and rewarding opportunities we have available to you, then:,

## WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE!

The following positions are open to Data Processing Professionals with the background and expertise to meet our qualifications and requirements:

### SYSTEMS DESIGNERS

Openings on several levels that require a minimum of 6+years experience in OS, COBOL Programming, as well as a thorough knowledge of VSAM, CICS, OS/JCL & Utilities, and user interface. Knowledge of DBMS concepts and techniques necessary for senior level responsibilities.

### SYSTEMS ANALYST

Must have 5-7 years experience in Programming, VSAM, and random access methods for medium to large data bases. OS, JCL, and Utilities, CMS, CICS required.

### PROGRAMMERS

3-5+ years background will qualify you for one of several programmer positions. Must be familiar with OS/COBOL and knowledge of Modular Programming techniques, along with use of CAPEX Facility. Demonstrated experience with OS, JCL & Utilities, CMS, CICS bring added rewards.

We offer the successful candidate a sound and comprehensive compensation package, in a winning environment. Please send detailed resume, in confidence, or call:

**TOM PAJIC**
**(201) 460-6793**

NCCI
National
Council
on Compensation
Insurance

**1099 Wall St West, Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071**
equal opportunity employer M/F

---

# FLORIDA FLORIDA

## COMPUTER PRGMR/ANAL, SYS/ANAL, SYS/PRGMR

## ** NUMEROUS OPENINGS **

**for ALC &/or COBOL professionals, experience in CICS/IMS/IDMS desirable**

The opportunities exist in Miami, Ft. Lauderdale, and Tampa areas. We are assisting our client in filling these full time permanent positions. The client demands excellence, and rewards it with better than competitive salaries and bonuses, together with an excellent company paid benefits package, incl. tuition reimbursement and PAID OVERTIME to top professionals with a minimum of two solid years of experience (travel may be available, if desired).

The client is a people oriented company, who, based on an individual's merit, cater to providing their personnel with the opportunity for both technical and financial growth. Send resume (handwritten is okay), with your salary history to:

**CompuPeople**
**Dept. CW 1026**
**P.O. Box 015143**
**Miami, FL 33101**

CompuPeople, we are the professional computer recruiters

---

**UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN-PLATTEVILLE**
**COLLEGE OF BUSINESS, INDUSTRY AND COMMUNICATION**

## COMPUTER SCIENCE FACULTY

New position to keep pace with demand in strong but small department. Also half-time appointment available. ACM-DPMA coursework with options in business, mathematics or electronics. Teaching of systems analysis especially sought. Ph. D. desired. Rank: Assistant or Associate, depending on qualifications. Competitive salary.

Send resume, course transcripts and letters of reference by March 1, 1982, to:

**Dr. Len Myers, Chairman**
**Department of Computer Science**
**University of Wisconsin-Platteville**
**Platteville, Wisconsin 53818**

UW-PLATTEVILLE IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY-AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

# SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

**APPLIED DATA RESEARCH** is continuing its search for all levels of qualified programming personnel. Positions currently available involve assignments in software development for the following ADR products:

**VOLLIE®**
**LOOK® (OS/DOS)**
**IDEAL®**
**DATACOM®**
**ROSCOE®**
**ETC®**
**The LIBRARIAN®**
**EMPIRE®**

Candidates must have a minimum of 2 years programming experience and strong IBM/ALC skills. Degree preferred but not required.

ADR offers a highly desirable work environment which allows employees advancement into new and challenging assignments at a rate commensurate with their interests and ability. ADR also offers outstanding benefits and excellent compensation.

Resumes may be sent to Mr. E. Smith, Director of Technical Recruiting. All replies will be held in strictest confidence.

**APPLIED DATA RESEARCH** is the world's oldest and largest independent system software products company.

**APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.**
Route 206 & Orchard Road CN-8
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H/V

**ADR**

---

# VM Software Research Specialist

Ætna Life & Casualty, a Fortune 500 company with one of the largest up-to-date IBM installations in the country, needs a VM Software Research Specialist in its Information Systems Support Department.

Responsibilities include: researching, developing, and implementing operating system control programs and related software; consulting and advising other departments; and assisting in the research and implementation of new hardware.

Applicants must have a thorough knowledge of assembler language as well as VM and CMS internals and externals; project management and good communication skills. Knowledge of COBOL or similar language in a CMS environment and experience with other software such as MVS, TCAM, BTAM, and CICS are desirable.

Salary range to $36,000 depending upon qualifications and experience. Send resume with salary history to Mary V. Scott, Recruiting Office, Ætna Life & Casualty, 900 Asylum Avenue, Hartford, CT 06156. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Ætna
LIFE & CASUALTY

---

## SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

# If you have RSTS and/or TOPS - 10 experience Call this toll-free number this week: 800-525-7101

Digital's Technical Managers in Colorado Springs want to tell you about an exciting new concept in customer service.

Here's your opportunity to get full details on Digital's Remote Diagnostic Center in Colorado Springs -- a center that can solve customer problems 24 hours a day.

Talk to our Technical Managers, and you'll learn how we plan to double the size of our staff over the next 12 months.

You'll learn how everyone who joins us becomes a key member of a highly interactive software team -- and enjoys the special satisfaction of interfacing with customers and seeing immediate results.

You'll also get information on the attractive lifestyle you'll enjoy in Colorado Springs, a cosmopolitan city surrounded by wide-open spaces and the scenic beauty of the Rockies.

Join us, and you'll respond to customer call-in problems for RSTS, TOPS-10 and Layered products structured problems. You'll research and resolve these problems, guide and assist in the development of other software professionals providing similar services, and participate in or lead product improvement projects designed to make Digital software products more reliable as well as easier to install, maintain and use.

To qualify, you should have at least 2-5 years of application and/or systems programming experience and a solid knowledge of RSTS and/or TOPS-10 and related Layered products. Degree in Computer Science preferred but not required.

Digital will provide competitive salaries, generous benefits, and relocation assistance.

Call us toll-free, 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m., Monday - Friday at (800) 525-7101. Or send your resume to: Larry Crockett, TSC Personnel, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. 0118 3807, 4405 N. Chestnut Street, Colorado Springs, CO 80907. (If in-state call (collect) (303) 599-0549.)

We are an affirmative action employer.

digital
We change the way the world thinks.

---

# DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION, headquartered in Atlanta, is a leader in quality Contract Programming and Consulting. Our continued growth in the Southeast and Southwest has created opportunities for versatile Professionals with state-of-the-art skills in Programming and Systems Design.

We are currently seeking individuals with at least 3 years of diversified programming experience, strong technical backgrounds, and who possess the desire to work in various, stimulating Data Processing environments. IMS and CICS skills are of special interest, as are the abilities to travel or relocate.

We can offer you competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits programs, including bonuses and profit sharing. If you've been searching for a growth opportunity with a dynamic and progressive company with a Management team that "puts people first," then DRC is your answer.

For immediate consideration, please call BECKY FINLEY COLLECT at (404) 633-9387, or send your resume to:

DRC

**DATA RESOURCE CORPORATION**
**1649 Tullie Cir. N.E.**
**Suite 110**
**Atlanta, GA 30329**
*An EOE M/F*

---

# SENIOR PROGRAMMER

TRW Semiconductors, a leader in the production and development of quality RF and Power Semiconductor devices, has an opening for a SENIOR PROGRAMMER in the MIS department of our Lawndale facility.

Our Senior Programmer will be heavily involved with users and manufacturing systems development.

Requirements include a BS in Computer Science, Mathematics or equivalent plus a minimum of 2-3 years experience in Cobol programming. Experience with manufacturing and P.C. systems preferred. Familiarity with Fortran, on-line, data-base and Prime, HP or other minicomputers also preferred.

If you are interested in a company where you make a difference, and you are qualified for this position, please send your resume and salary history to:

Nancy Hughey, Recruitment Administrator
TRW Semiconductors, Section 201
14520 Aviation Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260

Encourage AA Candidates/EEO Employer

A Company Called TRW
SEMICONDUCTORS

# SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

## Corpus Christi Opening

If you want more involvement , more influence, and more opportunity, talk to Digital.

With us, you'll be involved in everything from pre-sales consultations to postsales customer orientation and service.

You'll be treated as a valued consultant, a professional who can provide the support needed to keep a DP operation running smoothly and efficiently.

And your success at Digital will open exciting avenues for growth, both within our software organization and other advanced areas of our $3.2 billion corporation.

To qualify, you should have a degree in Math, Computer Science, or Engineering, or equivalent, and 2-3 years of experience in a software organization performing systems analysis, programming, systems design or applications.

If you feel you have the background we need, talk to us about the future you can start building now. Send your resume and salary history to: Jerald Harris, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. 0118 3807. 6200 Savoy Drive, Suite 1000, Houston, TX 77036. Telephone: (713) 977-7575 (Collect).

We are an affirmative action employer.

**digital**

**We change the way the world thinks.**

---

# DATA DICTIONARY SPECIALIST

If you are looking for the opportunity to experience the excitement and challenge of a Data Base Administration group, then consider joining Coca-Cola USA. Become a part of team effort that will develop functional specifications for each end user facility, and assist in the development of data dictionary methodologies.

Applicants should meet the following requirements:

2 years experience withn an IMS/DB/DC environment.

Knowledge of IBM data dictionary utilization and exposure to secondary indexing and logical related data bases.

Knowledge of IMS utilities DBD Gen, PSB Gen and back-up recovery.

This is a dynamic position that will afford the right individual an opportunity to make and outstanding contribution to our organization.

We offer competitive salaries commensurate with experience, and an extensive benefits package. For immediate confidential consideration please forward a resume and salary history to:

**Dept. BT-1**

Enjoy Coca-Cola Trade-mark®

**Coca-Cola USA**

A Division of The Coca-Cola Company
Employment/Placement Office
P.O. Drawer 1734
Atlanta, Georgia 30301

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/Hdc/V

---

# COMPUTER PROS

**"Too Busy To Look?" Let Us Look For You.**

**Call 24 hours a day collect:**
**(617) 938-0990**
**Or mail resume in total confidence.**

- Applications/Systems Programmers
- Business Analysts
- Project Leaders
- Communications/Networking

BA INC.
**BURLINGTON ASSOCIATES, INC.**
246 West Cummings Park
Woburn, Massachusetts 01801

Submit a resume in total confidence.

CLIENT COMPANIES ASSUME ALL EXPENSES REPRESENTING EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYERS

---

# Sunbelt IBM

## Positions

**PROGRAMMER ANALYST**
IBM 4331 2 yrs., CICS a must, OS/VS1, COBOL, Salary 25-28,000, NC location.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
IBM 370, 158, DOS/VS/VSE, Assembler a must. Salary 28-35,000, VA location.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
Amdahl or IBM Sysgen, MVS, JES2, JMS/DBDC, Minimum 1 yr. Assembler experience, VA location, Salary up to 36,000.

**PLANNING ANALYSTS**
IBM OS/MVS, statewide CICS network, VTAM nice, experience in identification, analysis and development of systems, VA location, Salary 20-30,000.

**PROGRAMMERS**
IBM experienced-ready to move to Programmer Analyst. COBOL plus any two of these CICS, ALC, PL1, RPG, BASIC, Easytrieve, VA location, Salary 20-27,000.

**CICS** - Candidates, 19 openings in Southeast, salary 20-35,000 range.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**
on Series I with EDL/EDX. Heavy internals experience a must. Salary 28,000, Southeast location.

Call or send confidential resume. No contract to sign. All positions fee paid by client companies.

**Phone toll-free**
**1-800-334-4220**
**NC (919) 484-4101**
**Collect to Gail Bule**
**Nationwide Personnel Service, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 35925 Fayetteville, NC 28303**

---

# Programmer Analyst

Leading Florida retailer is looking for an aggressive COBOL Programmer Analyst. Minimum of five years experience in new program development required. NCR medium to large scale mainframe experience desired. Knowledge of Cincom, TOTAL, Data Base and NEAT/3 a definite plus.

We offer the right individual a progressive growth environment and a competitive compensation package.

Qualifying applicants send resume with salary history today, in complete confidence. **(305) 625-2681.**

**JByrons**
**A Jack Eckerd Company**
**Human Resource Division**
**15600 Northwest 15th Ave.**
**Miami, FL 33169**
Equal Opportunity Employer

---

# SOUTH FLORIDA

## SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST

Find challenge and opportunity on Florida's Gold Coast, just north of Palm Beach. Hospital has immediate need for a specialist in ADS Health Care Package. You will develop and install the package, and supervise the programming staff. Relaxed life style, location near beaches. Company pays relocation, liberal benefits and all fees.

**Salary to $30,000**

**HALF**

**Bonnie Gouz**
**ROBERT HALF OF MIAMI, INC.**
**2655 Le Jeune Road**
**Coral Gables, FL 33134**
**(305)447-1757**

---

# DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

McLEAN TRUCKING COMPANY offers outstanding growth opportunities at its Winston-Salem, North Carolina headquarters. Our systems and programming staff is expanding and we are seeking experienced individuals for the following key positions:

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We are seeking an individual with a minimum of 2 years experience as a MVS/OS Systems Programmer, with appropriate degree required.

## SYSTEMS ANALYST

We are seeking an individual with a minimum of 5 years experience, one of those years preferably as a Systems Analyst. Candidate should have CICS on-line systems design and programming experience. Degree preferred with DL-1 data base experience preferred.

You will find these opportunities and our benefits program equally rewarding. Please send resume giving educational background, salary requirement and work experience to:

**Director of Management Development**

**McLEAN TRUCKING COMPANY**

**P.O. Box 213**
**Winston-Salem, NC 27154**
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

# USED COMPUTER MARKETING SPECIALISTS

ATLANTA * LOUISVILLE

Positions are available in our used equipment brokerage operation both as marketing representatives and as director of the division.

Qualified applicants should have a detailed knowledge of the IBM computer marketplace and experience marketing IBM computer equipment. Applicants for the directors position should have extensive experience in the dealer marketplace.

**WE OFFER:** A competitive compensation package and a complete benefits package.

Call collect or send a detailed resumé in complete confidence to:

Robert J. Nonnenkamp, Vice President/Treasurer
CLE CORPORATION
4480 North Shallowford Road
Atlanta, Georgia 30338
(404) 394-9533

CLE

COMPUTER LEASING AND EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS

---

# SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

West Virginia Network for Educational Telecomputing has an immediate opening for a Senior Systems Programmer on a large scale IBM - Compatible system. This position performs complex systems programming tasks and provides technical assistance to junior level systems programmers. The successful candidate will assume an active role in the conversion of an MVT/VS1/HASP system to MVS/JES2. Requirements include a Master's Degree and three years experience or a Bachelor's Degree and five years experience, or equivalent. Experience with MVS, TSO, and/or CICS is desirable. Medium-sized university city provides relaxed academic setting. Salary commensurate with experience. **Apply by February 5, 1982 to: Personnel Officer, WVNET, 837 Chestnut Ridge Road, Morgantown, WV 26505. Telephone (304) 293-5192.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

---

# SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Educational requirements for this position are a Masters Degree in either Mathematics or Computer Science.

Responsibilities include: An identification and analysis of system functions and the manfacutring activity and it's interfaces. Essential tools include ALGOL, DMSII, Linear and Non-Linear Mathematical modeling simulation modeling MRPII and statistical interpretation. Project objective is the design and implementation of Hierarchically integrated buffered modularized, redundant-partitioned adaptive software.

**Salary is $20,000 a year send resume to:**

**Mrs. Betty Williams**
**O.B.E.S.**
**3434 Cleveland Avenue**
**Columbus, OH 43224**

---

**Computer Operations Manager.** The Department of University Computer Systems is looking for an individual to plan and manage their computer operations staff, equipment, and operational activities of the Department; monitor and insure maximum control site computer equipment availability; manage the analysis of and performance on the Department's hardware requirements; plan and manage the evaluation, implementation maintenance of new hardware; develop short and long-range physical planning in the operational area of the Department; advise and assist the Director of Computer Operations and Technical Support in long-range planning; provide operational direction and assistance to computer users and staff; manage personnel in order to maintain a 24-hour, seven-day week operation; interview, select, and evaluate the performance of support staff. Minimum qualifications: Bachelor's Degree and relevant experience. Send resume to: **Mr. Malcolm L. Toedt, Director of Computer Operations & Technical Support, Department of University Computer Systems, U-138, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Ct. 06268 by February 1, 1982.** The University of Connecticut is an Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer.

# DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

As part of the largest private health insurance system in the world, Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Kansas City is an expanding, progressive organization where advanced automation and MIS will continue to play a central role in our success. Those who join us will discover a professional project team environment with opportunities to learn and expand their knowledge of TELEPROCESSING and DATA BASE in new and enhanced batch and on-line systems. Recognize your growth potential if you are a competitive, results-oriented individual with leadership abilities.

## SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

A highly-visible corporate-wide project provides a unique opportunity for a programmer analyst to have wide-scope responsibilities including applications design and analysis, programming, product evaluation, problem resolution and user coordination. Requirements include 5+ years experience in an IBM shop with knowledge of IMS DB/DC and the ability to work independently.

## SR. SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

3 years experience as a software programmer with the ability to generate and maintain MVS and Jes 2 using SMP. Some knowledge of internals required. Prefer experience in TSO/SPF and PCF, VTAM, CMF, TLMS and Librarian.

Our environment consists of an IBM 3032 operating under MVS with IMS DB/DC and TSO/SPF. We offer flexible hours, highly competitive salaries, and excellent benefits including a dental plan, credit union, educational assistance and relocation package. For immediate consideration, call Kathy Jensen, collect, 816-932-5262, or forward your resume, in confidence, to her attention.

Blue Cross
Blue Shield
of Kansas City

**Blue Cross and Blue Shield**
**of Kansas City**
**P.O. Box 169**
**Kansas City, Mo. 64141**

**Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H**

---

# A Brighter Career Awaits You in Sunny Southern California

We are the West Coast's leading life insurance company. Our Data Processing environment is keeping pace with the latest in state-of-the-art systems which now include IBM's H-Series 3081, MVS/SP-3. We are seeking individuals eager to develop creative solutions for a fast growing company with diverse product lines and expanding markets. This is a Multi-CPU environment which supports an expanding national telecommunications network. Significant time is spent in a client relationship with users in both of the following positions:

## Supervisor Systems Programming

We're seeking a minimum of 5 years experience in systems programming with proven track record in supporting and supervising a large IBM computer complex including MVS, JES and SMP. Plan and control tasks performed by technically-oriented staff who are responsible for implementing and maintaining operating systems and related software.

## Supervisor Communications/Data Base

We're seeking a minimum of 5 years experience supporting and supervising a CICS and/or on-line network running on a 3032 or largest computer complex. Plan and control tasks performed by a technically-oriented staff who are responsible for implementing and maintaining CICS/data base and related software.

In addition to a fine starting salary, you will be receiving a complete package of fringe benefits including medical/dental and life insurance, retirement plan, a company matched savings plan, tuition reimbursement and a relocation program. Send resume including salary history or call COLLECT **John Wallin, (714) 640-3097.**

PACIFIC MUTUAL
Imagination beyond insurance

**700 Newport Center Dr.**
**Newport Beach, CA 92660**

Equal Opportunity
Employer M/F/H

---

# Programmer Productivity

# READYCODE™

## Our Technology...Your Opportunity

Raytheon Computer Services, **The Software Managers**, has advanced the state-of-the-art in COBOL application development technology.

Our ReadyCode™ Facility represents significant advances in software technology that has met with tremendous acceptance throughout industry — from insurance and finance to manufacturing applications.

Our software management services have given IBM mainframe users substantial productivity gains by minimizing programming details while delivering high quality structured applications software. Our clients report savings of up to 40% of their estimated development costs.

The success of our services and products means exciting, ground floor opportunities for individuals to join a young and dynamic organization, backed by the stability and resources of Fortune 100 Raytheon.

- **Project Managers**
- **Project Leaders**
- **Programmer/Analysts**

As we expand our client base, opportunities exist for key contributors to implement systems for commercial clients. We are seeking talented individuals from varied applications backgrounds from Programmers with 2 or more years of experience to Project Managers with a minimum of 10 years experience. A degree, experience with structured COBOL programming, and a familiarity with IBM Systems are preferred.

*These positions, located in our new Wellesley, MA Regional Office, require minimal travel and offer opportunities for client interface. If you'd like to be in the vanguard of your profession, please forward your resume and salary history, in complete confidence, to Alan Ameigh, Raytheon Service Company, 2 Wayside Road, Burlington, MA 01803.*

RAYTHEON
RAYTHEON COMPUTER SERVICES
A UNIT OF RAYTHEON SERVICE COMPANY

An Equal Opportunity Employer

---

# FPS AND THE PACIFIC NORTHWEST

Our company and our location are equally special. Floating Point Systems, the industry leader, is designing tomorrow's array processor products today. We have immediate openings for the following positions:

**Compiler Software Engineer**
Join our Compiler Team and participate in the development and support of our Program Development Software. Take on the challenge of producing highly optimized code for a Parallel Pipelined Processor.

A BSCS or equivalent is required, as is training in compiler implementation. VAX or IBM experience is desirable.

**Software Engineer**
We need an individual with strong programming skills to develop software tools for the development, maintenance, test, and validation of multi-host software systems.

Requires a BSCS or equivalent, plus proficiency in FORTRAN and assembly level languages.

If you are qualified and interested, call **(collect) Dan McGee at (503) 641-3151, ext. 152,** or send resume and salary history to: **Floating Point Systems, P.O. Box 23489-CW 11, Portland, OR 97223.**

FPS
FLOATING POINT
SYSTEMS, INC.

An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

# SOFTWARE SALES MANAGER

## San Francisco or Houston Opportunity!

### We Want A Pro For An Exciting Career Position..

Computer Horizons Corp., a national data processing services company is seeking an aggressive and creative individual to participate in the lucrative sales end of our business in either our Southwest regional headquarters based in Houston, Texas or our West Coast headquarters based in San Francisco. The successful candidate should have a minimum of 5 years sales experience. We view experience in the data processing industry...particularly with the sale of custom software services as a definite plus.

We seek the determined individual who is:
- **Goal Oriented**
- **Capable of establishing a sales organization**
- **Skilled at creating contacts**
- **Sensitive to establishing meaningful relationships at all levels**

The candidate we seek must be self confident and able to communicate effectively. If selected, the successful applicant will be selling our services to data processing management in Fortune 500 firms. This position offers excellent growth potential, as well an outstanding salary and commission package. In addition we offer a complete benefits package which includes health, life and dental insurance plus relocation assistance.

For immediate consideration please call or send your confidential resume to:

**David Reingold**
**Director, National Recruiting**
**(800) 847-4097**

**COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.**
747 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10017
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

# Programmer Analysts

Verbatim, worldwide leader in the manufacture of magnetic recording media, can offer you professionalism, advancement and opportunities in a most stimulating environment.

As a member of our well accepted MIS professional staff, you will be working with the most advanced HP3000 equipment and software to develop advanced on-line business systems in support of our worldwide operation. Your one to three years' HP3000 programming experience using COBOL, IMAGE, KSAM and VIEW plus MPE utilities may qualify you for this position.

We offer an exceptionally strong compensation and benefits package including company-paid life/health/dental/disability, semi-annual merit reviews, educational assistance, employee stock purchase plan and profit sharing!

For more information, or to arrange an appointment, please send your resume to, or call, Kim Andrews, Senior Employment Representative, Verbatim Corporation, 335 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 245-4400. An equal opportunity employer.

**Verbatim**
**Corporation**

---

## FLORIDA

### PROGRAMMERS - ENGINEERS
### SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - FIRMWARE

PDP RSX11M Assembler, UNIX expert - to $45k
PDP RSX11 Fortran, Assembler, Pascal - to $40k
ATE - Digital design, firmware - to $35k
CAD, T2L, CMOS, ECL Logic design - to $36k
PDP RSX11 communications, drivers, protocol - to $35k
Banking programmers, systems or applications large scale IBM IMS OS - to $30k.

Our economy is still bright and sunny. Our good client firms offer challenging state of the art atmosphere, good benefits, relocation, and our service charge paid. Many excellent positions available. Scientific and commercial. We provide the Florida connection. Submit resume in confidence, include your current salary and objectives to: D. Lockwood, Engineering or A. Nickerson, Data Processing.

**professional personnel consultants, inc.**
1211 n. westshore blvd., suite 314
-tampa, florida 33607

**(813) 877-7008**
*Offices in:*
*DALLAS - DETROIT - TAMPA*
*125 Nationwide Affiliates*

---

## MIS DIRECTOR

The high quality of this position is clearly evident. 10+ yrs MIS exp, excellent planning skills. Good user & management interface with a very strong technical bkgd including ON-LINE, TRANSACTION driven systems. The environment is a TANDEM computer with ON-LINE DATABASE applications & a staff of 30. Co is experiencing very rapid growth & expects MIS function to do the same. $65,000

## DP MANAGER DEC 11/70

One of the finest law firm's in the country is seeking a real DP pro with 8+ yrs exp. Unparalleled situation exists for shirt-sleeve type who has strong managerial bkgd & good working knldg of DEC hardware. DIBOL programming a plus! Key respon will be to plan & direct the growth of this relatively new computer center, develop new application systems & continue to integrate the computer into the firm. Manager will initially supervise staff of 8. High visibility & a growth minded management team make this a superior opportunity! $45,000

ALL FEES PAID
Call: MARTY AMATO

**ROBERT HALF**
of NEW YORK, INC.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-6500 (agency)

---

### ASSISTANT MANAGER-COMPUTER SERVICES DIVISION

Non profit trade association is searching for an assistant manager for the computer services division to provide technical & managerial support for daily activities. Monitors project control system & technical service requests. Supervises programmer performance. Sets up new projects & directs the operations section. Manages, reviews & adjusts computer schedule to balance work load. Applicants should have 8 yrs. of progressive responsibility in data processing, at least 3 of which should be at a managerial level. Knowledge of the insurance industry, project control and computer operations desirable. Send resume to

**Mark Hilton, NRECA, 1800 Mass. Ave., N.W., Wash., D.C. 20036**
EOE M/F

---

## PRESIDENT

Growing Data Processing Center providing computer services to the financial industry seeks experienced, qualified person to become President and Chief Exective Officer. The position requires previous data processing and financial experience as well as a good understanding of the savings and loan industry in addition to strong planning and leadership abilities. It also requires a person who is highly service oriented, who possesses strong interpersonal skills and who relates effectively to both employees and users. Will be responsible for managing, planning and directing the entire operation. Send resume in confidence to:

**Morefield, Seay & Associates**
**988 Woodcock Road, Ste. 171**
**Orlando, FL 32803**

***An equal opportuinity employer M/F***

---

# Software Engineer
## Walnut Creek

At Varian Instrument Group. Walnut Creek. talented professionals are designing and developing the next generation of gas and liquid chromatography products and data handling devices for chemical instrumentation.

Our staff is involved in the development of microprocessor based products using the latest structured methodology techniques.

We have several openings for Software Engineering professionals to participate in the development of special purpose real time software systems.

Initial software is generated in on 11/70 UNIX environment. Successful candidate will have experience in assembly programming for Z80 or 8080 CPU's. Real time systems experience highly desirable. Pascal and "C" experience a plus.

We offer excellent fringe benefits including 100% tuition reimbursement for job related studies. health and dental insurance plans for employees and dependents. For confidential consideration. please call or send your resume. including salary history and requirements. to: Iris Greenwood. 2700 Mitchell Drive. Walnut Creek. CA 94598: (415) 939-2400. Special evening and weekend interviews may be arranged for qualified applicants. An equal opportunity employer f/m/h/v.

**VARIAN** Instrument Group

---

# Sr. Systems Programmer

We are the West Coast's leading life insurance company. Our leadership extends into an EDP environment which keeps pace with the latest in state-of-the-art systems which now includes IBM's H-Series 3081, MVS/SP—3. This Multi-CPU environment supports an expanding national telecommunications network.

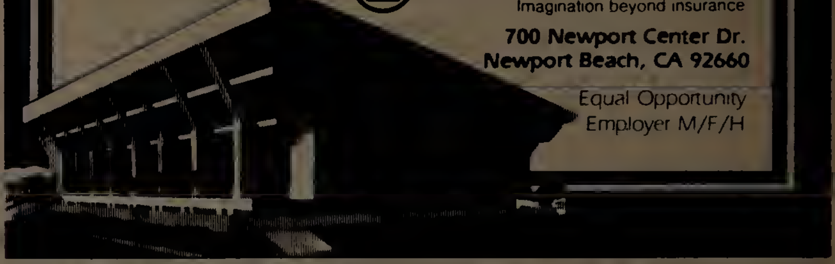
This highly motivated individual must perform MVS/SP I/O GENS, apply MVS PTF's, tune and configure the system, analyze system software failures, resolve operating bottlenecks, develop and present plans and/or strategies and work well with people at various levels. We prefer a minimum 3 years programming which includes MVS internals, performance tuning, SYSGENS, SMP, dump analysis and TSO on S/370-158 or larger computer complex.

In addition to a fine starting salary, you will receive a complete package of fringe benefits including medical, dental and life insurance, a retirement plan, a company matched savings plan, tuition reimbursement and a relocation program. Send resume including salary history or call COLLECT **John Wallin, (714) 640-3097.**

PACIFIC MUTUAL
Imagination beyond insurance

**700 Newport Center Dr.**
**Newport Beach, CA 92660**

Equal Opportunity
Employer M/F/H



---

### EDP OPPORTUNITIES NEW YORK, NEW JERSEY, LONG ISLAND

| | |
|---|---|
| PROJ MGR-10 yrs OS COBOL, DB O-L, ADABAS CICS, macro, comm | $61M+ |
| PROJ Ldr-Deg comp sci, 3033 ADABAS, COBOL, CICS devel | $51M |
| MGR-Sys dev, PDP-11/70 RSX Basic + 2 PC deg. Build new dept; asst Dir | $47M+Bonus |
| MGR-Office automation, Word processing, Adv Sys Plan | $47M+ |
| TRADING-Sys Mgr, 4341 DOS, VSE P.M., F.X. CICS | $47M |
| ADABAS-Analyst, Software internals, CICS | $45M+ |
| CONSULTANT-HP-3000, Image query view, ins sys deg, COBOL | $Open$ |

**Call Bill Borelli** (212) 349-3610
**WM. HARRIS ASSOC.**
150 Broadway agency NY, NY 10038

---

## PHILADELPHIA

### PROGRAMMER ANALYST TO 32K

SO JERSEY Glamour Industry reqs min 2 yrs exp on Sys3/Mod 15D, Sys/34, or Sys/38. Our client seeks an Indv familiar w/entertainment Industry or solid knlg of Computer Internals. Outstanding Benefits. Residency reqmt. IMMED INTV.

**Contact: Bob Greenberg**

**ROBERT HALF**
**OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.**
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

---

**Whittaker Medicus**

WE NEED
## APL Programmers

Health care experience preferred but not necessary. Call: **Jim Stanford at 404/873-3592, Whittaker Medicus, 1175 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1802, Atlanta, GA 30361**
*e/o/e/m/f*

---

### Computer Science Position

Tenure track opening, fall 1982 in the Joint Department of Computer Science of the College of St. Benedict and St. John's University. PhD preferred (M.A./M.S. acceptable.) Responsibilities will include teaching introductory computing, development of courseware. Rank dependent on credentials. Salary in accord with salary scale. Apply before March 20, 1982. Send letter of application, vita with transcripts and three letters of recommendation to Sister Linda Kulzer, V.P. for Academic Affairs, College of St. Benedict, St. Joseph, MN 56374.

AN EOE, M/F
504 HANDICAPPED ACT.

# EDP PROFESSIONALS
# career specialists
# $25,000-$65,000

**VP/DIRECTOR INFO. SVCS. to $60,000.** Leading financial institution seeks mgr resp for all DP functions incl planning & telecommunications w/staff of over 75. Req's deg + 8-10 yrs. DP mgmt, large scale IBM environ in financial banking or related industry. Call R. Nelson (301/296-4500), Baltimore.

**ACCT. MGRS., WASHINGTON DC to $46,000.** Leading data processing corp req's DOD & civilian agency mktg exp, C³ & Info Sys knowledge. Call H. Porter (703/790-1335), McLean.

**NETWORK PLANNING, $45,000+.** SW firm; major contributor; lead position; engr plan for national network plus satellite evaluation; BSEE; network & design exp; hwd/software dvlpmt. Call R. Spang (614/436-8400), Columbus.

**SYSTEMS ENGR., $37,000+.** Real time process control dvlpmt; 16 & 8 bit micro & mini exp; co is leader in dvlpmt of process control systems for petroleum & hvy mfg industry. Call R. Spang (614/436-8400), Columbus.

**ADVÁNCE TO PROJECT LEADER to $35,000.** Major financial institution seeks Sr Sys Analyst w/A/R exp ready to take on full project leader resp. Good career visibility. Call J. Domenick (201/966-1571), Florham Park.

**SR. PROG. ANALYST to $33,000.** "Fortune 200" co. Positioned within their corp hdqtrs. Cost justify major projects, supv personnel, define systems, define req'mts, etc. Promotable to Sys Supervisor. Call T. Abfall (216/524-6565), Cleveland.

**SR. PLANNING ANALYST to $32,000.** Major financial institution in MW currently needs indv for long range planning, feasibility studies for new applications, to interface w/users & DP depts, & provide current info on DP trends & techniques. Req's 4 yrs within sys analyst position & at least 3 yrs in banking environ. Call T. Abfall (216/524-6565), Cleveland.

**SYSTEM ENGRS. to $31,000.** Vendors in Atlanta have needs for people to handle pre-sales, customer & software support & training. Bkgd should indicate ability to work w/customers on business & tech level. Any exp considered as training will be provided to qual applicants. Exc positions. Call R. Jennings (404/393-0933), Atlanta.

**SYSTEMS ANALYSTS, $30,000.** "Beautiful NC location". Billion $ corp has created several expansion positions for fast-track analysts. Must be technically competent in financial areas such as cost acctg, A/P, A/R. Some coding req'd. Large IBM & COBOL. Call R. Montgomery (919/872-2940), Raleigh.

**Call us now or send your resume to our nearest office for immediate action on these and other fee-paid opportunities.**

PHILADELPHIA, PA 19102—1500 Chestnut St
ATLANTA, GA 30346—47 Perimeter Center
BALTIMORE, MD 21204—409 Washington Ave
CHARLOTTE, NC 28202—1742 Southern Nat'l. Ctr
CLEVELAND, OH 44131—4401 Rockside Rd
COLUMBUS, OH 43229—6600 Busch Boulevard
FLORHAM PARK, NJ 07932—248 Columbia Tpk
HOUSTON, TX 77098—3000 Richmond Ave
LOS ANGELES, CA 90017—707 Wilshire Blvd
McLEAN, VA 22102—1710 Goodridge Drive
NEW YORK, NY 10036—1211 Ave of the Americas
PITTSBURGH, PA 15222—4 Gateway Center
PRINCETON, NJ 08540—Route #1, CN 6100
RALEIGH, NC 27625—3101 Poplarwood Court
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111—601 Montgomery St
WILMINGTON, DE 19810—3516 Silverside Rd
WAYNE, PA 19087—996 Old Eagle School Rd

**fox-morris**
**personnel consultants**

---

# COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.
# has employment opportunities all across the U.S.A.

We're one of the foremost, national publicly held computer service organizations in the United States. We have grown at an unprecedented rate by providing fast, efficient technical services to major Fortune 500 type corporations.

These services include contract programming, systems analysis, as well as project management. CHC's technical staff has developed and implemented On-Line systems, as well as major commercial batch systems. We are currently looking to expand our already existing staffs in New York, New Jersey, Chicago, Tampa, Miami, Oklahoma, Houston,and San Francisco with EDP Professionals who:

1. Have a strong drive to succeed
2. Have the ability to interact with top level management while handling complex assignments for our client companies
3. Enjoy the challenge that new assignments offer every 4-6 months

We are seeking professionals for any of the above locations. If you have had experience in any of the following areas; we are willing to pay premium salaries as well as relocation expenses.

**If you are a:**

**PROGRAMMER**
**SYSTEMS ANALYST**
**PROGRAMMER ANALYST**
**PROJECT LEADER**

With design and/or implementation experience in any of the following:

**OS/DOS**
**COBOL**
**BAL**
**IMS**
**IDMS**
**ADABAS**
**PL/1**
**MARK IV**
**FORTRAN**
**UNIX"C"**
**Hewlett Packard**
**Datapoint**
**CICS**
**Tandem**
**Intercomm**

In addition, specific industry experience in **BANKING** (DDA, Letter of Credit, Cash, Management Accounting) **BROKERAGE,** (back office accounting, securities) **OIL & GAS,** is highly preferred.

CHC offers above average salaries, a complete benefits package, tuition refund, life insurance, major medical, technical training classes and unlimited opportunity for both financial and technical growth to qualified candidates.

If you would like to expand your movement and diversity with a career oriented date processing company, or simply travel or relocate to another part of the country, please call collect or send resume to:

**Mr. David Reingold, National Recruiting Director**
**(800) 847-4097**

**If you live in New York call**
**(212) 371-9600**

**COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.**
**747 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10017**
*An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

---

# Bechtel

Data Processing

## Programmer / Analysts System 38 Development

If you're looking for a professional challenge, no one can offer you more exciting opportunities in data processing than Bechtel, a world leader in the engineering and construction industry.

We are converting our nationwide IBM System 3 computer network to the new System 38, and offer challenging opportunities for computer professionals seeking to expand their careers on the new system.

You will design, develop and enhance computer applications used by our computer centers located outside our San Francisco headquarters. Some travel may be necessary.

We are looking for individuals with at least three years' work experience as programmer/analysts using RPG II on either IBM System 3, 32 or 34. Experience with RPG III on System 38 is a plus.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to:

P.J. Mabutas
Bechtel
Employment Dept. 46-1-82
P.O. Box 3965
San Francisco, CA 94119

Bechtel and People. We Grow Together.

An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer

---

# SKI COUNTRY IS FOR COMPUTER PEOPLE

**INTERVIEW & HIRING COSTS (INCL. RELO.) PAID BY COMPANIES**

**TOLL-FREE**
**1(800) 258-7328**

**Exeter Associates**
NATIONAL RECRUITING CONSULTANTS
COMPUTER PARK, P.O. BOX 623
HAMPTON NEW HAMPSHIRE 03842
(603) 926-6712

A COMPONENT OF EXETER INTERNATIONAL INC

---

## BANK PROJECT MANAGER

Prominent Boston commercial bank seeks top-notch manager to direct 15+ P/As. IBM 370/168 OS/MVS + minis environment. Oppty. to use proj. mgmt. skills in a fast-paced growing firm. $40,000 (Fee Paid). Contact Gerry Battista.

**Robert Half of Boston, Inc.**
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

---

# Analysts

Billion dollar electric utility holding company with a large scale centralized data center has openings for Senior Programmer/Analysts and Programmer/Analysts.

We are seeking persons who have been involved with design, development, implementation, and installation of material management or financial application systems in a structured environment. Development emphasis will be for Construction Project Management, Financial Information, or Employee Information Systems with heavy user involvement.

Positions require minimum experience of 5 years for the Senior Programmer/Analysts and 3 years for the Programmer/Analysts. CICS and COBOL a must. Data Base and V-SAM helpful.

Mail resume and salary history to Employee Relations Division. Principals only, please.

**Central and South West Corporation**
2700 One Main Place • Dallas, Texas 75250

Equal Opportunity Employer

DATA PROCESSING

# IMS DB/DC Salary to 35K

Here's your chance to join the newest division of Litton and have the visibility and opportunities that come with a Fortune 100 corporation.

We're looking for a project leader who'll be responsible for the analysis, design and implementation of data base applications. You'll be involved in new project development. And you'll work in a state-of-the-art IBM mainframe environment at our brand new facilities located in some of the most beautiful countryside of Southern California.

You must have one to three years' experience in business application programming using IBM COBOL and IMS DB/DC, preferably in a large IBM system environment. Knowledge of OS JCL is necessary, as well as experience using MFS.

If you have the qualifications we need you can't afford to let this opportunity pass you by.

Send your resume with salary history to:

James Harrington
Dept. 318-K2, P.O. Box 5000
Agoura, CA 91301
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Litton DATA COMMAND SYSTEMS

---

# Technical Support Engineers

ISC Systems Corporation is a rapidly growing innovative company that manufactures, sells and services teller terminals for the banking industry. We have need for the following senior level people to join our National Technical Support group in various cities throughout the U.S.

## Sr. Technical Specialist — Hardware/Software

Prefer a BSEE with a good background in microprocessor hardware. At least 2 years' experience in 8080 or Z80 Assembler language required. Diagnostics and data communications experience would be an added plus for this position located in Spokane, Washington.

## Technical Specialist — Hardware

Strong personal motivation and extensive experience in microcomputer troubleshooting to chip level is required. Data communications experience a plus. Position requires periodic travel. An AA Degree with at least 5 years' experience will be preferred. Openings exist in Philadelphia, Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Seattle, San Francisco and Los Angeles.

As a Technical Support Engineer, you will be interfacing with Commercial banks and the Savings and Loan industry, while supporting our Teller Line systems.

ISC Systems Corporation offers an excellent salary and highly competitive benefits package. For immediate consideration, please call Jim Ford toll-free at 800-541-0570. Or send your resume, indicating position and city of interest to Jim Ford, ISC Systems Corporation, P.O. Box TAF-C8, Spokane, WA 99220. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

ISC Systems
Corporation

---

# SOUTHEAST UNIVAC-HONEYWELL

Positions

### PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Univac 1180, 2+ years experience with TIP, DMS. Salary: $23-25,000. Southeast location.

### TECHNICAL SUPPORT COORDINATOR

Univac 1180, 5+ years experience in technical support with TIP, DMS. Salary: mid $30's. Southeast location.

### PROGRAMMER/SYSTEMS ANALYST

Honeywell 66. Cobol and/or Fortran experience desired. 3-5 years experience. Salary: $22-28,000. Southeast location.

### PROJECT MANAGER

Manufacturing applications, M.R.P., shop floor control. **Must be degreed and have management experience.** Salary: mid $30's. Southeast location.

Call or send confidential resume. No contract to sign. All positions fee paid by client companies.

**Phone toll-free**

**1-800-334-4220**

**NC (919) 484-4101**
**Collect to Jackie Autry**
**Nationwide Personnel Service, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 35925 Fayetteville, NC 28303**

---

# PROGRAMMER ANALYST

### NORTHERN RESORT AREA

Outstanding opportunity with progressive multi-plant manufacturing company. Join the action team of this small consolidated computer center located in the heart of Northerwestern Michigan's season resort area.

Experience should include at least 2 years of COBOL. Experience or education in the following fields would be helpful: data base, distributed network systems, manufacturing application programming, system operation, teleprocessing.

Excellent benefit package. Salary commensurate with experience. Send full resume including education, experience and salary requirements to:

**Management**
**Services Div.,**
**CAST METAL**
**INDUSTRIES, INC.,**
**P.O. Box 40**
**Cadillac, Mich. 49601**

Equal Opportunity Employer
M/F/H

---

# DALLAS

### DATABASE ANALYST

Lending company in the oil & gas industry looking for an individual with IMS data base design experience, TO: $39,000

### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Major upgrades and expansion of this leading firms software department has created the need for a CICS and OS systems programmer. TO: $35,000

### PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Creation of a new corporata data center has opened up several positions for individuals with IBM DOS/VSE JCL and COBOL programming ability. CICS is desired. TO:$27,100

**CONTACT: John Staiger**

**ROBERT HALF**
OF DALLAS, INC (214)363-3300
Two NorthPark East Suita #750
Dallas, Taxas 75231

---

# CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY

**POMONA, CALIFORNIA**
**SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**
**INFORMATION SYSTEMS/EDP AUDITING**

Information Systems Department - has faculty openings starting September, 1982, to teach undergraduate and graduate courses in EDP Auditing and Information Systems. Rank and class appointment requires and appropriate doctorate or ABD. Lectureship appointments require an appropraite master's degree. Both type appointments require further qualifications which include demonstration of a sincere interest in teaching and 3-5 years' experience in either systems design, data base management, small business computers, or EDP auditing. Closing date for application is March 15, 1982. Equal Opportunity Employer. Send resume to:

**Dr. W. Slater Hollis, Dean**
**School of Business Administration**
**California State**
**Polytechnic University**
**Pomona, CA 91768**

---

# Computer Time Sales

As a national computer service corporation experiencing rapid success and growth throughout the U.S., we have a number of challenging and lucrative sales positions available.

Immediate opportunities exist throughout the SOUTH, WEST and SOUTHWEST for aggressive and accomplished sales professionals with the appropriate combination of selling ability and technical prowess to successfully augment this expansive nationwide effort. Excellent interpersonal skills are required to effectively liaise with an executive clientele.

The compensation structure provides an unlimited ceiling to your earning capacity as commission plans are generous.

For immediate consideration, forward your resume in strict confidence to: **Box 119, Suite 1501, 50 East 42 Street, New York, N.Y. 10017**

---

# 1 YEAR CONTRACT IN VENEZUELA - $75,000

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR
WITH MINIMUM
4-5 YEARS EXPERIENCE WITH IDMS
SPANISH SPEAKING PREFERABLE

**PLEASE WRITE TO:**
**T&G Internacional, S.A.**
**Edif. La Linea, PH-A**
**Av. Libertador**
**Caracas 1020 A. Venezuela**
**(Telex: 24897)**

---

# CALIFORNIA

**Communications**
**Network**
**Developer**
**To 60K**
(714) **891-1244**

CPU COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS UNLIMITED, agency
7441 Garden Grove Blvd.
Ste. G, Garden Grove, CA 92641

---

# PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Federal Mogul Corp. at Malden, MO has an immediate opening for a Programmer Analyst. The successful applicant will be responsible for designing, programming and implementing manufacturing systems applications. We require a B.S. in Computer Science with at least 2 years experience together with ANS COBOL proficiency. Knowledge of JCL is desirable. Wa offer a good benefit package, a competitiva salary and a potential for professional development within the corporation. Send resume along with salary history and requirements in confidence to

Federal Mogul Corp.
Attn: Personnel
Malden Industrial Park
Malden, MO 63863.

*An Equal Opportunity Employer.*

---

# MOVE STAY SOUTH NOW!

Our computer can help you get here or stay here. Four WATS lines; 13 years' experience; 270 affiliated offices; 300+ current job orders; 3000+ company clients from Virginia to Texas to Florida! Send resume to.

**LANDRUM**
PERSONNEL ASSOCIATES
P. O Box 1373C
Pensacola, Florida 32596-1373
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 874-2407
IN FLORIDA (904) 434-2321 COLLECT

---

# Computer Science

Faculty position available August 1982, to teach FORTRAN, COBOL, RPG, BASIC and other related courses OR to teach courses in Computer Operations. Baccalaureate Degree required, preferably in Computer Science or Business; OR in lieu of a Baccalaureate an Associate Degree in Computer Science or Data Processing with experience equivalent to a Baccalaureate. Interviewing will commence February 15th, 1982. Send letter of application and resume to **Office of Personnel Services, The Williamsport Area Community College, 1005 West Third Street, Williamsport, PA 17701**

Equal Opportunity Employer

---

# PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

National wholesale distributor has an opening for an applicant skilled RPG II and familiar with IBM System 34. Will be converting to IBM System 38 in spring of '82. Excellent benefits. Salary commensurate with experience. For an interview please call:

**1-800-343-7198 ext. 224**
**in Massachusetts**
**1-800-952-7428 ext. 224**

---

# Colorado

Opportunity for professional growth and the chance to live in the Rockies. Senior Analyst needed to develop complete jail management information system. Help Sheriff's Department assess DP needs. Two years experience in large COBOL systems and UNIVAC 1100 experience. Starting salary is $1708-$1886/month. Resumes must be postmarked by February 1, 1982. Send to

**Larimer County Personnel**
**PO Box 1190**
**Fort Collins, CO 80522**
EOE

# A Sparkling Investment In Your Future!

With 647 stores, in 43 states and Puerto Rico, Gordon's Jewelers has extensive data processing responsibilities. Talented professionals can enjoy a unique environment in which new ideas are encouraged and tried. For the proper individual the possibilities are limitless. The following opportunities will offer you challenge, career development, and a progressive management atmosphere.

## MANAGER, PROGRAMMING

A key position within the Systems and Programming division has opened due to internal transfer. Reporting directly to the General Manager of Systems and Programming, the individual selected will be responsible for all programming activities. Present staff is comprised of 23 programmers and programmer analysts. Current installation consists of an IBM 3031 running OS/MVS JES 2. Substantial (5-6 years) experience in managing multiple projects using a structural methodology is required. A major part (3-5 years) of this experience must include administrative management duties. A minimum of 2 years large IBM OS environment experience is required. Retail experience is desirable.

## PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Successful candidate must have 3-5 years COBOL programming experience. 2 years OS/MVS, JCL and large IBM mainframe experience. Business and/or financial applications experience required. Retail preferred.

As one of America's fastest growing retail jewelry chains, we can offer an excellent salary, benefits package, flextime, and plenty of room for positive professional growth.

**Gordon's Jewelers,** Paula White, Dept.PWCW3-18, 820 Fannin, Houston, Texas 77002, (713) 222-8080 Ext. 394. For more details, complete and forward our Gordon's Career Coupon to:

### GORDON'S CAREER COUPON©

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________
WORK PHONE __________ HOME PHONE __________
CURRENT SALARY ____________________
TOTAL DP YEARS EXPERIENCE ____________________
HARDWARE ____________________
OPERATING SYSTEMS ____________________
APPLICATIONS ____________________
LANGUAGES ____________________

Gordon's Jewelers, Dept. PWCW3-18
820 Fannin, 5th Floor MIS, Houston, Texas 77002
Equal Opportunity Employer Principles Preferred

Gordon's
JEWELERS

---

# MANAGERS/SUPERVISORS

## *Operations and Software Support*

A Denver based independent oil and gas producer with an impressive record of growth and success currently has Managerial and Supervisory opportunities available in Operations and Software support within our corporate headquarters departments.

Positions require prior proven experience in large scale IBM or compatible environment and demonstrated administrative and communications skills. Extensive managerial/supervisory experience is a must.

In addition to our progressive attitude toward career development and recognition, you will find very competitve salaries, and an exceptional compensation package labelled one of the best in the industry.

For confidential consideration, send your resume with salary history to:

**CW-A3166**
**Computerworld**
**Box 880**
**Framingham, MA 01701**

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

# DALLAS

**DIRECTOR TECH. SVCS**

Manufacturing company, OS/MVS IMS shop. Responsible for software support, netwk. management, & DB admin. Current technical mgmt exper. required. To mid $40's plus bonus. Full relo & fee pd.

Suite 1109, Stemmons Tower W
Dallas, TX 75207, (214) 637-6360

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

---

# FT. WORTH

**IMS DB**
**ANALYST TO $33K**

Texas energy concern is expanding it's DB efforts two plus years. IMS experience req'd. Great relo pkg.

**Contact Gary Penn**

Suite 911, One Summit Ave
Ft Worth, TX 76102, (817)336-4565

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

---

# TULSA

Excellent Tulsa companies are providing superior opportunities for programmer/analysts. All with excellent benefits and competitive starting salaries:

| | |
|---|---|
| Oil and Gas, Fortran | 35K |
| OS/MVS internals | 40K |
| P/A - Cobol, CICS | 30K |
| Oil & Gas, IMS | 35K |

2626 E 21St., Tulsa, OK 74114
(918) 747-3621

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

---

# KANSAS CITY

**DB Administrator**
**IMS**

Colorado client seeks an exper. IMS Data Base Administrator, excellent opportunity.

**Salary to upper $30's**

6405 Metcalf Shawnee Mission,
Kansas 66202, (913) 236-8288

DATA PROCESSING CAREERS inc

---

# DIRECTOR OF COMPUTING SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO AT DENVER

The Director manages the Computing Services Department, which includes both administrative d.p. and the academic Computing Center. The University of Colorado at Denver is a preprofessional, professional, and graduate institution of the four campus University of Colorado system. UCD now serves almost 10,000 students.

The Director coordinates UCD's participation in the University's expanding network of systems and is responsible for planning and implementing the growing computer resources at UCD.

The successful candidate will possess management capability, coordinative skills, and a commitment to affirmative action. Specific minimum qualifications are a bachelor's degree and five years in computer service management. Advanced degrees are desirable, as is experience in education. Salary will be based on qualification of the applicant selected.

A resume with salary history should be directed to **W.D. Murray, Box 168, University of Colorado at Denver, Denver CO 80202.**

THE UNIVERSITY OF COLORADO IS AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION, EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

---

# CHICAGO

**RPG II OR III EXPERTS**

Currently we are representing several clients in pursuit of RPG II system 34 and 38 people. If you feel confident in your programming and analysis and are ready to assume broad responsibilities give us a confidential call. $36.000.

**Contact:**
**George Thomas**
**Sandy White**

**ROBERT HALF**
**OF CHICAGO, INC.**
**35 E. Wacker**
**Chicago, IL 60601**
**(312) 782-6930**

---

# BANK SYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

Texas American Bancshares, Inc. is seeking to fill a few key management positions in its rapidly growing systems area. If you are currently responsible for one of the following bank systems or have bank EDP management experience, you will want to find out about your career opportunities.

## MANAGER, SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT & MAINTENANCE

- Excellent Communication Skills
- In-Depth Banking Systems Experience
- Proven Management Ability over Sizeable Staff (30-40)
- On-Line and Batch Systems Development and Maintenance
- Technical Expertise with IBM Hardware, COBOL, and CICS Software

## APPLICATIONS PROFESSIONALS

- Design, Program, Document, and Maintain Banking Systems
- Familiarity with IBM Hardware and Software
- Background in COBOL and CICS preferred

**CHECK PROCESSING**
DOS Check, CPCS, ALC

**DEMAND DEPOSIT**
COBOL, CICS

**TRUST**
COBOL, CICS

Texas American Bancshares, Inc. is the seventh largest bank holding company in Texas. We offer an excellent benefit, salary, and relocation package to qualified professionals.

Send resume and salary history
in confidence to:

**Bob Silver**
**P.O. Box 2050**
**Fort Worth, TX 76101**

TEXAS AMERICAN BANCSHARES INC.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

---

# CARACAS VENEZUELA

## Research Programmer/Analyst

Need experienced Programmer/Analyst to staff internal consulting position in a petroleum R & D Institute. Should have a minimum 5-10 years experience in computing support in an R & D environment, B.S. degree - M.S. preferred in a technical discipline. Duties will include computing support of researchers in areas of simulation, modeling, finite element analysis, graphics and etc. Should have background in IBM VM/CMS, S2000, Mark IV, APL, PL/1, FORTRAN, DISSPLA, Tellagraf, etc. Knowledge of Spanish desirable. Please rush resume with salary history to client's consultants (no agencies please).

**K.A. Drexhage & Associates, Inc.**
**750 Welch Rd., Suite 204**
**Palo Alto, CA 94304**

# Field Engineers

## Disk Experience Preferred

We have immediate opportunities in all major cities throughout the country.

In 1982, we plan to more than double the size of our Field Engineering Force. This growth dictates the need for additional managers, specialists, etc. If you have the potential to grow . . . Don't miss this opportunity!!

System Industries manufactures minicomputer peripheral equipment and systems. We're the world's largest independent supplier of disk memory subsystems. We're small enough to really experience the team spirit that has made us so successful. And the contribution of every individual at System Industries has given us all the opportunity to experience rapid growth as well.

Please send your resume to **Bill Pugelli, 1855 Barber Lane, Milpitas, California 95035. Or call him COLLECT at (408) 942-1212.** We are an equal opportunity employer.

**System Industries**

# OPERATIONS ANALYST

## Disaster Recovery/Data Security

Humana Inc., one of the nation's leading hospital companies, has an excellent opportunity for a self-motivated individual to assume a key role in the Data Processing Department. Environment is a large MVS CICS multi-CPU with IBM 3081/4341 as the major system. Responsibilities will include support of all phases of data center operations.

The qualified candidate will have 5-7 years data processing experience as well as experience or exposure to disaster recovery and data security. A college degree is preferred.

A salary commensurate with experience, outstanding benefits package and relocation assistance will be offered. For consideration, send confidential resume with salary history to:

**Mike Gornet**

**Humana**

P.O. Box 1438
Louisville, Kentucky 40201

*Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

# Hardware Field Engineers

Join our rapidly growing computer service company. We offer unlimited opportunity to those with initiative and ability. Systec provides a full benefit package, top salaries, and participation in Systec's future.

SPECTRA 70 Opportunity for field engineers with Spectra 35/45 experience - US and overseas locations available. We also need IBM 360/370, 303X engineers.

If you are ready for a company where your abilities and contributions will be recognized and rewarded call today. At Systec you are not just a part of the company...YOU ARE THE COMPANY.

**Phone: 800-327-2202 In Fla.-305/323-0230**

**SysTec**

**2715 Navigator Ave.**
**P.O. Box 2015**
**Sanford, Florida 32771**

Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

## Arizona/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida

# SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

All fees and relocation paid. $18-35,000.

If you have a BSEE, BSCS, BS in Mathematics or Physics or equivalent, we need you right now.

**For Business:** OS/DOS/IMS/CICS/MVS/JES Prog/Anal/Systems/Data Base. All large scale installations.

**For Scientific:** experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/defense industries.

Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given out without your permission.

For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to:

**Dan Pullman (602) 274-5660**
**PULLMAN PERSONNEL**
**3033 North Central Ave. Suite 401, Phoenix, Arizona 85012**

# PROGRAMMERS

Denver based service bureau is looking for programmers to fill positions within it's Equipment Dealer Services On-Line processing division. 2 years experience required with Basic + 2, DEC Hardware & RSTS Operating Systems. Requires a desire to work with large and complex applications programs covering the full array of business applications from Inventory Control & General Ledger. Salary commensurate with experience. Call **303-773-1313** or send resume to **Personnel, P.O. Box 5606 TA, Denver, CO 80217**

# SPECTRUM TELEVISION

**SPECTRUM**, a leader in the subscription television industry is seeking an experienced FORTRAN Programmer. Hardware includes: a Prime 750, and a H/P 1000L. Applicant should possess 2-3 years FORTRAN programming experience on Prime hardware, utilizing a MIDAS file handler. Knowledge of INFO is a plus, and a degree in business or computer science is desired.

Spectrum offers an excellent compensation package, including free subscription television and unlimited promotion possibilities.

Send resume with salary history:

**Spectrum Television**
**501 W. Algonquin Road**
**Arlington Heights, IL 60005**

***EOE M/F***

# SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING
## TO $37K

The Department of Computer Services provides data processing and technical consulting services for the Commonwealth of Virginia through five large, high technology computer centers.

We are looking for a senior systems software individual with strong leadership ability and experience in large mainframe, timesharing environments such as IBM 3033, Univac 1100/84 or Amdahl 470.

We offer competitive salaries, relocation expenses, excellent educational benefits and state-of-the-art technology.

If you are looking for a unique place to live and a challenging career, please submit your resume to:

**Bob Rainey**
**Employee Relations Director**
**Department of Computer Services**
**513 Eighth Street Office Building**
**Richmond, Virginia 23219**

EOE/M-F

# COMPUTING CENTER DIRECTOR

The duties are to plan, organize, and direct the activities of Lehigh University's centralized Computing Center, to include: (1) coordination of computing activities with those of instruction, research, and administration; (2) development and initiation of actions to assure a financially sound operation; (3) planning and implementing organizational, facility, and major service changes; (4) supervision of 23 full time staff members; and (5) advising the University administration and faculty computing matters.

Particular experience desired includes: (a) faculty background - preferably a doctorate; (b) demonstrated management capability in a service mode; and (c) technical acquaintance with computer systems and their application.

Please forward name, address and brief resume for futher information to:

**J. I. Goldstein**
**Lehigh University**
**Assistant Vice President for Research**
**447 Whitaker Lab #5**
**Bethlehem, PA 18015**

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

# DATA PROCESSING DIRECTOR CITY OF GRAND RAPIDS MICHIGAN

**DUTIES OF POSITION:** Direct the administration of the centralized data processing function and the telecommunications network.

**SALARY RANGE:** $31,727 to $40,491 per year.

**REQUIREMENTS:** At least eight years of progressively responsible experience in data processing program direction and a bachelors degree in business administration or related field.

**AREA:** Grand Rapids is located in the Center of Western Michigan's Winter-Water-Wonderland offering year round recreational opportunities. Ours is a pleasant city in which to live.

TO **APPLY:** Submit complete resume including salary requirements to Mr. G. Stevens Bernard, City Manager, City Hall, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503.

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS PLANNER

**Solid growth corp. seeks exp'd. telecommun. pro. for visible sr. staff position to develop corp. network strategies. Salary to $37,000 (fee paid). Contact Stan Durbas or Carol Wilson.**

**Robert Half of Hartford, Inc.**

111 Pearl Street
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170

**Personnel Consultants**

# FLORIDA POSITIONS

Relocate to sunny Florida. Average annual temperature 72° - No state income taxes. Our Fortune 500 client companies are seeking experienced Professionals to join their expanding staff in 1982. A wide range of positions are available. Especially needed are Programmers - Analysts and Systems Programmers with 3 to 5 years experience. All types of hardware and languages. All fees, interview, and relocation expenses paid. Salaries 18 to 38K. Rush confidential resume to:

**J. C. Dayvault**
**R.P. Rita, Inc.**
**4522 Boy Scout Blvd., Suite 100**
**Tampa, Florida 33607**

# PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS SEARCH REPLACEMENT

- Com'l & Scientific Applications
- Systems Prgrmg, Software Des
- Computer Engrs/Architecture
- Process Control Systems

Call or send details to indicate location, education, salary & experience. Our computerized match/retrieval system is effective & works and is shared with our agency network. NO FEES. The Choice is YOURS....

"We Provide–You Decide"
Confidentially observed. Call

**(609) 921-8907**

**--BIK--**

**1101-J State Rd**
**Princeton, NJ 08540**

# FACULTY POSITION IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Applications are invited for tenure-track, full-time undergraduate teaching position in computer science, starting August 1982. Rank and salary based on qualifications and experience, up to $31,000. Master's degree in computer science required. Ph.D. preferred. Business, industrial, or teaching experience required. Exceptions for degree requirement in computer science considered only if candidate has extensive academic and professional experience in computer science. Applications accepted until position is filled. Send vita, including unofficial transcripts, and letters of recommendation to: **Prof. Ralph E. Kuhn, Chairman, Computer Science Search Committee, LOCK HAVEN STATE COLLEGE, Lock Haven, PA 17745.** An affirmative action, equal opportunity employer.

# PROGRAMMER ANALYST

The City of Highland Park is accepting applications for a Manager of Computer Services to run a small DP Department. Responsibilites include: Systems Analysis, Design, Programming and implementation of applications systems; software and hardware contract negiotation and supervision; and troubleshooting. The position involves COBOL in a minicomputer environment. BS in Computer Science or related field required along with 2 year experience in Data Processing. Salary open. Interested persons should apply to:

**Personnel Office**
**City Highland Park**
**1707 St. Johns Avenue**
**Highland Park, IL 60035**
**(312) 432-0800**

**We are an affirmative/equal opportunity employer**

# CONSOLE OPERATOR

NCR: 8250/84xx/90x0, IRX, IIBS or CIF experience. Apply by Jan. 31, 1982. Resumes to:

**COMPUTER &**
**IMFORMATION**
**SYSTEM DEPT.**
**342 Madison Ave,**
**NYC 10173**
**(212) 986-1689**

# COLORADO MOUNTAIN COLLEGE PROFESSOR COMPUTER SCIENCE/DATA PROCESSING

Colorado Mountain College invites applications for faculty position teaching transfer and occupational courses in Computer Science/Data Processing beginning in September. Five years work experience required; Masters Degree desirable. A comprehensive Jr./Community College, CMC - East Campus is located in the heart of the central Colorado Rockies.

Contact: Mr. George Bagwell, Colorado Moutain College-East Campus, Leadville, CO 80461, (303)486-2015.

**Programmer/Analyst.** The Department of University Computer Systems is seeking a highly qualified individual with state-of-the-art experience in designing, developing and maintaining on-line administrative systems; who will formulate, flowchart and code complex programs from written specifications; test and debug programs and all components of a system, prepare documentation and procedural manuals for user departments, computer operations and I/O control. Minimum qualifications: three (3) years of programming and systems development experience in on-line systems. Additional background desired: Bachelor's Degree, working knowledge of COBOL or PL/1; MVS, VM Operating Systems; CICS: OS, DOS, JCL; CMS or TSO Development Experience. Send resume to **Mr. Robert D. Mays, U-138, Director of Computer Systems, University of Connecticut, Storrs. Ct. 60268 by February 1, 1982,** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

# Programmer-IBM System 34

Basic & Fortran programming ability for production and adaptation of engineering software. Software includes coordinate geometry (surveying) & piping network analysis. Subdivision plotting & automated drafting.

**Robert E. Owen & Assoc., 2300 Fla-Mango Rd., West Palm Beach, FL 33409, 305-689-6900**

# ATTENTION PL/1 PROGRAMMERS

We are a fast growing distribution company located in Harrison, AK in need of PL/1 Programmers. Our system consists of DOS/VSE, CICS/VS, VS and DL1 running on a 3031 and a 4331.

We offer an excellent benefit package. Salary commensurate with experience.

INTERESTED? Send resume to **John R. Berry, Personnel Manager, Mass Merchandisers, PO Box 790, Harrison, AK 72601**

# PROGRAMMER

Work on a permanent team involved in an international investigations system handling money transfer inquiries. Design & program report layouts. Research in EAZYTRIEVE to check for language compatability in current systems. 1 year or 1 year data analysis & programming experience. Bachelors degree or equivalent in Computer Science. Must have knowledge of COBOL, CICS, IMS, DLI. $446.50 per week to work 40 hours/5 days/wk. **PLEASE SEND RESUMES: Pinkerton Computer Consultants, 11 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10006.**

# SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Great Western Sugar is a Denver based company. Our information services department is designing and implementing new application systems for the company's IBM 4300 system. We need a Senior Programmer Analyst with three years manufacturing application systems on a medium to large scale computer (preferrably IBM) using COBOL. A college degree and knowledge of Data Base is a plus. Please send resume to:

**PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT**
**GREAT WESTERN SUGAR**
**P.O. Box 5308 TA**
**Denver, Colorado**
**80217**

EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES
DO NOT RESPOND.

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

### *IBM Personal Computer*

# DATA ENTRY PROGRAMMING AID

EasyEdit written in DOS/BASIC uses INKEY$ for keyboard control at the character level. This source module will be merged with your program, providing professional Data Entry capabilities. Features are Length Control, Range or Table Checking, Numerics, Left or Right Zero or Blank Fill, Mandatory Entry/Fill, Auto Field Exit, etc. Can be learned in 5 minutes. Full Price: $125.00

**Thomas Richards Inc.**
**5 Pilgrim Hollow Road**
**Ocean NJ 07712**
**201 493-3232**

**Whittaker Medicus**

# VM Systems Programmer

IF YOU HAVE a minimum 2 years' experience and want to work in an VM/CMS VS APL shop, call **Joe Roberto at 404/873-3592. Whittaker Medicus, 1175 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 1602, Atlanta, GA 30361.**

*e/o/e/m/f*

# CAREER GROWTH

## That's what Technical Software Specialists can expect at Ætna

Ætna Life & Casualty is the nation's largest diversified financial company. Our size translates out to more project opportunities for Technical Software Specialists like you. Plus, Ætna training programs will add muscle to your already impressive background. For instance, learn the technical internals of teleprocessing software. Access methods. And data base management systems. Lots of project opportunities. Heavy duty training. You know what that means. Career growth, pure and simple.

Right now Ætna is scouring the country for top-notch Technical Software Specialists hungry for advancement. Once on board you'll support the development of on-line data base systems. This includes logical and physical data base design. It also includes providing guidance to programmers on DB/DC protocol.

The salary you command is directly related to the experience you've got. It's highly competitive and worth investigating. Then there's Life, Medical, Dental and Disability insurance. And that's just for openers.

If your strength is in BAL, and you have a working knowledge in MVS, TCAM, IDMS, CICS, or DL-1 send your resume to Mary Scott, Corporate Recruiting, Ætna Life & Casualty, 900 Asylum Avenue, Hartford, CT 06156. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Ætna
LIFE & CASUALTY

---

# SAN FRANCISCO

**PROGRAMMERS — ANALYSTS — PROJECT LEADERS**
**EDP AUDITORS — SOFTWARE ENGINEERS . . .**

. . . We have six offices in Northern California alone — to give you maximum service in the area . . .

. . . The demand for qualified professionals continues to exceed the supply by a considerable margin . . .

. . . Data Processors who answered our ad two months ago — are now employed in the Bay Area . . .

Call us collect — or send your resume . . . if you do not have one, we prepare and edit a resume for you.

**Jerry Anderson/Bob Couch**
111 Pine Street, 15th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 434-1900

**Jim Dupre/Linda Strickland**
2 Palo Alto Sq. #212
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 493-8700

675 N. 1st St. #609
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 293-9040

ROBERT HALF
OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC.

---

# Computer Engineers

Now is the time to discover the special benefits of a career with us. We're Arizona Public Service Company, headquartered in Phoenix, Arizona.

We are currently involved in the construction and staffing of the 3 unit Palo Verde Nuclear Generating Station, located 50 miles west of Phoenix. We have immediate openings for Computer Engineers.

Successful candidates must have DEC/RSX 11, HW/MOD 400, SEL/RTM and/or MODCOMP/MAX 4 software experience.

At Arizona Public Service Company you will be able to combine excellent benefits, salary, and career potential with a dynamic Arizona lifestyle.

If you are interested in a challenging opportunity with us, please submit a resume including salary history to:

Steve Harnden
**ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY**
P.O. Box 21666, Station 8000
Dept. CW 1228
Phoenix, Arizona 85036

An Equal Opportunity
Employer M/F

**APS.**
Arizona Public Service Company

---

# EDP
## JOBS IN THE
# MIDWEST

**Nationwide:**
**1-800-328-4815**
**Ext. 592**
**Minnesota:**
**1-800-752-4249**
**Ext. 592**

Analysts, Project Leaders, Programmers with a year plus experience, let us help you find a position in Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, North and South Dakota. Client companies assume our fee Send resume or call.

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PERSONNEL**
858 TCF Tower, 121 So 8th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402

esp
*EDP placement specialists since 1968*
Member National Computer Associates

---

# NEW HAMPSHIRE
## $25 - $45K

**Applications and Systems Software**

**Micro/Mini/Mainframe**

MAS
*Management Advisory Services Inc*

**Colonial Office Park**
**48 Constitution Drive**
**Bedford, NH 03102**
**(603) 472-8844**

**Fees and relocation expenses company paid.**

---

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS

Planes, computers, trucks, airports and people — all part of a vast network of communications systems which not only must work, but must be the cornerstone of innovation.

Our accomplishments have been and are dependent on the ingenuity of our people. For our business, telecommunications is a vital link in the success of our operations. We are now seeking several engineers in the following areas who emulate the spirit and resourcefulness of the people at Federal Express.

### Senior Telecommunications Specialist

At least 4 years demonstrated experience in the installation, diagnosis and maintenance of computerized telecommunications equipment and software is required. An Associate's Degree in Computer Technology or Electrical Engineering is needed with an undergraduate degree preferred.

### Senior Telecommunications Engineer
### Radio

The individual we seek will have a strong background in systems engineering in the radio/teleprocessing industry. Specific knowledge of computer controlled radio equipment and its interface with telecommunications facilities as well as a degree in Electrical Engineering with advanced work is required.

As to be expected with a company of our standing, Federal Express offers superb compensation and a benefits package which ranks among the finest in the industry. If you feel that you are the high-caliber and qualified individual Federal Express is looking for, please send resume specifying the position for which you are applying including salary expectation in confidence to: (No phone calls or agency resumes acceptable)

Terry Bean
Personnel Manager

**FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION**
Box 727, Dept. 3171 / Memphis, TN 38194

FEDERAL EXPRESS

*Equal Opportunity Employer*

---

# LEAD SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

West Virginia Network for Educational Telecomputing has an immediate opening for a Lead Systems Programmer on a large scale IBM-Compatible system. This position provides supervision and technical assistance to senior level systems programmers. The successful candidate will assume an active role in the conversion of an MVT/VS1/HASP system to MVS/JES2. Requirements include a Master's Degree and four years experience or equivalent, with one year supervisory experience. Experience with MVS, TSO, and/or CICS is desirable. Medium-sized university city provides relaxed academic setting. Salary commensurate with experience. **Apply by February 5, 1982 to: Personnel Officer, WVNET, 837 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Morgantown, WV 26505. Telephone (304) 293-5192.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

## DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER & INFORMATION SYSTEMS & SPECIAL ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

### THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY

A new position with primary, overall responsibility for computer and information systems for 20 university locations. This position is central to the effective utilization of university-wide computer and management information systems. Will manage CIS related communications systems; information systems software for ACADEMIC AND ADMINISTRATIVE USES; standards for terminals and related equipment, plus data base codes and standards, communications and networking design, evaluates and monitors CIS equipment requestsl, Instructional and research applications and recommends CIS solutions to administrative, instructional and research problems.

The Director reports directly to the President and works closely with other senior academic offers, to whom the four CIS operating units report.

A unique opportunity for someone with qualifications and experience in BOTH COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT SKILLS. Clear technical knowledge combined with strong management skills will be required. A person who recognizes technical capabilities and can understand advanced user needs is essential.

Send letter and resume by February 18, 1982, to:

**Donald Dickason, Dean of Admissions**
**Chairperson, Search Committee**
**201 Shields Bldg., Box 3000CW**
**University Park, PA 16802**

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

---

## American Sign & Indicator Corporation

### Spokane, Washington

We have skiing, fishing, hunting, clean air, clean water, 4 seasons, mild winters and summers, mountains, and interesting work.

### Senior Software Engineer

BSEE or Computer Science minimum. MS Computer Science preferred. Five years' experience RT11/RSX operating systems required.

### Electronic Design Engineer

BS or MSEE minimum. Three to five years' design experience with microprocessors and digital electronics. INTEL and/or DEC experience preferred.

### NO HEAD-HUNTERS PLEASE!

Qualified and interested candidates please send your resumes to: **Angela Woods, American Sign & Indicator Corporation, North 2310 Fancher Road, Spokane, WA 99206.** We are an equal opportunity employer.

**AS&I**

---

## DATA PROCESSING

SEATTLE & PORTLAND

IMS DATA BASE $25-60K
VP, Mgmt, Analysts

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING $26-40K
Mgmt, CICS, OS/MVS, DOS/VS

APPLICATIONS PROG/ANALYST $20-32K
Cobol, Bal, Copics, Banking

**HTR** 206/455-3100
A DIVISION OF DIER & ASSOC INC
**HIGH TECH RECRUITERS**
1920 116TH AVE. N.E., SUITE 206, P.O. BOX 657, BELLEVUE, WA 98009

---

## EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies
and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees. We guide -you decide

RSVP SERVICES, Dept C
Suite 700 One Cherry Hill Mall
P O Box 5013
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08034
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 230, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
*Employment Agents for Computer Professionals*

---

## FLORIDA

*avail*ABILITY INC.

### All Expenses Paid

Our clients, in urgent need of your expertise will pay all your expenses in relocating you to an area of Sun & Fun, No State Tax.

Average Temperature 75°.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
DATA BASE ANALYSTS

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/872-2631
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33623

---

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

Los Angeles home office of well-established software developer at leading edge of large-project management information systems requires applications specialist for key position. Requires current, state-of-the-art knowledge of project management information needs from the project manager's viewpoint, plus in-depth, current technical know-how through hands-on use of leading data base management systems for large main frames or superminis. Software development and/or sales experience will be helpful, but applications experience is the key. Please send resume including complete salary history to:

**Reply to CW-A3167**
**Computerworld**
**Box 880**
**Framingham, MA 01701**

---

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

### $32,000.00 Per Year

Leading wholesale grocery distributor has immediate vacancy for systems programmer to support vendor software on an IBM 4341 using DOS/VSE, Power II, ALC, BTAM, VSAM, COBOL. Minimum three years systems programming experience and five years EDP experience. Honeywell experience desirable.

This position offers an opportunity to join a growing technical services staff of a billion dollar plus company. Company benefits include medical, dental and vision care plus excellent career growth opportunity.

Please send detailed resume in confidence to: **Certified Grocers of Calif., Ltd. 2601 Eastern Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif. 90040 Phone (213) 726-2601 Ext. 245**

---

## PROGRAMMER

Victory Market, an aggressive regional supermarkets company located in scenic Chenango Valley of Central New York State, has an immediate opening for an experienced Neat 3 Programmer in its Data Processing Department.

Must have minimum of 3 years experience Program maintenance and new program development in addition, experience with VRX, Boss/3, or OLPD is a definite plus.

We offer a competitive salary as well as an exception benefit plan and relocation assistance. If you qualify for this high-growth position, send resume with salary history to:

**Edison Vradenburgh**
**Director Information Systems**
**Victory Market Inc.**
**54 E. Main Street**
**Norwich, NY 13815**
**(607) 335-4780**

***An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F***

---

## SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Every day new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

**Dunhill**
*of CHARLOTTE INC*
*6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107*
*Charlotte, North Carolina 28211*
*704-542-0312*

---

## PHILADELPHIA

### PROGRAMMER TO 30K

Multi million dollar suburban PHILA mfgr seeks dynamic indiv w/strong mfg & fin'l apps to program in COBOL(primary) & BAL(secondary). Co is RJE OS/MVS to 3033. Knlg MSA, IMS, CICS very helpful. Will grow to MGMT. CURRENTLY INTVG.
CONTACT: Regina Nordeman

**ROBERT HALF**
**OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.**
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

---

## SOFTWARE ENGINEER

Design sophisticated conversion systems for digital computer software systems manufactured by DEC. 2 years experience. B.Sc. in Electronic Engineering or Computer Science. Must have knowledge of ASSEMBLER. $25,000 per yr. to work 40 hrs/5 days/wk. **Please send resume: Systems Strategies, Inc., 225 West 34th Street, New York, N.Y. 10001.**

---

## JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY

**Jackson, Miss.**

**Department of Computer Science**

Tenure-track faculty positions are now available in the Department of Computer Science. A Ph.D. in computer science is preferable, however, will consider candidates with degrees in related fields. Salary is very competitive and commensurates with experience.

Send transcripts, resume and 3 letters of reference in confidence to:

**Dr. Robert Leflore**
**Chairman**
**Dept. of Computer Science**
**Jackson State University**
**P.O. Box 18660**
**Jackson, Miss. 39217**

---

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Responsible for performing the duties of a Systems Programmer utilizing an IBM 370 operating system under OS/VSI with VM. Duties include installing, monitoring, maintaining and inspecting computer operating system software, program product software and associated hardware systems; providing technical assistance to users, and assisting in developing new software and hardware systems.

Send resume, including salary history, to:

**Miami University**
**Personnel Office**
**Room 2, Roudebush Hall**
**Oxford, Ohio 45056**

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT M-F-H

---

## VAX/780 Programmers

Positions now open to join exciting projects in N.Y.C.

### -TOP MONEY-

Conversion from RSTS/E to VAX VMS. Subcontractors and independents welcomed. Send resume to:

**Link Software Systems, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 208**
**Wall St. Station**
**New York, NY 10268**

---

## PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Design, test computer programs for an insurance company. Current applications and new developments run on IBM 4341 in a DOS-VS and CICS environment. Use Assembler, COBOL, JCL and PDMS languages with Assembler language most utilized.

Requires BS degree in Computer Science. Salary $17,800 per year, 40 hour week. **Send resumes to: Indiana State employment Service, 10 N. Senate Avenue, Room 100, Indianapolis, IN 46204, attention B. Anderson. ID# 112044**

---

## POSITION AVAILABLE

Instructor or Assis. Professor in QM/CS, Fall 1982. Qualifications: Ph.D. or Masters with teaching experience and/or substantial business experience. Areas: computer science (data structures, data bases, systems software) or management information systems (systems design, telecommunications.) This person must be competent to teach undergraduate level courses (statistics, BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, systems software, data management, systems design, op. research) and courses in the evening MBA program (statistics, ops. management, various seminar courses.) St. Thomas is a Catholic Liberal Arts College with an undergraduate day and evening division, an MBA program, and a Graduate Education program. Send resume and supporting qualifications to: **Dr. Bernice Folz, Assoc. Prof., Quantitative Methods/Computer Science Department, College of St. Thomas, St. Paul, MN 55105.** EOE M/F

---

## WASHINGTON, D.C.

### Mid-Atlantic

- SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- PROJECT LEADERS
- EDP CONSULTING
- TELECOMMUNICATIONS
- DATA BASE MANAGERS

...Representing quality candidates to quality companies.

JDG ASSOCIATES, LTD.
15825 Shady Grove Road
Rockville, Maryland 20850
(301) 948-6620

---

## SUNNY SOUTH!

New budgets, and hundreds of new opportunities (All fees paid)

- Programmers with at least 1 yr exp COBOL PL 1 BAL CICS or DB a big plus!
- Systems Programmers (OS or DOS)

Send your resume to

**SEARCH E.D.P., INC.**
13773 N. Central Expwy.
Suite 1305
Dallas, TX 75243

---

Industrial engineering faculty member at the assistant or associate professor level. Doctorate in engineering desired. Principal teaching assignments both at the undergraduate and graduate level will be in the information systems area. Courses to be taught will be concerned with analysis, design and implementation of information systems to include management information systems, COBOL, file structures and processing, data base management systems, planning for information systems and online systems. Candidate should have an interest in pursuing sponsored research in an area of his/her interest. Submit resumes to **Chairman, Industrial Engineering Department, Packard Lab #19, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, PA 18015. Vacancy to be filled for Fall Semester 1982.** An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

---

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

### ALASKA

ECS Computer Systems is seeking a DP professional to support Honeywell ULTIMATE installations in Alaska. Work involves customer interface, systems analysis and design and programming of business applications. We are a rapidly growing firm offering excellent salary and benefits in an informal environment. **Send resume to P.O. Box 2429, Fairbanks, Alaska, 99707.**

---

## HIRING?

More computer people read Computerworld than any other newspaper in the United States - more than half a million computer people every week. And, among our 332,000 readers at user organizations about half claim to look at recruitment ads at least every other week (only a small percentage say they never look at recruitment ads). No wonder Computerworld carries more recruitment ads for computer people than any other publication.

To place your ad or to get a rate card with complete details on Computerworld Classifieds, call or write:

**Classified Advertising**
**Computerworld**
**Box 880**
**Framingham, MA 01701**
**617-879-0700**

**COMPUTERWORLD**
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

# Computer Sciences Corporation

## IMS Professionals

### Upstate NY Location

Computer Sciences Corporation, a leader in the information sciences industry, is currently seeking the following professionals for development of large scale business systems using IMS DB/DC database software on IBM 370, 303X OS/MVS using COBOL, PL/2 and Assembler languages.

### Senior Systems Analysts

Experience in analysis, design, and implementation of IMS based business systems. Provide consulting services to our client in the development of an integrated database.

### Programmer/Analysts

Experience in analysis, design, and implementation of IMS based business systems using COBOL. Will work with client personnel in developing an integrated database environment.

CSC offers a very competitive salary, along with a wide range of company benefits including relocation assistance. If you wish to learn more about these exciting opportunities, please contact Ms. JoAnne Fink **TOLL FREE 800-421-2086**, or mail her a resume.

**CSC**

COMMERCIAL DIVISION
650 N. Sepulveda Blvd.
El Segundo, CA 90245

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

---

# MANAGER Word Processing Software Development

NCR – a multi-billion dollar computer company heavily committed to becoming a leader in WP systems – seeks a multi-talented individual with both strong software and managerial skills to head up the Word Processing Department within NCR's recently formed Office Systems Product Development Division in Columbia, South Carolina. You will be part of the management team that will plan, oversee, and support NCR's aggressive entry into WP markets.

In short, you will have challenging technical and administrative responsibilities that require you to have at least 8 years software development experience in a high tech R&D environment, a demonstrated ability to see a product from concept through market acceptance stages, plus a BS or MS in CS or EE. More specifically, we require both managerial and technical experience in these areas:

- Industry Standard O/S
- Data Communications
- Microprocessor Software
- Industry Application Software
- WP Marketplace

Learn more about our attractive sunbelt location, benefits and growth opportunity we offer by sending confidential resume and salary history to: Glenn Rannick, NCR Corporation, Dept H55, 3325 Platt Springs Road, West Columbia, SC 29169, or call collect at (803) 796-9250

**NCR**

Complete Computer Systems

An equal opportunity employer

---

# We're putting excitement back into Systems for '82

Our client, a dynamic $50 million-dollar company involved in the design, construction and support of fault-tolerant, high-performance data management real-time systems, is actively seeking:

## ENGINEERS

**Contributors and Managers**

Become involved with
* 32 bit "Perpetual Processing" ™
* M-68000
* Voice Response
* Data Management
* Unix "C" ™
* Bit Slice Technology
* Communications
* Operating Systems Development
* Hardware Design

Our client's hiring managers will be interviewing in **your city** within **the next 8 weeks.** Excellent salaries will be offered, together with a **liberal executive relocation package.**

*Call Rick Stevens or Mike O'Keefe immediately to schedule a confidential interview: (603) 472-8844, collect.* ***(Agencies invited to call.)***

*** Salaries $28K-$50K**

*Management Advisory Services Inc.*

"The Recruiting Firm for the Computer Professional"
48 Constitution Drive, Bedford, New Hampshire 03102
Executive Search and Placement Consultants, Representing an Equal Opportunity Employer.

---

## CONNECTICUT Is A Great Place To Live & Work!!

If you're looking for affordable housing in an area with no state income tax, consider the growth opportunities our clients have for:

***Programmers**
***Analysts**
***Systems Programmers**
***Project-Leaders**

Desire experience with any of the following disciplines:

***COBOL or ASSEMBLER**
***On-Line exp with CICS**
***IMS**
***3+ yrs. large-scale IBM**
***Insurance or Financial Systems Design/Programming**

The 80's offer us exciting prospects and challenges for growth. Everyone wants to help you, but not everyone can. We've built a solid reputation for professionalism and can't afford to settle for doing any less than the best for you. Our clients will assume search fees, interview & relocation expenses for directly related experience. Please direct a copy of your resume, stating geographic preferences & current salary to:

**compass, inc.**
900 Asylum Ave.,
Hartford, Ct. 06105
(203) 549-4240

"We are an equal opportunity employer retained search & placement firm"

A Member of National Computer Assocrates. Offices Nationally

---

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYST OS/CICS/COBOL IBM - 3033 REALTIME SYSTEMS

Major company in music and home entertainment field seeks a senior staff member to support its national on-line Information System.

Candidate must have a minimum experience of three years as a programmer/analyst with a comprehensive knowledge of ANSI COBOL, CICS, and ROSCOE under IBM 360-65 or above running under OS. Assembler is a plus.

*Position offers excellent growth potential
*Central mid-town Manhattan location
*Interesting and informal environment
*Challenging responsibilities
*Excellent Salary and benefits

Send resume in confidence to:

**Reply to CW-A3164**
**Computerworld**
**Box 880**
**Framingham, MA 01701**

An Equal Opportunity Employer

---

# ...To Apply, Qualified Systems Analysts Should NOT Send Resumes...

Phone us. If we decide you may be right for one of these positions, we'll ask you to come into the office to talk face to face. You see, that way we get to know you as much as we possibly can. You tell us a lot more about your background, interests and aspirations than a piece of paper ever could. And in the end, how thoroughly we understand you may be the key that opens up a new position.

## Systems Analyst Sr. Level Engineering Simulation - Fortran

Analyst with solid scientific programming or engineering background needed by oil and gas exploration company to assume a newly created engineering support post. Involve yourself with pipeline, reservoir and well simulations, etc. IBM, Fortran exposure required. Every benefit. 32-42K

## Sr. Systems Analyst Major Development Project - Financial

Large oil related company seeks experienced S/A capable of handling a major financial development project tied to company's reorganization plan. IBM/OS/MVS COBOL background required. Project Development Life Cycle Systems Methodology exposure a definite plus. High visibility tied to major responsibility. When project completed, growth to Project Manager. 34-44K

(713) 961-5500
**PERRY-WHITE & ASSOCIATES**
1900 West Loop South, 20th Floor, Houston, Texas 77027. Fee paid personnel service.

Perry-White

---

We are seeking to fill

## 636 EDP Job Openings in the San Francisco Bay Area

You'll find little evidence of recession in the computer careers market in the San Francisco Bay Area. Growth continues at a rapid and steady pace with heavy demand at all levels for qualified EDP personnel. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.

The Computer Resources Group, Inc., is a long-established (9 years), highly respected (150 leading companies utilize our services), and alert organization (our data bank of computer professional needs is unmatched in the San Francisco area).

Send your resume today or call collect.

**COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP INC.**

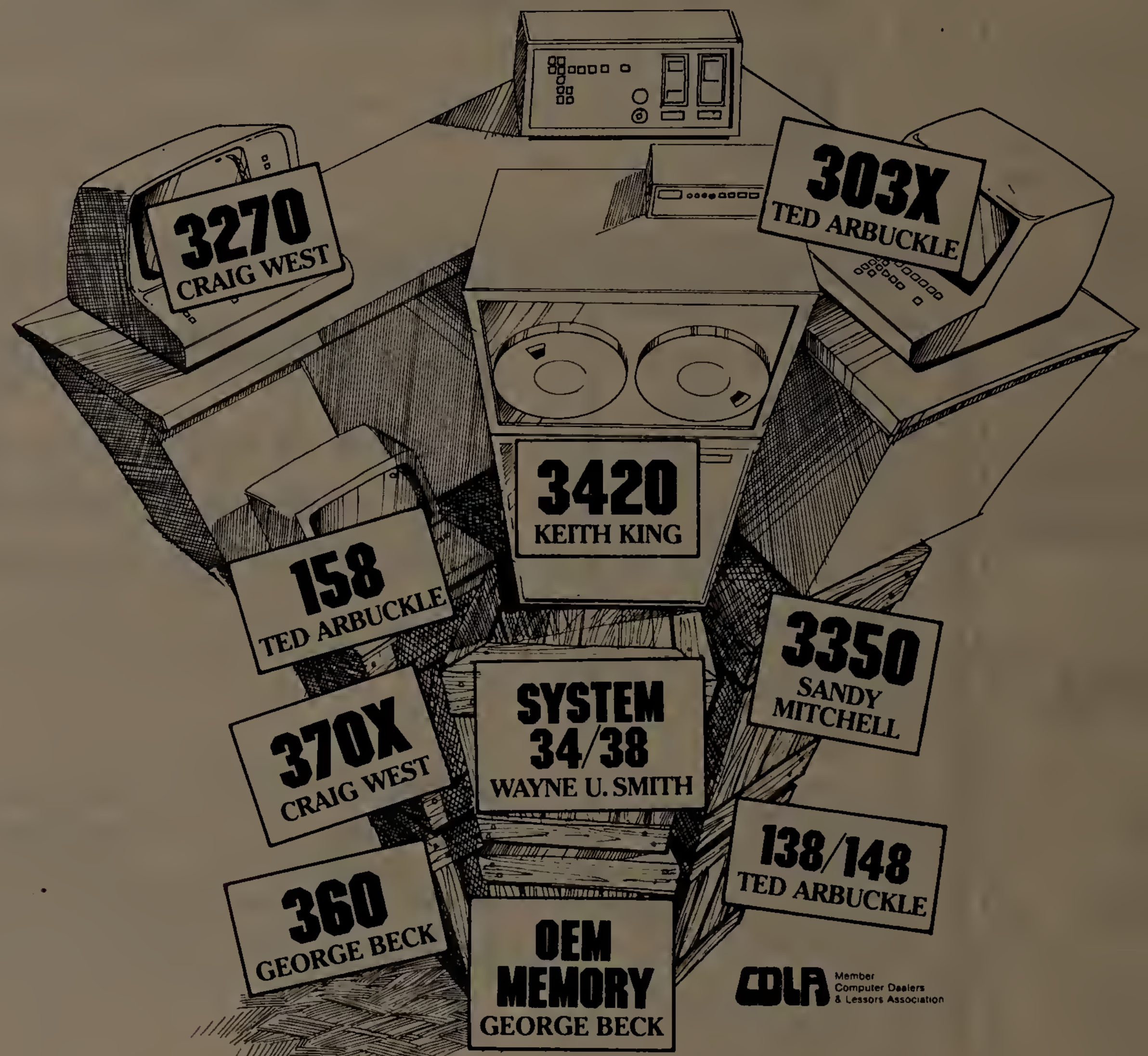
303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 398-3535 or 3333 Bowers Avenue, Suite 130
Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-1658
AFFILIATES IN 27 MAJOR U.S. CITIES

National Computer Associates

An employer retained professional placement service

# BUY SELL SWAP

## THE HARDWAREHOUSE IS HARD TO BEAT FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.



**CALL US TODAY AT (602) 248-6848, PHOENIX, ARIZONA**
**OR CALL OUR LOCAL OFFICE IN YOUR AREA**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters** | **(617) 272-8110** |
| Washington, D.C. | (703) 521-0300 |
| New York | (212) 832-2622 |
| Philadelphia | (215) 293-0546 |
| Syracuse | (315) 682-6120 |
| **San Francisco: Western Regional Headquarters** | **(415) 283-8980** |
| Los Angeles | (213) 670-7994 |
| Denver | (303) 534-7436 |
| San Diego | (714) 231-2361 |
| Seattle | (206) 447-1682 |
| Phoenix | (602) 248-5978 |
| Portland | (503) 228-7033 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters** | **(312) 789-9100** |
| Pittsburgh | (412) 922-8920 |
| Ann Arbor | (313) 995-8717 |
| Kansas City | (816) 842-3033 |
| **Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters** | **(512) 451-0121** |
| Atlanta | (404) 768-6535 |
| Dallas | (214) 233-1818 |
| Houston | (713) 447-0325 |
| **Canada: Toronto** | **(416) 366-1513** |
| Montreal | (514) 281-1925 |

**GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION**
SUBSIDIARY OF THE GREYHOUND CORPORATION

---

DPD
PERIPHERALS
**3330 3410**
**3340 3411**
**3350 3420**

**BUY • SELL • LEASE**

**COMPUTER**
**BROKERS INC.**
**2978 SHELBY ST.**
**MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE**

**901-372-2622**

GSD
SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **3** | **32** |
| **34** | **38** |

**BUY • SELL • LEASE**

MEMBER
AMERICAN
SOCIETY OF
COMPUTER
DEALERS

---

**FOR SALE OR LEASE**

IBM **3274**
Controllers with
IBM **3278-2**
Display Stations
**4621** or **4627**
keyboards
AVAILABLE for
30 DAY DELIVERY

CALL: 800-528-6113
Craig Alan West

GREYHOUND COMPUTER
CORPORATION

---

**FOR SALE**

(2) 1976 Data General
Nova 3 mini-computer
systems

For sale to highest bidder

**Contact:**
**Diane Ruehr**
**or**
**Michael Leyh**
**(301) 997-4990**

**Buy • Sell • Lease**

## Series/1

- Extensive Inventory
- Features Sold Separately
- In-house Engineers
- Over 200 Installations

**3101's Now!**

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
*The Best Option*
*in IBM Computers*

612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

---

**Buy • Sell**

## S/38
## S/34
## S/32
## S/23
## 5110/20

**Leasing Available**

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.

1660 So. Highway 100 #428W
Minneapolis, MN 55416

612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

---

## Specials

**of the week**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (10) | 4979-1 | $1850 |
| with quantity breakers | | |
| 2074 | features | $850 |
| 2095 | | $1,325 |
| 2096 | | $1,600 |
| 4973-2 | | $7,500 |

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.

612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

---

# COMDISCO®

## Your First Choice ☑ In The Second Market

### IBM PROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ 3081 | Available Throughout 1982<br>Will Lease/Finance<br>Yours Or Ours |
| ☐ 3033 | New/Used Available<br>On 30-90 Days Notice |
| ☐ 3032 | Available<br>Throughout 1982 |
| ☐ 3031 | Available Now<br>18-24 Month Leases |
| ☐ 4341 | Group I & II<br>Available Now |
| ☐ 4331 | Group I & II<br>Available 30-60 Days |
| ☐ 3168 | All Sizes Available<br>12-18 Month Leases |
| ☐ 3158 | All Sizes Available<br>6-12 Month Leases |
| ☐ 3148 | Immediately Available<br>On Month-to-Month |
| ☐ 3138 | Immediately Available<br>On Month-to-Month |
| ☐ Amdahl | V6-II – Available On<br>30-60 Days Notice |

### IBM PERIPHERALS

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ 3880/3830 | Immediate<br>Availability |
| ☐ 3350/3370 | Immediate<br>Availability |
| ☐ 3375/3380 | As Available |
| ☐ 3333/3330 | All Models For<br>Sale or Lease |
| ☐ 3340/44 | All Models For<br>Sale or Lease |
| ☐ 3803/3420 | All Models For<br>Sale or Lease |

### MISCELLANEOUS

| | |
|---|---|
| ☐ Memory/<br>Channels | Immediate<br>Availability |
| ☐ 3705/04 | Call Karen Johns<br>312/698-3000 |
| ☐ 327X CRT's | Call John Christopher<br>312/698-3000 |

### We Can Put It Together

| | |
|---|---|
| **Eastern Regional Headquarters** | |
| (Connecticut) | 203-655-1211 |
| New Jersey | 201-568-9666 |
| **Midwestern Regional Headquarters** | |
| (Chicago) | 312-698-3000 |
| Michigan | 313-644-1500 |
| **Western Regional Headquarters** | |
| (San Francisco) | 415-944-1111 |
| **South Central Regional Headquarters** | |
| (Dallas) | 214-258-6444 |
| Fort Worth | 817-534-1774 |
| Atlanta | 404-256-5956 |
| Florida | 305-428-3177 |
| **Canadian Regional Headquarters** | |
| (Toronto) | 416-968-7135 |
| **International Headquarters** | |
| (Chicago) | 312-698-3000 |
| Latin America | 305-666-6258 |
| Paris | 297-0180 |
| Switzerland | (41)(21)71-09-35 |
| West Germany | (2434) 5048 |
| **Corporate Headquarters** | |
| 6400 Shafer Court | 312-698-3000 |
| Rosemont, IL 60018 | TWX 910-253-1233 |

A MEMBER OF CDLA AND LISTED ON THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

---

**BUY, SELL, LEASE**

## 4300's, S/3, S/1 S/38, S/34, S/32

- Purchase lease backs of IBM GSD equipment.
- Sells full systems, peripherals and up-grades.
- Lease full system and peripherals
- Buys IBM equipment whether owned or rented leased from IBM.

**DANA MARKETING, INC.**
835 Nineteenth Street
Hermosa Beach, Ca 90254
Call collect (213) 372-8845
BOB COBURN OR DAVID EMORI

---

## DEC

- We Buy & Sell DEC Systems
- Wide Range of DEC Options, Peripherals, etc.
- Immediate Delivery on In-Stock Equipment
- Low Prices
- Guaranteed for DEC Maintenance

**CALL TODAY (612) 894–4020**

MSI MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
1118 East Highway 13, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

SYSTEMS • PERIPHERALS • PARTS

**DG** **DEC**

*Phil Thomas*
305/272-2339

*Bryan Eustace*
305/272-2338

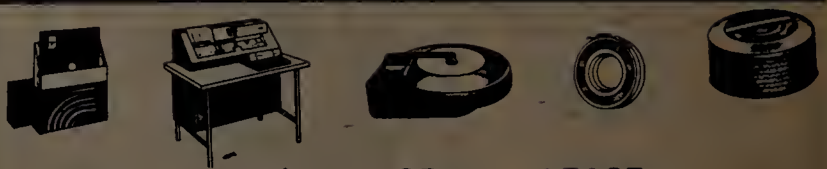
*Jennifer Eustace*
TELEX 807-219

BUY - SELL - TRADE - LEASE

**THOMAS BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.**

---

**IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT**
DISK PACKS, DATA MODULES, MAG, TAPE, DISKETTES



**SALE OR LEASE**

026
029
082
083

084
085
087
088

129
514
519
526

548
555
3742
360/20

2316
3336(1)
3336(11)
3348(70)
Cartridges

Highest prices paid for used packs & machines.

**Thomas Computer Corporation**
600 North McClurg Court, Chicago, IL 60611
800-621-3906 Ill. 312-944-1401

Authorized Distributor
Memorex
CDC
3M
BASF

---

**SALE OR SUBLEASE**
Direct from end-user

**3350's**

Available March 5

**FOR SUBLEASE**

3880, A2F, (4) B2F, (3) C2F 11 mo.
(2) 3880, A2F, C2F 17 mo.
(2) 3830, (2) A2F, (2) C2F 38 mo.

**FOR SALE**

(2) A2F, B2F, (2) C2F – PRICES COMPETITIVE WITH IBM RATES

**CAP INDUSTRIES, INC.**
Hollywood, FL 33021
**305/989-9611**

---

**IBM PROCESSORS / PERIPHERALS**
•BUY
•SELL
•LEASE

**SYSTEM** •3 •32 •34 •38

**SERIES 1**

5100 5110 5120

5251
5256
5211

3262
3287
3276

3344
3411
3340

3741
3410
029/129

CCSI
Carlyn Computer Systems, Inc.
5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1200
Falls Church, Virginia 22041
**Call Collect (703) 820-3754**

---

**DEC** **AVAILABLE IN STOCK** **DEC**

**PDP 8** systems and accessories in stock.
**11/34A** CPU's and Systems.
**11/70** CPU's with 50 hz or 60 hz, 64kb to 512kb.
**NEW 11/23** CPU's with Dual RL01's in Stock
**(2) CDC 80MB Drives** w/Emulex Ctrl. $21,500

| | |
|---|---|
| BA11KE | $3250 New |
| FP11A | $3200 New |
| KW11K | $ 800 Used |
| MS11KE | $4250 New |
| MS11LD (256KB) | DEC equiv. $3000 |
| RK711 FA | $20,500 |
| RX02 Drive | $3000 NEW |

ICS 11-MA Industrial control sub-system 50% off list
11/34A, 32KB, M9312, DL11WA, KY11LB $12,300
Several other Peripherals, systems, etc.

**SWA** *South West Automation*

**Home Office (Katy, TX)**
**713/371-9288**

**West Coast Office (San Jose, CA)**
**408/295-9288**

---

**DEC**
**SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS**
•Bought
•Sold
•Lease

**SYSTEMS**
11/24 11/34 11/44 11/70

**TAPES**
TE16 TS11 TU10

**MEMORY & OPTIONS**
MK11-CE DZ11A, E, B

**DISKS**
RM02 RP06 RM03 RK07

Meadowlark Enterprises
Essex Street
Middletown, MA 01949
617/777-4666

---

**USED SYFA**

SYSTEMS FROM COMPUTER AUTOMATION

... CONFIGURED TO YOUR NEEDS
... MANY PERIPHERALS INCLUDING CDC 80/300 MB DISKS, LP's and CRT's
... SAME DAY SHIPMENT
... PRICED FOR QUICK SALE!
... COMMISSION TO BROKERS

**IPI SYSTEMS, INC.**
**6750 Eton Avenue, Dept. CW**
**Candga Park, Cal. 91303**
**213-992-6700**
**Telex 181542**

---

**DEC**

**SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS**

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
12605 E. Freeway,
Suite 318
Houston, TX 77015
713-468-2384
**TELEX 76-2547 CDSMITH HOU**

---

**LEASED SYSTEM (We're Sole Owners)**

**IBM 3081**
Model D32 (33.5 Megs)
Scheduled Shipping Date- 3/26/82
CAN FIND NONE EARLIER!

Also

•3135 with Power Unit & Console
36 Mos. at $300 per mo.

•3145 with Power Unit & Console
36 Mos at $450 per mo.

IOA DATA CORP

**CALL GEORGE GILMAN**
**I.O.A. DATA CORP.**
**Toll Free 800-221-8438**
**N.Y. (212) 673-9300**
**383 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10003**

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

---

Buy - Sell - Lease

**3741/3742**

Short-Term Leases — All Models — Printers

**S/34 S/32 S/38**

Call: Steve Hough or Dick Geyer

**Computer Marketing of America, Inc.**

CMA
P.O. Box 90907
422 Acklen Park Drive
Nashville, Tennessee 37209

**Call Toll Free**
**1-800-251-2670**
**In Tennessee: 615-297-7516**

---

**3270's** AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR LEASE

3274 CONTROL UNITS

3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATIONS
3278 DISPLAY STATIONS
3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATIONS
3287 PRINTERS
3287-C COLOR PRINTERS
3230 PRINTERS

We Specialize in Quick Delivery

**NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP.** CDLA
1211 W. 22nd St. SUITE 424, OAK BROOK, IL 60521
Tel: 312-920-8181 Telex 206106 NFC OAKR

---

**IBM SYSTEM 38**
**SAVE $38,000**
**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

MODEL 5381 - 1.5K 320 MG
1 #5256 PRINTER - 120 CPS
1 #3262 PRINTER - 650 LPM
8 #5251 CRT

**CONTACT:**
**HAROLD KESTENBAUM**
**(212)736-8110**

---

**WANTED**

**Univac**
**Model 1710-04**

Verifying interpreting keypunch in demonstrable working condition.

**Islip Public Schools**
**Attention: Mr. Weiss**
**215 Main Street**
**Islip, NY 11751**

**(516) 581-2560**

# CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

**3081**
January Thru June Positions Available
Financing Available For Your On-Order Positions

**AMDAHL V8**
8 x 16
Available March 1, 1982

**3032**
3850
Extended Channel
Lease/Sale
Available Now

**3033-U16**
with 3850
12 Month Lease

**3033**
Memory
All Upgrades
Available Now

**3033**
Upgrades
S to N
N to U

**3168-A38**
with 7730
Purchase or
Short Term Lease

**4341**
Buy/Sell/Lease
Software Conversion
Support Available

**30 DAY DELIVERY**
**4331**
Sale/Lease
Software Conversion
Support Available

**SYSTEM 3**
Models
12 and 15
Dennis Pennington

**SYSTEM 34**
**SYSTEM 32**
Dennis Pennington

**3270**

3350 3880 3830
3340 3370 3330
3375 3380
Buy/Sell/Lease
Pat Callahan
Mary Drangin

3203 3505/3525
3800 3211/3811
Mary Drangin
**3803/3420**
Immediate Delivery
Tim Ryan

**COMMUNICATIONS**
IBM 3705
IBM 3704
Immediate Delivery Configured
To Your Requirements
Pat Ducey
**2914**
Mary Drangin

**CMI CORPORATION**
Since 1969
755 W. Big Beaver. 19th Floor. Troy. Michigan. 48084
TWX/TELEX: 810 232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI
**(313) 362-1000**

**MARKETING**
California (408) 773-1640
(415) 956-3183
(714) 752-8443
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
Tennessee (615) 449-6633
Texas (214) 385-0806
Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR
Windsor, Ontario (519) 258-8910

**CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.**
755 W. Big Beaver, Troy, Mich. 48084
(313) 362-1000

Member CDLA

---

## Dealers in: IBM PROCESSORS/ PERIPHERALS

### BUY - SELL - LEASE

| DPD | GSD |
|---|---|
| 4331 | System 3 |
| 4341 | System 34 |
| | System 32 |
| 3330 | 3340 |
| 3350 | 3344 |
| 3370 | 3370-A11 |
| 3375 | 3370-B11 |
| 3411 | 3741 |
| 3410 | 3742 |
| 3211 | 3274 |
| 3203 | Features/ Upgrades |

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

**data3** computer corporation
11000 Prairie Lakes Drive
Suite 600
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Call Toll-Free
1-800-328-7938
or 612-941-9495 collect

---

# DEC

SYSTEMS • COMPONENTS

SYSTEMS • CONFIGURED
11/44 • 11/34 • 11/70

DISK DRIVES
RPO6 • RJMO2 • RMO2 •
RMO3 • RKO7PA & EA

TAPE DRIVES
TWE16 • TS11 • TU10

MEMORY + OPTIONS
MK11CE & BE • MJ11BA & BE
DZ11A • FP11C

**H.I.S., INC.**
COMPUTER SUPPLIERS SINCE 1972
(714) 840-1393
16400 PACIFIC COAST HIGHWAY, #219
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649

---

SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASES

# Randolph

3081'S, 303X, 4300's
and all 370 CPU's and peripherals
**800 243-5307**

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830
203 661-4200
CDLA

---

## IBM DISK

AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR LEASE

**3330 3350 3370**

**NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP.** CDLA
1211 W. 22nd St. SUITE 424, OAK BROOK, IL 60521
Tel: 312-920-8181 Telex 206106 NFC OAKR

---

## 3851-A1/ 3830-3

Available Now
Lease or Sale

**312/698-3000**
Call Bob Bardagy
Or Your
Local Comdisco Office

COMDISCO

---

## DATA GENERAL

We Buy And Sell
New And Surplus Systems And Peripherals
Call Or Write

**Hanson Data Systems**

(outside Mass. toll free) 1-800-225-9216
(within Mass.) (617) 481-3901
P.O. Box 27, Southboro, MA 01772

## MODEMS

103A, 212A, 202, 201C, 208A/B, 209, 300-9600 Baud-Dial Up & Private Line, Line Drivers, Synch/Asynch Converters

## MULTIPLEXERS

Statistical Multiplexers, TDM's

## TERMINALS

TELETYPE-3270; Compatible DataSpeed 40/4 & 4500; GENERAL ELECTRIC-TERMINET

**FICOMP, INC.**
109 Witmer Road, Horsham, PA 19044
(215) 441-8600

FCC REGISTERED • IMMEDIATE DELIVERY • LEASE OR PURCHASE

---

## 1 Year 2 Year 3 Year Lease

| | |
|---|---|
| 3033-U16 | 1/82 |
| 3033-N12 | 1/82 |
| 3033-S8 | 4/82 |

Call:
**Charlie Albright**

**Sha-Li Leasing Associates**
(212) 742-2241
39 Broadway
New York, NY 10006

---

**BUY SELL LEASE**

Inventory Sale

## SERIES - 1

- 4952-4953-4955
- 4963-29A-4963-64A-4964-4966
- 4978-4979-3101
- 4974-4973

NEW AND USED HARDWARE AVAILABLE WITH SAVINGS FROM 25-60%

Contact: Gary Norris

## DATA AUTOMATION CO., INC.

4858 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
CDLA (214) 637-6570

---

### MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 508 Robert E. Lee Building, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following data processing equipment and services:

**Request for Proposal Number 718,** due Thursday, February 4, 1982, 3:30 p.m., for the lease of a Basic Compiler and the purchase of a Burroughs compatible disk dual disk drive to run on a Burroughs B1000 computer system at Pearl River Junior College in Poplarville, MS.

**Request for Proposal Number 719,** due Tuesday, February 2, 1982, 3:30 p.m., for the purchase of a floppy disk subsystem for use with a PDP11/34 computer in the Department of Anatomy at the University Medical Center.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

**Carolyn Smith, State Central Data Processing Authority**
**601/981-4300**

---

## Series/1

BUY—SELL—LEASE
CPU's—4952 & 4955
Disk—4962's/4963's
Printers—4973's/4974's
Displays—3101(Model 23)/4978/4979
Features—Most Available

We maintain an inventory of Series/1 Hardware. Most items can be shipped immediately.

**CALL ROGER ODOM**
**901-767-9130**

**ECONOCOM**
P. O. Box 17825 / 1755 Lynnfield Road
Memphis, Tennessee 38117-0825
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

---

For sale

**IBM Processor**

**3033-U16**

Available March 1982

If interested call:

**Bill Clem**
**(301) 340-4882**

**Geisco**

---

## FOR SALE OR LEASE

**3033-N8**
**(APRIL 15)**

**3033-U8**
**(APRIL 15)**
**W/3868, 6850**

## CALL TARGA

FINANCIAL, INC. (612) 476-0606

---

**YEAR END SPECIAL**

TD830 $1650 ea.

Available Immediately
B6810-I/C 3MB Memory
207 Disk and related peripherals
B1855 Complete System
B4890 CPU
B950 Complete System

DSI
2480 W Alameda Ave
Denver, Colorado 80223
(303) 922-8331
Telex 910-931-0483

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

---

## ALL 360 & 370 SYSTEMS

**CPU's & Peripherals**
**Purchased, Sold & Leased**

CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.

Contact:
**Norm Burger**

**(203) 661-1500**
**115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830**
Member Computer Dealers Association

---

## IBM BUY • SELL TRADE

**S/32 • S/34 • S/38**
**SERIES 1 • 5110 • 5120**

ALL PERIPHERALS & UPGRADES
GUARANTEED IBM MAINTENANCE

**INTERSTATE COMPUTER EXCHANGE**

**714-578-5410**
Ask for PAUL CAYTON

---

## *WANTED!*

***SYSTEM/32 SYSTEM/34***

**If you have a System/32 or System/34 to sell, we would like to buy it. Since we are dealing on behalf of already committed buyers, we can afford to pay top dollar for your computer.**

*CONTACT*
Mr. William Bell
National Medical Computer Services, Inc.
7578 Trade Street
San Diego Ca. 92121
(714) 566-9920

---

AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR LEASE
NOW

## 3370's A1, 2 B1's

SCG
LEASE • BUY • SELL

Stamford Computer Group, Inc.
(203) 324-9495
200 Broad Street
Stamford, CT 06901

---

**SALE PURCHASE**

## DATA GENERAL

S/140, 256KB, CIS, FPIS
MV8000
C/330, 256KB, EAU
CS/60, CS/40, CS/30
Nova's 4x, 3/12, 2/10, 840, 830
Micro Nova, 64KB, I/O
M600
Eclipse 256KB & 128KB Memory
6193 TP2
Nova 3 64KB Memory
ALM-16, ULM-5, SLM-2, DCU 200
AMI-8, ATI-16, 4062, DCU-50

6061 190 MB Disk System
6045 10 MB Disk System
6095 10 MB Disk System
4234 92 MB Disk System
4057 25 MB Disk System
6102 12.5 MB Disk System
6039 Dual Floppy
6026 D/D Tape System
G300 Graphics Term
6040 TPI Terminal
6053/6012/D100/D200 CRT's
4251 Comm Chassis

**AMES SCIENCES, INC.**
**301/397-3140**

---

**FOR SALE**

(2) IBM 370/158
MP configuration
6 meg memory

Following features:
1433, 1434, 1435, 2150, 2151, 4650, 5552, 6111, 7730, 7731, 7840, 7905

Immediate Availablility
**Contact:**
**James Boyle**
**(412) 355-3339**

---

**KEY - TO - DISK**

**Univac Cade 1900/10**

128K 17.6MB
1600 BPI 8 Stations
Printer

Assume my Lease or Take my Purchase Credits

Available Now

**Don Miller**
**(918) 663-3743**

---

## DEC

11/24's

• NEW •

25% OFF LIST

**GIBSON-MILLER ASSOC.**
**(609) 429-8444**

---

IBM

## 3270

PRINTERS, TERMINALS & CONTROLLERS

Please Call: (312) 943-3770

Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago Illinois 60611

## IPS Computer Marketing Corp.

MACK CENTRE II MACK CENTRE DR PARAMUS, N.J. 07652

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3033 U8 and U16 Available [illegible] January/February Call: George Hellborn | 3033 N8 Available January Lease Only Call: George Hellborn | 3081 D16 + D32 Lease or Lease/Purchase Available March 1982 Call: George Hellborn | 3032-8 Lease Available January 1, 1981 Call: George Hellborn | Amdahl System Lease/Buy/Sell Call: George Hallborn |
| AVAILABLE NOW 3350 A2F (3)3350 B2F's 2-3 YEAR LEASE Call: Rich Bauer | 3350 A2's 3350 B2's Sale or Lease Available Now Call: Rich Bauer | 3340A2/B2 3344 B2 3333-1 & 11 3330-1 & 11 Bought/Sold Leased Call: Chris Stein | TAPES 3420-8 3420-6 3420-4 3803-2 Bought/Sold Call: Chris Stein | TAPES 3420-7 3420-5 3420-3 3803-1 Availabla From Inventory Call: Meryl Landau |
| 4341 Buy/Sell/Laasa Call: Frank Campagna | 3031 Bought/Sold Leased Call: Frank Campagna | 3375 3370's Lease Only January/Fabruary Dalivary Call: Rich Bauar | Memory Available 3033 U4 to U8 3033 U8 to U16 3032 3031 168 158 148 Call: Frank Campagna | 3277-2's 3278-2's 3287's 3272's Availabla Immediately Call: Meryl Landau |

TELEPHONE:(201) 262-9500 Telex:642-197IPSPARA

---

# DEC LSI-11 COMPONENTS

## anniversary sale

| PRODUCT | SALE PRICE | PRODUCT | SALE PRICE |
|---|---|---|---|
| AAV11-A | $\$\ 990^{00}$ | DLV11E | $\$\ 281^{00}$ |
| ADV11-A | $1056^{00}$ | DLV11-F | $205^{00}$ |
| BA11-VA | $416^{00}$ | H9273-A | $389^{00}$ |
| BA11-ME | $924^{00}$ | H9281-BB | $112^{00}$ |
| BA11-NE | $1221^{00}$ | IBV11-A | $528^{00}$ |
| BC04Z-15 | $38^{00}$ | KD11-HA | $450^{00}$ |
| BC05C-25 | $88^{00}$ | KD11-HC | $917^{00}$ |
| BC05M-2C | $29^{00}$ | KD11-HD | $1115^{00}$ |
| BC5W-10 | $95^{00}$ | KD11-HF | $693^{00}$ |
| BC07D-15 | $59^{00}$ | MXV11-AA | Contact |
| BC08R-01 | $33^{00}$ | MXV11-AC | Contact |
| BC08R-12 | $49^{00}$ | | |

SPECIAL

KD11-GF ... $\$\ 653^{00}$ KD11-GC .. $\$\ 917^{00}$

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE BASED ON QUANTITIES OF ONE AND FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY.

**Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.**

25 Chatham Rd., Summit, NJ 07901 /201-277-6150 /Telex 13-6476

---

WE SPECIALIZE IN

# NEW DEC EQUIPMENT

**WE OWN WHAT WE SELL**

TRANSCOM COMPUTER MARKETING, INC.
624 Haggard St., Suite 706
P.O. Box 447 • Plano, Tx. 75074
(214) 423-1854 • TWX 910-860-5736

---

# AVAILABLE

## 4341's/4331's

and all 370 CPU's and peripherals

**Randolph**

**800 243-5307**

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Rd.
Greenwich, CT 06830
203 661-4200

CDLA

---

## FOR SALE IBM 1131 CPU

Model 2B with:
- Storage Access Channel
- Binary-Synchronous Communications Adapter
- 1132 Printer Adapter
- 1442 Card Reader Adapter
- 1134/1055 Paper Tape I/O Adapter
- IBM Magnetic Core Memory (8,192 - 16 bit words)
- Computer Hardware, Inc. Core Memory 6,192 -16 bit words)
- 1627 (Calcomp) Plotter Adapter

Also:
- IBM 1442 Model 6 card read-punch
- Nine Scotch brand 2315-type disk cartridges
- Twenty drawer card file - 80,000 cards
- Software includes:
  - Disk Monitor, Version 2
  - Fortran compiler
  - Basic compiler
  - HASP/RJE software
  - NST/Contouring program
  - Data presentation system
  - Sub-routine library
  - IBM hardware diagnostics
- All Maintenance manuals, user guides & references.

Contact:
City of Portland, Oregon
Marv Hamm (503) 248-4404
or Doug Atterbury (503) 248-4355
Harold F. Vaughan, Purchasing Agent
(503) 248-5375

---

## TI TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| 810 RO Basic | $1,095 |
| 840 KSR Basic | 865 |

- New
- Immediate Delivery
- FOB Dallas

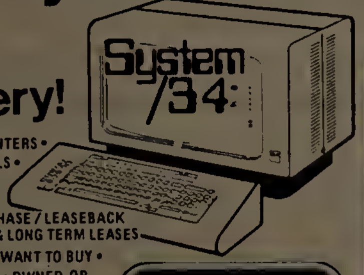
Ask us about our DEC terminals too!

**DCI**
**800/527-5148**
in Texas: **214/358-3681**

---

# We · buy · sell · and lease · IBM Computer Systems

Available for Immediate delivery!



• CPU's • CRT's • PRINTERS •
• ALL MODELS •

• ALL MODELS.
• PRINTERS (3715 and 3717).
• AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY.
• MANY IN STOCK.

PURCHASE / LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES
• WE WANT TO BUY •
• OWNED OR RENTAL CREDIT •
• IMMEDIATE CASH •

**We buy & sell**

Pearl EQUIPMENT CO., INC.

PEARL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.

P.O. BOX 24026 • 4717 CENTENNIAL BLVD. • (615) 383-8703 • NASHVILLE, TN 37202

---

BRAND NEW * FULL 90 DAY WARRANTY * BRAND NEW * WARRANTY * BRAND

# DEC TERMINALS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| VT101-AA | NEW | $995 |
| VT131-AA | NEW EIA, Blk, Mode, Editing | $1,575 |
| VT100-AA | EIA | $1,375 |
| LA34-DA | EIA | 825 |
| LA34-AA | EIA w/Forms | 875 |
| LA34-RA | EIA, Receive Only | 850 |
| LA38-GA | EIA, KP, & Tractor | 1,000 |
| LA38-HA | EIA ,KP ,Tractor ,Stand | 1,100 |
| LA38-AA | EIA. KP. Forms. Tractor Stand | 1,150 |
| LA120-RA | EIA, Receive Only | 1,795 |
| LA120-AA | EIA, KSR, Keyboard only | 1,995 |
| LA120-BA | EIA. Keyboard & Keypad, KSR | 2,075 |

Quantity One Cash Prices*
Call Sonja at (614) 889-0810

**SCHERER'S MINI COMPUTER MART**

6145 Dolan Place - Dublin, OH. 43017

BRAND NEW * WARRANTY

## !! INVENTORY CLEARANCE !!

From Stock

## CDC * 9766

**300 Megabyte Drives**

- All drives are New in Manufacturer's Box
- Controllers Available for all DEC * CPU's

DEX

**EAST**
350 Motor Pkwy. Ste. 107
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516)231-0430

**WEST**
187 W. Orangethorpe, Ste. 1A
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 632-6919

Expires 1-31-82

Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

---

COMPUCOM

## BUY-SELL-TRADE

PDP8 • PDP10 • PDP11
PDP15 • DEC20 • VAX
AND COMPONENTS

COMPUCOM INC.
3404 OAKCLIFF RD., C-4 ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30340
[404] 452-1090/TWX 810-757-0202

---

**4341**
N2 & P2
Early 1982 Deliveries

**L1-M2**
UPGRADE 3/19/82

**4331-K2**
March - 1982

DASD
**3370 3375**
Immediate Delivery

Controllers
**3880 3830 3803**
Immediate Delivery

Printers
**3203 1403 3287**
Immediate Delivery

DASD & Tape
**3350 3420 3344 3411 3340 8809**
Immediate Delivery

Control Units
**3274 3272**
Immediate Delivery

Display Stations
**3278 3277**
Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

CDLA

Contact Bernie Gest 215-782-1010

**Computer Marketing Inc.**
7704 Seminole Ave., Philadelphia PA 19126

---

## DEC EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

| DISCS | PROCESSORS | TAPES | MEMORY |
|---|---|---|---|
| RP06-AA | 11/70 | TE16 | MK11 |
| RP06-BA | 11/34A | TE10 | MS11 |
| RP04 | 11/40 | TU45 | MF11 |
| RPR02 | 11/45 | TU70B 50hz | MS780 |
| RM03 | OPTIONS | CABINETS | MISC |
| RM02 | FP11 | H967 | PDT-110 |
| RK05,06,07 | KK11-A | H960 | LA180 |
| RL01,02 | DZ11 | BA11 | CTS11-KM |
| | DH11 | H9602 | LA34-DA |

**Carl R. Boehme & Assoc., Inc.**
**Specialists in Digital Engineering**
408/727-2666 Telex 172337

---

NEW USED
**TERMINALS, CRT's AND PRINTERS**

ADDS
DEC
DIABLO
HAZELTINE
NEC

OKIDATA
QUME
SOROC
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TELEVIDEO

Buy and sell your DEC and DG systems and components from us.

Call us on micros - North Star, Televideo, Altos, Atari, Texas Instruments.

**"We Will Not Be Undersold"**
**The Computer Bank**
**315 Walt Whitman Road**
**Hunt. Sta. New York, NY 11746**
**516-549-5500**

---

## IBM 5251-11
## SYS 34 CRT

- Rent-lease-sell
- Prompt delivery
- IBM maintenance
- Also 3741-3742-029-129

**PURCHASE/LEASEBACK COMPLETE SYSTEMS**

**CALL 201-343-4554**

**WILLIAM MARION CO**
84 Kennedy, Hack., NJ 07602

---

IBM

## PERSONAL COMPUTERS FOR LEASE

AS LOW AS

## $48/MONTH

**CALL BETTY WILDMAN**
**901-767-9130**

ECONOCOM
P. O. Box 17825 / 1755 Lynnfield Road
Memphis, Tennessee 38117-0825

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

---

## CDC DISK PACKS, 300 MB, FLAG FREE

10 FOR $750 ea
EXCHANGE IF NOT
100% SATISFIED
UNLIMITED QUANTITY

**IPI SYSTEMS, INC.**
**6750 ETON AVE**
**CANOGA PARK,**
**CAL 91303**
**213-992-6700**

---

**NEW**
**BY OWNER**

**(2) DEC System 11/03**
Fully maintained by D.E.C.

**IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE**

| | |
|---|---|
| List price | $29,000 |
| Asking price | $12,500 |

Data Systems D325C-BY
56KB Memory
Dual RL01 disc Drives
VT100
LA180 Printer
DUV-11
CTS-300 Software
Upgradable to 11/23 and 256KB

**J.W. Allen & Company**
**800-323-8271**
**(312)459-5400**

---

FOR SALE
**WANG 2200-32 MVP**
**Computer System**

(1) 128K CPU
(3) 2236D CRT's
(1) 2236DE CRT
(1) Lear Siegler ADM3A + CRT
(1) 2273 250LPM printer
(2) 2236 MXD multiplexer boards
(1) 2228 BTC board
(3) 2280 80MB disk drives

**Call or write:**
**Industrial Marketplace**
**7842 North Lincoln**
**Skokie, IL 60077**
**(312) 676-1900**
**Ask for Mark Greenfield**

---

## FOR SALE
## CDC PERIPHERALS

405 Card reader
with 3248 Controller
415 Card punch
with 3245 Controller
501 Line printer
with 3256 Controller
(4) 854 Disk drives
with 3234 Controller

**205-882-4619**

---

## IBM SYSTEMS
## 38 • 34 • 32
## 3/15 • 3/12

GSC GENERAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

2328 Livernois
Troy, Michigan 48084
Phone: (313) 689-6200
JERRY ROBERTS

ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

---

## FOR SALE OR LEASE

**IBM SYSTEM/34**
**5340-E35**

**W/2500, 3701, 4901**
**3262-B01**

**AVAILABLE FEB. 1**

## CALL TARGA

FINANCIAL, INC. (612) 476-0606

---

## Hewlett Packard
### 3000 Series

Most Common Configurations
Overnight Delivery On: Memory, Disk & Tape Subsystems, Terminals, I/O Cards.

### 1000 Series

21 MX & 21 MXE Series Systems: I/O Accessories & Components

**Alan DeMartino**
**Airborne**
**Data Systems**
**1112 Wrigley Way**
**Milpitas, CA 95035**
**(408) 262-5137**

---

## IBM 1288

Optical Page Reader
w/hand printed feature

*RPQ AA-4173 Installed*

## MUST SELL

contact
DP Operations Manager
Detroit Ball Bearing Company
**(313) 963-6011**

---

## Inflation Fighters

### Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

| | |
|---|---|
| 2400′ Reel | $4.95 ea. |
| 1200′ Reel | $4.25 ea. |
| 600′ Reel | $3.50 ea. |

*All Tapes with Hanging Seals*

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours

*Call or Write*
**Computer Tape Mart**
**169 B New Highway**
**Amityville, New York 11701**
**[516] 842-8512**

---

FOR SALE OR LEASE
IBM
**5251-011 DISPLAY STATION**
Lease $79 month
Purchase $2,250

**3262-B01 650LPM**
Lease $430 month
Purchase $12,500

**Call Jerry Bender**
**Leasing Dynamics Inc.**
**1717 East 9th Street**
**Cleveland, OH 44114**
**(216) 687-0100**

---

## FOR SALE

(3) Datapoint
1534 Minicomputers
(4) 250KB drives
Datapoint maintenance

**Contact:**
**W. Welch**
**(904) 398-3181**

---

## WANTED IBM 5110

**(412) 521-3302**

---

For Sale
**Used S.T.C. 3835/3335**
**Disc Subsystems**
**(IBM 3330 Equivalent)**
(6) 3835 Controllers At $400. Each
(41) 3335 Drives At $250. Each
Large Inventory Of Spares
At $5,000.
**Contact: Anne Lasley**
**Storage Technology Corp.**
**Salvage Department**
**11055 Leroy Drive**
**Northglenn, CO 80233**
**303-452-9914**

---

**FOR SALE OR LEASE**
IBM 4341/ Upgrades
February/1982
IBM 3333/3330 MDL 11 DASD
January/1982
IBM 3203/5 March/1982
IBM 3420/4 Tape Drive Immediate
IBM 3704/A1--4 Lines
January/1982
IBM 3340/A2 With Fixed
Head Immediate

Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur
Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

---

## PRIME COMPUTER USERS

New 80 and 300 megabyte drives
Available for immediate delivery.
300/1440 LPM Printers
also available.
Nationwide CDC maintenance
and financing.

**Call Barry Dacks**
**Timesharing Services Inc.**
**(904)396-7068**

---

## SINGER SYSTEM 10

- 21 processor with 40K & 4 MT10C's
- 2 model 40 disc drives
- 1 model 50 line printer
- 3 model 82 CRT
- 1 peripheral switch

**Contact: John Hutchason**
**(213) 749-3411**

# SERIES/1

- ☑ IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY
- ☑ FEATURES & PERIPHERALS SOLD SEPARATELY
- ☑ GUARANTEED FOR IBM MAINTENANCE
- ☑ SYSTEMS CONFIGURED TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS
- ☑ IN-HOUSE STAGING PRIOR TO SHIPMENT
- ☑ REFERENCES FURNISHED

4952
4955
4959
4962's
4963's
4964
4966

4969's
4973
4974
4978
4979
4997's
4999's

All Features

SPECIAL — THIS WEEK

4962 - 1F . . . . $4,000⁰⁰

**FRONTIER®**
COMPUTER CORPORATION
4575 S. Westmoreland • Dallas, Texas 75237
214 - 330-7243

---

# DG • DEC and Compatibles

NEW • USED • BUY • SELL • TRADE

- FULL SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS
- CPU's
- DISK DRIVES
- TAPE DRIVES
- PRINTERS
- CRT's
- MEDIA
- SERVICE

"YOUR FIRST CHOICE IN A SECOND SOURCE MARKET"

WE HAVE IT IN STOCK

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| •NOVA/3 10 MB SYSTEM | FROM $10,000 | •DEC 11/34 RL 02 SYSTEM | FROM $16,000 |
| •NOVA/4 20 MB SYSTEM | FROM $20,000 | •DEC 11/44 RM 02 SYSTEM | FROM $40,000 |
| •ECLIPSE C330 96 MB SYSTEM | FROM $40,000 | •DEC 11/70 RP 06 SYSTEM | FROM $90,000 |
| •LARGE DG SYSTEMS C/350 M/600 MV8000 | On Request | •LARGE VAX 750/780 SYSTEMS | On Request |

HUNDREDS OF DG & DEC MODULES & OPTIONS IN INVENTORY

**COMPUTER RESALE CONSULTING INC.**
Specializing In Data General* & DEC* Systems & Upgrades

**COMPUTER REPAIR CENTER INC.**
Full Service Depot Repair & Field Service

**COMPUTER RECYCLING CENTER INC.**
Specializing In Obsolete Computers & Components

OFFICES LOCATED AT 490 W. MAIN ST., AVON MA 02322
TEL. 617-583-6400 — 1-800-343-1092 — TWX/TELEX 710-345-1290

*Registered trademark of Data General & DEC Corporations

*call* GEORGE H. TRAWINSKI

---

# DATAWARE

SYSTEMS LEASE INC.

## DELIVERS DEC NOW

Systems & Peripherals

- 11/44, RL02, RK05, RK07 or RM02. . . . . . . STOCK
- VAX 750, 780; RM05, RP06, RM03 or RK07. . STOCK
- 11/34A, RL02, full system, New. . . . . . . . . . . . $28,000
- 11/23, RL02, full system, New. . . . . . . . . . . . $20,500
- Parts, boards, systems! Buy, sell, rent or trade! NOW!

30 Bay Street, Staten Island, NY 10301 (212) 447-4911
Toll Free: 800 221-6318 / Telex 429394 / TWX 710 588-6738

---

BUY • SELL • LEASE

**TAPE**
**3411•3410**
**3420**
**DISK**
**3340•3344**
**3350**
Call Bob Ford
or Nelson Johnson

**S/3**
**ALL MODELS**
**(8, 10, 12, 15)**
**S/32**
**S/34**
**SERIES/1**
Call Gayle Drotar
Roger Odom
Ken Winzen

**370 Systems**
**(Models 115-138)**
**4331**
Call Donna Sage

**370 Systems**
**(Models 145-168)**
**4341**
**3031•3032**
**3033**
Call Jack Harvey

Want our capabilities brochure? Send us your business card.

**ECONOCOM**
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

---

# System/38

Leases for less than IBM's MLC.
Short or long term leases available.

We use your on-order system.

CALL: JOHN BOTTOM
(901) 767-9130

**ECONOCOM**
**Leasing Company**
P.O. Box 17825 1755 Lynnfield Road
Memphis, Tennessee 38117

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

---

# 3350
# 3370
# 3375

## Disk Drives

## Immediate Delivery

Sale or Lease

Contact Your Local Office

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Atlanta | 404—256-5956 | Ft. Worth | 817—534-1774 |
| Chicago | 312—698-3000 | Michigan | 313—644-1500 |
| Connecticut | 203—655-1211 | New Jersey | 201—568-9666 |
| Dallas | 214—258-6444 | San Francisco | 415—944-1111 |
| Florida | 305—428-3177 | Washington, D.C. | 301—441-1000 |

**COMDISCO**

---

# EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

| Description | For Sale/Lease | Date |
|---|---|---|
| **370/168** | | |
| 168 - U34 (2150, 2151, 3855, 4650, 6111, 7850, 7905, 3066-2 and 3067-3) | lease only | now |
| 168 - U32 (2150, 2151, 2152, 3623, 3855, 4650, 6111, 7850, 3066-2, 3067-3, 2860-2 w/1862, 2870-1 w/1861, 2880-2 w/1862, 3851, 3852 and 2-2880's w/1862) | lease only | 12/01/81 |
| 168 - KJ (1435, 3855, 3066-2, 3067-2, 2-2870's, 3-2880's w/1862) | lease only | 12/31/81 |
| **370/158** | | |
| 158 - U35 (1433, 1434, 1435, 7840, 3213-1 w/4450) | lease only | 1/01/82 |
| 158 - J (3213 -1) | lease only | now |
| **370/148** | | |
| 148 - K (2152, 4660, 6111, 3047-1 and 3286-2) | lease only | now |
| 148 - J (1450, 3622, 4458, 4953, 4958, 3047-1 and 3286-2) | lease only | now |
| 135 - FEO (3900, 4655, 4668, 6981, 7855, 7861, 8070, 8637, 3046-1 and 3215-1) | sale or lease | now |

**LFC**

Lease Financing Corporation
3 Radnor Corporate Center
100 Matsonford Road
Radnor, Pa. 19087
215/527-4450

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

---

BUY...SELL...LEASE

# IBM SYSTEM/34

## Save up to 25%

- ALL PERIPHERALS
- BUY or LEASE

- ANY CONFIGURATION
- IBM MAINTENANCE

**Fraxions**
EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
(212)279-0069 (713)440-9753

### XERXES

**S/34, S/32, S/3**

5110-5120

**Series I**

Buy/Sell/Lease

800-328-3884
In MN 612-929-7143
PO 24010 MPLS, MN 55424

---

### UNIVAC

1900 Cade
128KB, 4.4MB
6 key station/tables
Cade Printer 10 1/2"
1600 BPI Tape
Acceptable for Univac MA
Immediate delivery
List $140,000
Asking $24,000

**Anrix Corp.**
**(602) 949-0105**
**Buying & Selling UNIVAC Equip.**

---

While They Last

### 11/23 Systems
### 36% OFF

M.E. Congdon
(203)728-6777

QUODATA

---

SYSTEMS BUY/SELL PERIPHERALS

### WANG

DATA PROCESSING &
WORD PROCESSING
PCS. 2200T, MVP, VP, LVP, VS
WPS 5 Models 1, 2, & 3
WPS 20, 25, 30
CPU's, CRT's, Disk & Tape Drives,
Printers, Memory Upgrades

ERST International (212) 431-1100

---

### FOR SALE

### IBM 3800

Low Millage

**Charter Financial**

**313-644-4887**

---

**FOR SUB-LEASE**

### IBM 370/168 U35

**FOR LEASE OR SALE**

DECLAB-11 MNC 65K
(2) RL01, LA120
VT105, RX02.

**Rem Computers Inc.**
**Ste. 202F**
**2517 Highway 35**
**Manasquan, NJ 08736**
**(201) 528-5455**

---

### DEC

**Taken in trade**

RKO 7-EA $5,500
TU 10 (Slave) $1,500
DZ 11-A $1,690
DZ 11-B $1,250
DZ 11-E $2,650

System Technology is a factory distributor for the quality line of Emulex Corp. DEC compatible controls ... serving the South Central states. Complete subsystems, installation and service.

**System Technology Associates**
**P.O. Box 90057**
**Houston, TX 77090**
**(713)440-8340**

---

Buy/Sell

### SWITCHING

**IBM 2914/3814**
**T-bar 3915/3916**
**Beall BCS-3/BCS-5**
**DataSwitch 1000**
**Jack McAuliffe**
**4255 LBJ Freeway #210**
**Dallas, TX 75234**
**214-661-3981**

---

### NEW YEAR SPECIAL

| | |
|---|---|
| MEC 5510's (new) | $2,195 |
| VT 100AA's | $999 |
| TI 733ASR's | $595 |
| Hazeltine 1510's | $595 |

Quantity Discounts Available

**The Computer Bank**
**315 Walt Whitman Road**
**Huntington Station, NY 11746**
**(516)549-5500**

See our other ad

---

### FOR SALE

**Honeywell CPS 6406**
**512 K Processor**

4 ea. 100 M Mass Storage Units
4 ea. 7705 Terminals
6 ea. 7700 Terminals
Crated and Ready to Ship, will consider Breakup of System
Financing Available
Call
**VMS Financial, Inc.**
**313-963-8383**
**Steve Gagne**

---

**FOR SALE**

### IBM Sys 3 Model D26

Available 2/15/82

(1) 3340 Disk
(1) 3344 Disk
(1) 3411-003 Tape
(1) 1403N1 Printer
(1) 5424A1 MFCU
(1) 3277 CRT
(1) 3271 Controller
(1) 3741 Diskette
(5) 3474 Modem

**Contact:**
**F. Sabatino**
**(213) 321-9722**

---

WANTED TO BUY

### Hewlett Packard 2883 Disc drive

Call:

**J.P. Computer Systems Inc.**
**425 Broad Hollow Road**
**Melville, NY 11747**
**(516) 420-9400**

---

**FOR SALE**

### 3800-1

with features 5401, 7810, 1490, 8170

Available 2-15-82

**Tri Com, Inc.**
**5058 John R Road**
**Troy, MI 48098**
**313-689-9600**

---

### FOR SALE

2 PDP 11/23 with 128KB
Model SR-WXLLA-BK
with 2 RL01 Disk Drives
and Controller
DLV11-J Multiplexor
CONTACT:
**Dan Foley**
**Mid-Atlantic Power Services, Inc.**
**804-583-2301**

---

### IBM SYS/38

for:
- FINANCING
- TAX LEASES
- SOFTWARE

DEXEL
1250 Broadway,
New York, NY 10001
(212) 279-1717
(713) 440-9753

---

*FOR SALE OR LEASE*

### IBM 3274
### NEW-STYLE CONTROLLERS

1/82 - 2/82 Deliveries

**METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.**
MCC
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180
Irving, TX 75062
TWX 910-860-9285 MEMBER

---

**We Buy & Sell**

### DEC

**Systems**
**Components**

Digital
Computer
Resale

call: 713
440-5845
5527 Pine Arbor
Houston Tx 77066

---

### * IBM 370/158 *
### FOR LEASE

**$950.00 per month for 12 months**

* 4 Megs of Memory
* Avail. 2/1

Contact:
Doug Roach
408/446-3773

**SIERRA FINANCIAL**
**10050 NO. WOLFE RD. NO. 291**
**CUPERTINO, CA. 95014**

---

### DEALERS WANTED

Emulation Terminals

Burroughs: TD830, 983
Honeywell: 7700
NCR: 301, 501, 7900

**DCI**
Call Mark Goldman
**215/968-0180**

---

### MICRODATA REALITY

48K memory
50 megabyte disk
(2) CRT's
(3) ports
300LPM printer
800BPI tape drive
$30,000
Available 30 days

**Medical Systems Inc.**
**(804) 343-1122**
**Jack Michael**

---

### Data General

New CRT's Custom Cables

*"If you remember two things...*
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
DISCOUNT PRICES
*...we're in business!"*

800 343 3616
In Ma 617 233 9318

DATATREND

---

### system 38

Lease At...
**SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS**
over IBM Plans!

ANYLEX
LEASING CORPORATION
HOUSTON: (713) 621-9710
NEW YORK: (212) 719-9205

---

### IBM SYSTEM 34

5340-C24 Processor-64K
5211-001 Printer
5251-011 CRT
Main Memory: 64K
1 1/2 Yr. Old
For Sale at $40,000.00
**Please Contact: John Roberts**
**Alpine Management Services, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 4508, Incline Village, NV. 89450 - (702)831-2352**

---

### DATA GENERAL NOVA 4/S

64 KB MOS MEMORY
16 SLOT CHASSIS
20 MG DISC SUBSYSTEM/W CARTRIDGES
DASHER TP2 PRINTER
ULM/5 4 LINE ASYNC MULTIPLEXOR
(2) DASHER DISPLAY TERMINALS
SOFTWARE PACKAGE
ALSO FOR SALE
(6) HEWLETT PACKARD 2621 TERMINALS
FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
**(515) 223-3000**
ASK FOR DON MCCUSKER
OR RON REYNOLDS

---

### ★FOR SALE OR LEASE★

System 3/15D-25
Cardless with Display Adapter
3277/1 Console
3340/A02 D.A.S.F.
3411/3 Tape Drive
3741/1 Direct Attachment
3277/2 CRT's
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
**PEARL EQUIPMENT CO., INC.**
**P.O. Box 24026•4717 Centennial Blvd**
**Nashville, TN 37202**
**(615) 383-8703**

---

### FOR SALE IBM System 3/15D-25

(1) 3340-A02 disk drive
(1) 3277-001 console display
(1) 5424-001 card reader

Available 1/15/82
**Contact:**
**Bill Pothen**
**at**
**Continental Minnesota, Inc.,**
**(612)544-8681**

---

### FOR SALE OR LEASE

IBM 3505/3525 Card I/O
Immediate
IBM 3375 DASD Immediate
IBM 3370 DASD Immediate
IBM 3350 DASD (NEW)
February/1982
IBM 3705/M83 Immediate

Please Call: (312) 943-3770

Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60611

---

### DEC

### 2020,2040,2060 SYSTEMS

**AVAILABLE NOW— DEC MAINTAINED**

For these and other DEC 20 systems requirements, please call:

**C.D. SMITH**
**713-451-3112**
**TELEX 76-2547 CDSMITH HOU**

---

Independent
### wang
Specialists

- WORD PROCESSORS
- COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- PERIPHERALS
- UPGRADES
- COMPATIBLES

BOUGHT & SOLD

**CFR Associates, Inc.**
18 Granite St., Haverhill, Ma. 01830
617/372-8536

---

### IBM
### 5110 / 5120

**SYS 32 SYS 34**

BUY - SELL
IBM MAINTENANCE GUARANTEED

NATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
50 Congress Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617)720-1313

---

### FOR LEASE

| Qty. | Equipment | Avail. |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | 3375 A1 disk | 1/1/82 |
| (3) | 3375 B1 disk | 1/1/82 |
| (2) | 3375 B1 disk | Now |

**Mike Kennedy**
**Leasing Dynamics Inc.**
**1717 East 9th Street**
**Cleveland, OH 44114**
**(216) 687-0100**

---

### CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

**Issue Date:** Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

**Sections:** Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

**Copy:** We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

**Cost:** Our rates are **$97.30** per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs **$194.60** per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs **$48.65** Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

**Billing:** If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): ____________________

Section: ____________________

Signature: ____________________

Name: ____________________

Company: ____________________ Title: ____________________

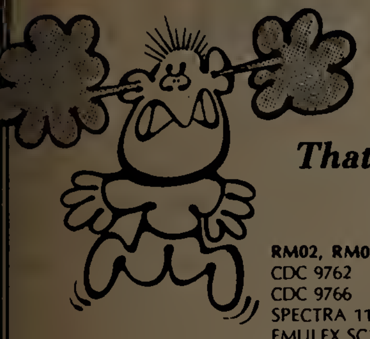
Address: ____________________

Telephone: ____________________

**Send this form to:**
**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, COMPUTERWORLD**
**375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701**

# LSI11 * PDP11 * VAX11

Digital or Equivalent



*New Equipment*
*SPECIALS*
*That Will Blow Your Mind!*

Limited Quantity

| RM02, RM03, & RM05 | | |
|---|---|---|
| CDC 9762 | 80 MB Disk Drive | $ 6,300. |
| CDC 9766 | 300 MB Disk Drive | 12,660. |
| SPECTRA 11 | RM02/RM/05 Emulator | 3,000. |
| EMULEX SC21 | RM02/RM05 Emulator | 4,000. |
| EMULEX SC70 | RM03/RM05 Emulator | 6,400. |
| VT100 | DEC CRT Terminal (used) | 1,050. |
| **PROCESSORS** | | |
| WPDP11/23-AA | Complete, 128KB, 5¼ Chassis | $5,500. |
| WPDP11/34A-ZE | Complete, DL11W,256KB, 10½"Chassis | 9,000. |

***ASK FOR OUR COMPLETE DEC CATALOG* * *

*"where Service and Fast Delivery is our most important product"*

**WEX** West Coast Computer Exchange Inc.

11309 Folsom Blvd., Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
TWX # 910-367-3707
**(916) 635-9340**

# BUY·SELL·LEASE·TRADE

PURCHASE LEASEBACK / RENTAL CREDITS

*Write or call collect today!*

SYSTEM 32's, 34's

4300's All Peripherals

360's All Peripherals and I/O

370's All Peripherals and I/O

3270's CRTS, Printers & Controllers

MCC

**(214) 258-0541**

TWX 910-860-9285

**METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.**
320 Decker Dr., Suite 180
Irving, Texas 75062

*Dedicated to Service With Integrity*

MEMBER CCA

# DEC SYSTEMS

**Software support, complete installation**

**Immediate delivery on**
11/780, 11/750, 11/70, 11/44, 11/24, 11/23
New & used disk & tapes
RM05, RP06, RM03, RM02, TS11, TU77
Non DEC peripherals, CDC, Kennedy, Emulex
Terminals and options
VT-100, LA120, DZ11, FP11's, DUP11's

**Call (408) 738-3368**

IDS international data services
1020 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 TWX 172-189

**Buy & Sell**

# IBM FINANCIAL TERMINALS

**NEW**

**3604-4's**
**3604-6's**

**IN STOCK NOW;**
**3601's 3610's**
**3603's 3612's**

**3274's**
**3278's**
**3279's**
**3287's**

**IN STOCK**
**IBM NEW**
**ITC QUALIFIED**

**3776-2's**
**3777-1's**
**3777-2's**
**3777-3's**

with

**3203's 3782's**
**2502's 3521's**

**AVAILABLE NOW**

**3704-A1's**
**3705-E1**
**3705-E6**

**AVAILABLE NOW**

**3370's**
**A1's & B1's**
**New & Used**
**Available Now**

**Lord's Financial Inc.**
P.O. Box 249
Roswell, GA 30077
**404/998-1001**
**Call: Pat**

# DEC

| | Retail | Our Price |
|---|---|---|
| RK711 & RK07 (new) | $29,000 | $20,300 |
| LP11-AA (new) | 8,350 | 5,990 |
| (6) RK07EF Packs (new) | 785 | 510 |
| (10) RL01 Packs (used) | 169 | 85 |
| RK11J-AA (used) | 9,495 | 1,800 |
| (5) Hazeltine 1500 (used) | 1,100 ea. | 275 ea. |
| RX01 Cont. & Single Floppy (used) | 3,600 | 1,250 |
| RX01 Cont. & Dual Floppy (used) | 4,600 | 1,650 |
| PDP11/10 CPU-32K (used) | | 1,500 |
| PDP11/34A-256K-CTS300 Cabinets I&W | 39,000 | 23,400 |

**CALL**
**312-956-1053**

Available Now

# 11/44

System
**SALE**

M E Congdon (203) 728-6777

Quodata®

# DEC VALUES

11/70 Core Memory, MJ 11 BE-BA
11/44 MOS Memory 256KB, MS11-MB
11/34 Cache Memory, KK11-A
11/70 CPU, ½ Megabyte
PDP-11 Network Link, DMC-11(Local or Remote)
28MB Disk Drive & Control, RK711-EA
176MB Disk Drive, RP06-AA
11/70 Massbus Controller, RH-70
PDP-11 8 Line MUX, 20 MA DZ11-C
11/60 MOS Memory 64KB, MS11-KE
PDP-11 Sync Interface, EIA, DU11-DA
PDP-11 16 Line Programmable MUX, DH11-AD
11/70 RSTS System, RWP06
80 MB Disk Drive, RP04-AA

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE

**800-854-7224**

6980 Aragon Circle, Suite 5 • Buena Park, CA 90620
(In Calif.)714-522-1870 TWX:910-596-1499

# BROOKVALE DEC

**BUY•SELL•RENT•UPGRADE**

PDP 8, 11/03, 11/04, 11/23, 11/24, 11/34, 11/44, 11/45, 11/60, 11/70, VAX/750, VAX/780

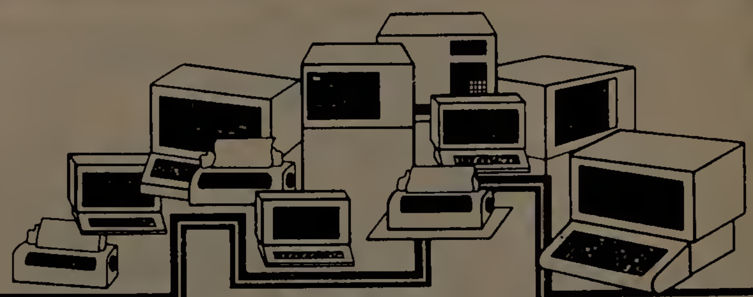
**SYSTEMS•OPTIONS•SUPPLIES**

Fully Warranteed Systems Available Immediately

| | |
|---|---|
| 11/23 | 128Kb MOS, RXV21(1Mb dual floppy), VT 100, RT11 lic. |
| 11/34 | 256KB MOS, dual RK07(28Mb drives), LA 120, RSX11 lic. |
| 11/44 | 256Kb MOS, dual RL02(10Mb drives),FP11, LA120, RSX11 lic. |
| 11/750 | 1Mb MOS, RM80(128Mb DR/Control) TS11, VAX/VMS |

*CALL TODAY AND SAVE!*

**BROOKVALE** ASSOCIATES
(800) 645-1167 • NEW YORK (516) 567-7777
40 ORVILLE DRIVE • BOHEMIA, NEW YORK 11716



# IBM

**SERIES 1 S/32 S/34 S/38**
**TAPE DISK PERIPHERALS**
**UNIT RECORD 029-129**
**5110-5120 3741 3742**

***Ameritex Computer Corporation***

ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

**214-934-9151**
GENE NICHOLL TOM KLEEFISCH
14229 PROTON • DALLAS, TEXAS 75234

buy sell swap

WANTED FOR TOP CASH - USED RAISED COMPUTER FLOORING AND DATA VAULT SAFE CABINETS, ETC.

Phone Toll Free: 1-800-521-7301
Mich: 1-800-572-5018
or (313) 547-6200
or Telex No: 230455 or 6867023-
DOSS INC. GSPW,
Attn: G. Crane or M. Sellars

M. SELLARS & ASSOCIATES
1421 Hilton Road
Ferndale, MI 48220

**3081 K24**
**9-24-82**
**3081 D24**
**4-23-82**
Call:
Bill Rummler
612-884-3366
CENTRON-DPL COMPANY

**3081**
**K 32**
**Aug. 20, '82**
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Princeton Computer
Associates Inc.
(201) 846-2200
CDLA

buy sell swap

WANTED
**AMDAHL V/6-II**
8 Megabyte, 12 Channel
NEEDED IMMEDIATELY
CONTACT:
CHARLES E. BERRY, JR.
Major Computer
Incorporated
10237 Yellow
Circle Drive
Minnetonka,
Minnesota 55343
612/933-6000 CDLA

FOR SALE
BY OWNER
IBM System 34
Call:
Cliff Knowles
National Watts
1-800-527-5722
in Texas
1-800-442-4890

NEW FROM DATAPOINT!

* 1550's & 1800's
* Memory boards
* The new 8602, the 8620 & the 8630!
* 9621 & 9622 printers
* PROVEN acctg. software
* Call today, we're

HNK ENTERPRISES
(713) 789-6078

# BIDS & PROPOSALS

**NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**

The City of Eau Claire will receive Proposals for: 1). A Hewlett Packard Model 3000 Computer system and related equipment; 2). Municipal Law Enforcement Software for a Hewlett Packard Model 3000 Computer system; and 3). Integrated Library software for a Hewlett Packard Model 3000 Computer system.

Proposals may be submitted for hardware or software or related equipment or any combination of those categories. Those firms submitting proposals must be capable of installation, support and maintenance of and training for hardware or software proposed.

Proposals will be received in the office of the Purchasing Agent at 203 S. Farwell Street until 4:00 p.m. Local Time, March 12, 1982.

Proposals will be opened after the deadline in such a manner that the contents will not be disclosed to competing offerors during the selection process.

All forms and documents related to this notice and the project it describes are on file in and available from the office of the Purchasing Agent, 203 S. Farwell Street, Eau Claire, WI 54701. James W. Fering, Purchasing Agent.

# REAL ESTATE

**Downtown Boston**
**Computer Room-**
**Office Space**
**For Lease**

Highly improved 3,758 sq. ft. computer room. Raised floor. Halon fire system. 2 separate 200 Amp 42 circuit electrical services each with voltage regulator. 3 air cond. units, total 48 tons. Security system. 4,025 sq. ft. office space.

Exclusive Leasing Agent

**Meredith & Grew, Incorporated**
**(617) 482-5330**

# BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

ACQUISITIONS WANTED

Public computer services company seeks to acquire private companies with proven documented products in need of financial and marketing support. The following types of companies are of primary interest:

- IBM-based timesharing or service bureau companies running under OS/MVS.
- Proprietary software firms with products having proven value addressing specific vertical markets.

**Reply in confidence to:**
**CW-A3168**
**Computerworld**
**Box 880**
**Framingham, MA 01701**

Have you developed software for sales and marketing applications? We will sell your proven micro, mini or mainframe system in the UK and Europe.

Please send details to:
**Computer Aided**
**Marketing Ltd.**
**78 Woodmancote**
**Dursley**
**Gloucs**
**England**

**Make your bid for Succe$$ in "Bids & Proposals"**

# SOFTWARE FOR SALE

DATAPOINT
APPLICATION SOFTWARE
"DOS And RMS Compatible"

Over 500 users in
32 states and Canada

Complete Databus Source
Code and Full Warranty on:

Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll Processing
Order Processing
Inventory Control
Fixed Asset Depreciation (PP&E)
Sales Analysis
Purchase Analysis
Personnel Reporting
Billing (Standard & Progressive)
Purchase Order Management
General Ledger
Job Costing with B.O.M. Processing

Also, complete Vertical
Market Systems for:
Country Clubs
Racquet, Tennis & Golf Clubs
Associations
- Accounting
- Membership
- MBO Tracking

Call or write for our free
brochure and pricing schedule.

mg MINI-COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP, INC.
**3645 Warrensville Center Road**
**Shaker Heights, Ohio 44122**
**(216) 283-2000**

FINGRAPH™

"a whole new way of thinking about communicating financial information"

The first **FINANCIAL COMPUTER GRAPHIC PACKAGE** that takes full advantage of the left and right side of the brain in presenting:

- monthly, quarterly, and annual results
- key financial ratios and comparisons
- sales and productivity graphs

PLUS
- ease installations and operation
- easily attached to business software

FOR
- DEC Computers

**Irwin M. Jarett & Associates, Inc.**
**960 Clock Tower Drive, Suite G,**
**Springfield, IL 62704 (217) 793-0884**

**DOCU-MINT™ YOUR SYSTEM 34**
**$550**

* Data Dictionary
* Program/Procedure X-ref.
* File/Field/Program X-ref.
* Nested Proc/Proc X-ref.
* Menu Explosion (system flow)
* File-Label/Prog/Proc/OCL X-ref. (up to 20 char. OCL file label)
* Procedure Explosion (job flow)
* Menus Printed with Proc. List
* Multiple Library X-ref.
* H&F Specification w/Label
* File Record Layouts
* Program Overview Flowcharts with Narratives & Proc List

Excellent for: IBM packages, file and system modifications, increased programming productivity, DP Audits.

Other Software for Sys/34 - A/P, A/R, G/L, P/R, Trucking & others.

BUSINESS COMPUTER DESIGN, INC.
15 Spinning Wheel Road, Hinsdale, IL 60521 (312) 920-1175

INSURANCE COMPANIES
IBM S/34
NEW!!

A proven, comprehensive, Insurance Company Accounting System (ICAS) for policies, premium accounting, claims, agency accounting, direct billing, rating bureau statistics, and much more...

Write or Call Collect
for free brochure:

DEXEL
5203 Leesburg Pike

Falls Church, Va. 22042
(703) 931-2100

***IBM Personal Computer***
DATA ENTRY
PROGRAMMING AID

EasyEdit written in DOS/BASIC uses INKEY$ for keyboard control at the character level. This source module will be merged with your program, providing professional Data Entry capabilities. Features are Length Control, Range or Table Checking, Numerics, Left or Right Zero or Blank Fill, Mandatory Entry/Fill, Auto Field Exit, etc. Can be learned in 5 minutes. Full Price: $125.00

**Thomas Richards Inc.**
**5 Pilgrim Hollow Road**
**Ocean NJ 07712**
**201 493-3232**

SYSTEM/34
COMPUTERIZED APPOINTMENT
BOOK & PHONE DIRECTORY

Accurate records of appointments, phone numbers, and addresses at your fingertips. Materials are furnished on diskette, designed for use by any executive regardless of DP experience. Rush your order today for the low price of $65.

**Fagan-Bruno Associates, Inc.**
**Suite 1500**
**2 Penn Plaza**
**New York, NY 10121**

## BUYING?

**Whether you're looking for big computers, little computers, terminals, printers, software, time sharing or services, you'll find it in *Computerworld* classifieds.**

Pages of ads every week, with everything from Discs to DEC's from time sharing to terminals, and software for every size computer system.

You'll find what you need in *Computerworld* classifeds.

# IBM SYSTEM/34

Para Research offers a different marketing approach for software. Simply stated, we provide the best software packages at lower prices. We do this to obtain volume sales, a larger user base and to encourage user feedback. In fact, this approach and the input of our many users have made us what we are today: the world's largest distributor of System/34 software. All packages are completely documented, supported by our hotline staff and our money-back guarantee.

## WORD PROCESSING $750

Paratext is the most successful and complete word processing system available for the System/34. There are more than 1,300 Paratext users. Paratext offers full-screen text editor, automatic justification, individual forms design, viewable corrections, heads-down typing, word wraparound, variable data insertion, label printing and math capabilities.

## FINANCIAL MODELING $500

Paracalc is a diversified modeling system that easily calculates budgets, cash flow, sales projections, commissions, return on investment, production forecasts, anything you can set up in rows and columns: Change one entry and all amounts are re-calculated accordingly in up to 24 columns and 400 rows.

## ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS $500

General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Fixed Assets Accounting, Billing, Accounts Receivable and Inventory. Whatever your needs in financial applications, Para Research has the answer. All modules support multiple companies, all are interactive and all can be interfaced with existing software.

## DATA SYSTEMS $250 to $600

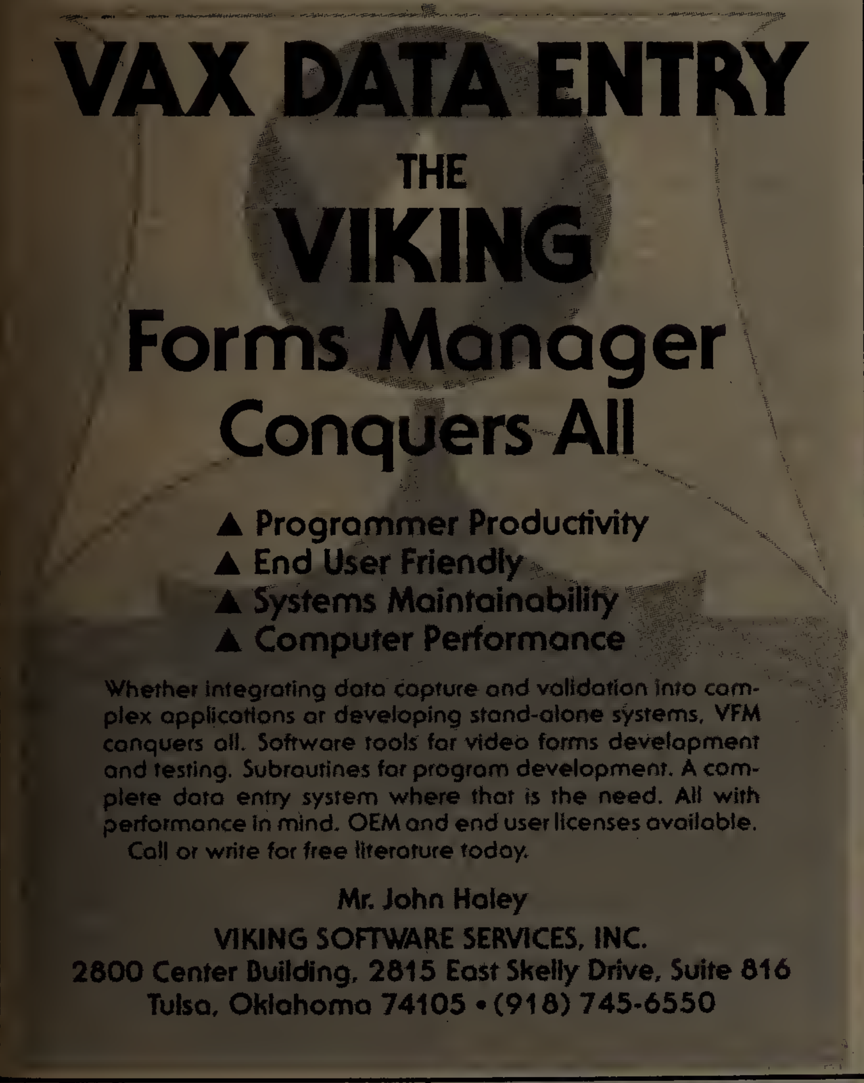
Documentor provides complete automated documentation, with up to fifteen individual reports that describe systems and subsystems in each program. Reports can be easily updated anytime with no programmer involvement. Clock, an advance job scheduler, allows your System/34 to be productive 24 hours a day. Rescue is a procedure re-start program that can also be used to create duplicate programs and procedures.

At your request, we will send a complete set of documentation, free of charge. Also, ask us for a list of user names in your area.

**PARA RESEARCH**

Call or write Software Sales, Dept. CW9, Para Reseach Inc., Whistlestop Mall, Rockport, MA 01966 (617) 546-3413

---



# VAX DATA ENTRY

THE

**VIKING**

**Forms Manager**

**Conquers All**

- ▲ Programmer Productivity
- ▲ End User Friendly
- ▲ Systems Maintainability
- ▲ Computer Performance

Whether integrating data capture and validation into complex applications or developing stand-alone systems, VFM conquers all. Software tools for video forms development and testing. Subroutines for program development. A complete data entry system where that is the need. All with performance in mind. OEM and end user licenses available. Call or write for free literature today.

Mr. John Haley

VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.

2800 Center Building, 2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816

Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105 • (918) 745-6550

---

**DEC RSTS APPLICATION SOFTWARE**

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS:

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PAYROLL
- GENERAL LEDGER FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

BUSINESS CONTROL SYSTEMS:

- ORDER PROCESSING/BILLING
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- SALES ANALYSIS

DEC GOLD STAR RATED
ICP MILLION DOLLAR AWARDED

amcor computer corp.

1900 Plantside Dr., Louisville, KY 40299 502/491-9820
Regional Offices – Atlanta, GA / Campbell, CA

---

**ELEGANT SOFTWARE**

For IBM S/34 & S/38 Computers

- Fixed Assets
- Order Processing
- Inventory Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Mailing Lists
- Payroll/Personnel
- Oil and Gas

All systems are:

- Interactive
- Flexible
- Easy to Install

**J.D. Edwards**
& COMPANY

Architects and Builders of Information Systems

Two Denver Technological Center
Englewood, Colorado 80111
(303) 773-3732

---

Specializing in IBM System/38

**FRIEDMAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.**

106 Wilmot Road
Deerfield, Illinois
60015
(312) 948-7180

Totally on-line order entry,
complete manufacturing systems,
MRP with on-line net change

- Fixed price software
  Including customizing
- Management consulting
- Ten years experience

We make it work!

---

## Receivables System

Have problems getting paid by your customers on time? Need better control over cash flowing into your company? Use PLYCOM's Accounts Receivable Package for software that is effective yet easy to use. Includes excellent documentation and complete support.

Features:

- Easy to use menus
- Completely interactive
- Excellent audit trail
- Open item or balance forward
- User defined aging reports
- Cash receipts forecast reporting
- Divisional & consolidated reporting
- Automated cash applications
- Flexible customer reporting
- Multiple distributions per invoice
- Effective cash receipts control
- On-line customer inquiry
- Current and historical reporting
- Interfaces to General Ledger
- For PDP-11's using RSTS/E

Plycom® services, Inc.
P.O. Box 160
Plymouth, IN 46563
(219) 935-5121

---

## SERIES/1

## DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

Data Entry using IBM IDES II is now available on EDX operating systems utilizing 4978 of 3101 terminals. Our product is powerful enough to replace CMC/PERTEC*, ENTREX*, FOUR PHASE*, CADE* key disk system in a single partition program.

Demonstration and trial installation available immediately. Direct inquires to:

**Datronics Systems, Inc.**
**1729 N. Central Expwy**
**Plano, TX 75075**
**214/422-7711**

---

## SYSTEM/38 USERS

'The 38/SPECIAL' a monthly newsletter for S/38 users is available now !!

Features: Tips, Techniques, Product announcements, Contact Service, ...

Annual Rate: $49.

**Professionals Unlimited**
**3951 Lantern Drive**
**Silver Spring, MD 20902**

---

**SEEK OUT THE RIGHT SOFTWARE IN THE CLASSIFIED PAGES OF**

***COMPUTERWORLD.***

---

# Make your IBM System/34 work harder for you.

**FactFinder™**
Data base information system accesses the computer with simple English commands. Inquiries, reports, graphs.

**WordPower™**
Advanced full function word processing...from letter writing to documentation. Easy text entry and editing.

**EasyPlan™**
Easy-to-use, electronic financial planning and modeling system. Produces financial work-sheets, consolidations, projections, "What-if" analyses.

**DaisyWriter™**
Compatible, high quality, low-cost daisy wheel printer. Interchangeable plastic and metal wheels. More than 100 type styles.

**RMS**
Complete, integrated set of application software modules for order processing, distribution, production, and financial management.

**Information Systems**
Design, development and implementation of custom information management systems.

**From word processing to financial planning...consulting to programming...PCR has the resources to help you maximize your IBM System/34 productivity.**

Professional Computer Resources, Inc.
2021 Midwest Road, Oak Brook, IL 60521
In Illinois call: 312/932-2200
Outside Illinois: 800/323-3331
San Francisco: 415/461-7580
New York: 212/772-0432

pcr
professional computer resources

---

# YOUR HP3000

## WAS MADE FOR COLLIER-JACKSON'S FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

...and we planned it that way.

Actually, COLLIER-JACKSON created DESIGN/3000 exclusively for the HP3000.

It's a set of completely on-line Financial Control Systems written in COBOL II and utilizing V/3000. COLLIER-JACKSON will help you install them as stand-alone modules or an integrated system, complete with 90-day warranty and ongoing support.

- Payroll (PAYPLUS/3000)
- General Ledger (LEDGER/3000)
- Accounts Payable (FPS/3000)
- Accounts Receivable (ARS/3000)

DESIGN/3000 AND HP3000...
MADE FOR EACH OTHER.

**COLLIER-JACKSON, INC.**
5406 Hoover Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33614
(813) 885-6621

---

# IBM Series/1 Total Solutions SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

**Multi-Company/Locations**
- Distribution/Wholesale
- Financial

**Grain Elevator Management Systems**
**AGRI-Management Accounting Systems**
**Custom Designed Applications;**
- On-Line, Real-Time
- Distributed Data Processing
- Communications
- 3270 Pass Through
- 370 Cobol Conversions

dsc™
Data Systems Consultants, Inc.
6633 E. State Blvd., Suite 200
Fort Wayne, IN 46815
219 485-1695

# TIME & SERVICES

**370/158 AP 8 MEG**

**OS/MVS/JES II**

**RJE/TSO/CICS/ BATCH**

**XEROX 9700**

**Laser Printing Service**

Excellent availability/
All shifts
**Highly competitive rates**
**24 hours/7 days a week**
Contact: Al Kolovchevich
(212) 484-8303

**WARNER DATA SERVICES**
A Warner Communications Company
75 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10019

---

**COMPUTER TIME AVAILABLE**

4341 4 MEG
DOS/VSE, VS1, MVS,
VM/370, CICS, SNA,
EP Communications

**Contact:**
**Don Benson**
**(617) 449-5310**

---

**LOOKING FOR DEVELOPMENTTIME?**

NO KILOCORE TICK CHARGES
NO CPU CHARGES
RSTS/E TIME
**$7** PER HOUR CONNECT TIME

BASIC PLUS
BASIC PLUS, PASCAL, "C" } WITH CROSS COMPILER SUPPORT
WORD-II WORD PROCESSING
WAFE, TECO, EDT } PROGRAM EDITING

**BUDGET BYTES 212-944-9230**

by **OMNICOMPUTER, INC.**
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

---

**RSTS CHEAP!**

11/70, 24 Hours, 7 Days
$5/hour connect +
$20/MB/MO......or
$350/port/mo. unlimited
B+, B+2, DIBOL, etc.
WORD-11, TECO, ED2

**NATIONWIDE DATA DIALOG**
Dave Mallery
215-364-2800

---

**COMPUTER TIME FOR SALE**

**I.B.M. 360-40**

All Shifts, 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540,

*From $35/Hour*

**Restaurant Associates, Inc.**
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
*Contact:*
Al Palmo (212)997-1411

---

DEPOT

**COMPUTER REPAIRS**

DEC-NOVA
ALL BOARDS
CPU-MEMORY – I/O ETC.

MEMORIES AND POWER SUPPLIES
ANY MANUFACTURER

90 Day Warranty – 10 Day Turnaround

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC
1551 N.W. 65 Ave., Plantation, FL 33313
Florida (305) 792-3290
Boston (617) 491-3859
Chicago (312) 475-4435
Philadelphia (215) 272-7442
*OUR 8TH YEAR OF SERVICE*

---

**QUANTEL**

I need disk space!

Will sell our 75 MB disk drive or
we will buy yours.
(25MB, 75MB etc.)

**Call:**
**Evenreiter Woodworking Co.**
**Jim Nelson**
**(414) 728-8731**

---

**Amdahl V8**

**12 meg Timesharing**

**MVS-JES2-TSO-APL-SAS**
**CICS-ROSCOE-3350-ACF2**
Dial Up or Leased Line.
All shifts
Technical Support Available
Contingency Processing
**Contact Bo Sellers**
**704-525-8810**
**Network Computer Corp.**
**Charlotte, N.C.**

---

**TANDEM**

Computer Time Available

- COBOL, FORTRAN, TAL, MUMPS
- Low rates
- Local or remote
- Operations and tehnical suport available

**Call Humatix at:**
**(415) 324-9250**

---

**1401-to-COBOL Conversions:**

Superior quality services available at very reasonable prices. Our mechanical convertor produces structured cobol which is then fine-hand tuned by an expert. Also available, COBOL re-formating, re-structuring, and inhancement which can drastically decrease both operational and maintenance expenses.

Call or send inquiries to:

**Anita R. Kuhner Inc.**
**P.O. Box 5146**
**Madison, WI 53575**
**(608) 835-7659**

---

**TIMESHARING AVAILABLE**

**VAX 11/780-VMS**
**PDP 11/70-RSTS/E**

- FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC
- DATATRIEVE
- ORACLE ®
- STATISTICAL PACKAGES
- DECNET
- TYMNET ACCESS

CONTACT:
**James F. Kelley**
**INSLAW, Inc.**
**Washington, D.C.**
**(202) 828-8600**

® trademark of Relational Software, Inc.

---

**COMPUTER TIME & TIMESHARING**

- We are brokers
- We specialize in IBM systems.

*Contact John Rudder at*
**Computer Reserves, Inc.**
**(212) 599-0770**
**(201) 688-5760**

---

**RENT TERMINALS OR TIME IN THE CLASSIFIED PAGES OF COMPUTERWORLD**

For more information call
800-343-6474
(or 617-879-0700)

**COMPUTERWORLD**

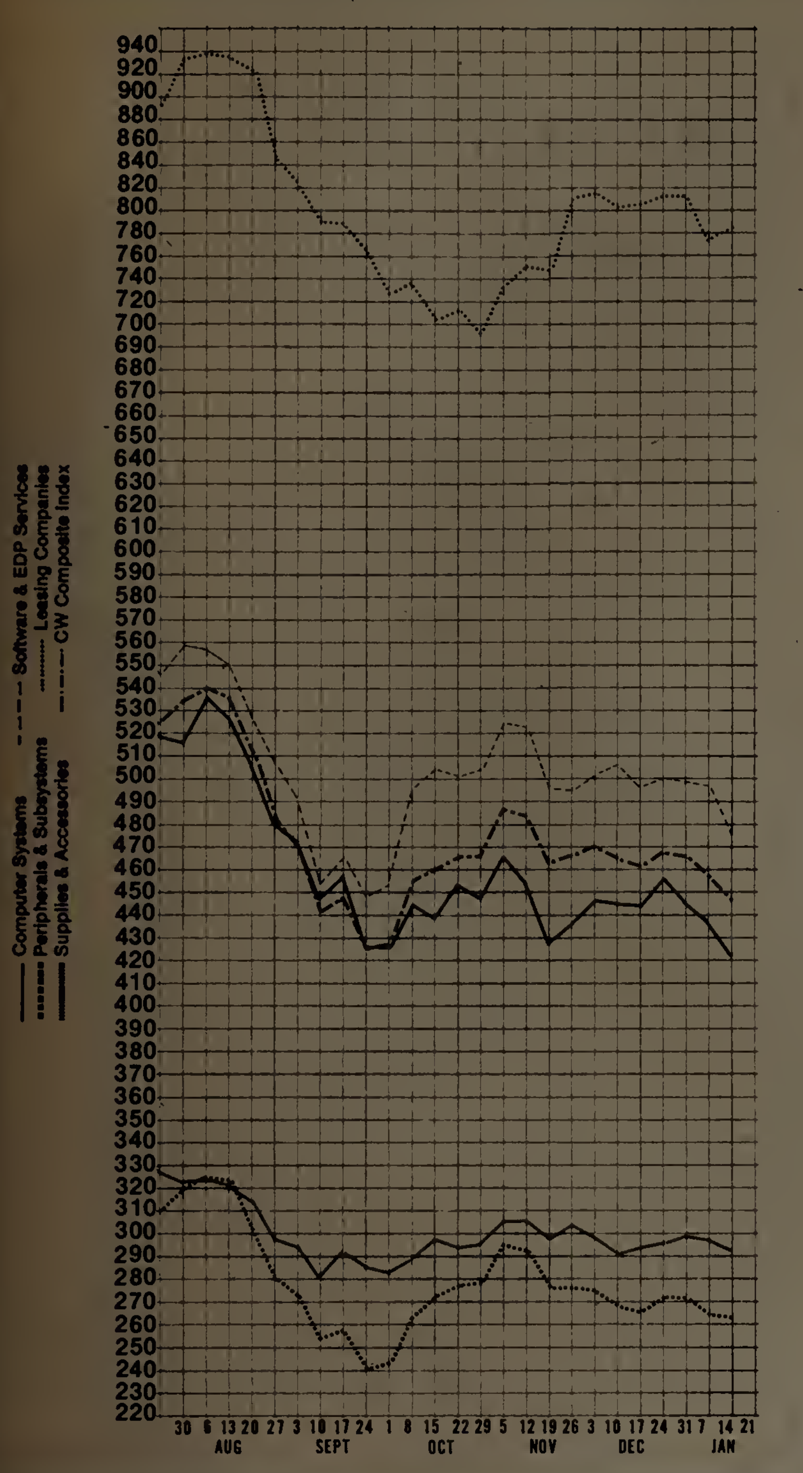
---

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

| | |
|---|---|
| Advanced Digital Products, Inc. | ID/11 |
| AFIPS | ID/23 |
| Alanthus Data Communications | 49 |
| Aluminum Case Co. | 37 |
| Analysts International Corp. | 60 |
| Applied Data Research | 3 |
| Atlantic Management Systems, Inc. | 24 |
| Automated Control Systems | 15 |
| Axios Products, Inc. | 26 |
| John Beall | 71 |
| The Blue Thumb Co. | 25 |
| BBN Computer Corp. | ID/14 |
| California Datalease | 28 |
| Centurion Computer | 17 |
| CGA Computer Products Group | 44 |
| Cincom Systems, Inc./Corporate Division | 39 |
| Community Computer Corp. | 22 |
| Computer Management Research | 38 |
| Computrend | ID/17 |
| Control Concepts Corp. | ID/2 |
| Control Data Corp./Institute for Advanced Technology | 68 |
| Control Data Institute | 27 |
| Cullinane Database Systems, Inc. | 77 |
| CW Extra! | 29 |
| CW International | 76 |
| CW Office Automation | 60 |
| CW Supplement | ID/10 |
| CW Week | 54-55, 73 |
| Cylix | 38 |
| Database Management, Inc. | 18 |
| Data General | 30-31, 62-63 |
| Datapoint Corp. | 50 |
| Dataprocessing Design | 74 |
| Datapro Research Corp. | 45 |
| Dataproducts | 64-65 |
| Deltak, Inc. | 51 |
| Digital Equipment Corp./Educational Services | 35 |
| Digital Equipment Corp./Terminals | ID/12-ID/13 |
| Digital Equipment Corp./TPL | 14 |
| Drexel, Burnham, Lambert | ID/15 |
| DTSS | ID/7 |
| Duquesne Systems | 41 |
| Eastman Kodak Co. | 66 |
| Four Phase Systems | 40 |
| General Electric | 56 |
| General Terminal Corp. | 19 |
| Genesys | 46 |
| Hewlett Packard/BCG | ID/20-ID/21, 43 |
| IBM | ID/4-ID/5, 23 |
| Image Data | 14 |
| Infodata Systems | 48 |
| Informatics | ID/19 |
| Information Concepts | 27, 76 |
| Innovation Data Processing | 9 |
| Invitational Computer Conference | ID/16 |
| K/W Control Systems, Inc. | 34 |
| Lear Siegler | ID/24 |
| Lee Data Corp. | ID/9 |
| Magnuson | 58-59 |
| Management Science America | 112 |
| Management Techniques | 34 |
| MCAUTO Computer Services | 22 |
| McDonnell Douglas Finance Corp. | 24 |
| Memorex-Communications | ID/11 |
| Memorex Media Prod. Group/RMCD | 42 |
| MTI | 56 |
| National Computer Maintenance | 19 |
| Newcorp Products | 26 |
| Newman Computer Exchange, Inc. | ID/22 |
| Para Research | ID/22 |
| Prentice Hall, Inc., College Division | 16 |
| Professional Consulting Services | 13 |
| Qwikterm | 52 |
| Racal Vadic | 57 |
| Rockie Smith Enterprises | ID/8 |
| Saturn Systems, Inc. | 46 |
| Science Research Assoc., Inc. | 36 |
| SDI | 17 |
| Selanar | 78 |
| Signal Technology, Inc. | 21 |
| Software AG | 47 |
| Solutions, Inc. | 22 |
| Storage Technology Corp. | 75 |
| Syncsort | 7 |
| Synergistics | 24 |
| Technology Transfer Institute | 79 |
| Televideo Systems, Inc. | ID/6 |
| Telex Computer Products, Inc. | 72 |
| Terminals Unlimited | 18 |
| Texas Instruments, Inc. | ID/18, 20 |
| Texprint | 73 |
| Tone Software | 24 |
| Triangle Systems, Inc. | 26 |
| Universal Data Systems | 70 |
| Wang Institute | 21 |
| Westwood Associates | 20 |
| Yourdon | 5 |
| Zentec, Inc. | 37 |

*This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.*

## Computerworld Stock Trading Index



## Computerworld Sales Offices

Roy Einreinhofer, **Vice-President/Marketing.** Donald E. Fagan, **Vice-President/Sales.** Frank Collins, **Manager, Display Advertising.** William J. Mills, **Manager, Classified Advertising.** Diana La Muraglia, **Manager, International Marketing Services.** COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701, Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

**BOSTON SALES OFFICE:** Chris Lee, **Northern Regional Manager.** Edward P. Marecki, Joseph Fitzhugh, **District Managers.** Kathy Doyle, Diane Sukey, **Account Coordinators.** COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, Mass. 01701, Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

**NEW YORK SALES OFFICE:** Michael J. Masters, **Eastern Regional Manager.** Peter Senft, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, **District Managers.** Marge Corcoran, **Account Coordinator.** COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, N.J. 07652, Phone: (201) 967-1350.

**CHICAGO SALES OFFICE:** Dave Dolber, Newt Barrett, **District Managers.** Jan Raska, **Account Coordinator.** COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, Ill. 60018, Phone: (312) 827-4433.

**LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE:** Jim Richardson, **District Manager.** Bob Hubbard, Delbra Pendergrass, **Account Managers.** Beverly Raus, **Account Coordinator.** Eileen Dunn, **Recruitment Account Manager.** Phone: (415) 421-7330. COMPUTERWORLD, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260, Irvine, Calif. 92714, Phone: (714) 556-6480.

**SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE:** William J. Healey, **Western Regional Director.** Barry G. Milione, Linda J. Tucker, **Account Managers.** Ruth Gordon, **Account Coordinator.** Eileen Dunn, **Recruitment Account Manager.** COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, Calif. 94133, Phone: (415) 421-7330.

**JAPAN:** Mr. Shigema Takahashi, **General Manager.** DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD, 1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141, Phone: (03) 455-6101, Telex: J2424461. Esteban H. Yamada, **CWCI Marketing Director.** Tokyo Representative Corp., Yamaguchi Bldg., 2-12 Kanda Jimbo-Cho, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 101, Phone: (03) 230-41178, Telex: J26860. **UNITED KINGDOM:** Julian Marshall, Thomson Computerworld Ltd., 146-148 Clerkenwell Road, London EC 1R5DJ, Phone: 01-837 1222, Telex: 269477. Euan C. Rose, BEERE, HOBSON ASSOCIATES, 34 Warwick Rd., Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, Phone: (0926) 512424, Telex: UK-311951. **WEST GERMANY:** Eckhard Utpadel, CW PUBLIKATIONEN, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40, Phone: (089) 34-90-61, Telex: W. Ger-5-215350-HKFD. **AUSTRALIA:** COMPUTERWORLD PTY. LTD., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065, Phone: (02) 439-5133, Telex: SECCO AA25468. **BRAZIL:** Eric Hippeau, COMPUTERWORLD do BRAZIL, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor, 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Phone: (021) 240-8225, Telex: 11-32017 (WORD BR). **MEXICO:** Kevin Kelleghan, COMPUTERWORLD de MEXICO, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F., Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309. **FRANCE:** Patrick Morel, Le Monde Informatique, 42, Avenue Montaigne, 75008 Paris. **SPAIN:** Neil Kelley, COMPUTERWORLD/Espana, Barquillo, 38, Madrid-4. **DENMARK:** Helle Lind Christensen, Computerworld/Denmark, Gammel Strand 50, 1202 Copenhagen K. Phone: 01-1234-11.

---

**CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.**
**Board Chairman/Publisher**
Patrick J. McGovern
**President**
W. Walter Boyd

**VP-Research,** Jack Edmonston. **VP-Marketing,** Roy Einreinhofer. **VP-Finance,** William P. Murphy. **VP-Circulation,** Margaret Phelan. **VP-Production,** Lee Vidmer.

**Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701, Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.**

**SALES** **Vice-President,** Donald E. Fagan. **Display Advertising Manager,** Frank Collins. **Display Advertising,** Melinda Walker, Anne Hadley, Jenny Charlesworth. **Classified Advertising Manager,** William J. Mills.

**MARKETING SERVICES** **Vice-President,** Jack Edmonston. **Director Research,** Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion,** Peter Segal.

**CIRCULATION** **Vice-President,** Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Manager,** Barbara Jeannetti. **Distribution Services,** Ed Hare. **Service Rep,** Peggy Kelly. **Assistant,** Carmela Priante.

**PRODUCTION** **Vice-President,** Lee Vidmer. **Production Manager,** Peter Holm. **Supervisor,** Henry Fling. **System Manager,** Tom Pfau. **Type Manager,** Carol Polack. **Art Director,** Tom Monahan.

TRADE QUOTES

## Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by
TRADE QUOTES, INC.
Cambridge, Mass. 02139

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 13, 1982

| EXCH | | PRICE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1981-82 RANGE (1) | CLOSE JAN 13 1982 | WEEK NET CHNGE | WEEK PCT CHNGE |
| | COMPUTER SYSTEMS | | | | |
| A | AMDAHL CORP | 23- 46 | 26 1/4 | -2 3/4 | -9.4 |
| N | BURROUGHS CORP | 28- 72 | 33 1/4 | + 1/2 | +1.5 |
| O | COMPUTER AUTOMATION | 9- 28 | 10 1/2 | + 3/4 | +7.6 |
| N | CONTROL DATA CORP | 19- 42 | 32 | -2 1/2 | -7.2 |
| N | CRAY RESEARCH INC | 29- 49 | 32 1/8 | -3 1/4 | -9.1 |
| N | DATA GENERAL CORP | 42- 87 | 50 1/2 | -1 3/4 | -3.3 |
| N | DATAPOINT CORP | 40- 68 | 45 3/4 | -3 7/8 | -7.8 |
| N | DIGITAL EQUIPMENT | 80-113 | 80 3/4 | -3 3/4 | -4.4 |
| A | EECO INC | 7- 19 | 7 | - 3/4 | -9.6 |
| N | ELECTRONIC ASSOC. | 5- 13 | 7 | + 5/8 | +9.8 |
| N | FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS | 18- 46 | 35 1/2 | -2 7/8 | -7.4 |
| N | FOXBORO | 42- 62 | 53 3/4 | +1 | +1.8 |
| O | FULCRUM COMP GRP | 1- 3 | 3/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | GENERAL AUTOMATION | 6- 16 | 6 1/8 | + 1/8 | +2.0 |
| N | HARRIS CORP | 36- 60 | 36 3/8 | -2 1/8 | -5.5 |
| N | HEWLETT-PACKARD CO | 33- 54 | 38 7/8 | + 5/8 | +1.6 |
| N | HONEYWELL INC | 63-115 | 62 7/8 | -6 1/4 | -9.0 |
| N | IBM | 49- 73 | 57 3/8 | + 5/8 | +1.1 |
| O | MAGNUSON COMP SYSTS | 10- 32 | 9 5/8 | -1 1/8 | -10.4 |
| N | MANAGEMENT ASSIST | 9- 26 | 9 3/8 | -1 1/4 | -11.7 |
| O | MINI-COMPUTER SYST | 1- 4 | 3/4 | + 1/8 | +20.0 |
| N | MODULAR COMPUTER SYS | 7- 32 | 8 3/8 | - 1/4 | -2.8 |
| N | MOHAWK DATA SCI | 11- 32 | 12 1/4 | -1 3/4 | -12.5 |
| N | NCR | 39- 76 | 40 1/2 | -1 3/4 | -4.1 |
| N | PRIME COMPUTER INC | 18- 49 | 20 1/8 | -1 7/8 | -8.5 |
| N | PERKIN-ELMER | 21- 36 | 23 3/4 | -2 3/8 | -9.0 |
| N | SPERRY CORP | 30- 55 | 31 1/4 | -2 3/4 | -8.0 |
| O | TANDEM COMPUTERS INC | 13- 35 | 25 3/4 | -1 1/4 | -4.6 |
| N | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS | 71-151 | 70 3/4 | -5 1/2 | -7.2 |
| A | WANG LABS. | 23- 46 | 26 1/2 | -1 7/8 | -6.6 |
| | LEASING COMPANIES | | | | |
| O | BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP | 18- 29 | 22 1/4 | + 1/4 | +1.1 |
| N | COMDISCO INC | 16- 27 | 23 1/2 | -1 1/2 | -6.0 |
| B | COMMERCE GROUP CORP | 1- 2 | 5/8 | - 1/8 | -16.6 |
| O | COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP | 1- 4 | 1/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | CONTINENTAL INFO SYS | 4- 9 | 6 3/4 | +1 1/4 | +22.7 |
| A | DCL INC | 3- 4 | 3 3/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | DPF INC | 5- 13 | 10 1/2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | ITEL | 1- 15 | 3/4 | + 1/8 | +20.0 |
| O | LEASPAC CORP | 1- 2 | 1/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | RELIANCE GROUP INC | 65-101 | 98 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | U.S. LEASING | 18- 30 | 22 1/2 | -2 1/4 | -9.0 |

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH; B=BOSTON
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

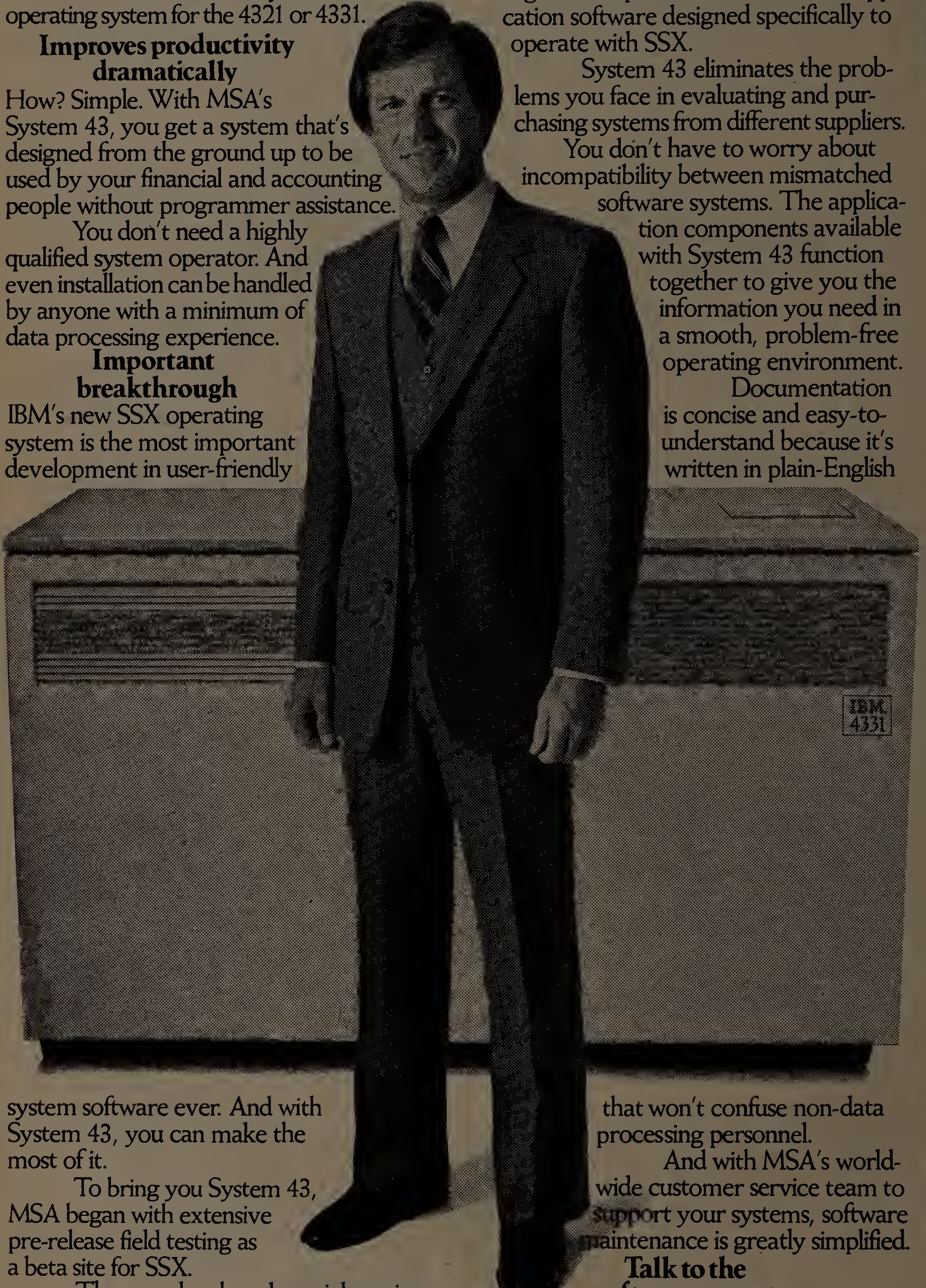
| EXCH | | PRICE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1981-82 RANGE (1) | CLOSE JAN 13 1982 | WEEK NET CHNGE | WEEK PCT CHNGE |
| | SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES | | | | |
| O | ADVANCED COMP TECH | 2- 6 | 2 1/4 | - 1/4 | -10.0 |
| O | ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC | 10- 15 | 13 | -2 | -13.3 |
| O | ANACOMP INC | 10- 19 | 10 | -1 7/8 | -15.7 |
| O | ANALYSTS INTL CORP | 3- 14 | 6 1/4 | - 1/4 | -3.8 |
| A | APPLIED DATA RES. | 13- 25 | 17 7/8 | -2 3/4 | -13.3 |
| B | ASTRADYNE COMP IND | 4- 5 | 4 1/8 | - 1/4 | -5.7 |
| N | AUTOMATIC DATA PROC | 22- 32 | 25 1/4 | - 1/4 | -0.9 |
| O | CGA COMPUTER ASSOC | 4- 25 | 6 | - 1/4 | -4.0 |
| O | COMPUTER HORIZONS | 1- 5 | 3 | - 1/8 | -4.0 |
| O | COMPUTER NETWORK | 4- 9 | 4 1/8 | + 1/8 | +3.1 |
| N | COMPUTER SCIENCES | 12- 30 | 13 5/8 | + 1/2 | +3.8 |
| O | COMPUTER TASK GROUP | 10- 23 | 10 1/2 | + 1/4 | +2.4 |
| O | COMPUTER USAGE | 2- 10 | 3 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | COMSERV CORP | 9- 16 | 12 1/4 | -2 1/4 | -15.5 |
| O | COMSHARE | 7- 21 | 6 1/2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | CULLINANE DATABASE | 15- 37 | 28 | -2 1/2 | -8.1 |
| O | DATA DIMENSIONS INC | 0- 4 | 3/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | DATATAB | 1- 4 | 1 5/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | DSI CORP | 4- 9 | 4 5/8 | - 1/2 | -9.7 |
| O | DYATRON CORP | 3- 11 | 3 3/8 | - 1/4 | -6.8 |
| N | ELECTRONIC DATA SYST | 15- 30 | 21 7/8 | -1 3/4 | -7.4 |
| O | INFORMATICS INC | 17- 34 | 23 1/4 | -1 3/4 | -7.0 |
| O | INSYTE CORP | 1- 3 | 2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | IPS COMPUTER MARKET. | 1- 4 | 1 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | KEANE ASSOCIATES | 4- 8 | 4 1/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| A | LOGICON | 23- 38 | 29 3/4 | + 1/8 | +0.4 |
| O | MNGT SCI AMER INC | 17- 26 | 21 | - 3/4 | -3.4 |
| O | MATHEMATICA INC | 12- 24 | 21 1/2 | -1 | -4.4 |
| O | MATHEMATICAL APP GRP | 15- 28 | 15 1/2 | -1 1/2 | -8.8 |
| O | NATIONAL DATA CORP | 14- 28 | 18 | -1 7/8 | -9.4 |
| N | PLANNING RESEARCH | 5- 13 | 5 5/8 | - 1/4 | -4.2 |
| O | PROGRAMMING & SYS | 1- 2 | 1 1/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | RAPIDATA INC | 5- 17 | 15 3/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | REYNOLDS & REYNOLD | 16- 26 | 19 1/2 | + 1/4 | +1.2 |
| O | SEI CORP | 17- 28 | 23 1/2 | - 3/4 | -3.0 |
| O | STSC INC | 6- 28 | 6 1/4 | -1 1/4 | -16.6 |
| O | SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS | 7- 16 | 7 1/2 | - 1/4 | -3.2 |
| O | SOFTWARE AG | 11- 23 | 13 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | TYMSHARE INC | 23- 58 | 25 1/4 | -2 1/4 | -8.1 |
| A | URS CORP | 11- 18 | 12 5/8 | - 1/8 | -0.9 |
| N | WYLY CORP | 7- 20 | 8 | - 1/2 | -5.8 |
| | PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS | | | | |
| N | AM INTERNATIONAL | 4- 25 | 4 1/8 | - 1/4 | -5.7 |
| A | ANDERSON JACOBSON | 10- 26 | 12 7/8 | + 3/8 | +3.0 |
| O | AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY | 9- 62 | 9 3/4 | +1 | +11.4 |
| O | BANCTEC INC | 20- 35 | 27 3/4 | -3 | -9.7 |
| O | BEEHIVE INT'L | 6- 18 | 7 7/8 | - 5/8 | -7.3 |
| A | BOLT,BERANEK & NEW | 9- 25 | 10 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | CAMBEX CORP | 2- 9 | 2 5/8 | + 1/8 | +5.0 |
| N | CENTRONICS DATA COMP | 7- 40 | 12 7/8 | - 3/8 | -2.8 |
| A | CETEC CORP | 4- 9 | 4 3/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | COMPUTER DEVICES INC | 4- 10 | 7 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | COGNITRONICS | 3- 11 | 2 7/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | COMPUTER COMMUN. | 1- 8 | 7/8 | 0 | 0.0 |

| EXCH | | PRICE | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1981-82 RANGE (1) | CLOSE JAN 13 1982 | WEEK NET CHNGE | WEEK PCT CHNGE |
| A | COMPUTER CONSOLES | 18- 28 | 21 | -1 1/4 | -5.8 |
| O | COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER | 3- 9 | 6 | + 1/2 | +9.0 |
| N | COMPUTERVISION CORP | 20- 48 | 28 3/4 | -1 7/8 | -5.9 |
| N | CONRAC CORP | 17- 28 | 24 | - 1/4 | -1.0 |
| A | DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS | 4- 23 | 4 | -1 | -20.0 |
| A | DATAPRODUCTS CORP | 18- 44 | 18 1/2 | - 7/8 | -4.2 |
| O | DATUM INC | 2- 5 | 1 7/8 | + 1/4 | +15.3 |
| O | DAVID JAMISON CARLYL | 3- 8 | 5 3/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | DECISION DATA COMPUT | 3- 6 | 2 7/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | DELTA DATA SYSTEMS | 2- 4 | 2 | + 1/8 | +6.8 |
| O | DATARAM CORP | 4- 15 | 8 7/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | ELECTRONIC M & M | 3- 8 | 3 | - 1/8 | -4.0 |
| O | EVANS & SUTHERLAND | 18- 40 | 25 | -1 1/2 | -5.6 |
| O | FABRI-TEK | 2- 6 | 5 3/4 | +1 3/8 | +31.4 |
| O | GENERAL COMPUTER SYS | 1- 12 | 7 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | GEN'L DATA COMM IND | 8- 18 | 8 7/8 | + 3/4 | +9.2 |
| O | GENERAL TERMINAL CP | 1- 4 | 7/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | HAZELTINE CORP | 18- 35 | 25 1/8 | -1 1/4 | -4.7 |
| O | INFORMATION INTL INC | 8- 17 | 11 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | INTEL CORP | 21- 51 | 20 3/4 | -1 1/4 | -5.6 |
| O | IPL SYSTEMS INC | 6- 15 | 6 1/2 | - 1/4 | -3.7 |
| A | LUNDY ELECTRONICS | 7- 18 | 8 1/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| A | MSI DATA CORP | 11- 27 | 17 1/2 | +1 1/4 | +7.6 |
| O | NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP | 14- 25 | 18 3/8 | -1 5/8 | -8.1 |
| O | OMEX | 2- 12 | 8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | PARADYNE CORP | 25- 52 | 37 1/2 | -1 5/8 | -4.1 |
| A | PENRIL CORP | 8- 17 | 8 7/8 | + 3/8 | +4.4 |
| O | RAMTEK CORP | 9- 23 | 12 1/2 | - 7/8 | -6.5 |
| N | RECOGNITION EQUIP | 6- 21 | 6 | - 1/2 | -7.6 |
| O | SCAN DATA | 1- 5 | 3/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | STORAGE TECHNOLOGY | 18- 40 | 31 1/8 | -3 1/4 | -9.4 |
| O | SYKES DATATRONICS | 8- 34 | 24 1/4 | -2 1/4 | -8.4 |
| A | T BAR INC | 12- 19 | 12 1/8 | -1 3/8 | -10.1 |
| A | TEC INC | 4- 7 | 5 1/2 | - 3/8 | -6.3 |
| N | TEKTRONIX INC | 46- 70 | 51 3/8 | -3 5/8 | -6.5 |
| N | TELEX | 5- 9 | 6 3/8 | + 1/4 | +4.0 |
| O | TESDATA SYSTEMS CP | 6- 17 | 7 1/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| A | TIMEPLEX INC | 8- 19 | 9 1/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | WILTEK INC | 1- 3 | 1 7/8 | + 1/8 | +7.1 |
| | SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES | | | | |
| N | AMERICAN BUS PRODS | 11- 17 | 12 1/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | BALTIMORE BUS FORMS | 1- 2 | 1/2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | BARRY WRIGHT | 15- 24 | 15 7/8 | -1 5/8 | -9.2 |
| O | CYBERMATICS INC | 1- 2 | 1 | - | -5.5 |
| A | DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC | 12- 17 | 13 1/2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | ENNIS BUS. FORMS | 15- 23 | 19 3/4 | - 1/2 | -2.4 |
| N | 3M COMPANY | 48- 65 | 52 1/4 | -1 5/8 | -3.0 |
| O | MOORE CORP LTD | 27- 38 | 31 7/8 | - 5/8 | -1.9 |
| N | NASHUA CORP | 17- 33 | 17 1/2 | - 1/4 | -1.4 |
| O | STANDARD REGISTER | 30- 41 | 34 | - 3/4 | -2.1 |
| A | TAB PRODUCTS CO | 15- 30 | 16 7/8 | - 1/2 | -2.8 |
| N | WALLACE BUS FORMS | 22- 36 | 33 3/8 | + 1/4 | +0.7 |

Installing an IBM 4321 or 4331?

# Ask your IBM salesman about SSX. Ask your MSA salesman about System 43.™

The only interactive family of business software for IBM's SSX System.



Now there's a complete family of business application systems for your IBM 4321 or 4331 computer that gives you the power of mainframe software without programmers.

It's System 43™ from MSA. The first application software designed especially for IBM's new SSX (Small System Executive) operating system for the 4321 or 4331.

**Improves productivity dramatically**

How? Simple. With MSA's System 43, you get a system that's designed from the ground up to be used by your financial and accounting people without programmer assistance.

You don't need a highly qualified system operator. And even installation can be handled by anyone with a minimum of data processing experience.

**Important breakthrough**

IBM's new SSX operating system is the most important development in user-friendly system software ever. And with System 43, you can make the most of it.

To bring you System 43, MSA began with extensive pre-release field testing as a beta site for SSX.

Then we developed special versions of our own line of user-friendly business application software.

And with more than 6800 of our systems installed around the world, MSA software is user-proven and highly refined.

Put it all together and you've got System 43. You can only get it from MSA.

**The only business application system you'll need**

You get a complete menu of business application software designed specifically to operate with SSX.

System 43 eliminates the problems you face in evaluating and purchasing systems from different suppliers.

You don't have to worry about incompatibility between mismatched software systems. The application components available with System 43 function together to give you the information you need in a smooth, problem-free operating environment.

Documentation is concise and easy-to-understand because it's written in plain-English that won't confuse non-data processing personnel.

And with MSA's worldwide customer service team to support your systems, software maintenance is greatly simplified.

**Talk to the software experts**

Divisions of more than half of the Fortune 500 companies use MSA software systems, in addition to several thousand other organizations, many with their first computers.

At MSA, we offer the most comprehensive line of business application packages currently available from one source.

So you get a wider choice of application packages. And MSA Industry Specialists can show you how these systems will fit your company's software requirements.

These application components include all the same interfaces and online capabilities that come with other MSA systems.

| MSA System 43™ Components |
|---|
| 1. General Ledger |
| 2. Accounts Payable System |
| 3. Accounts Receivable |
| 4. Encumbrance Accounting |
| 5. Fixed Assets Accounting |
| 6. Inventory and Purchasing System |
| 7. Forecasting and Modeling |
| 8. Personnel Management & Reporting |
| 9. Payroll Accounting |

**You get more than software**

When you choose System 43 software, you also get the software company. At MSA, we know it takes a lot more than a great software package to give our customers the kind of service they need.

That's why we provide on-going customer support that includes thorough documentation, periodic system enhancements, and continuous educational programs for your people.

**Find out more**

We'd like to tell you more about System 43 and other MSA systems.

For more information please contact Robert Carpenter, (404) 262-2376. Or just clip the coupon below.

**MSA The Software Company**

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30326

☐ Please send me more information on System 43™ and other MSA systems.
☐ Currently have IBM 4331. ☐ Planning to acquire IBM 4331.
☐ Planning to acquire IBM 4321.

NAME________________
TITLE________________
COMPANY________________
ADDRESS________________
CITY________________
STATE__________ ZIP________
BUSINESS PHONE (    )________________

CW7as2(1/18/82)